



ANNOTATED AGENDA

Antioch City Council REGULAR MEETING

**Including the Antioch City Council acting as Housing Successor to
the Antioch Development Agency/Antioch Public Finance Authority**

Date: Tuesday, February 14, 2023

**Time: 6:30 P.M. – Closed Session
7:00 P.M. – Regular Meeting**

**Place: Council Chambers
200 'H' Street
Antioch, CA 94509**

*City Council meetings are televised live on Comcast channel 24, AT&T U-verse channel 99,
or live stream (at www.antiochca.gov). Please see inside cover for detailed Speaker Rules.*

PLEASE TURN OFF CELL PHONES BEFORE ENTERING COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

Lamar Thorpe, Mayor
Tamisha Torres-Walker, Mayor Pro Tem (District 1)
Michael Barbanica, Council Member District 2
Lori Ogorchock, Council Member District 3
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member District 4

Ellie Householder, City Clerk
Lauren Posada, City Treasurer
Cornelius Johnson, City Manager
Thomas Lloyd Smith, City Attorney

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and California law, it is the policy of the City of Antioch to offer its public programs, services and meetings in a manner that is readily accessible to everyone, including individuals with disabilities. If you are a person with a disability and require information or materials in an appropriate alternative format; or if you require any other accommodation, please contact the ADA Coordinator at the number or address below at least 72 hours prior to the meeting or when you desire to receive services. Advance notification within this guideline will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility. The City's ADA Coordinator can be reached @ Phone: (925) 779-6950, and e-mail: publicworks@ci.antioch.ca.us.

Notice of Availability of Reports

This agenda is a summary of the actions proposed to be taken by the City Council. For almost every agenda item, materials have been prepared by the City staff for the Council's consideration. These materials include staff reports which explain in detail the item before the Council and the reason for the recommendation. The materials may also include resolutions or ordinances which are proposed to be adopted. Other materials, such as maps and diagrams, may also be included. Unless otherwise noted, City Council actions include a determination that the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply. City Council Agendas, including Staff Reports are posted onto our City's Website 72 hours before each Council Meeting. To be notified when the agenda packets are posted onto our City's Website, simply click on this link: <https://www.antiochca.gov/notifications/> and enter your e-mail address to subscribe. To view the agenda information, click on the following link: <https://www.antiochca.gov/government/agendas-and-minutes/city-council/>. Questions may be directed to the staff member who prepared the staff report, or to the City Clerk's Office, who will refer you to the appropriate person.

Notice of Opportunity to Address Council

The public has the opportunity to address the Council on each agenda item. Please see the Speaker Rules on the inside cover of this Agenda for additional information on public participation.

6:30 P.M. ROLL CALL – CLOSED SESSION – for Council Members – *All Present*

PUBLIC COMMENTS for Closed Session – *None*

CLOSED SESSION:

- 1) CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION –** pursuant to California Government Code section 54956.9: California Resources Production v. City of Antioch et al. Contra Costa County Superior Court Case No. N21-2354; Delta Gas Gathering, Inc. and California Energy Exchange Corporation v. City of Antioch et al. Contra Costa County Superior Court Case No. N21-2355; and Enerfin Resources Northwest Limited Partnership v. City of Antioch et al. Contra Costa County Superior Court Case No. N21-2356.

No reportable action

- 2) PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION: CITY ATTORNEY.** This closed session is authorized pursuant to Government Code section 54957(b)(1).

Direction given to City Attorney

6:32 P.M. ADJOURNED TO CLOSED SESSION

7:25 P.M. ROLL CALL – REGULAR MEETING – for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/Antioch Public Financing Authority – *All Present*

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

CITY ATTORNEY TO REPORT OUT ON CLOSED SESSION

1. INTRODUCTION OF NEW CITY EMPLOYEES

2. PROCLAMATIONS

- In Memory of Ronald A. Grant, Public Servant Leader
- In Honor of Black History Month, February 2023

Approved, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the proclamations.

3. ANNOUNCEMENTS OF BOARD AND COMMISSION OPENINGS

- SALES TAX CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
- ANTIOCH POLICE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION

COUNCIL MEMBER WILSON REQUESTED A MOTION TO SUSPEND THE RULES TO MOVE COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA ITEM #9 TO BE HEARD AS THE NEXT ORDER OF BUSINESS; APPROVED 5/0

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

9. CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY COMMISSION APPOINTMENT FOR ONE VACANCY EXPIRING JUNE 30, 2025 (ANTIOCH REPRESENTATIVE)

Reso No. 2023/20 adopted appointing Dr. John M. Huh to the Contra Costa County Library Commission for the vacancy expiring June 30, 2025, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that:

- 1) The Mayor nominate one (1) member to the Contra Costa County Library Commission for the vacancy expiring June 30, 2025.
- 2) The City Council appoint **[Dr. John M. Huh]** by resolution as a member of the Contra Costa County Library Commission to represent the City of Antioch with a term expiring June 30, 2025.

PUBLIC COMMENTS – Members of the public may comment only on unagendized items. The public may comment on agendized items when they come up on this Agenda.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS/COMMUNICATIONS

MAYOR'S COMMENTS

4. **PRESENTATION** – *Approaches to the State of California's Homekey Program by Dignity Moves*
5. **CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/Antioch Public Financing Authority**
- A. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES FOR JANUARY 13, 2023
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the Special Meeting Minutes.
- B. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES FOR JANUARY 24, 2023
Continued, 5/0
Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council continue the Meeting Minutes.
- C. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the warrants.
- D. APPROVAL OF HOUSING SUCCESSOR WARRANTS
Approved, 5/0
Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council approve the warrants.
- E. SECOND READING – CITY OF ANTIOCH 6TH CYCLE HOUSING ELEMENT UPDATE REZONE AND EAST LONE TREE SPECIFIC PLAN AMENDMENT (*Introduced on 01/24/2023*)
Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt:
Ord. No. 2223-C-S adopted, 5/0
1) The Ordinance for amending the East Lone Tree Specific Plan to accommodate a Housing Opportunity Site.
Ord. No. 2224-C-S adopted, 5/0
2) The Ordinance amending the Zoning Code and Zoning Map to accommodate Housing Element Opportunity Sites.

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/Antioch Public Financing Authority – Continued

F. CITY OF ANTIOCH ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Received and filed, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the City of Antioch Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022, inclusive of the City of Antioch Single Audit Reports for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022.

G. ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY – BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

Received and filed, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the Board of the Antioch Public Financing Authority receive and file the Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor’s Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2022.

H. RESOLUTION TERMINATING THE DECLARATION OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY CONCERNING THE SEVERE WINTER STORMS

Reso No. 2023/21 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution terminating the declaration of a local emergency associated with the Declared Severe Winter Storms, locally identified as the 2023 January Winter Storm Event.

I. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS FOR THE ANTIOCH WATER PARK PERIMETER FENCE REPAIR (P.W. 567-11)

Reso No. 2023/22 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution to reject all bids for the Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair Project.

J. AB 361: RESOLUTION MAKING FINDINGS NECESSARY TO CONDUCT BROWN ACT MEETINGS BY TELECONFERENCE FOR THE CITY COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES

Reso No. 2023/23 adopted with an end date of February 28, 2023, 4/1 (Barbanica)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution authorizing remote teleconference/virtual meetings of the legislative bodies of the City of Antioch, which includes the City Council, boards, commissions, and committees.

CONSENT CALENDAR for City /City Council Members acting as Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency/Antioch Public Financing Authority – Continued

- K.** RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FINAL MAP, IMPROVEMENT PLANS AND SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT FOR DEER VALLEY ESTATES 9518 (MERITAGE HOMES OF CALIFORNIA) (PW 681-2)

Reso No. 2023/24 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the final map, improvement plans and subdivision improvement agreement for Deer Valley Estates Subdivision 9518 (PW 681-2).

- L.** INCREASE TO THE PURCHASE ORDER OF NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF ELEVEN (11) POLICE VEHICLES UTILIZING THE SOURCEWELL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING CONTRACT NO. 091521-NAF

Reso No. 2023/25 adopted, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution:

- 1) Approving an increase to the purchase order with National Auto Fleet Group in the amount of \$119,201.60 in Fiscal Year 2022/23 for a total amount not to exceed \$642,342.70; and
- 2) Authorizing the City Manager or designee to make the necessary budget adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2022/23 Vehicle Replacement Fund, General Fund Police Operating budget, and the Police Development Impact Fee budget to cover the purchase order increase.

MAYOR PRO TEM TORRES-WALKER REQUESTED A MOTION TO SUSPEND THE RULES TO MOVE PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEM #7 TO BE HEARD AS THE NEXT ORDER OF BUSINESS; APPROVED 5/0

COUNCIL MEMBER OGORCHOCK REQUESTED A MOTION TO SUSPEND THE RULES TO MOVE PUBLIC HEARING AGENDA ITEM #8 TO BE HEARD AS THE NEXT ORDER OF BUSINESS; APPROVED 5/0

PUBLIC HEARING

8. UP-22-15 USE PERMIT FOR DELTA DISTRIBUTION 2101 W. 10TH STREET, SUITE D
Reso No. 2023/26 adopted, 4/1 (Barbanica)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution approving UP-22-15, a Use Permit for a cannabis distribution business at 2101 W. 10th Street.

CEQA: The project is Categorically Exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15332 "In-Fill Development Projects."

7. ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN CHAPTERS OF TITLE 8 OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE "BUILDING REGULATIONS", ADOPTING THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS TITLE 24, 2019 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODES AND RELATED MODEL CODES AS AMENDED

To 02/28/2023 for Adoption, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council introduce, read by title only, and waive further reading of the ordinance amending Title 8 of the Antioch Municipal Code, adopting by reference the California Code of Regulations Title 24, 2019 Edition of the California Building Standards Codes and related model codes, as amended.

6. BILLBOARD REGULATIONS (Z-22-04)

To 02/28/2023 for Adoption, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council introduce, waive the first reading, and read by title only the ordinance amending Antioch Municipal Code section "Sign Regulations" (Chapter 5, Article 5).

CEQA: The project is Exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3), the "Common Sense" Exemption.

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

10. STREET SWEEPING SERVICES

Direction provided to staff to research options to expand street sweeper and litter pick up, 5/0

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

- 1) Provide direction to staff regarding potentially increasing Street Sweeping Services utilizing the City's existing service provider, Delta Diablo, or bringing services in-house.
- 2) Provide direction to staff on a funding source for additional street sweeping services.

11. CITY COUNCIL ASSISTANTS

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

Reso No. 2023/27 adopted amending the resolution to incorporate five secretaries, 3/2 (Barbanica, Ogorchock)

- 1) Adopt a resolution approving the allocation of up to three part-time Secretaries to provide administrative support to City Council; and/or

Direction provided to staff to bring back a paid Internship Program

- 2) Provide direction to City staff to create a Citywide paid Internship Program including class specifications for City interns and a proposed program budget.

PUBLIC COMMENT

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS – *Council Members report out various activities and any Council Member may place an item for discussion and direction on a future agenda. Timing determined by Mayor and City Manager – no longer than 6 months.*

MOTION TO ADJOURN – *After Council Communications and Future Agenda Items, the Mayor will make a motion to adjourn the meeting. A second of the motion is required, and then a majority vote is required to adjourn the meeting.*

Motioned to adjourn Regular Meeting at 11:00 p.m., 5/0

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

INTRODUCTION OF NEW CITY EMPLOYEES

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Ana Cortez, Human Resources Director *AC*

➤ Interim Public Works Director/City Engineer Scott Buenting would like to introduce:

- Rachel Harris, Assistant Public Works Technician
 - Andrew Finley, General Laborer
 - Juan Luis Garcia Godinez, General Laborer
-

➤ Finance Director Dawn Merchant would like to introduce:

- Emily Modar, Business License Representative I
-

➤ Community Development Director Forrest Ebbs would like to introduce:

- Hilary Brown, Administrative Analyst I
-

➤ Police Chief Steve Ford would like to introduce:

- Vanessa Flores, Community Services Officer
 - Andrew Schnitzius, Community Services Officer
 - Ryan Tryner, Community Services Officer
 - Cathie Marlow, Lead Records Technician
 - Cat Cottle, Animal Services Supervisor
-

➤ Parks and Recreation Director Brad Helfenberger would like to introduce:

- Jun Clyde Aquino Gandia, Recreation Supervisor
- Dustin Daroy, Aquatics Maintenance Worker



***PROCLAMATION IN MEMORY OF
RONALD A. GRANT
PUBLIC SERVANT LEADER***

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch's Board of Administrative Appeals and the community at large lost a valued member and leader on December 11, 2022, with the untimely passing of Ronald A. Grant;

WHEREAS, born September 27, 1943, in New Orleans, Louisiana, Ronald A. Grant dedicated his life to public service spending over 50 years in education;

WHEREAS, Mr. Grant was a United States Navy veteran, working as an electrical engineer;

WHEREAS, following his Navy career, Mr. Grant worked to empower communities through his educational work, specifically focusing on real estate laws and leadership in the building and trades sector;

WHEREAS, in his retirement, Mr. Grant generously volunteered his expertise and time to the City of Antioch to make our community stronger and our lives better on the Board of Administrative Appeals;

WHEREAS, without dedicated public servants and residents such as Ronald A. Grant, our community would be less healthy and prosperous;

WHEREAS, Ronald A. Grant was loved, appreciated and respected by family, friends, colleagues, and countless students, both in the United States and overseas; and

WHEREAS, this proclamation aims to memorialize and honor Mr. Ronald A. Grant's dedication and commitment to public service.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, LAMAR A. THORPE, Mayor of the City of Antioch, hereby recognize the significant contributions of Mr. Ronald A. Grant over the course of his distinguished career and join the community in mourning his passing.

FEBRUARY 14, 2023

LAMAR A. THORPE, Mayor

**2.01
02-14-23**



IN HONOR OF
BLACK HISTORY MONTH
FEBRUARY 2023

WHEREAS, Black History Month is observed in February of every year;

WHEREAS, the origins of Black History Month can be traced to 1915, half a century after the Thirteenth Amendment abolished slavery in the United States;

WHEREAS, the Black History Month 2023 theme focuses on the importance of Black Health and Wellness. This theme acknowledges the legacy of not only Black scholars and medical practitioners in Western medicine, but also other ways of knowing (for example, doulas, midwives, herbalists, etc.) throughout the African Diaspora. The 2023 theme considers activities, rituals, and initiatives that Black communities have engaged in to achieve wellness;

WHEREAS, the achievements of African Americans in the Arts, Civil Rights, Education, Entertainment, Government, History, Law, Literature, Medicine, Military, Music, Politics, Science, Sports, and other endeavors are recognized and celebrated in the month of February;

WHEREAS, the observance of Black History Month calls our attention to the ongoing need to build a community and society that live up to our collective democratic ideals;

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch continues to work toward becoming an inclusive community in which all residents — past, present, and future — are respected and recognized for their contributions and potential contributions to our community, the state, the country, and the world; and

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch is proud to honor the history and contributions of African Americans in our community, throughout our state, and nation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, LAMAR A. THORPE, Mayor of the City of Antioch, hereby proclaim February 2023 to be “BLACK HISTORY MONTH.” I encourage all citizens to celebrate our diverse heritage and culture and to continue our efforts to create a world that is more just, peaceful, and prosperous for all.

FEBRUARY 14, 2023

LAMAR A. THORPE, Mayor

2.02
02-14-23

The City of Antioch urges residents to become involved in their local community! One way to do so is to serve on the various Boards, Commissions, and Committees.

Any interested resident is encouraged to apply for the vacancies listed below by their corresponding deadline.

➤ **SALES TAX CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

○ **EXTENDED Deadline: Friday, March 3, 2023**

➤ **ANTIOCH POLICE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION**

○ **EXTENDED Deadline: Friday, February 17, 2023**

To be considered for the vacancy position(s) listed above, please fill out and sign the “**Community Service Application**” form, available at City Hall or online at <https://www.antiochca.gov/government/boards-commissions/>.

Then, e-mail it to cityclerk@antiochca.gov, or print and mail/drop off in the water billing drop-off box outside City Hall at: **City Clerk, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509**



SALES TAX CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

PURPOSE:

The Committee's function is to review the expenditure records of the City's voter-approved Measure W one-cent sales tax effective April 1, 2019 and must report the results of their review to the City Council by April 1 each year.

CURRENT VACANCIES:

- (4) Full-Term seats, expiring March 2026
- (1) Partial-Term seat, expiring March 2024

MEETINGS:

- At least 2 times annually, virtually on Zoom

SEATS:

- 1 Chair
- 1 Vice Chair
- 5 Committee Members

REQUIREMENTS:

- All members must reside in the City of Antioch

To be considered for the vacancy position(s) listed above, please fill out and sign the “**Community Service Application**” form on the next page, or online at <https://www.antiochca.gov/government/boards-commissions/>.

Then, e-mail it to cityclerk@antiochca.gov, or print and mail/drop off in the water billing drop-off box outside City Hall at: **City Clerk, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509**



EXTENDED DEADLINE: FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 2023

ANTIOCH POLICE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION

PURPOSE:

The Commission shall advise the City Council and Staff on the administration of the Antioch Police Department and public safety issues to ensure that the policies conform to national standards of constitutional policing.

The Commission shall promote, encourage, and facilitate community participation and oversight by reviewing and recommending policies that is sensitive to the diverse needs of residents, aiming to inform the community of its rights and responsibilities on interactions with police officers.

CURRENT VACANCIES:

- (2) 1-year terms, expiring November 30, 2023
- (2) 2-year terms, expiring November 30, 2024
- (3) 3-year terms, expiring November 30, 2025

MEETINGS:

- Twice a month, except in July and December, when meetings occur only once.

SEATS:

- 4 representatives, 1 from each District
- 1 representative from Faith-based community
- 1 representative from Business community
- 1 employee or student from Antioch Unified School District

REQUIREMENTS:

- All members must reside in the City of Antioch
- **Not** a spouse of, or a current/former City employee / department-sworn employee / sworn police officer / sworn police officer association representative

To be considered for the vacancy position(s) listed above, please fill out and sign the “**Community Service Application**” form on the next page, or online at <https://www.antiochca.gov/government/boards-commissions/>.

Then, e-mail it to cityclerk@antiochca.gov, or print and mail/drop off in the water billing drop-off box outside City Hall at: **City Clerk, 200 H Street, Antioch, CA 94509**



EXTENDED DEADLINE: FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 17, 2023

ORDINANCE NO. 2212-C-S

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH ADDING SECTION 5.109 TO TITLE 2 AND CHAPTER 3 TO TITLE 4 OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE CREATING THE ANTIOCH POLICE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION

WHEREAS, the City Council directed City staff to research and make recommendations to the City Council Police Oversight Standing Committee on the potential formation of an Antioch Police Oversight Commission;

WHEREAS, City staff researched (1) police oversight commissions and boards in general law and charter cities; (2) the differences between citizen police oversight commissions in general law cities and charter cities; and (3) solutions that can be achieved under each type of government within state and local laws and policies; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends the formation of the Antioch Police Oversight Commission to increase transparency, enhance accountability, foster trust, and strengthen police-community relations in the City.

The City Council of the City of Antioch, California, hereby ordains as follows:

SECTION 1. Recitals.

The above recitals are incorporated as though set forth in this section.

SECTION 2. Adoption.

Section 2-5.109 is hereby added to the Antioch Municipal Code to read as follows:

§ 2-5.109 ANTIOCH POLICE OVERSIGHT COMMISSION.

The Antioch Police Oversight Commission ("Police Commission") consists of seven members. The Police Commission has the duties as specified in Chapter 3 of Title 4 of this code.

SECTION 3. Adoption.

Chapter 3 is hereby added to Title 4 of the Antioch Municipal Code to read as follows:

Sections

4-3.101	CREATED.
4-3.102	PURPOSE.
4-3.103	MEMBERSHIP AND APPOINTMENT.
4-3.104	TERMS OF OFFICE AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE.
4-3.105	OFFICERS.
4-3.106	MEETINGS.
4-3.107	NO COMPENSATION.

4-3.108	BUDGET.
4-3.109	TRAINING.
4-3.110	POWERS AND DUTIES.
4-3.111	PUBLIC REPORTS.
4-3.112	REQUIREMENT OF COOPERATION BY THE ANTIOCH POLICE DEPARTMENT AND ALL OTHER CITY EMPLOYEES AND OFFICIALS WITH THE POLICE COMMISSION.

§ 4-3.101 CREATED.

There is hereby created an Antioch Police Oversight Commission (hereinafter referred to as the "Police Commission").

§ 4-3.102 PURPOSE.

The purpose of the Police Commission is to advise the City Council, City Manager, and Chief of Police on the administration of the Antioch Police Department and on matters of public safety within the City of Antioch to ensure that the Antioch Police Department's policies, practices, and customs conform to national standards of constitutional policing.

The Police Commission shall facilitate community participation and oversight by reviewing and recommending policies, procedures, practices, and programs designed to result in community policing that is effective, responsive, and sensitive to the diverse needs of the residents of the City.

The Police Commission shall promote and encourage open communication and cooperation between the Antioch Police Department and residents of the City, recognizing that policing the City of Antioch is a shared responsibility.

The Police Commission shall develop, review, and make policy recommendations aimed at informing the community of its rights and responsibilities when interacting with police officers.

§ 4-3.103 MEMBERSHIP AND APPOINTMENT.

(A) The Police Commission shall consist of seven (7) voting members appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council.

(B) All voting members of the Police Commission shall be residents of the City of Antioch.

(C) The Mayor and the City Council shall strive to appoint and confirm at least:

(a) one (1) representative from each of the four (4) councilmember voting districts of the City;

- (b) one (1) representative of the Antioch faith-based community;
- (c) one (1) representative of the Antioch business community; and
- (d) one (1) employee or student of the Antioch Unified School District.

(D) No one shall be excluded from the Police Commission because he or she has a criminal record.

(E) The following shall not be eligible to serve as a Police Commissioner:

- (a) current sworn police officer or his/her spouse;
- (b) current City employee or his/her spouse;
- (c) former Department sworn employee or his/her spouse; or
- (d) current or former employee, official, or representative of an employee association representing sworn police officers or his/her spouse.

(F) Commissioners shall not be issued and shall not display, wear, or carry badges that so resemble a peace officer's badge that an ordinary reasonable person would believe that Commissioners have the authority of a peace officer.

§ 4-3.104 TERMS OF OFFICE AND REMOVAL FROM OFFICE.

(A) The terms of office for all members of the Police Commission shall be three years, but the terms of not more than three (3) members shall expire in any one year. Therefore, when the initial seven (7) members are selected, two (2) commissioners shall be appointed to serve an initial one-year term, two (2) commissioners shall be appointed to serve an initial two-year term, and the remaining three (3) shall serve an initial three-year term. No members shall serve for more than two consecutive full terms. For this purpose, the initial one-year and two-year terms in this paragraph shall be considered full terms. The expiration date of all terms shall be November 31, but each member shall serve until his or her successor is duly appointed and qualified.

(B) A member may resign before the expiration of his or her term with written notification to the chairperson of the Police Commission and the Mayor.

(C) Members of the Police Commission shall serve at the pleasure of the City Council and may be removed from office by a majority vote of the Council.

(D) The Police Commission may recommend to the City Council that a member be removed for reasons including but not limited to:

- (a) misuse of position as a Police Commission member;

- (b) misuse of police-issued documents;
- (c) misconduct that impedes the member's ability to serve as an effective and impartial Police Commission member;
- (d) unexcused absences from at least three meetings in a one-year span of time;
- (e) violation of the Code of Ethics of the National Association for Civilian Oversight of Law Enforcement (NACOLE); or
- (f) conflict of interest.

(E) Upon receipt of notification of resignation or a Council vote of removal, the position shall be considered vacant and eligible for the Mayor to nominate a replacement commissioner for appointment with confirmation by the City Council. The replacement commissioner shall serve for the remainder of the term and be eligible for reappointment for one additional term.

§ 4-3.105 OFFICERS.

During January of each year, the Police Commission shall elect one of its members as chairperson and one as vice-chairperson who shall each hold office for one (1) year or until their respective successors are elected. After all Police Commission members have been appointed and confirmed, officers shall be elected no later than the second meeting of the Police Commission. No officer shall be eligible to serve more than two consecutive terms in the same office.

§ 4-3.106 MEETINGS.

(A) The Police Commission shall hold its first meeting within thirty days after all of its members have been appointed and confirmed. At the first meeting, the Police Commission shall set the time and date of regularly scheduled meetings, which shall occur at least twice each month, except during the months of July and December when regular meetings shall occur once per month. Regular meetings of the Police Commission shall be held at Antioch City Hall except for meetings held under section 4-3.060(B). The Police Commission shall notify the public of the time and place of its meetings and provide time for public comment at each meeting in compliance with the Brown Act.

(B) At least two meetings of the Police Commission each year shall be held at locations within the City of Antioch other than City Hall for the purpose increasing community engagement with the Police Commission. The Police Commission shall make a good faith effort to hold these meetings at public schools, youth centers, or community-based organizations within the City of Antioch.

(C) All Police Commission meetings are subject to the Brown Act.

(D) In the interest of upholding and modeling a positive relationship between the citizens of Antioch and the Antioch Police Department, the Antioch Chief of Police, or his or her designee, shall attend the beginning of all public meetings of the Police Commission and, as the first order of new business, be placed on the agenda to comment or report on any matters under consideration by the Police Commission.

§ 4-3.107 NO COMPENSATION.

Members of the Police Commission shall serve without compensation. However, the City Council may authorize the reimbursement of reasonable expenses incurred by the members in the performance of their duties.

§ 4-3.108 BUDGET.

The City shall provide the Police Commission with funding for general operating expenses, training, and continuing education for all Police Commissioners.

§ 4-3.109 TRAINING.

The City shall provide appropriate funding for introductory training of new Police Commission members as well as continuing education for all members. Training shall cover all of the following, but not be limited to:

- (A) The ordinance establishing the Police Commission;
- (B) National standards of constitutional policing;
- (C) Department operations, policies, procedures, practices, and programs;
- (D) Laws governing local public records and public meetings, confidentiality, police officer rights, arrestee rights, and excessive force; and
- (E) Police policies, practices, and procedures around stops, arrests, use of force, detention, large-scale protests, and marginalized communities.

§ 4-3.110 POWERS AND DUTIES.

To effectuate its purpose, the Police Commission shall, in compliance with the California Public Records Act (Gov. Code, §§ 6250 et seq.), Penal Code Sections 832.7 and 832.8; California Public Safety Officers Procedural Bill of Rights Act (Gov. Code, §§ 3300 et seq.), Government Code section 38630, Government Code section 37104, Penal Code section 832.7, and all other applicable state and federal law:

(A) Propose changes, at its discretion or upon receiving direction from the City Council, including modifications to the Police Department's proposed changes, to any policies or procedures of the Police Department that govern First Amendment assemblies, use of force, use of canines, use of de-escalation techniques on civilians, hate crimes, or biased-based policing including profiling based on any of the protected characteristics identified by federal, state, or local law. All such proposed changes and modifications shall be submitted to the City Council for approval or rejection.

(B) Recommend City Council approval or rejection of the Police Department's proposed changes to all policies and procedures of the Police Department that govern First Amendment assemblies, use of force, use of canines, use of de-escalation techniques with civilians, hate crimes, or biased-based policing including profiling based on any of the protected characteristics identified by federal, state, or local law.

(a) If the Police Commission recommends rejection of the proposed policy, the Police Department's proposed changes, notice of the Commission's rejection, and the reasons for rejection, together with the Police Department's proposed changes, shall be submitted to the City Council for review.

(b) If the Police Commission recommends approval of the Police Department's policy, the Police Department's proposed changes will proceed directly to the City Council for review.

(c) If the Police Commission does not approve or reject the Police Department's proposed changes within sixty (60) days of the Police Department's submission of the proposed changes to the Police Commission, the Police Department's proposed changes will proceed directly to the City Council for review.

(C) Review and comment on, at its discretion, any other policies, procedures, customs, and general orders of the Police Department. All such comments shall be submitted to the Chief of Police, the City Manager, and the City Attorney. The Chief of Police shall provide a written response to the Police Commission upon request.

(D) Review the City Council's proposed budget advise whether budgetary allocations for the Police Department are aligned with the Police Department's policies and procedures. The Police Commission shall conduct at least one public hearing on the Police Department budget per budget cycle and shall forward to the City Council any recommendations for change.

(E) Require the Chief of Police to submit an annual report to the Police Commission regarding such matters as the Police Commission shall require.

(F) Report at least once a year to the Mayor, the City Council, and to the public to the extent permissible by law, the information contained in the Chief's report in addition to such other matters as are relevant to the functions and duties of the Police Commission.

(G) Receive reports from the Police Department on publicly disclosable information concerning the status of civilian complaints. Develop a program for the mediation of civilian complaints, in coordination with the Chief of Police, the City Manager, and the City Attorney.

(H) Study, develop, and recommend community policing and alternative crime-prevention policies and strategies to the Chief of Police, City Manager, City Attorney, and City Council; assess and make recommendations regarding the role of social services in public safety, including but not limited to those related to mental health, alcohol and substance abuse, homelessness, juvenile justice, and education.

(I) Develop and recommend, in conjunction with the Chief of Police and the City Manager, educational programs regarding policing in Antioch and community outreach events, such as town hall meetings, forums to communicate information about neighborhood watch programs, and events designed to encourage safety and emergency preparedness.

(J) Request and review data from public records of the Antioch Police Department as needed to effectuate the Police Commission's powers and duties including data regarding police use of force; demographics of individuals stopped, searched, or arrested; demographics of Antioch Police Department officers and staff; and officer training and qualifications.

§ 4-3.111 PUBLIC REPORTS.

(A) The Police Commission shall draft and issue public reports regarding the issues described in section 4-3.100. An annual report may be in the form of an update from a previous year's report. The Police Commission may issue additional public reports as it deems appropriate.

(B) The Police Commission shall provide annual public reports to City Council, City Manager, and City Attorney on the Police Department's progress on Police Commission recommendations and other updates relevant to the mission of the Police Commission.

(C) All public reports shall omit or redact any confidential or privileged information as defined by State law.

SECTION 4. CEQA.

The adoption of this Ordinance is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(b)(3), which provides that CEQA only applies to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be determined that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the project is not subject to CEQA. This Ordinance authorizes the City Council to create an Antioch Police

Oversight Commission and does not propose nor authorize any action or specific project that would have the potential to cause a significant adverse effect on the environment.

SECTION 5. Severability.

Should any provision of this Ordinance, or its application to any person or circumstance, be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unlawful, unenforceable, or otherwise void, that determination shall have no effect on any other provision of this Ordinance or the application of this Ordinance to any other person or circumstance and, to that end, the provisions hereof are severable.

SECTION 6. Publication; Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall take effect and be enforced within thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption by the City Council at a second reading and shall be posted and published in accordance with the California Government Code.

* * * * *


I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch held on the 10th day of May, 2022 and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof held on the 24th day of May, 2022, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members District 1 Torres-Walker, District 4 Wilson, and Mayor Thorpe

NOES: Council Member District 3 Ogorchock

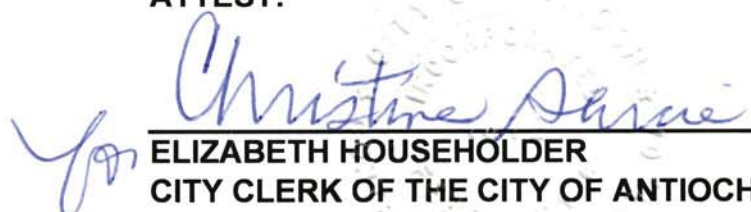
ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: Mayor Pro Tem (District 2) Barbanica



LAMAR A. THORPE
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTEST:



ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

DignityMoves Presentation to Council February 14th



DignityMoves: Rapid, Cost-Effective, scalable solutions to unsheltered homelessness

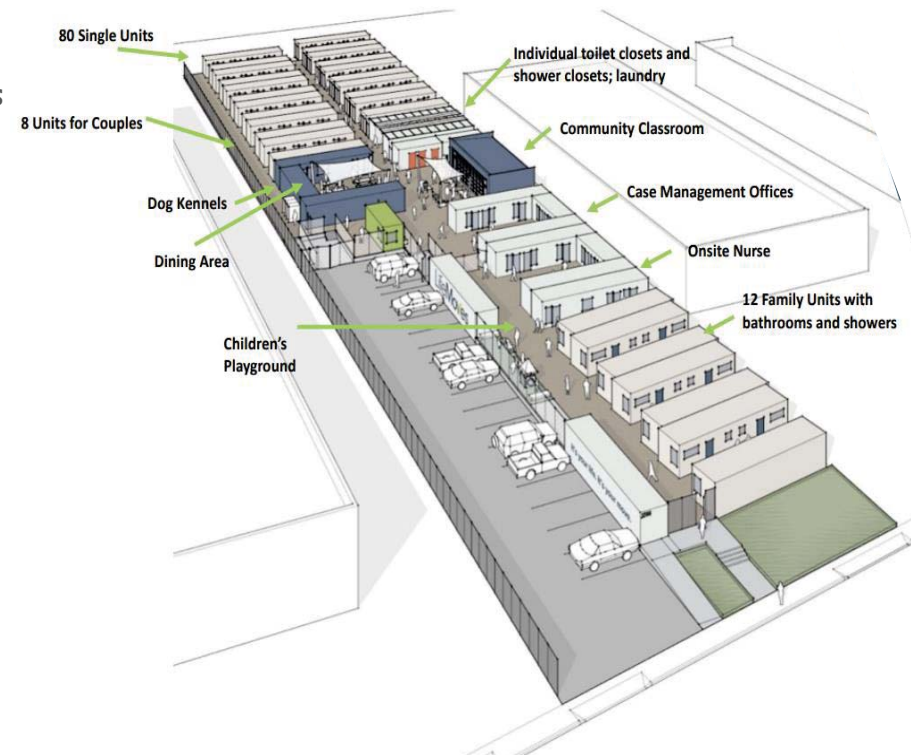
DignityMoves is a new, nimble nonprofit founded by business executives and serial entrepreneurs determined to bring Silicon Valley-style innovative solutions to a system in need of fresh approaches

- Modular and pre-fabricated building techniques for rapid, cost-effective construction
- Our value-add is bringing urgency, challenging the status-quo, and inspiring optimism that this crisis CAN be solved with the right community will and government leadership
- “Big tent” approach– partner with Gensler, Swinerton, corporations, community leaders for an “all-hands-on-deck” solution
- Community engagement is a part of the secret sauce: families “Adopt A Room”, prioritize people living and sleeping in the immediate area: We harness the powerful force of NIMBY and use it to our advantage

The old approaches have not been working: We keep spending more and more money,
but the problem keeps getting worse. It’s time for out-of-the-box solutions

Homekey 1: LifeMoves Mountain View

- A project of LifeMoves (leading services agency in Silicon Valley) and the City of Mountain View
- \$14.4m grant (\$12m for capital)
- Despite the NOFA's emphasis on purchasing hotels, we helped LifeMoves apply using an innovative idea: modular housing
- Submitted grant application in 72 hours!
- Successful application influenced HCD to include modular housing in future NOFA guidelines
- LifeMoves Mountain View:
 - 100 rooms (88 individuals/couples; 12 families)
 - Provides 10x Mountain View's previous year-round capacity
 - Completed start-to-finish in 6 months
- Used four different modular companies (Connect Homes, Indie Dwell, Falcon, Urban Bloc)
 - Allowed vendors to manufacture in parallel
 - Diversified risks
 - Provided the opportunity to compare vendors



A brief video tour of LifeMoves Mountain View: <https://youtu.be/pWojgmnCz58>

Homekey 2: Labath Landing Rohnert Park

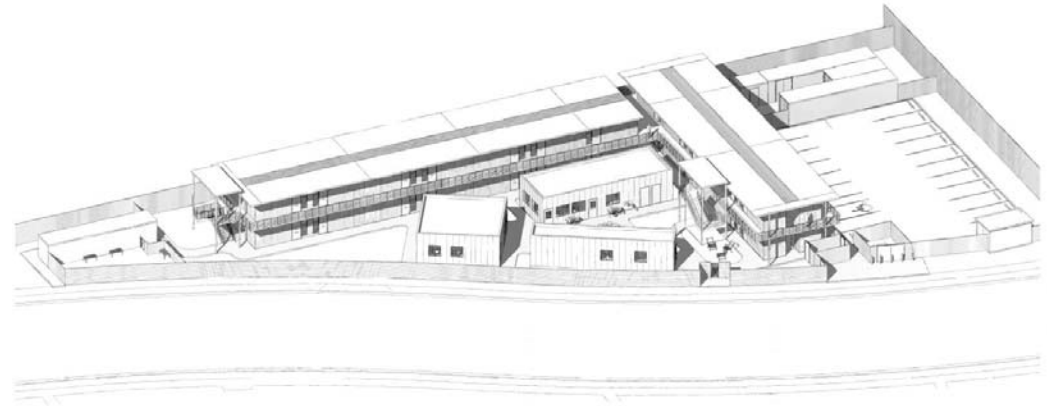
- Co-applicants: DignityMoves, the City of Rohnert Park and HomeFirst Services
- \$14.6m grant (\$11.4m for capital)
- 60 private rooms for individuals and couples (6 with private bathrooms)
- **The ONLY Homekey 2.0 new construction project to achieve 8-month early occupancy bonus**
- Construction completed in 4 ½ months
- Efficient and early application: one of the first 5 award recipients
- The first interim housing/shelter in the city of Rohnert Park



Homekey 2: Dignity Village Alameda

- Co-Applicants: DignityMoves, the City of Alameda and Five Keys
- \$12.3m grant (\$9.4m for capital)
- 47 private rooms for individuals and couples
 - all rooms have private ensuite bathrooms
 - Two stories allows greater density
 - Modular units by Factory OS (Vallejo)
- Anticipated completion April 2023

DIGNITY VILLAGE



Project Homekey Overview

- **A program of California Housing and Community Development**
 - Provides the capital funding for cities to increase their low-income housing stock
 - Designed for very rapid timelines
 - Providing extensive streamlining provisions and exemptions
 - Can be used for interim housing, PSH, or low-income housing
 - Originally intended for purchasing hotels used during Project Roomkey, yet hotels are not purpose-built for the needs of the services agencies and the residents
 - Tight spending period precludes traditional ground-up construction
- **Round 1 issued July 2020** (\$600m, increased to \$800m)
- **Round 2 issued September 2021** (\$1.45b)
 - With our input, now specifically contemplates “manufactured housing” in the NOFA
- **Round 3 NOFA expected March/April 2023** (approx. \$750m)
 - “First-come-first-serve” allocation: critical to prepare in advance and submit quickly

Preparing for Homekey 3

Anticipated NOFA release March 2023. It's time to get started!

- **Draft site plans, development schedule, utilities plan, and capital budgets**
- **Agree on supportive services partner and program scope**
 - Our in-house expertise can help design the services plan to ensure the program is best-in-class
- **Community outreach**
 - We have experience ensuring these projects are well-accepted by the community
 - Soliciting input on the site plan and aesthetics from the neighbors
- **Funding:** Homekey capital budget is sufficient for construction, but ongoing supportive services funding needed
 - Consider project-based vouchers from housing authority
 - County funding will be needed to augment services budgets in later years particularly



The goal is to have the application framework fully developed when NOFA is released this spring

Don't underestimate the competitive race for these funds:
smaller funding pool and many cities applying

Homekey Application Process



- Homekey funding is “first-come-first-served”
- We ensure our projects are pre-planned and ready to be submitted as soon as possible after the NOFA is issued
- Our Rohnert Park application was one of the first received by HCD
- We manage the entire application process with co-applicants to ensure a timely and efficient submission
 - Have developed checklists, planning workbooks and templates
 - Content and structure can be reused making future applications more efficient
- Close relationship with HCD
 - Understanding of the nuances of Homekey requirements
 - Familiarity with HCD’s preferences and priorities, as well as its barriers and quirks

0. Application Planning ☆ ⓘ

File Edit View Insert Format Data Tools Extensions Help Last edit was made on October 15, 2021 by Homelessness Roundtable

100% 123+ Cells 10

Tab	Header	Text/Question	Type of Response	Required?	Responsible	Doc Completed?	Requires Review?	Requires Signature?	Ready to Upload?	Uploaded	Notes
1: Pre-screening	Project Overview	All eligible cities - co-applicants to review together	Doc upload	Yes	All						
2: Overview	Eligible Applicants	Applicant 1 Certification & Legal	Doc upload	Yes	City	Yes	No	Completed	Yes		
		Applicant 1 Resolution	Doc upload	Yes	City	Yes	No	Completed	Yes		
		Applicant 1 TIN Form	Doc upload	Yes	City	Yes	No	Completed	Yes		
	Co-Applicants	Co-Applicant 1 Certification & Legal	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Completed	Yes		
		Co-Applicant 1 Resolution	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Completed	Yes		
		Co-Applicant 1 Organization Documentation 1, Organization Documentation 2, etc...	Doc upload	Yes	HF	YES (3 docs)	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 1 Organization Chart	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 1 Signature Block	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 1 Payroll Data Record	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 TIN Form	Doc upload	No	Not required?	Yes	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 1 Certification of Good Standing	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 1 Tax Exempt Status	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Certification & Legal	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	Completed	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Resolution	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	Completed	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Organization Documentation 1, Organization Documentation 2, etc...	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES (3 docs)	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Organization Chart	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Signature Block	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Payroll Data Record	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 FISCAL TIN Form	Doc upload	No	Not required?	N/A	N/A	N/A			
		Co-Applicant 2 Certification of Good Standing	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	No	Yes			
		Co-Applicant 2 Tax Exempt Status	Doc upload	Yes	DM	YES	No	Yes			
	Eligible Uses	Eligible cities / NA	NA	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA			
	Award, Match, Revenue	Utility Allowance - All	NA	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA			
		Appraisal	Doc upload	Yes	City	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		"If land costs will be included in the Development Budget, attach an appraisal within 60 days of the application submittal date." Don't try to use site value match. Upload using no Homekey funds for acquisition.
	Homekey Operating Subsidy Calculation	Operating Subsidy Confirmation	Doc upload	Yes		Yes	complete	complete	Yes		
	Development Sources	Enforceable Funding Commitment 1, Enforceable Funding Commitment 2, etc.	Doc upload	No		NA					"Documentation for the executed funding commitments."
3: Threshold Requirements	Threshold Requirements	Environmental Report 1	Doc upload	Yes	City	YES!!!	No	No	YES!!!!		
		Environmental Report 2	Doc upload	No	N/A	NA			NA		
		CEQA 1-3	Doc upload	No	NA	Yes	No	No	Yes		CEQA is complete, City will certify.
		NEPA	Doc upload	No	NA				NA		
		Racial Demographics	Doc upload	Yes	City/HF	Yes	Yes	No	no		"Racial Demographic Data Worksheet, which reports CAC outcomes by race ethnicity. The worksheet on the Homekey webpage."
		Site Control 1, Site Control 2, etc.	Doc upload	Yes	City	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		"Provide current preliminary title report for each site above."
		Prelim 1, Prelim 2, etc.	Doc upload	Yes	City	No			Yes		"Provide documentation of the type of site control for each site above."
		Liability Insurance	Doc upload	Yes	All	In progress	No		no		"Proof of General Liability Insurance that meets the requirements in §800; doc ready to upload - MISSING DIGNITIMOVES ONLY"
		Automobile Insurance	Doc upload	No	All	In progress	No	No			"Proof of Automobile Liability Insurance that meets the requirements in §800; City doc ready to upload - MISSING DIGNITIMOVES ONLY"
		Property Hazard Insurance	Doc upload	Yes	City	Yes	No		Yes		"Proof of Property Insurance that meets the requirements in §800(c) -"
		Development Plan	Doc upload	Yes	DM	In progress	Yes	No			
		Recreation Narrative	Doc upload	Yes	DM	Yes	No	No	Yes		
		Recreation Plan	Doc upload	No	NA	NA					
		Access & Non Discrimination	Doc upload	Yes	HF	Yes	Yes	No			"Provide a non-discrimination policy" - Add sentence about the site / build, being ADA accessible.

Application Review Application Online Portal Checklist Application Links to Dev Docs Criteria Pre App Questions Project Cost DignityMoves check Explore

DignityMoves Typical Role



Coordinate Application

Ensure timely submission that has excellent chance of award



Develop site plans

Recommend manufacturers for each component
Design site plans to meet your needs



Help you identify funding

Public grants
Private philanthropy
Foundations



Oversee construction

Keep projects on schedule and budget
Facilitate permitting



Hire the team

Architect, General Contractor
In-house Project Manager



Partner with services agencies

Help conduct RFP
Coordinate community outreach

We “Quarterback” the entire process with you

Advance work on the application needs to be done NOW. Funding is first-come-first-served

- Coordinate with architect for site plans and schematics
- Develop a construction budget, schedule, and select consultants
- Assist the services agency in developing the services plan and budget
- Assist the CoC preparing details such as racial equity analysis and coordinated entry processes
- Advise on required Council resolutions, exemptions analysis
- Track the checklist of required documentation and manage the document files (insurance, prevailing wage certificates, bylaws...
- Community Engagement



Our goal is to do the “heavy lifting” for the team, and make the application process as painless as possible!



Expertise using modular to meet Homekey's aggressive timelines and budget constraints

- **Early Occupancy Bonus** – important to find the right skill and experience to drive the construction schedule to ensure the City can reach its Early Occupancy Bonus, which can help fund services
- Consistent set of partners improves the effectiveness of coordination, for example:
 - Gensler (design) is a globally recognized leader in architecture, with extensive experience designing for these projects
 - Swinerton (general contractor) is exclusively union labor; can also serve as an advisor if a local GC is preferred
 - Five Keys is operator for Homekey Alameda and superior service provider; essential operator provides design input to ensure effectiveness of service program and optimal site layout.
- Modular Vendor selection
 - Used six different modular vendors and evaluated dozens of others
 - Select the right vendor to suit the specific needs and design requirements of each project
 - Strong vendor relationships ensure priority placement in factory availability
- Aggressive timeline and budget constraints require non-traditional processes and approaches

DignityMoves also helps identify funding

DignityMoves can also help identify and secure the funding necessary to build a project; Cities/Counties pay for the ongoing supportive services.

- We have helped raised private philanthropy:
 - 33 Gough Street in San Francisco was 100% funded by philanthropy
 - Private philanthropy funded 60% of our Santa Barbara project
- Identify grant opportunities (Encampment Relief grants, Homekey)
- Designs available that meet the Housing Quality Standards for SRO or studio vouchers
 - Emergency Housing Vouchers must be issued before Sept 2023 or the disappear
- Impact investment funds finance construction, with a long-term lease agreement from the City, County, or supportive services agency
- Hospitals (such as Dignity Health, a strategic donor) recognize the business case for interim housing
- Veterans, Respite Care (Cal-Aim) programs

Homekey 3.0 Opportunity

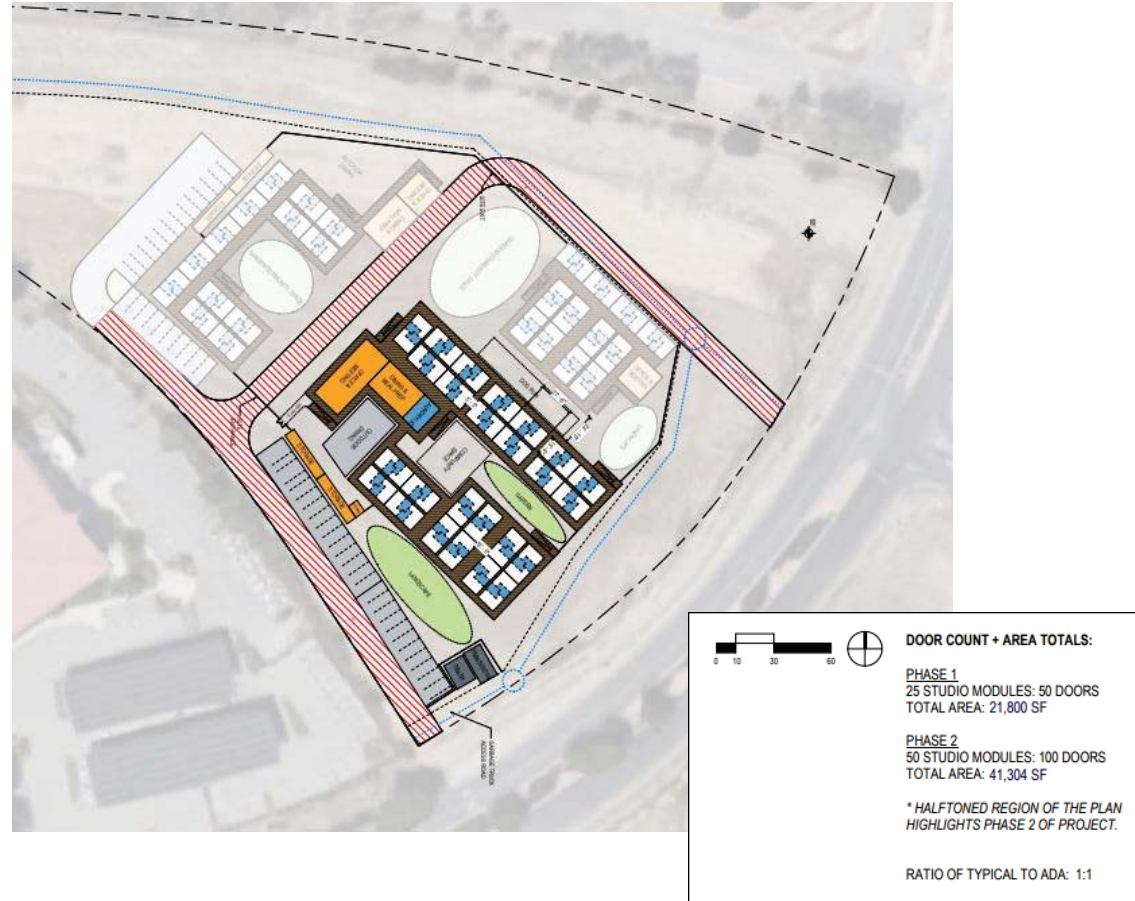
- **Not too late!**
- **Homekey 3.0 NOFA expected Spring 2023**
- **Project Size:** ~50-100 units, very flexible, opportunity to go smaller/larger
- **Project Type:** Interim Vs Permanent or Interim conversion to PSH in the future
- **Target Population:** extra funding for Chronically Homeless & Transitional Aged Youth (TAY)
- **Impact:** 75 interim units based on Antioch's PIT would serve 20% on day one; 65% annually
- **Lots of opportunity still!**

2019 & 2022 TOTAL UNSHELTERED POPULATION BY CITY & REGION		
City	2019	2022
EAST COUNTY		
Antioch	226	342

Delta Fair – Site Plan Test-Fit (phase 1)



Great flexibility with modular models:

- Large 5 acre site
- 1-2 acres could be set aside for 50 units initially for interim housing use, but with housing quality standards that can qualify for vouchers and PSH in the future if the City desires.
- Alternatively, start with 75-100 units with optionality to add additional units in Phase 2.



Delta Fair – Site Plan Test-Fit (phase 2)



 	DOOR COUNT + AREA TOTALS:
	PHASE 1 25 STUDIO MODULES: 50 DOORS TOTAL AREA: 21,800 SF
	PHASE 2 50 STUDIO MODULES: 100 DOORS TOTAL AREA: 41,304 SF
	* HALFTONED REGION OF THE PLAN HIGHLIGHTS PHASE 2 OF PROJECT.
	RATIO OF TYPICAL TO ADA: 1:1

Homekey Project Scenarios



Project Type	Interim	Interim to PSH	Permanent	Permanent
Number of Units	50	75	100	100
Target Population* <small>*Costa County Health Report 2021</small>	Chronic 25% TAY 20%	41/19/15	55/25/20	55/25/20
Estimate Project Cost	\$16M	\$24M	\$31.5M	\$31.5M
Homekey Capital Award	\$12M	\$12M	\$23.75M	\$23.75M
Capital Match	\$4M	\$5.7M	\$7.75M	\$7.75M
Operating Expenses	\$9M (5 years)	\$20M (10 years)	\$9M (5 years)	\$18M (10 years)
Homekey OPEX Subsidy	\$2M	\$3M	\$4.25M	\$4.25M
Gap Revenue Sources (various)	EOB, City, County, CDBG, philanthropy	City, County, CDBG EHVs, vouchers	Subsidies, EHVs, HCVs, Rent	Grants plus EHV/HCVs, Rent

Homekey Project Scenarios (example only)

Project Type - Interim (5 years)				Interim to PSH (10 years)				Permanent (5 years)				Permanent (10 years)			
			# units				# units				# units				# units
Number of Units		50	50		75	75			100	100			100	100	
Target Population*	General	27	55%	General	41	55%		General	55	55%		General	55	55%	
	Chronic	13	25%	Chronic	19	25%		Chronic	25	25%		Chronic	25	25%	
	TAY	10	20%	TAY	15	20%		TAY	20	20%		TAY	20	20%	
CAPITAL				CAPITAL				CAPITAL				CAPITAL			
Estimate Project Cost	~unit cost	\$320,000	\$ 16,000,000	~unit cost	\$320,000	\$ 24,000,000		~unit cost	\$315,000	\$ 31,500,000		~unit cost	\$315,000	\$ 31,500,000	
Homekey Capital Subsidy	General	\$235,000	\$ 6,345,000	General	\$235,000	\$ 9,693,750		General	\$ 230,000	\$ 12,650,000		General	\$ 230,000	\$ 12,650,000	
	Chronic	\$260,000	\$ 3,250,000	Chronic	\$260,000	\$ 4,875,000		Chronic	\$ 255,000	\$ 6,375,000		Chronic	\$ 255,000	\$ 6,375,000	
	TAY	\$250,000	\$ 2,500,000	TAY	\$250,000	\$ 3,750,000		TAY	\$ 245,000	\$ 4,900,000		TAY	\$ 245,000	\$ 4,900,000	
Homekey Capital Award			\$ 12,095,000			\$ 18,318,750				\$ 23,925,000				\$ 23,925,000	
Capital Match Required			\$ 3,905,000	Capital Match Required		\$ 5,681,250		Capital Match Required		\$ 7,575,000		Capital Match Required		\$ 7,575,000	
OPEX				OPEX				OPEX				OPEX			
Annual OPEX Expenses	per night	\$100	\$ 1,825,000	per night	\$75	\$ 2,053,125		per night	\$50	\$ 1,825,000		per night	\$50	\$ 1,825,000	
5yr Commitment (only need 4 to qualify)		5	\$ 9,125,000	10yr Commitment (5/5)	10	\$ 20,531,250		5yr Commitment	5	\$ 9,125,000		10yr Commitment	10	\$ 18,250,000	
Homekey OPEX Subsidy (3 yrs)		36	\$ 2,106,000	Homekey OPEX Subsidy	36	\$ 3,186,000		Homekey OPEX Subsidy	36	\$ 4,248,000		Homekey OPEX Subsidy	36	\$ 4,248,000	
Monthly Rate	General	\$1,000	\$ 972,000	General	\$1,000	\$ 1,485,000		General	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,980,000		General	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,980,000	
	Chronic	\$1,400	\$ 630,000	Chronic	\$1,400	\$ 945,000		Chronic	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,260,000		Chronic	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,260,000	
	TAY	\$1,400	\$ 504,000	TAY	\$1,400	\$ 756,000		TAY	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,008,000		TAY	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,008,000	
OPEX Gap			\$ 7,019,000	OPEX Gap		\$ 17,345,250		OPEX Gap		\$ 4,877,000		OPEX Gap		\$ 14,002,000	
Annual OPEX Gap over 5yrs		5	\$ 1,403,800	Annual OPEX Gap over 10yrs	10	\$ 1,734,525		Annual OPEX Gap over 5yrs	5	\$ 975,400		Annual OPEX Gap over 10yrs	10	\$ 1,400,200	
Potential Revenue Sources over 5 years				Potential Revenue Sources over 10 years				Potential Revenue Sources over 5 years				Potential Revenue Sources over 10 years			
Early Occupancy Bonus		10,000	\$ 500,000	Early Occupancy Bonus	10,000	\$ 750,000		Early Occupancy Bonus	10,000	\$ -		Early Occupancy Bonus	10,000	\$ 1,000,000	
City (\$300k/yr)	Varies		\$ 1,500,000	City (\$500k/yr)	Varies	\$ 5,000,000		City	Varies	\$ -		City (\$100k/yr)	Varies	\$ 1,000,000	
County (\$300k/yr)	Varies		\$ 1,500,000	County (\$500k/yr)	Varies	\$ 5,000,000		County	Varies	\$ -		County (\$100k/yr)	Varies	\$ 1,000,000	
CDBG	Varies		\$ 1,319,000	CDBG (\$250k/yr)	Varies	\$ 2,500,000		CDBG	Varies	\$ -		CDBG	Varies	\$ 2,066,800	
Housing Vouchers (25%)	\$1,600		\$ 1,200,000	HCV (25%, 5yrs)	\$1,600	\$ 1,800,000		HCV (25%, 5yrs)	\$1,600	\$ 2,400,000		HCV (25%, 10yrs)	\$1,600	\$ 4,800,000	
Restricted Unit Rents	\$250		\$ 250,000	Restricted Unit Rent (5yrs)	\$250	\$ 1,125,000		Restricted Unit Rent (5yrs)	\$300	\$ 1,800,000		Restricted Unit Rent (10yrs)	\$300	\$ 3,600,000	
Philanthropy, other	Varies		\$ 1,000,000	Philanthropy, other	Varies	\$ 1,170,250		Philanthropy, other	Varies	\$ 677,000		Philanthropy, other	Varies	\$ 535,200	
Estimated Revenue			\$ 7,019,000	Estimated Revenue		\$ 17,345,250		Estimated Revenue		\$ 4,877,000		Estimated Revenue		\$ 14,002,000	
Remaining Gap			\$ -	Remaining Gap		\$ -		Remaining Gap		\$ -		Remaining Gap		\$ -	

Thank You
Q&A

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Special Meeting
4:30 P.M.

January 13, 2023
Council Chambers

4:30 P.M. SPECIAL MEETING

Mayor Thorpe called the meeting to order at 4:30 P.M., and City Clerk Householder called the roll.

Present: Council Members District 3 Ogorchock, District 4 Wilson, Mayor Pro Tem (District 1) Torres-Walker and Mayor Thorpe
Absent: Council Member District 2 Barbanica

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Thorpe led the Pledge of Allegiance.

1. ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CIVIC AND COMMUNITY EVENTS

Harry Thurston announced the following civic and community event.

- Martin Luther King Jr. Day – January 16, 2023, East County NAACP Celebration at Martin Luther King Jr. Junior High School

Director of Parks and Recreation Helfenberger on behalf of Grace Arms announced the following civic and community event.

- Martin Luther King Jr. Freedom Day – January 16, 2023, Grace Arms of Antioch 2nd Annual Celebration – March and Insightful Program

Mayor Thorpe announced the City's Martin Luther King Jr. Day of Service was cancelled due to weather.

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS OF BOARD AND COMMISSION OPENINGS

City Clerk Householder announced the following Board and Commission openings.

- Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee
- Contra Costa County Library Commission
- Antioch Police Oversight Commission

For more information and to apply, visit the City's website.

3. CONSENT CALENDAR

A. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL WARRANTS

- B. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/01 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT WITH RANEY PLANNING & MANAGEMENT, INC. FOR \$111,084 FOR AMENDMENT TO THE EAST LONE TREE SPECIFIC PLAN**
- C. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/02 UNHOUSED RESIDENT SERVICES - AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH FOCUS STRATEGIES**
- D. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/03 SHORT TERM LEASE AGREEMENT WITH MEALS ON WHEELS DIABLO REGION FOR TEMPORARY OFFICE SPACE AT THE NICK RODRIGUEZ COMMUNITY CENTER**
- E. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/04 AMENDMENT OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH'S SURPLUS PROPERTY LIST TO INCLUDE 275 W. TREGALLAS ROAD, ANTIOCH CA**
- F. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/05 SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE BAY ALARM COMPANY AGREEMENT TO EXPAND THE AGREEMENT FOR ACCESS CONTROL, INTRUSION AND VIDEO MONITORING AT VARIOUS CITY OF ANTIOCH FACILITIES**
- G. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/06 REQUEST FOR AN INCREASE TO THE PURCHASE ORDER WITH CORE & MAIN FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF WATER DISTRIBUTION AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE PARTS AND SUPPLIES**
- H. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/07 AB 361: RESOLUTION MAKING FINDINGS NECESSARY TO CONDUCT BROWN ACT MEETINGS BY TELECONFERENCE FOR THE CITY COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS, AND COMMITTEES**
- I. **RESOLUTION NO. 2023/08 RATIFYING THE PROCLAMATION OF THE DIRECTOR OF EMERGENCY SERVICES AND PROCLAIMING A LOCAL EMERGENCY CONCERNING THE SEVERE WINTER STORMS**

On motion by Councilmember Ogorchock, seconded by Councilmember Wilson, the City Council members present unanimously approved the Council Consent Calendar with the exception of Items H and I which were removed for further discussion.

Item H – In response to Councilmember Ogorchock, Mayor Thorpe explained that this item was on the agenda because it should have been brought back to Council in December.

On motion by Councilmember Wilson, seconded by Councilmember Torres-Walker the City Council approved Item H. The motion carried the following vote:

Ayes: Torres-Walker, Wilson, Thorpe

Noes: Ogorchock

Absent: Barbanica

Item I – Councilmember Ogorchock requested the Council consider updating the Emergency Operations Center.

On motion by Councilmember Ogorchock, seconded by Councilmember Wilson the City Council members present unanimously approved Item I.

COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

4. DISCUSSION ITEM: REORGANIZATION OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Director of Human Resources Cortez presented the staff report dated January 13, 2023 recommending the City Council provide direction to staff concerning: 1) Whether staff should prepare an ordinance amending the Municipal Code: a. reorganizing the Public Works Department and changing the position and responsibilities of "Director of Public Works/City Engineer" to become a new position entitled, "Public Works Director"; b. creating a new Engineering Department and position description for the City Engineer; c. reorganizing the Community Development Department; and d. implementing other actions necessary to carry out the reorganization described above; and, 2) Whether staff should create new job classifications for the following positions: a. Public Works Director and b. City Engineer.

Dr. Jeffrey Klinger stated he had not received staff reports for this agenda and expressed concern that a regular posted City Council meeting had been cancelled prior to it occurring.

Mayor Thorpe reminded Dr. Klinger to keep his comments to the subject matter.

Dr. Klinger responded that he was providing context. He encouraged Council to defer any action until more information was provided to the public on the motivation behind the proposed reorganization.

Leslie May thanked former Director of Public Works/City Engineer Samuelson for the work he performed for the City.

Mayor Thorpe reminded Ms. May to keep her comments to the subject matter.

Ms. May spoke in support of reorganizing the Public Works and Community Development Departments.

Melissa Case stated she was concerned that the former Director of Public Works/City Engineer had been working on James Donlon Blvd traffic calming measures.

Mayor Thorpe clarified the item before Council was related to the positions.

Ms. Case requested the City continue prioritizing traffic calming efforts.

Mayor Thorpe explained that the staff report for this item was available for the public January 5, 2023, and after the meeting they could discuss why members of the public had not received it. He confirmed that Interim City Engineer/Public Works Director Buenting would continue to prioritize Council's projects.

Following discussion, Council directed staff to return with the details on the reorganization of the Public Works and Community Development departments at a future Council meeting.

5. DISCUSSION ITEM: CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS' SALARIES

City Attorney Smith presented the staff report dated January 13, 2023, recommending the City Council provide direction to staff regarding salaries for City Council Members.

Johnny Walker stated given Council's past performance, he did not support a salary increase. He discussed an incident involving Mayor Thorpe.

Mayor Thorpe explained that Council was discussing salary increases and directed City Clerk Householder to turn off the audio for the previous speaker unless he would be addressing Council salaries.

Mr. Walker stated he was discussing salary increases and limiting his public comments was a violation of the Brown Act.

Following discussion, there was no consensus to support salary increases at this time.

6. RESOLUTION APPROVING ALLOCATION FOR PART-TIME SECRETARY POSITIONS TO PROVIDE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

Director of Human Resources Cortez presented the staff report dated January 13, 2023, recommending the City Council consider taking the following actions: 1) Adopt a resolution approving the allocation of a part-time Secretary position to provide administrative support to District 2 and District 3 Council Members and authorizing the necessary Fiscal Year 2023 General Fund budget adjustment. 2) Adopt a resolution approving the allocation of a part-time Secretary position to provide administrative support to District 1 and District 4 Council Members and authorizing the necessary Fiscal Year 2023 General Fund budget adjustment. 3) Adopt a resolution approving the allocation of a part-time Secretary position to provide administrative support to the Mayor and authorizing the necessary Fiscal Year 2023 General Fund budget adjustment.

Leslie May spoke in support of approving the allocation for part-time secretary positions for any Councilmembers needing additional support.

Melissa Case questioned why the City Council would consider adding additional staff when there were City positions that were currently unfilled. Additionally, she asked if her district Councilmember would answer her emails if she received an assistant.

Edgar requested the City create internships for the part-time secretary positions.

Johnny Walker discussed previous allegations against Mayor Thorpe.

Mayor Thorpe directed City Clerk Householder to turn off the audio during Mr. Walker's comments.

Councilmember Torres-Walker spoke in support of providing office space for Council and public policy interns to support them.

Mayor Thorpe commented part-time secretary salaries were similar to internship stipends; however, interns were challenging because after they were trained, they left the positions. He requested Council support his request for a part-time secretary.

City Attorney Smith explained that there was a legal difference for interns and part-time secretaries.

Councilmember Torres-Walker suggested bringing back a discussion on the differences in interns and part-time secretaries.

Mayor Thorpe reiterated his request was for a part-time secretary.

Councilmember Wilson stated she supported hiring interns with a stipend.

Mayor Thorpe stated this agenda item would be brought back with the addition of an internship model.

7. STANDBY CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

Assistant City Manager Bayon Moore presented the staff report dated January 13, 2023, recommending the City Council appoint the following nominees as standby City Council Members:

- Mayor Pro Tem Torres-Walker: 1) Leslie May 2) Kimberly Carlson 3) Antoine Watt
- Council Member Ogorchock: 1) Roland Bernal 2) Donald Freitas 3) Sandy Hartrick
- Council Member Wilson: 1) Harry Thurston 2) Devin Williams 3) Susana Williams
- Mayor Thorpe: 1) Marie Arce 2) Christina Hills 3) Antonio Hernandez

Assistant City Manager Bayon Moore announced that she would bring back appointments for Councilmember Barbanica at the next meeting. She noted arrangements would be made for swearing-in of these individuals and the processing of paperwork for their designations.

8. CITY COUNCIL APPOINTMENTS TO COUNCIL COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

Mayor Thorpe stated he was concerned about making Committee Assignment appointments in the absence of Councilmember Barbanica.

Edgar encouraged all Councilmembers to report out on their committee assignments.

Mayor Thorpe explained that some committees met infrequently.

On motion by Councilmember Ogorchock, seconded by Councilmember Torres-Walker the City Council members present unanimously postponed the City Council appointments to Council Committee Assignments.

ADJOURNMENT

On motion by Councilmember Ogorchock, seconded by Councilmember Torres-Walker the City Council members present unanimously adjourned the meeting at 5:31 P.M.

Respectfully submitted:

Kitty Eiden
KITTY EIDEN, Minutes Clerk



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Ellie Householder, MPP, City Clerk
Christina Garcia, CMC, Deputy City Clerk *Cg*

SUBJECT: City Council Meeting Minutes of January 24, 2023

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council continue the Meeting Minutes of January 24, 2023, to the next meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT

None

DISCUSSION

N/A

ATTACHMENT

None.

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

100 General Fund
Non Departmental

00002610	MR ROOTER PLUMBING	BOND REFUND	1,000.00
00002611	A PLUS TREE INC	BOND REFUND	2,238.00
00002612	ABSOLUTE PLUMBING AND DRAIN	BOND REFUND	2,500.00
00002613	BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PLUMBING	BOND REFUND	1,200.00
00002614	CLARK, JONATHAN	BOND REFUND	750.00
00002615	CREGGETT, SAMUEL AND TAMARA	BOND REFUND	2,400.00
00002616	RUSHING, ANTONIO	BOND REFUND	500.00
00002617	SERVICE PROS PLUMBERS INC	BOND REFUND	1,500.00
00002618	TRC SOLUTIONS	BOND REFUND	68,000.00
00404552	ANGELITA AND HAROLD VERDUN	BUSINESS LICENSE REFUND	4.00
00404583	BRIGHT PLANET SOLAR	REFUND CBSC FEE	7.75
00404661	EMPLOYEE	CHECK REPLACEMENT	248.42
00404664	ROBERT S CLUFF MD	BUSINESS LICENSE REFUND	4.00
00404678	SUNRUN INSTALLATION SERVICES INC	REFUND CBSC FEE	6.48
00404687	TRC SOLUTIONS	DEPOSIT REFUND	6,800.00
00404731	COURT ORDERED DEBT COLLECTIONS	PAYROLL	40.00
00404736	DIAMOND HILLS SPORT CLUB	PAYROLL	80.00
00404737	DIVISION OF STATE ARCHITECT	SB1186 FEES	978.80
00404753	IN SHAPE HEALTH CLUBS	PAYROLL	344.98
00404762	LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	PAYROLL	4,361.59
00404767	MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	PAYROLL	2,187.13
00404768	MUNICIPAL POOLING AUTHORITY	PAYROLL	1,093.55
00404773	OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL NO 3	PAYROLL	3,672.00
00404775	PARS	PAYROLL	3,948.52
00404787	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL	75.00
00404788	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	PAYROLL	183.07
00404796	VALVERDE, ALFRED	DEPOSIT REFUND	434.99
00404893	LAW OFFICE OF RUTHANN G ZIEGLER	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	3,245.00
00404926	RANEY PLANNING & MANAGEMENT INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	15,268.55
00944501	AP SMA	PAYROLL	770.00
00944502	APOA	PAYROLL	20,311.96
00944503	APWEA	PAYROLL	2,030.00
00944513	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTIONS	PAYROLL	48,545.52
00944520	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION	PAYROLL	29,959.76
City Council			
00404598	COSTCO	SUPPLIES	667.12
00404633	LEAGUE OF CALIF CITIES	MEETING-THORPE	40.00
City Attorney			
00404562	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	3,872.87
00404637	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	124.00
00404710	BEST BEST AND KRIEGER LLP	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	93.60
00404755	JACKSON LEWIS PC	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	24,361.85
00404792	TELECOM LAW FIRM PC	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	135.00
00404824	BEST BEST AND KRIEGER LLP	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	9,662.73
00404838	COLE HUBER LLP	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	400.00
00404896	LEONE ALBERTS AND DUUS	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	1,135.05

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404897	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	3,496.20
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	45.99
00404940	TELECOM LAW FIRM PC	LEGAL SERVICES RENDERED	1,710.00
00944541	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	140.68
City Manager			
00404549	AMBIUS	PLANT RENTAL	340.91
00404560	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	3,020.68
00404561	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	1,265.85
00404598	COSTCO	SUPPLIES	344.34
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	14.54
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	62.31
00944541	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	140.69
City Clerk			
00404551	AMERICAN LEGAL PUBLISHING	WEB HOSTING	500.00
00404609	EIDEN, KITTY J	MINUTES CLERK	700.00
00404744	GARCIA, CHRISTINA L	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	988.78
00404765	MCA DIRECT LLC	MUNICIPAL ELECTION HANDBOOK	530.33
00404772	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	51.37
00404795	TOTAL RECALL CAPTIONING	CLOSED CAPTIONING SERVICE	1,322.50
00404865	EIDEN, KITTY J	MINUTES CLERK	200.00
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.63
00944479	BAY AREA NEWS GROUP - EAST BAY	LEGAL AD	900.90
City Treasurer			
00404901	LOOMIS ARMORED LLC	ARMORED CAR PICKUP	537.35
Human Resources			
00404559	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	418.49
00404560	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	2,000.00
00404563	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	854.03
00404638	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	TRAINING A.CORTEZ	100.00
00404898	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	186.00
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	84.40
Economic Development			
00404564	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	9,759.10
00404591	CLEAR CHANNEL OUTDOOR LLC	DIGITAL BILLBOARDS	17,325.25
00404649	NORTHWEST MEDIA PARTNERS LLC	DIGITAL MEDIA ADVERTISING	16,709.89
00404668	SAN FRANCISCO BUSINESS TIMES	MEDIA WEBSITE BANNERS	6,780.35
00404680	TEAMCALIFORNIA	MEMBERSHIP FEE	2,500.00
00404693	WAY TO LIFE FOODS	FACADE IMPROVEMENT	3,749.00
00944515	SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE	ADVERTISING	8,500.00
00944541	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	140.68
Finance Administration			
00404569	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	382.86
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	176.05
Finance Accounting			
00404558	BADAWI & ASSOCIATES	AUDIT SERVICES	6,224.50
00404683	THALES CONSULTING INC	SCO REPORT	4,000.00
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	209.96
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	227.47



CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00944679	SUPERION LLC	ASP SERVICES	19,768.13
Finance Operations			
00404651	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	63.90
00404660	QUADIENT LEASING USA INC	MAILING SYSTEM SUPPLIES	54.22
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	356.33
00404923	QUADIENT LEASING USA INC	POSTAGE FY22-23	1,403.39
00944645	PITNEY BOWES INC	FOLDER/INSERTER LEASE	1,503.49
Non Departmental			
00404552	ANGELITA AND HAROLD VERDUN	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	410.00
00404569	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	172.17
00404655	PACIFIC CREDIT SERVICES	COLLECTION SERVICES	66.00
00404664	ROBERT S CLUFF MD	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	322.50
00404801	WAGeworks	ADMIN FEE-NOV 2022	362.00
00404947	WAGeworks	ADMIN FEE-DEC 2022	404.00
Public Works Administration			
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	309.41
00404612	FASTSIGNS	BUSINESS CARDS	90.46
Public Works Street Maintenance			
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	397.44
00404604	DKF SOLUTIONS GROUP LLC	TRAINING	372.50
00404612	FASTSIGNS	BUSINESS CARDS	180.92
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	645.77
00404650	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	454.00
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	553.50
00404815	ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	PAVING ROCK	11,191.20
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	41.13
Public Works-Signal/Street Lights			
00404844	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	32,965.25
Public Works-Facilities Maintenance			
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	322.44
00404605	DREAM RIDE ELEVATOR	MONTHLY ELEVATOR SERVICE	320.00
00404621	GENERAL PLUMBING SUPPLY	PLUMBING PARTS	453.57
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	1,585.54
00404654	PACE SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES	303.90
00404665	ROBINS LOCK AND KEY	LOCKSMITH	155.00
00404699	ALTA FENCE	FENCE REPAIR	520.00
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	263.90
00404760	LESLIES POOL SUPPLIES	POND SUPPLIES	180.08
00404810	ALTA FENCE	FENCE REPAIR	522.00
00404850	COUNTY LOCK	PDK ACCESS CONTROL REPAIR	278.75
00404860	DC ELECTRIC GROUP INC	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,486.44
00404871	FRED PRYOR SEMINARS	TRAINING	199.00
00404902	M AND L OVERHEAD DOORS	VEHICLE GATE SENSOR INSTALL	2,178.85
00404930	SAM CLAR OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE	11,029.88
00944497	UNLIMITED GRAPHIC AND SIGN NETWORK	DECAL SIGNS	12,089.88
00944500	AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICE	826.81
00944518	UNLIMITED GRAPHIC AND SIGN NETWORK	CITY LOGO DECALS	1,090.49

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

Public Works-Parks Maint

00404548	ALTA FENCE	DOOR REPAIR	510.00
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	210.00
00404675	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	EMERGENCY TREE REMOVAL	850.00
00404686	TRAYA, DEREK T	TRAINING EXPENSE	983.30
00404745	GATES AND ASSOCIATES INC	DESIGN SERVICES	8,620.00
00404937	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	EMERGENCY TREE REMOVAL	2,885.00
00944478	AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICE	350.00
00944500	AMERICAN PLUMBING INC	PLUMBING SERVICE	1,650.00

Public Works-Median/General Land

00404937	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	EMERGENCY TREE REMOVAL	1,500.00
----------	---------------------------	------------------------	----------

Police Administration

00404565	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	1,449.93
00404566	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	89.36
00404567	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	2,237.51
00404575	BARNETT MEDICAL SERVICES INC	BIO HAZ EVIDENCE	184.18
00404592	COLLEY, PAMELA A	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	23.00
00404595	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	TRAINING	972.00
00404600	CSULB FOUNDATION	TRAINING M.MELLONE	1,972.13
00404601	CSULB FOUNDATION	TRAINING R. MARTIN	1,972.13
00404606	DUFFY, ADAM JAMES	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	17.50
00404613	FEDEX	SHIPPING	17.82
00404614	FERNANDES AUTO WRECKING & TOW	TOWING SERVICES	10,500.00
00404619	GALLS LLC	TRAINING EQUIPMENT	1,874.23
00404626	ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	MEMBERSHIP DUES-FORD	190.00
00404627	ASSOC OF CHIEFS OF POLICE	MEMBERSHIP DUES-MOREFIELD	190.00
00404636	LEXISNEXIS	MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	252.50
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	98.51
00404643	MALSOM, STACEY K	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	72.91
00404646	NAVAL, JESSIE KATHERINE	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	34.50
00404647	NET TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES	148.99
00404651	OFFICE DEPOT INC	BUSINESS CARDS	1,148.43
00404657	PEREGRINE TECHNOLOGIES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	127,000.00
00404658	PERMANENTE MEDICAL GROUP	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1,634.00
00404663	REACH PROJECT INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,083.00
00404669	SAVAGE TRAINING GROUP LLC	TRAINING L. BLEDSOE	404.00
00404670	SAVAGE TRAINING GROUP LLC	TRAINING B. WHITAKER	304.00
00404671	SDRTC	TRAINING E. LEWIS	525.00
00404672	SDRTC	TRAINING A. QUINTANILLA	525.00
00404673	SHRED IT INC	SHREDDING SERVICES	405.45
00404674	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	BACKGROUND	290.00
00404684	THIRD DEGREE COMMUNICATIONS	TRAINING RIOSBAAS & KAWALYA	1,190.00
00404690	VANDERPOOL, JASON C	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	45.27
00404691	VIGIL JR, JOSEPH	TRAINING PER DIEM	370.00
00404707	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	2,473.94
00404708	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	2,940.68
00404711	BLEDSOE, LOREN M	TRAINING PER DIEM	148.00
00404714	BROGDON, CASEY AMON	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	41.00

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404735	D PREP INC	TRAINING J. VANDERPOOL	799.00
00404739	EWART , ASHLEY MARIE	TRAINING PER DIEM	222.00
00404743	GALLS LLC	UNIFORMS	913.59
00404756	KAWALYA, COSTANTINE TENDO	TRAINING PER DIEM	222.00
00404758	LC ACTION POLICE SUPPLY	EQUIPMENT	9,284.53
00404761	LEXISNEXIS	DATABASE SUBSCRIPTION	252.50
00404764	MARTIN, RICHARD B	TRAINING PER DIEM	370.00
00404770	NET TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICES	136.88
00404771	NUTT, MATTHEW WARREN	CHECK REPLACEMENT	207.00
00404778	REINKE, LISA MARIE	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	55.20
00404780	RIOS BAAS, JOSHUA SHAWN	TRAINING PER DIEM	222.00
00404782	SAFFOLD, DARRYL	CHECK REPLACEMENT	293.55
00404783	SMITH, THOMAS S	TRAINING PER DIEM	148.00
00404784	SOUZA MELLONE, MICHAEL C	TRAINING PER DIEM	370.00
00404786	STATE OF CALIFORNIA	BACKGROUNDS	160.00
00404793	THIRD DEGREE COMMUNICATIONS	TRAINING J. KING	595.00
00404797	VANDERPOOL, JASON C	TRAINING PER DIEM	370.00
00404799	VERIZON WIRELESS	PATROL VEHICLE MODEMS	3,046.50
00404818	ARROWHEAD SCIENTIFIC INC	EVIDENCE EQUIPMENT	424.34
00404849	COSTCO	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	120.00
00404853	CRIME SCENE CLEANERS INC	CLEAN UP SERVICES	750.00
00404856	CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	UNIFORMS	210.63
00404863	DIBBLE, DUSTIN JOHN	TRAINING PER DIEM	148.00
00404873	GALLS LLC	EQUIPMENT	701.67
00404890	KING, JACOB SCOTT	TRAINING PER DIEM	222.00
00404891	KNOX INVESTIGATIONS	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS	1,575.63
00404894	LC ACTION POLICE SUPPLY	AMMUNITION	7,967.85
00404913	NET TRANSCRIPTS	TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE	90.33
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	315.81
00404929	SAFESTORE INC	STORAGE	3,358.14
00404933	SMITH, THOMAS S	TRAINING PER DIEM	740.00
00404941	TRANSUNION RISK	LEO DATABASE	239.60
00944483	CHAPLIN AND HILL INVESTIGATIVE	INVESTIGATION SERVICES	6,228.75
00944486	IMAGE SALES INC	ID CARDS	113.29
00944489	MOBILE MINI LLC	EVIDENCE STORAGE	520.73
00944505	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	2,556.46
00944506	CHAPLIN AND HILL INVESTIGATIVE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,868.50
00944510	IMAGE SALES INC	ID CARDS	64.65
00944512	MOBILE MINI LLC	EVIDENCE STORAGE	160.71
00944600	IMAGE SALES INC	ID CARDS	104.98
00944645	PITNEY BOWES INC	POSTAGE	601.44
Police Cadets			
00404904	MARTIN, RICHARD B	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	1,270.00
Police Prisoner Custody			
00404565	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	439.97
Police Community Policing			
00404565	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	715.00
00404567	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	674.00

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404580	BHALLA SERVICES INC	CAR WASHES	2,600.00
00404602	D TAC K9 LLC	K9 MAINTENANCE TRAINING	1,850.00
00404625	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	1,404.97
00404634	LENDERMAN, THOMAS E	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	29.28
00404694	360 FITNESS LLC	GYM EQUIPMENT	3,076.65
00404705	ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOW SERVICES	410.00
00404707	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	3,650.26
00404742	FLORES, VANESSA SOFIA	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	99.99
00404817	ARK PET HOSPITAL INC, THE	K9 VET SERVICES	1,790.05
00404825	BHALLA SERVICES INC	CAR WASHES	1,131.00
00404826	BHALLA SERVICES INC	CAR WASHES	1,820.00
00404932	SAVE MART SUPERMARKETS	GUN BUY BACK GIFTCARDS	3,390.40
00944555	COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	462.00
Police Traffic Division			
00404707	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	331.45
Police Investigations			
00404557	AT AND T MCI	CELL FORENSICS	145.00
00404565	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	295.23
00404597	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	EVIDENCE SERVICES	19,621.00
00404606	DUFFY, ADAM JAMES	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	11.50
00404608	EGAN, JOSHUA	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	19.50
00404679	T MOBILE USA INC	DIGITAL FORENSICS	1,055.00
00404706	AT AND T MCI	DIGITAL FORENSICS	1,800.00
00404707	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	657.37
00404726	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LAB SERVICES	1,707.30
00404729	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LAB SERVICES	11,098.50
00404732	CRIME SCENE CLEANERS INC	CRIME SCENE CLEANUP	1,258.00
00404791	T MOBILE USA INC	DIGITAL FORENSICS	150.00
00404809	ALHAMBRA	WATER SERVICE	409.58
00404819	AT AND T MCI	CELL ANALYSIS	450.00
00404846	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	SART EXAM	8,500.00
00404847	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	LAB SERVICES	13,011.00
00404854	CRITICAL REACH	LEO DATABASE	1,295.00
00404912	NAPA SOLANO SART	SART KIT	4,800.00
00404939	T MOBILE USA INC	DIGITAL FORENSICS	175.00
Police Special Operations Unit			
00404864	EAN SERVICES LLC	RENTAL VEHICLES	6,884.21
00404889	INTEGRITY SURVEILLANCE GROUP	GPS TRACKERS	2,994.00
Police Communications			
00404593	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	161.80
00404620	GEMALTO COGENT INC	LIVESCAN SOFTWARE	24,145.00
00404702	AMERICAN TOWER CORPORATION	TOWER FEES	264.43
00404840	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	3,217.52
00404845	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	4,540.72
00944499	ALTURA COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS LLC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,150.00
Police Community Volunteers			
00404903	MARTIN, RICHARD B	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	1,013.38

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

Police Facilities Maintenance

00404544	360 FITNESS LLC	GYM EQUIPMENT	7,012.20
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	306.48
00404699	ALTA FENCE	FENCE REPAIR	649.00
00404781	ROBINS LOCK AND KEY	LOCKSMITH SERVICE	185.00
00404820	BAY AREA AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT	PERMIT RENEWAL	578.00
00404823	BAY CITIES PYROTECTOR	FIRE SPRINKLER AND TESTING	480.00
00404902	M AND L OVERHEAD DOORS	VEHICLE GATE REPAIR	375.00

P & R Administration

00404858	D AND V SOUND INC	LIGHTING & SOUND	864.00
----------	-------------------	------------------	--------

Youth Network Services

00404571	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	116.77
00404581	BIG SKY LOGOS AND EMBROIDERY	SWEATSHIRTS	1,769.17
00404599	CPRS	CPRS MEMBERSHIP CABRAL	165.00
00404748	GRACE ARMS OF ANTIOCH	BASKETBALL PROGRAM	4,940.00
00404759	LEAGUE XS APPRENTICESHIP ACADEMY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,000.00

Housing and Homelessness

00404616	FOCUS STRATEGIES	CONSULTANT SERVICES	11,717.50
00404632	LAUNDERLAND	LAUNDRY VOUCHER PROGRAM	656.00
00404677	STRATEGIC THREAT MANAGEMENT INC	SECURITY	1,680.00

Administrative Support

00404570	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	484.96
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	130.10
00404720	CITY DATA SERVICES LLC	REPLACEMENT CHECK	2,700.00

Community Development Land Planning Services

00404727	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	CEQA HOUSING ELEMENT	3,839.25
00404728	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	CEQA RECORDING FEE	50.00
00404730	CORTEZ, JOSE	SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	250.00
00404776	PLACEWORKS INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	2,610.00
00944479	BAY AREA NEWS GROUP - EAST BAY	LEGAL AD	931.50

CD Code Enforcement

00404585	CACEO	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	236.00
00404586	CACEO	WEBINAR	36.00
00404596	CONTRA COSTA COUNTY	DECEMBER RECORDINGS	80.00
00404603	DATA TICKET INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	616.00
00404611	FASTENAL CO	VESTS	126.76
00404651	OFFICE DEPOT INC	DESKS	708.96
00404717	CACEO	WEBINAR-KH	480.00
00404733	CRYSTAL CLEAR LOGOS INC	UNIFORMS	465.10
00404785	STAMM ENTERPRISES, LTD	MONTHLY STORAGE	255.00
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	84.69

PW Engineer Land Development

00404578	BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PLUMBING	OVERPAYMENT REFUND	560.00
00404628	INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	143,160.00
00404722	COASTLAND CIVIL ENGINEERING	INSPECTION SERVICES	27,667.50
00404754	INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP INC	ENGINEERING SERVICES	42,072.50
00944492	RAY MORGAN COMPANY	COPIER LEASE	442.54
00944495	TESTING ENGINEERS INC	MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES	2,930.50

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00944517	TESTING ENGINEERS INC	MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES	32,044.00
Community Development Building Inspection			
00404583	BRIGHT PLANET SOLAR	BLDG PERMIT FEE REFUND	760.54
00404678	SUNRUN INSTALLATION SERVICES INC	ENERGY INSP FEE REFUND	757.34
00404695	4LEAF INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	38,365.25
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	316.43
Capital Imp. Administration			
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	68.02
00404577	BELLECCI AND ASSOCIATES INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,400.00
00404584	BUENTING, SCOTT W	RENEWAL FEE REIMBURSEMENT	180.00
00404651	OFFICE DEPOT INC	SUPPLIES	16.89
206	American Rescue Plan Fund		
Administrative Support			
00404887	INDIGO HAMMOND & PLAYLE ARCHITECTS	DESIGN SERVICES	11,210.00
209	RMRA Fund		
Streets			
00404582	BKF ENGINEERS INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	61,910.10
00944610	KLEINFELDER INC	TESTING SERVICES	9,563.25
212	CDBG Fund		
Non Departmental			
CDBG			
00404590	CHOICE IN AGING	CDBG SERVICES	2,496.96
00404594	COMMUNITY VIOLENCE SOLUTIONS	CDBG SERVICES	2,500.16
00404777	REDGWICK CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	CDBG SERVICES	198,176.51
00404822	BAY AREA CRISIS NURSERY	CDBG SERVICES	2,261.84
00404833	CANCER SUPPORT COMMUNITY	CDBG SERVICES	2,498.81
00404842	COMMUNITY VIOLENCE SOLUTIONS	CDBG SERVICES	2,500.16
00404843	CONTRA COSTA CHILD CARE COUNCIL	CDBG SERVICES	5,720.04
00404851	COURT APPOINTED SPECIAL ADVOCATES	CDBG SERVICES	2,377.53
00404917	OPPORTUNITY JUNCTION	CDBG SERVICES	17,500.31
213	Gas Tax Fund		
Streets			
00404629	JJR CONSTRUCTION INC	STAMPED CONCRETE	19,068.50
00944496	TJKM TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS	DESIGN CONSULTING	1,765.95
214	Animal Services Fund		
Animal Services			
00404568	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	2,137.11
00404588	CHAMELEON SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	SOFTWARE SUPPORT	1,360.90
00404607	EAST BAY VETERINARY EMERGENCY	EMERGENCY VET SERVICES	2,286.82
00404624	HILLS PET NUTRITION	PET FOOD	247.13
00404645	MWI VETERINARY SUPPLY CO	VET SUPPLIES	1,124.75
00404685	TONY LA RUSSA'S ANIMAL RESCUE	ADMISSIONS	410.00
00404697	AIRGAS USA LLC	OXYGEN	336.71
00404752	HILLS PET NUTRITION	PET FOOD	434.44
00404757	KOEFRAN SERVICES INC	PET CREMATION SERVICE	325.00
00404769	MWI VETERINARY SUPPLY CO	VET SUPPLIES	2,356.34
00404806	AIRGAS USA LLC	OXYGEN	80.88
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	697.23

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00944489	MOBILE MINI LLC	STORAGE	161.53
00944599	IDEXX LABORATORIES INC	VET LAB SERVICES	373.88
216	Park-In-Lieu Fund		
Parks & Open Space			
00404666	ROYSTON HANAMOTO ALLEY AND ABEY	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,164.00
219	Recreation Fund		
Non Departmental			
00404556	ASCAP	MUSIC LICENSE	672.50
00404574	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	1,441.08
00404921	PERKINS, GEORGE	DEPOSIT REFUND	1,000.00
00404935	STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	SALES TAX REMITTANCE	694.19
Nick Rodriguez Community Cent			
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	39.02
00404779	RICKIES ROOF REPAIR	ROOF LEAK REPAIR	300.00
Senior Programs			
00404571	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	29.98
00404573	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	813.77
00404574	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	326.67
00404652	OG CHARTER AND TOURS LLC	SENIOR TRIP	160.00
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	1,484.48
00404713	BRADY INDUSTRIES	CLEANING SUPPLIES	788.75
00404747	GOLDEN STATE WARRIORS LLC	SENIOR TRIP	7,030.00
00404779	RICKIES ROOF REPAIR	ROOF LEAK REPAIR	300.00
00404812	AMERICAN STAGE TOURS	EVENT TRANSPORTATION	1,387.50
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	40.24
Recreation Sports Programs			
00404574	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	270.24
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	121.74
00404715	BSN SPORTS LLC	BASKETBALL EQUIPMENT	974.60
00404741	FIELDTURF USA INC	SYNTHETIC FIELD TURF REPAIR	1,785.71
00404859	DAVIS, WAYNE	BASKETBALL OFFICIATING	2,240.00
Recreation-Comm Center			
00404556	ASCAP	MUSIC LICENSE 2023	672.50
00404574	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	1,573.73
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	504.87
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	960.16
00404713	BRADY INDUSTRIES	CLEANING SUPPLIES	1,325.70
00404840	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	50.01
00404901	LOOMIS ARMORED LLC	ARMORED CAR PICKUP	268.66
Recreation Water Park			
00404573	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	35.00
00404574	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	1,218.60
00404631	KNORR SYSTEMS INC	POOL CHEMICAL	1,200.84
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	1,412.47
00404779	RICKIES ROOF REPAIR	ROOF LEAK REPAIR	300.00

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

220 Traffic Signalization Fund

Non Departmental

Traffic Signals

00404662	RAYS ELECTRIC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	32,811.00
----------	---------------	-----------------------	-----------

221 Asset Forfeiture Fund

Non departmental

00404579	BESHEARS, KELVIN MICHAEL DELMAR	ASSET FORFEITURE RETURN	1,577.00
----------	---------------------------------	-------------------------	----------

00404623	HANCOCK, DEYONNA TODSHEA	ASSET FORFEITURE RETURN	4,880.00
----------	--------------------------	-------------------------	----------

226 Solid Waste Reduction Fund

Solid Waste Used Oil

00404861	DELTA DIABLO	HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM	2,054.79
----------	--------------	-------------------------	----------

Solid Waste

00404855	CRRRA	ANNUAL DUES	200.00
----------	-------	-------------	--------

00404861	DELTA DIABLO	HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM	9,638.76
----------	--------------	-------------------------	----------

229 Pollution Elimination Fund

Channel Maintenance Operation

00404547	AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	4,320.00
----------	---------------------------	--------------------	----------

00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	183.98
----------	---------------------	----------	--------

00404656	PEPPER INVESTMENTS INC	PEST CONTROL SERVICES	450.00
----------	------------------------	-----------------------	--------

00404698	AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING INC	STORM CREW	9,720.00
----------	---------------------------	------------	----------

00404807	AL FRESCO LANDSCAPING INC	LANDSCAPE SERVICES	3,420.00
----------	---------------------------	--------------------	----------

Storm Drain Administration

00404746	GEOPHEX LTD	AERIAL IMAGERY GIS PROJECT	35,572.70
----------	-------------	----------------------------	-----------

251 Lone Tree SLLMD Fund

Lonetree Maintenance Zone 3

00404681	TERRACARE ASSOCIATES	REPAIR SERVICES	600.00
----------	----------------------	-----------------	--------

00404937	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	EMERGENCY TREE REMOVAL	1,650.00
----------	---------------------------	------------------------	----------

252 Downtown SLLMD Fund

Downtown Maintenance

00404937	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	EMERGENCY TREE REMOVAL	1,200.00
----------	---------------------------	------------------------	----------

255 Park 1A Maintenance District Fund

Park 1A Maintenance District

00404841	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	113.80
----------	---------	--------------------	--------

256 Citywide 2A Maintenance District Fund

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 4

00404681	TERRACARE ASSOCIATES	REPAIR SERVICES	525.00
----------	----------------------	-----------------	--------

Citywide 2A Maintenance Zone 6

00404681	TERRACARE ASSOCIATES	REPAIR SERVICES	600.00
----------	----------------------	-----------------	--------

257 SLLMD Administration Fund

SLLMD Administration

00404550	AMBRIZ, BENJAMIN M	TRAINING EXPENSE	943.01
----------	--------------------	------------------	--------

00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	322.44
----------	-----------------	--------------------------	--------

00404604	DKF SOLUTIONS GROUP LLC	TRAINING	186.25
----------	-------------------------	----------	--------

00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	163.63
----------	---------------------	----------	--------

00404675	STEWARTS TREE SERVICE INC	TREE REMOVAL	5,200.00
----------	---------------------------	--------------	----------

00944514	QUENVOLDS	SAFETY SHOES-O IBARRA	300.00
----------	-----------	-----------------------	--------

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

259 East Lone Tree SLLMD Fund

Zone 1-District 10

00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	39.08
00404667	RUSSELL D MITCHELL & ASSOCIATES	IRRIGATION DESIGN	2,450.00
00404692	WATERSAVERS IRRIGATION	REPAIR PARTS	321.30

376 Lone Diamond Fund

Assessment District

00404719	CENTRAL SELF STORAGE ANTIOCH	MONTHLY STORAGE FEB 2023	407.00
----------	------------------------------	--------------------------	--------

570 Equipment Maintenance Fund

Non Departmental

00404625	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	22,037.10
00404886	HUNT AND SONS INC	FUEL	17,788.58

Equipment Maintenance

00404555	ARROWHEAD 24 HOUR TOWING INC	TOWING SERVICE	412.00
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	951.92
00404635	LES SCHWAB TIRES OF CALIFORNIA	TIRES	473.25
00404639	LIM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC	PARTS	956.01
00404644	MUNICIPAL MAINT EQUIPMENT INC	PARTS	2,082.72
00404653	OREILLY AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	201.21
00404676	STOMMEL INC	PARTS	95.70
00404740	FASTENAL CO	PANTS	29.73
00404763	LIM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC	AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR PARTS	1,742.78
00404766	MUNICIPAL MAINT EQUIPMENT INC	PARTS	100.58
00404774	OREILLY AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	1,919.58
00404800	W K HYDRAULICS INC	REPAIR VEHICLE HYDRAULICS	1,107.77
00404802	WALNUT CREEK FORD	PARTS	1,214.83
00404804	WISMER, JEREMY EARL	EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	251.21
00404836	CHUCKS BRAKE AND WHEEL SERVICE	SUPPLIES	42.80
00404899	LIM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC	AUTO REPAIR PARTS	317.47
00404911	MUNICIPAL MAINT EQUIPMENT INC	SUPPLIES	183.13
00404918	OREILLY AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	1,360.84
00944498	A1 TRANSMISSION	AUTO REPAIR SERVICES	2,585.50
00944511	KIMBALL MIDWEST	PARTS	481.36
00944534	BIG SKY ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	TIRE DISPOSAL	214.00

573 Information Services Fund

Network Support & PCs

00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	175.79
00404723	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	143.61
00404724	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	328.10
00404811	AMERICAN MESSAGING	PAGER	38.79
00404839	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	165.89
00404888	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES	39.90
00944508	DIGITAL SERVICES	WEBSITE MAINTENANCE	7,150.00

Telephone System

00944499	ALTURA COMMUNICATION SOLUTIONS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	150.00
----------	--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------

GIS Support Services

00404580	BHALLA SERVICES INC	CAR WASHES	169.00
----------	---------------------	------------	--------



CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

Office Equipment Replacement

00944555	COMPUTERLAND	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	392.60
00944572	DELL COMPUTER CORP	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	1,992.50

577 Post Retirement Medical-Police Fund

Non Departmental

00404587	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	913.74
00404829	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.38
00404832	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	913.74
00404874	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,310.98
00404882	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00404895	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	415.50
00404905	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	415.50
00404906	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	156.11
00404907	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,585.11
00404910	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,585.11
00404914	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
00404922	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00404938	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	98.60
00944487	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,077.36
00944493	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944521	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	415.50
00944522	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	4,449.44
00944525	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,045.99
00944526	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	351.56
00944528	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944529	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,473.30
00944533	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944542	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944547	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	415.50
00944549	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	879.00
00944552	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	689.04
00944556	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	676.18
00944570	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,563.12
00944571	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,827.48
00944577	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944578	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	879.00
00944579	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944593	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	415.50
00944594	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	689.04
00944595	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	222.52
00944596	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944609	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,563.12
00944611	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	493.80
00944612	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,644.73
00944613	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944616	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	453.25
00944628	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,439.22
00944630	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,077.36



CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00944635	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	762.74
00944636	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	269.02
00944644	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,035.91
00944648	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944649	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	689.04
00944651	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	831.00
00944653	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,219.61
00944665	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	132.25
00944667	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944677	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944678	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	700.03
00944683	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	831.00
00944684	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944688	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	305.87
00944694	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	607.89
00944698	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	4,110.37
00944699	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	762.74
00944701	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	283.24
00944702	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	762.74

578 Post Retirement Medical-Misc Fund

Non Departmental

00404618	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404808	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	269.02
00404862	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404866	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00404869	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00404872	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404875	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404881	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	283.25
00404924	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404925	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	83.75
00404946	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	100.00
00944488	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944524	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	644.76
00944527	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944531	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944536	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944539	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944540	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944543	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944544	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944545	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944548	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944557	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944562	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944563	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944566	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944569	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69



CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00944573	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,116.76
00944574	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944575	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944583	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
00944584	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944585	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	440.00
00944586	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944591	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944592	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944603	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944604	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	171.38
00944608	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944615	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944620	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944621	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944622	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944624	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944625	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944631	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944633	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944638	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944642	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
00944643	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944650	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944654	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944656	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944659	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944664	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944666	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944672	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944681	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944686	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	140.36
00944687	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	132.25
00944690	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944697	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944700	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
579	Post Retirement Medical-Mgmt Fund		
Non Departmental			
00404831	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404835	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,370.61
00404837	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	862.90
00404870	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404877	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00404883	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	278.48
00404884	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00404900	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	82.77
00404908	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	438.38
00404945	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,224.72



CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404948	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944480	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	132.25
00944481	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,224.72
00944490	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	269.02
00944494	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944523	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.28
00944530	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944532	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944535	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	132.25
00944537	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	143.69
00944538	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,224.72
00944546	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944550	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944553	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	709.38
00944554	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	862.90
00944559	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,378.08
00944560	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	143.69
00944561	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	206.70
00944564	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	261.08
00944565	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944567	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	438.38
00944568	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944580	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944581	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944582	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944587	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	452.00
00944588	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944589	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944590	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	132.25
00944597	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	439.12
00944598	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	400.00
00944602	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944605	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944606	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	236.69
00944607	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,224.72
00944614	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	862.90
00944617	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944618	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944619	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	644.76
00944623	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	676.18
00944626	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,500.22
00944627	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	534.31
00944629	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944632	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,987.46
00944634	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	269.02
00944637	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	287.38
00944639	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,676.48
00944640	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00944641	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944646	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944647	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944652	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	762.74
00944655	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944657	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944658	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944660	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944661	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	132.25
00944662	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	682.90
00944663	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	203.69
00944668	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944670	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944671	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944673	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	269.02
00944674	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	689.04
00944675	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944676	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944680	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944682	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	558.38
00944685	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	220.00
00944689	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944691	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944692	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	322.38
00944693	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	2,224.72
00944695	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	85.69
00944696	RETIREE	MEDICAL AFTER RETIREMENT	1,748.00
580	Loss Control Fund		
Human Resources			
00404553	ANNUVIA	AED MATERIALS	711.08
611	Water Fund		
Non Departmental			
00404611	FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	3,447.32
00404615	FIRST VANGUARD RENTALS & SALES	SANDBAGS	6,508.21
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	404.58
00404701	AMERICAN TEXTILE AND SUPPLY INC	RAGS	514.73
00404709	BAY AREA BARRICADE SERVICE INC	SAND BAGS	6,721.90
00404713	BRADY INDUSTRIES	SUPPLIES	2,480.13
00404790	SUPERCO SPECIALTY PRODUCTS.	SUPPLIES	804.95
00404821	BAY AREA BARRICADE SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES	5,035.24
00404827	BIG SKY LOGOS AND EMBROIDERY	SUPPLIES	501.56
00404828	BISHOP CO	TOOLS	194.07
00404830	BRADY INDUSTRIES	SUPPLIES	475.00
00404899	LIM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC	AUTO REPAIR PARTS	559.40
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,959.45
Water Production			
00404554	ANTIOCH ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	99.07
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	420.93

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404610	EXPONENT INC	WATER RIGHTS ASSISTANCE	216.00
00404611	FASTENAL CO	PARTS	493.45
00404622	GUALCO GROUP INC, THE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,000.60
00404630	KARL NEEDHAM ENTERPRISES INC	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	28,479.61
00404640	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	215.34
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	4,207.49
00404682	TESCO CONTROLS INC	MAINTENACE AND SERVICE	3,000.00
00404689	UNIVAR SOLUTIONS USA INC	CHEMICALS	15,929.99
00404703	ANTIOCH ACE HARDWARE	TOOLS	113.27
00404704	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES	WEEKLY SERVICES	156.26
00404712	BORGES AND MAHONEY	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,821.44
00404721	CITY OF BRENTWOOD	GROUNDWATER SUPPORT	1,935.00
00404725	CONNELLY, BRIAN K	TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT	50.00
00404749	HACH CO	PARTS	3,353.96
00404750	HARRINGTON INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS	PARTS	97.72
00404751	HASA INC	CHEMICALS	467.65
00404763	LIM AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY INC	AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR PARTS	39.48
00404772	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	135.40
00404789	SWRCB	ANNUAL SYSTEM FEES	101,938.55
00404803	WALTER BISHOP CONSULTING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,861.23
00404814	ANTIOCH ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	148.23
00404816	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES	SUPPLIES	173.62
00404867	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE	LAB SUPPLIES	2,690.30
00404868	FISHER SCIENTIFIC COMPANY	LAB SUPPLIES	1,224.66
00404878	GUERRA BROS PLUMBING, INC	PLUMBING SERVICES	492.00
00404880	HACH CO	WATER TESTING AND ANALYSIS	2,299.68
00404885	HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC	EXHAUST SYSTEM REPAIR	3,398.09
00404892	LAW OFFICE OF MATTHEW EMRICK	LEGAL SERVICES	820.00
00404927	REINHOLDT ENGINEERING CONSTR	STATE REQUIRED TEST	600.00
00404944	UNIVAR SOLUTIONS USA INC	CHEMICALS	6,652.04
00404949	WEST YOST ASSOCIATES INC	WATERSHED SANITARY SURVEY	4,984.00
00944484	CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	CHEMICALS	3,782.94
00944485	GRAINGER INC	PARTS	7,937.71
00944507	CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	CHEMICALS	3,616.29
00944509	ICR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS	ELECTRIC SERVICES	1,581.34
00944519	VINCENT ELECTRIC MOTOR CO	PUMPS	1,779.86
00944551	CHEMTRADE CHEMICALS US LLC	CHEMICALS	3,820.31
00944558	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST INC	TOOLS AND SUPPLIES	492.04
00944576	EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL INC	WATER TESTING AND ANALYSIS	7,615.00
Water Distribution			
00404545	ACCONTEMPS	TEMP HELP	439.65
00404546	ACE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC	CAST SAWSALL BLADES	394.44
00404548	ALTA FENCE	GATE REPAIR	199.00
00404554	ANTIOCH ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	59.25
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	475.72
00404576	BAY AREA BARRICADE SERVICE INC	TRAFFIC SAFETY SUPPLIES	5,783.83
00404589	CHECK PROCESSORS INC	MONTHLY LOCKBOX PROCESSING	483.38
00404604	DKF SOLUTIONS GROUP LLC	TRAINING	372.50

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404611	FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	36.05
00404612	FASTSIGNS	BUSINESS CARDS	90.46
00404613	FEDEX	SHIPPING	32.95
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	960.20
00404648	NORTH CALIF BACKFLOW PREVENTION	TESTER RECERT / TRAINING	600.00
00404651	OFFICE DEPOT INC	SUPPLIES	8.42
00404654	PACE SUPPLY CORP	VALVE	4,265.64
00404688	TRENCH PLATE RENTAL CO INC	EMERGENCY SHORING BOX	942.11
00404699	ALTA FENCE	GATE REPAIR	255.00
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	15.36
00404703	ANTIOCH ACE HARDWARE	PARTS	40.45
00404716	C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	RECYCLING PROJECT	14,385.00
00404738	E SOURCE COMPANIES LLC	WATER AUDIT VALIDATION	2,500.00
00404772	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	167.81
00404794	TIMMONS GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,706.25
00404805	ACCONTEMPS	TEMP HELP	1,338.98
00404814	ANTIOCH ACE HARDWARE	SUPPLIES	211.36
00404815	ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	ASPHALT	2,569.91
00404840	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	1,016.33
00404852	CRESO EQUIPMENT RENTALS	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	5,450.26
00404861	DELTA DIABLO	RECYCLED WATER - JAN	7,924.05
00404876	GRANITE CONSTRUCTION CO	ASPHALT	4,395.08
00404909	MORGAN, RYAN WILLIAM	TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT	50.00
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	189.83
00404919	PAC MACHINE CO INC	EQUIPMENT	1,934.80
00404920	PACE SUPPLY CORP	CONCRETE METER BOX LIDS	23,177.11
00404928	ROYAL BRASS INC	HOSE FITTINGS	274.95
00404942	TRENCH PLATE RENTAL CO INC	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,090.95
00404943	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	ANNUAL SAAS FEE	16,974.72
00944504	BADGER METER INC	WATER METERS AND PARTS	20,069.25
00944601	INFOSEND INC	PRINT AND MAIL SERVICES	6,664.79
Public Buildings & Facilities			
00404718	CDM SMITH INC	CONSULTING SERVICES	162,386.07
00404834	CDM SMITH INC	BRACKISH WATER PROJECT	181,252.17
00404936	SWRCB	ANNUAL PERMIT FEE	2,297.00
00944482	CAROLLO ENGINEERS INC	BRACKISH WATER PROJECT	135,259.18
00944516	SHIMMICK CONSTRUCTION INC	BRACKISH WATER PROJECT	4,007,560.69
621	Sewer Fund		
Swr-Wastewater Administration			
00404545	ACCONTEMPS	TEMP HELP	439.65
00404548	ALTA FENCE	GATE REPAIR	199.00
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	349.40
00404589	CHECK PROCESSORS INC	MONTHLY LOCKBOX PROCESSING	483.38
00404604	DKF SOLUTIONS GROUP LLC	TRAINING	1,018.75
00404611	FASTENAL CO	SUPPLIES	36.04
00404612	FASTSIGNS	BUSINESS CARDS	90.46
00404640	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	50.00
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	976.45

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13 - FEB 2, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

00404659	PONDER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC	SEWER DEBRIS HAULING	5,567.09
00404696	ACE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC	MAXIFLEX GLOVES	1,261.16
00404699	ALTA FENCE	GATE REPAIR	255.00
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	15.35
00404716	C AND J FAVALORA TRUCKING INC	RECYCLING PROJECT	14,385.00
00404734	CWEA SFBS	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL-COOK	499.00
00404794	TIMMONS GROUP INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,706.25
00404805	ACCONTEMPPS	TEMP HELP	1,338.98
00404813	AMERICAN TEXTILE AND SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES	755.08
00404815	ANTIOCH BUILDING MATERIALS	ASPHALT	2,569.91
00404821	BAY AREA BARRICADE SERVICE INC	TRAFFIC CONES	5,432.63
00404840	COMCAST	CONNECTION SERVICE	1,016.33
00404852	CRESCO EQUIPMENT RENTALS	EQUIPMENT RENTALS	5,450.26
00404857	CWEA SFBS	CERT RENEWAL D. HUGHES	95.00
00404861	DELTA DIABLO	HAZARDOUS WASTE PROGRAM	19,306.45
00404876	GRANITE CONSTRUCTION CO	ASPHALT	4,353.80
00404916	OFFICE DEPOT INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	270.47
00404931	SANCO PIPELINES INC	PIPE	3,024.00
00404943	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	INCODE ANNUAL SAAS FEE	16,974.73
00944485	GRAINGER INC	PARTS	2,961.71
00944491	OWEN EQUIPMENT SALES	SEWER EQUIPMENT	364.57
00944541	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES	COPIER LEASE	113.38
00944601	INFOSEND INC	PRINT AND MAIL SERVICES	6,664.80
00944669	SCOTTO, CHARLES W AND DONNA F	FEBRUARY 2023 RENT	5,000.00
631	Marina Fund		
	Non Departmental		
00404934	STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	SALES TAX REMITTANCE	569.00
00404935	STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	SALES TAX REMITTANCE	8.73
	Marina Administration		
00404572	BANK OF AMERICA	VARIOUS BUSINESS EXPENSE	57.04
00404617	FRED PRYOR SEMINARS	TRAINING- CUSTOMER SERVICE	477.00
00404642	LOWES COMPANIES INC	SUPPLIES	113.15
00404700	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES	351.20
00404830	BRADY INDUSTRIES	SUPPLIES	72.44
641	Prewett Water Park Fund		
	Rec - Prewett Admin		
00404860	DC ELECTRIC GROUP INC	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	1,651.60



CLAIMS BY FUND REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD OF
JAN 13-FEB8, 2023
FUND/CHECK#

227 **Housing Fund**
Housing

00404848	CONTRA COSTA CRISIS CENTER	CDBG SERVICES	2,448.97
00404879	HABITAT FOR HUMANITY EAST BAY	CDBG SERVICES	55,471.15



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

REVIEWED BY: Anne Hersch, AICP, Planning Manager

APPROVED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE by ch*

SUBJECT: City of Antioch 6th Cycle Housing Element Update
2nd Reading Rezone & East Lone Tree Specific Plan Amendment

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt:

- The ordinance for amending the East Lone Tree Specific Plan to accommodate a Housing Opportunity Site.
- The ordinance amending the Zoning Code and Zoning Map to accommodate Housing Element Opportunity Sites.

DISCUSSION

The adoption of an ordinance requires two separate readings. The subject ordinances were introduced at the January 24, 2023 City Council hearing. The second reading will finalize the adoption of the ordinances.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Ordinance adopting an amendment to the East Lone Tree Specific Plan
- B. Ordinance amending the Zoning Code and Zoning Map

ORDINANCE NO. ____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH TO ADOPT
AN AMENDMENT TO THE EAST LONE TREE SPECIFIC PLAN**

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

Government Code Section 65450 et seq. permits a city to adopt a specific plan for the implementation of the general plan for part of the area covered by the general plan;

The Antioch City Council adopted the East Lone Tree Specific Plan ("Specific Plan") for the East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area ("Specific Plan Area") on June 11, 1996 by Ordinance 921-C-S;

The Specific Plan includes goals and policies related to land use, housing, employment, infrastructure and urban design to fulfill the vision for the Specific Plan Area and establishes uses and development standards for the Specific Plan Area;

The Specific Plan includes text and diagrams specifying the distribution, location, and extent of the uses of land within the area covered by the plan, as well as the location, and extent and intensity of major components of infrastructure and other essential facilities located within the Specific Plan Area;

The Specific Plan must be amended to implement the 6TH Cycle Antioch Housing Element ("Housing Element") and support General Plan policies, including for multifamily housing options at a range of household income levels; and

The amendments to the Specific Plan (Exhibit A) are consistent with the policies, goals and vision set out in the General Plan.

SECTION 2:

The City, as lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), has completed the Housing Element Environmental Impact Report ("EIR") for the Project, which includes the General Plan Amendments in the project description.

SECTION 3:

The Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 4, 2023, considered all public comments received, the presentation by City staff, the staff report, and all other pertinent documents regarding the proposed request and adopted Resolution 2023-04

recommending that the City Council adopt an Amendment to the East Lone Tree Specific Plan.

SECTION 4:

The City Council conducted a public hearing to consider the Housing Element EIR on January 24, 2023.

SECTION 5:

On January 24, 2023, the Antioch City Council adopted Resolution 2023-xx certifying the Housing Element EIR and adopting CEQA findings, a Statement of Overriding Considerations, and a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program; and

Recitals and findings from the Antioch City Council adopted Resolution 2023-xx are incorporated by reference.

SECTION 6:

On January 12, 2023, a public hearing notice was published in the East County Times and posted in three public places pursuant to California Government Code Section 65090 for the City Council on January 24, 2023; and

The City Council held a public hearing on January 24, 2023 to consider amendments to the East Lone Tree Specific Plan, considered all public comments received, the presentation by City staff, the staff report, and all other pertinent documents regarding the proposed request.

SECTION 7:

The City Council finds that:

1. The proposed project conforms to the provisions and standards of the General Plan in that the proposed amendments identify appropriate residential uses and densities within the Specific Plan Area.
2. The proposed amendments are necessary to implement the goals and objectives of the General Plan. The Specific Plan Amendments (Exhibit A) will accommodate higher density multifamily housing to expand housing options and affordability at a range of household income levels, and ensure consistency between the General Plan, Specific Plan, and Zoning Ordinance.
3. The proposed amendments will not be detrimental to the public interest, convenience, and general welfare of the City. The amendments will result in a logical placement of land uses consistent with the overall intent of the Specific Plan and General Plan and facilitate housing development opportunities at a range of income levels and household types.

4. The proposed amendment will not cause environmental damage in that potential effects were analyzed in the EIR prepared for the Housing Element, Environmental Hazards and Resource Management Elements and the associated Specific Plan and Zoning amendments and either found to be less than significant with mitigations or acceptable pursuant to a Statement of Overriding Conditions.

5. The proposed amendment will not require changes to or modifications of any other plans that the City Council adopted before the date of this resolution.

SECTION 8:

This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the forgoing ordinance was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 24 of January , 2023, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 24 of January , 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

LAMAR A. THORPE
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTEST:

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

EXHIBIT A

SPECIFIC PLAN AMENDMENTS

EAST LONE TREE SPECIFIC PLAN

VOLUME 1

CITY OF ANTIOCH

ADOPTED MAY 1996

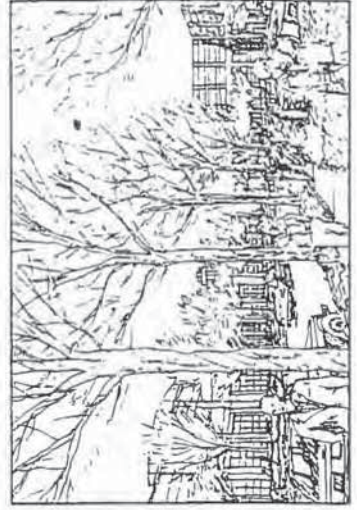
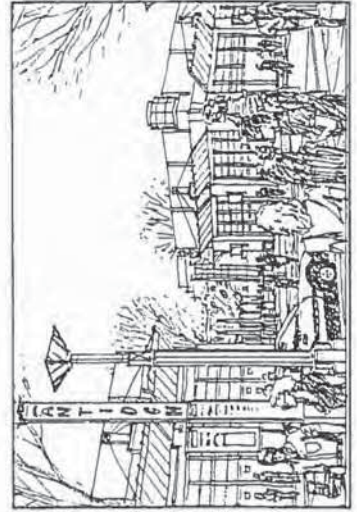
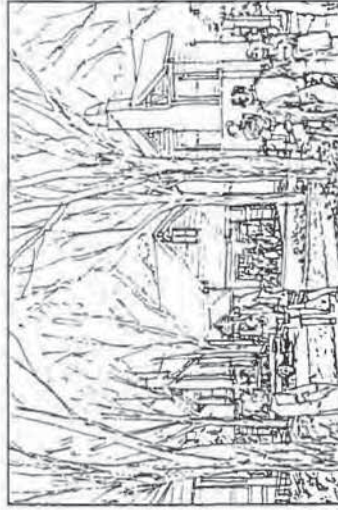
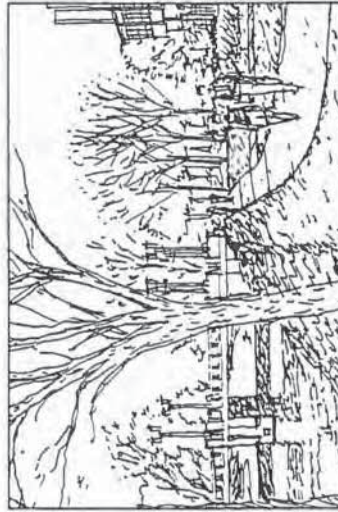


TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1

1. Introduction	5.4	Roadways and Gateways: East
1.1 Site Description	5.4.1	Sunset Drive
1.2 Relationship to General Plan	5.4.2	Laurel Road
1.3 Relationship to Zoning	5.4.3	Lone Tree Way
1.4 Planned Projects	5.4.4	Employment Center Streets
2. Urban Design Concept	5.4.5	Sunset Gateways
3. Land Use	6.	Infrastructure
3.1 Land Use Program	6.1	Water Treatment & Distribution
3.2 Relationship to Zoning	6.2	Wastewater Treatment & Sewers
3.3 Land Use Districts	6.3	Gas, Electricity, Telephone & Cable
3.4 Site, Height & Density Criteria	7.	Public Services
3.5 Special Provisions	7.1	Police
4. Open Space	7.2	Fire
4.1 Ridgetop Open Space & Trail	7.3	Parks
4.2 Antioch Creek Open Space & Trail	7.4	Schools
4.3 Lindsey Basin Recreation Area	8.	Design Standards
4.4 Neighborhood Park	8.1	Single Family Residential
4.5 School	8.2	Multifamily Residential
5. Circulation	8.3	Community Retail
5.1 Route 4 Bypass	8.4	Employment
5.2 Trails	8.5	Regional Retail
5.3 Roadways and Gateways: West	8.6	Employment Retail
5.3.1 Laurel Road	8.7	School & Public Facilities
5.3.2 Lone Tree Way		
5.3.3 Canada Valley Road		
5.3.4 Country Hills Drive		
5.3.5 Other Collectors		
5.3.6 Residential Streets		
5.3.7 Residential Gateways		
5.3.8 Laurel Gateway		
5.3.9 Lone Tree Gateway		

VOLUME 2

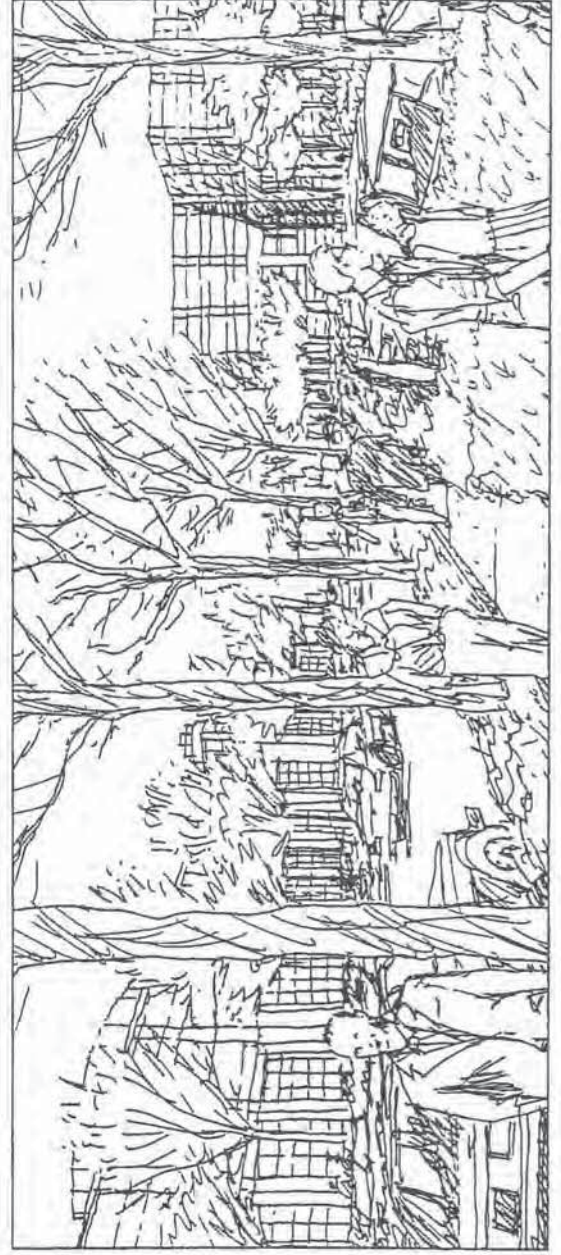
9. Specific Plan Administration
10. Specific Plan Phasing and Timing
Appendices

1

INTRODUCTION

This Specific Plan for the East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area (ELTA) in Antioch, California provides a comprehensive set of plans, design standards, public improvements, and implementation programs, to ensure the orderly development of ELTA in conformance with the City of Antioch General Plan and other adopted policies.

The City of Antioch adopts this Specific Plan pursuant to procedures set forth in Article 8, Sections 65450 through 65457 of the California Government Code. These provisions require that a Specific Plan must be consistent with the adopted General Plan of the jurisdiction within which the Specific Plan is located, and that all zoning regulations, subdivisions, and public works projects within the Specific Plan area must be consistent with the Specific Plan.



1.1 SITE DESCRIPTION

ELTA is comprised of roughly 800 acres at the southeast corner of the City of Antioch. It is bounded by Lone Tree Way on the south; Empire Ave and the SP railroad on the east; the Contra Costa Canal on the north; and existing residential subdivisions to the west.

The northwest portion of ELTA consists of low rolling hills, with a flat plain along the eastern and southern edges (Fig 1.0). The hilly portion is bisected by a ridgeline, with elevations 100-175' above the plain; it offers views of both Mt Diablo to the southwest and the San Joaquin River Delta to the northeast.

Unincorporated agricultural lands abut ELTA to the south and east. To the northeast lies a mix of agricultural and low-density residential uses at the periphery of the unincorporated community of Oakley.

Land use within ELTA is almost entirely agricultural, with a few farm residences. The flat plain and lower hills are used for orchards and row crops; the upper hills have been used for grazing and hay production. An operations center and storage tanks for the Oakley and Contra Costa Water Districts are located at the northwest corner of the site, and a PG&E pipeline easement runs along its entire western border.

Antioch Creek, an improved flood channel, runs through ELTA and empties into Lindsey Detention Basin at the northeast corner. The county plans to relocate and enlarge both the creek and the basin in conjunction with other infrastructure improvements in ELTA.

Lands to the west and north are within the Antioch city limits. The entire western border of ELTA is abutted by approved residential subdivisions, consisting of detached homes on lots averaging 5 u/a. Some are already completed; others are presently under construction.

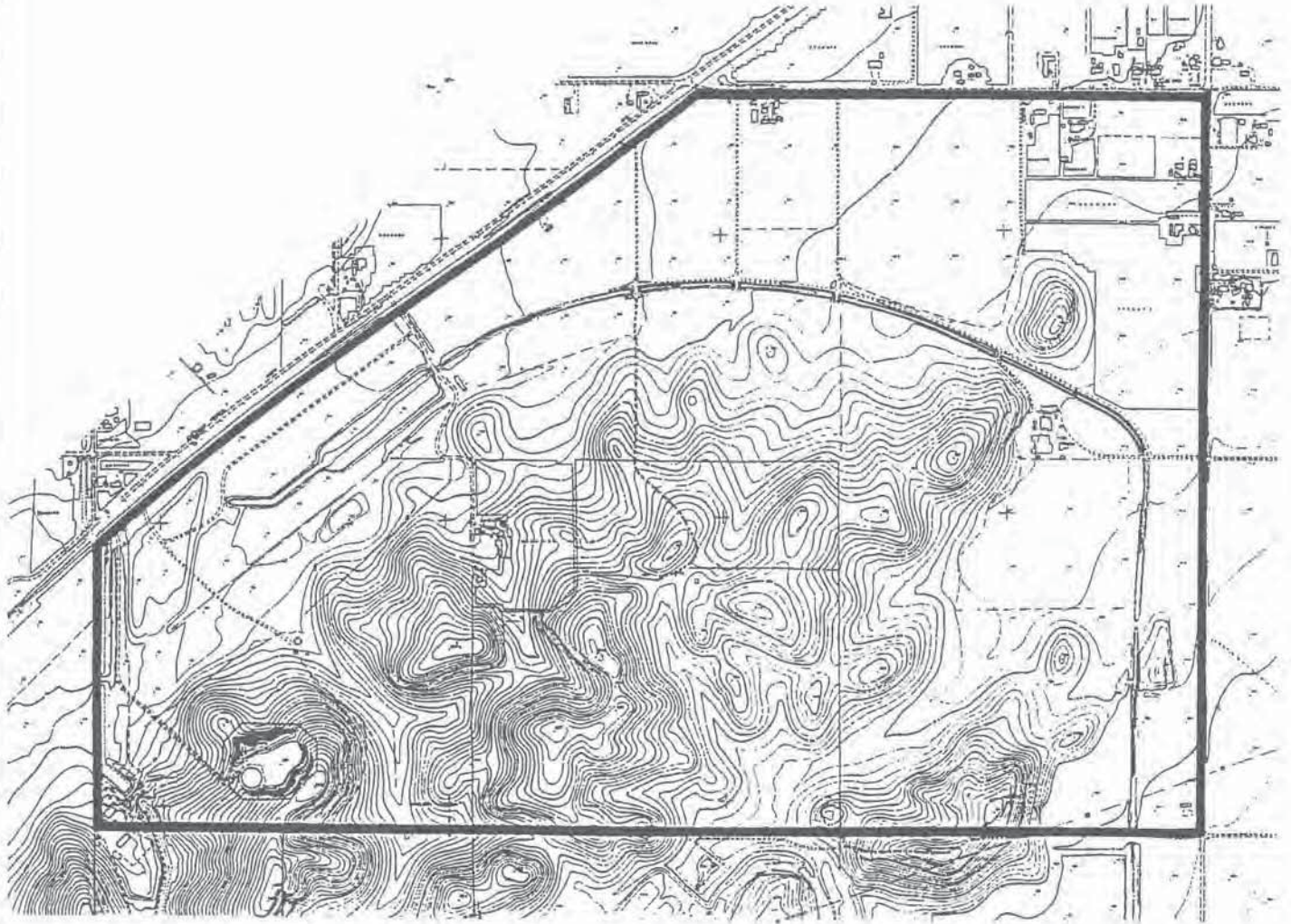


Figure 1.0. Existing topography.

These subdivisions not only establish the land use context along the western boundary of ELTA, but also fix the entry points of roads (Laurel Rd, Canada Valley Rd, Country Hills Dr) which serve ELTA from the west. They include two open space reserves which abut ELTA, and influence the location and configuration of open space within ELTA itself. A future elementary school site has also been designated near the southwest corner of ELTA (Fig. 1.1).

Lands to the south and east of ELTA are unincorporated and are therefore subject to the county General Plan. Most of the land south of ELTA is designated agricultural, with the parcels around the southeast corner designated for very low density residences (≤ 0.9 u/a). The remaining segment of the ELTA eastern border adjoins lands designated for low (1.0-2.9 u/a) to high (5.0-7.2 u/a) density single family residences.

1.2 RELATIONSHIP TO GENERAL PLAN

This Specific Plan is consistent with the Antioch General Plan, and, in particular, with the goal of creating a more balanced community in terms of residential and employment uses. The General Plan states:

[ELTA] should be developed for employment-generating uses... While some residential uses are merited in the more hilly western area, the majority of land should be set aside for future suburban type business parks that encompass major offices and light industrial uses developed in accordance with high design standards.

The General Plan identifies a new employment center as the primary land use in ELTA, and this goal is supported by other, more general policies for employment development.

South of Highway 4... light industrial uses are not encouraged unless these are of very low intensity... The emphasis south of Highway 4 should be on administrative offices and research and development.'

This Specific Plan utilizes the Employment designation for all land devoted to employment uses within ELTA. This flexible designation allows a wide range of office, research and light industrial uses, and includes stringent design standards.

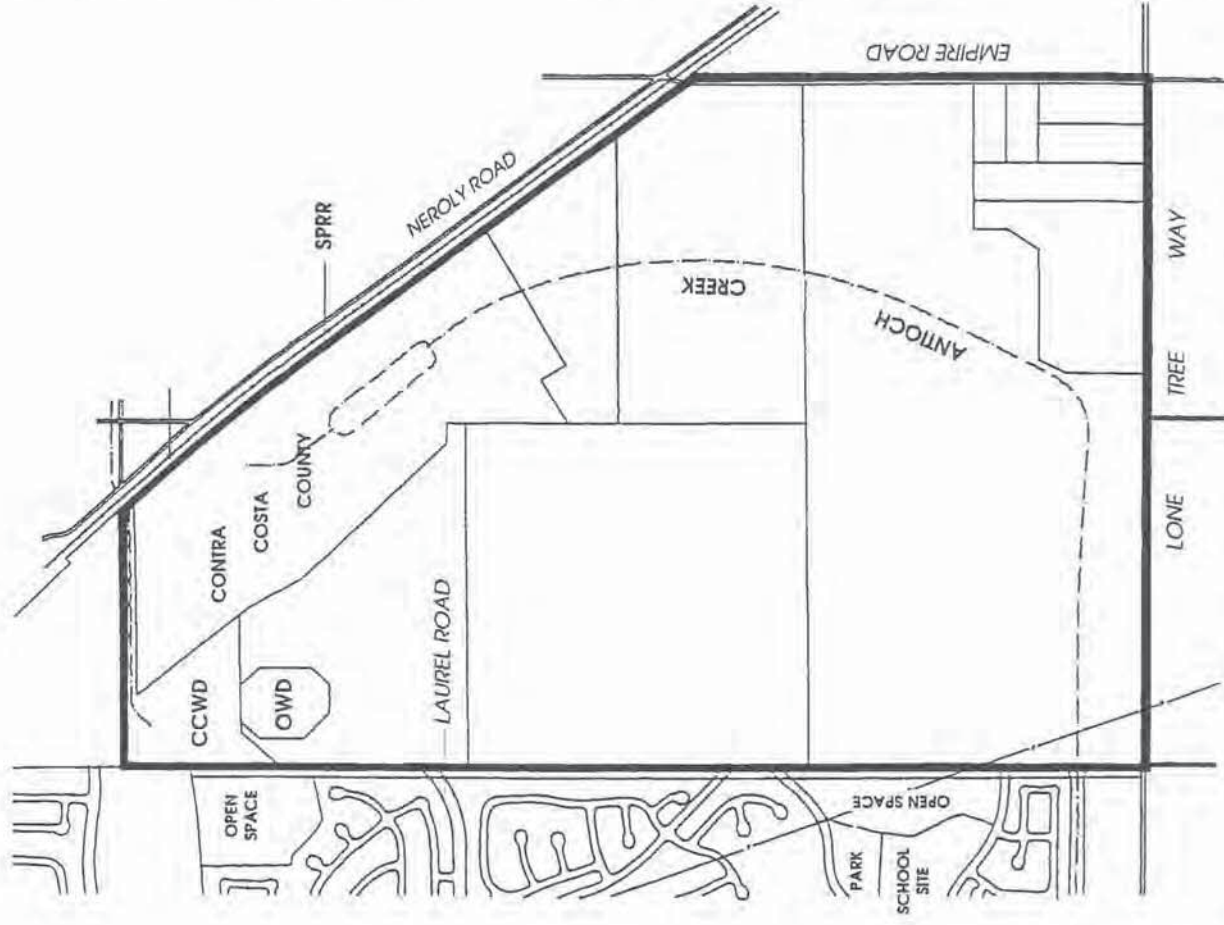


Figure 1.1. Existing parcelization.

1.3 RELATIONSHIP TO ZONING

The provisions of Section 3, Land Use and Section 8, Design Standards in this Specific Plan supersede Zoning Ordinance Sections C.1, C.2, C.3, C.4a, C.4b, and C.5 for development within ELTA. Zoning Ordinance Sections C.4c, C.6, C.7, and Section D in its entirety, remain in force for ELTA, and are incorporated herein by reference.

The specific procedures for securing development approvals under this Specific Plan are described in Section 9, Implementation.

1.4 PLANNED PROJECTS

There are several major public works projects already underway in ELTA, which strongly influence both the timing and nature of its future development.

- **ROUTE 4 BYPASS.** The proposed Route 4 Bypass is key to the future of ELTA, and is so recognized in the Antioch General Plan. The city has long envisioned ELTA as a major employment center; however, this goal depends on the access the proposed Bypass would provide. The General Plan states:

Premature encouragement of urbanization in this area could result in suboptimal development of land...The development of this area is largely dependent on the Route 4 Bypass.

The Route 4 Bypass is planned ultimately as a 4-lane expressway, with a 250' right-of-way. Grade-separated interchanges would occur at Laurel Road and at Lone Tree Way. The Laurel interchange would be a partial cloverleaf; the Lone Tree interchange is planned as a spread diamond interchange, with room to expand to a partial cloverleaf should traffic warrant it in the future.

The timing of the 4-lane expressway is uncertain, but it would not occur until funds are also available to construct a complete interchange with Route 4. As an interim phase, a 2-lane expressway, with at-grade inter-sections and a partial interchange at Route 4, may be built within the Bypass right-of-way. (*Section 5, Circulation*)

The Route 4 Bypass shall not be part of any private toll road.

- **OTHER ROADS.** The General Plan indicates Laurel Road as a future arterial from Hillcrest Road to the eastern boundary of ELTA and beyond. The route includes bridges over the expressway and the SP railroad tracks. Lone Tree Way is planned to be widened from two to six lanes west of the Bypass, and from two to four lanes east of the Bypass. Also proposed, but not shown in the General Plan, is Sunset Drive, a new arterial through the employment center proposed in this Specific Plan. (*Section 5, Circulation*)

- **FLOOD CONTROL.** In anticipation of future development in ELTA, the county has prepared plans to realign the creek and to increase the capacity of both the creek and its detention basin.

The new creek would occupy a right-of-way of $\pm 180'$. Under normal conditions, only the 40' wide low-flow channel would contain water; the channel may meander within the right-of-way to create a 'natural' look. The balance of the creekway may be landscaped and utilized for paths, trails and open space.

The county has prepared a preliminary concept study of the proposed new detention basin. Under normal conditions, most of the basin would be usable for playfields and other active recreation. The concept study reserves a ± 9 acre site at the southeast corner of the property as the future site of a county judicial center, and another ± 6 acre site along the northern edge of the property for a future office project.

The design implications of the proposed creek and detention basin are presented in *Section 4, Open Space*.

- **LOS VAQUEROS PIPELINE.** The future pipeline from Los Vaqueros Reservoir will run along the east side of the Bypass right-of-way. The pipeline requires an easement 125' wide; the surface above the pipeline may be utilized for other compatible uses, such as open space or surface parking, but not for structures which would interfere with service access to the pipeline.

2 URBAN DESIGN CONCEPT

This Specific Plan is based upon a comprehensive urban design concept for ELTA as a whole. The elements of this urban design concept are described in detail in the following sections:

SECTION 3:	LAND USE
SECTION 4:	OPEN SPACE
SECTION 5:	CIRCULATION
SECTION 8:	DESIGN STANDARDS

There are, however, several larger ideas which run through all these elements, and provide the 'framework' for the design concept.

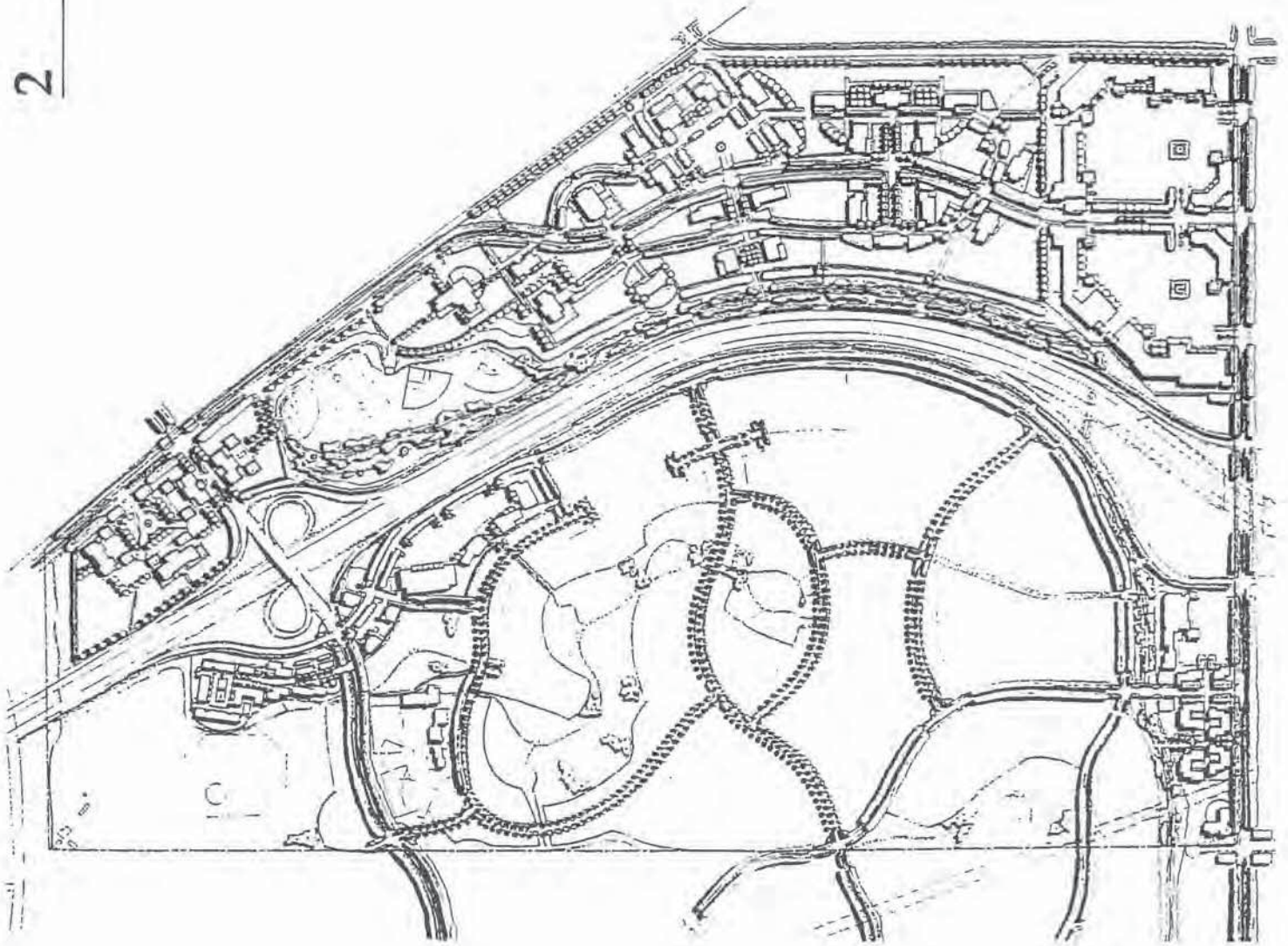
2.1 OPEN SPACE SYSTEM

Open spaces are far more valuable as public amenities when they offer a variety of experiences. ELTA has been designed around a continuous system of formal and natural open spaces, including active parks and playfields as well as trails along the creek and the central ridge. These open spaces - particularly the central ridge - also serve as 'formgivers' to help define and impart character to individual districts, as encouraged in the General Plan.

The Ridgetop Open Space, and the design standards which protect views from the trail along the ridge, support the General Plan goal to preserve significant views of both Mt Diablo and the San Joaquin River.

The new Antioch Creek is designed to serve not only as a visual and recreational resource in its own right, but also to provide ELTA residents and workers with a trail link east to the Lindsey Basin playfields and west to Prewett Family Park.

Figure 2.0. Illustrative concept (landscaping shown on major roadways only).



A key feature of the ELTA open space system is the network of bike and pedestrian trails that link the open spaces to each other and to surrounding neighborhoods. The trails also provide safe car-free routes for children to get to and from parks, schools, and playfields.

2.2 ROUTE 4 BYPASS

The Route 4 Bypass runs along the base of the hills, and splits ELTA into two distinct parts: the flat employment center to the east, and the hilly residential areas to the west. As described in *Section 5, Circulation* the Bypass is envisioned as a tree-lined parkway framed by open space: Antioch Creek on the east and an open space buffer on the west. The median and both sides of the broad 250' right of way will be generously landscaped with a 'California' mix of native and other climate-suited plants.

2.3 EMPLOYMENT CENTER

The ELTA employment center is envisioned as a campus-like environment with a mix of large and small employers (Fig 2.1). In order to achieve and maintain its status as a desirable business address, development projects within the center must reflect high standards of design and workmanship.

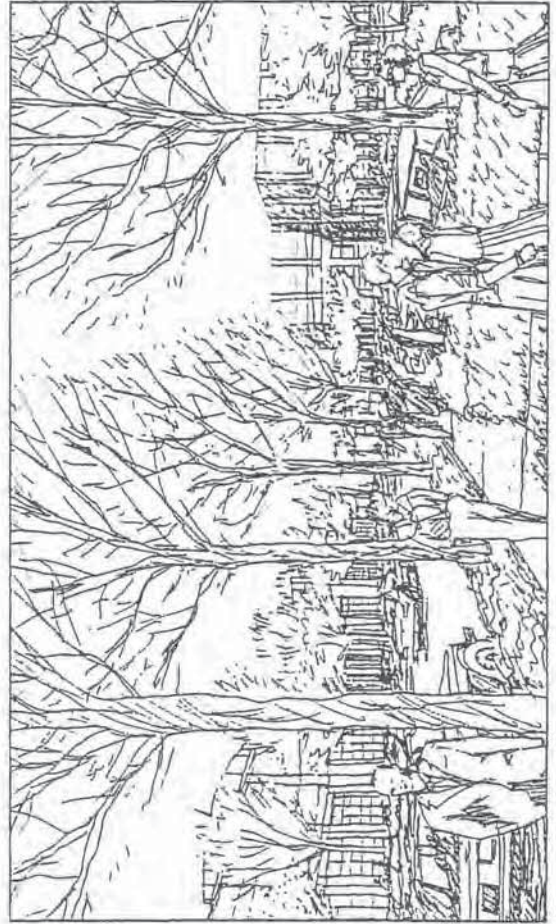


Figure 2.1. Employment Center.

Given the relatively low intensity of land use, and the likely predominance of low, conservatively designed buildings, the landscape is just as important as architecture in establishing the image and identity of the center. Two features of the landscape are particularly important. Sunset Drive, a new arterial will be generously planted with formal rows of side and median trees, and special landscaped entry features at the north and south ends of the employment center. Antioch Creek serves as both a visual buffer from the Bypass and a recreational amenity for employment center workers.

A key element of the employment center is the retail cluster located at its heart (Fig 2.2): this is the place for the restaurants and service providers that the employment center requires to function. It also provides a sense of identity, vitality, and urbanity to what is otherwise envisioned as a low, spread-out campus of largely internalized workplaces.

This retail cluster is also the location for a proposed commuter rail station along the existing Southern Pacific tracks. The Bay Area Rapid Transit District is exploring this and other existing tracks for diesel service to link outlying areas to the BART system. Rail service would be a significant advantage in marketing the ELTA employment center to research and development firms and other firms with strong ties to the inner Eastbay.

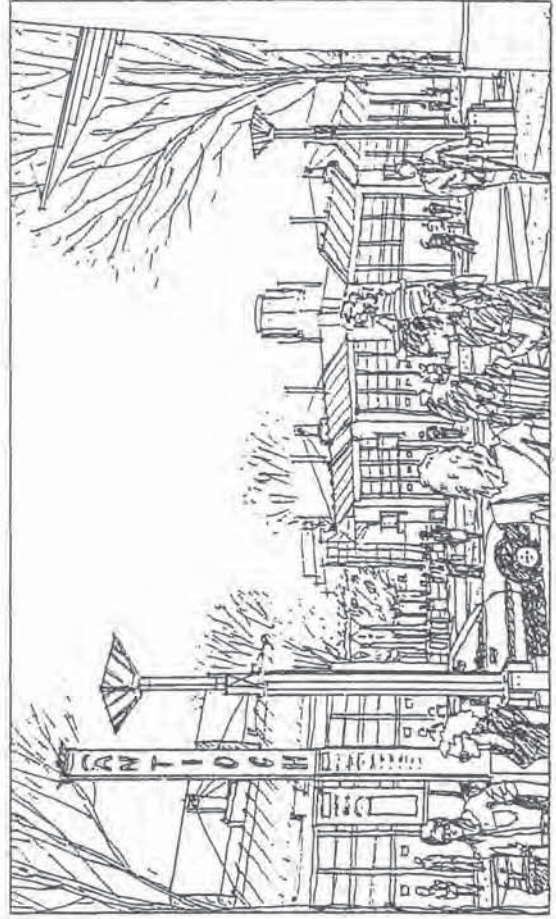


Figure 2.2. Employment retail cluster at rail station.

2.4 STREETS

A visitor's first image, positive or negative, of a community is provided by the view from the street. Even longtime residents assess the health and quality of their community primarily by what they see from the street. Since the visual quality of streets plays such an important role in community image, good design is crucial to the community's long-term success.

The Specific Plan includes detailed design and landscape specifications for each type of street within ELTA. Common to all these, however, are emphases on the importance of landscape in creating identity and a sense of place, and on the importance of the pedestrian in community life. (Fig 2.3).

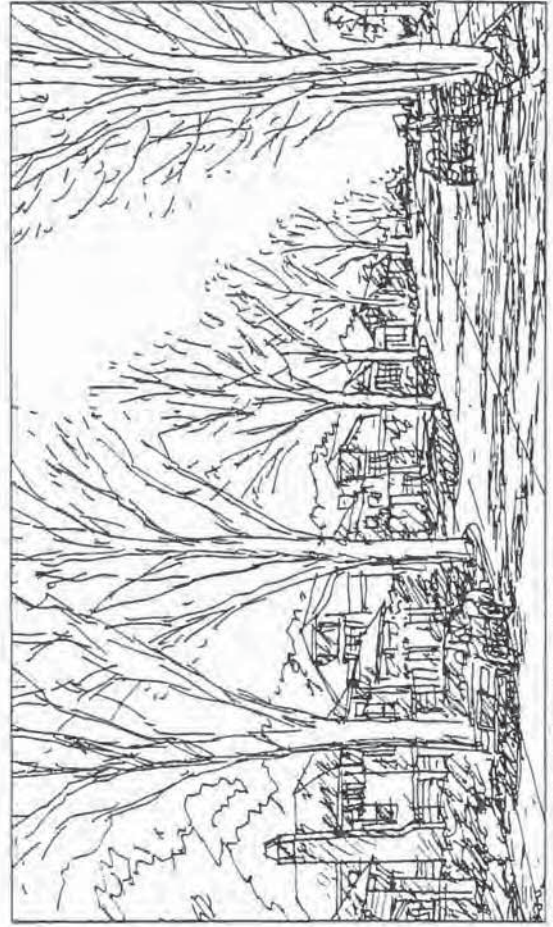


Figure 2.3. Typical residential street.

2.5 RESIDENTIAL AREAS

The residential community west of the Bypass is planned around the open space framework defined by the hills and the creek. These features not only provide visual and recreational amenity, but also help create distinct identities for individual residential districts.

Distinctive identities are also encouraged by the design standards. The standards address not only the quality of design and materials, but also variations in form and style, preservation of views and key natural landforms, and the creation of secure, pedestrian-friendly streets (Fig 2.4).

While the residential areas of ELTA conform to the General Plan goal to maintain and enhance the predominance of single-family residences in Antioch, they also include a healthy mix of housing types and retail services. Sites for multifamily residential and community retail are located at the two 'gateways' to the residential districts, at Laurel and at Lone Tree. The single-family districts themselves are envisioned as a mix of denser, more rectilinear blocks on the lower flatlands, with larger lots on curvilinear roads on the upland slopes.

Amendments to the Specific Plan in 2023 expand opportunities for multifamily housing, as depicted in the Housing Element.

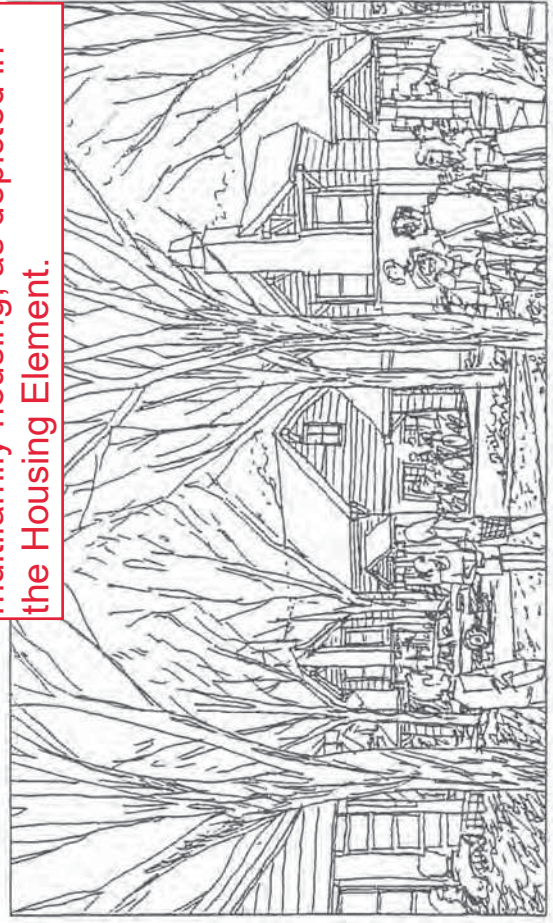


Figure 2.4. Typical single-family neighborhood.

The primary physical determinants of the Land Use Plan are the existing topography and the proposed Route 4 Bypass. The eastern portion of ELTA is a flat plain, while the western portion consists of gently rolling hills; the Expressway runs along the eastern base of the hills and divides ELTA into two distinct subareas. While the flat eastern portion is suitable for employment and retail uses requiring level sites and large floor plates, the hilly western portion is more suited to residential and other more flexible land use types.

The Land Use Plan supports the General Plan goal of a new employment center as the primary land use in ELTA. At the heart of the employment center is a retail nucleus of restaurants, convenience shops and service providers, to lend a sense of vitality and urbanity to what is otherwise a low, spread-out campus of largely internalized workplaces. The Plan also strongly encourages a commuter rail station along the existing SP tracks, to link the employment center via BART to the inner Eastbay.

The Land Use Plan includes up to 3 sites for regional retail development at the north and south ends of the employment center. The prime site at the intersection of Lone Tree Way and the Route 4 Bypass is reserved for regional retail only; the other two sites may be developed as either regional retail or employment.

The western portion of ELTA continues the land-use pattern of southeast Antioch, with most of the land devoted to detached homes at 4-6 units per acre. A continuous system of parks, natural open spaces and trails winds through these residential districts. The 'gateways' to the residential districts at Laurel and Lone Tree include more intensively developed sites for community retail and multifamily residential.

NOTE: MAP HAS BEEN UPDATED IN 2003 GENERAL PLAN.

Figure 3.0. Land Use Plan.



The Housing Element depicts additional opportunity sites for multifamily housing.

3.1 LAND USE PROGRAM

District	Acres
RL LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	135.1
RM MEDIUM-LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	90.6
RH MEDIUM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	15.6
E EMPLOYMENT	98.3
CN COMMUNITY RETAIL	23.5
CR REGIONAL RETAIL	30.2
CR/E REGIONAL RETAIL / EMPLOYMENT	48.1
CE EMPLOYMENT RETAIL	11.4
S SCHOOL	11.3
FP PUBLIC FACILITY	10.7
P PARK	8.0
O OPEN SPACE	128.3
W WATER DISTRICT LANDS	34.9
ROUTE 4 BYPASS	82.5
ARTERIALS & COLLECTORS	50.0
Total	778.5

3.2 RELATIONSHIP TO ZONING

The provisions of Section 3, Land Use and Section 8, Design Standards in this Specific Plan supersede Zoning Ordinance Sections C.1, C.2, C.3, C.4a, C.4b, and C.5 for development within ELTA. Zoning Ordinance Sections C.4c, C.6, C.7, and Section D in its entirety, remain in force for ELTA, and are incorporated herein by reference.

3.3 LAND USE DISTRICTS

All proposed developments within ELTA shall comply with the procedures set forth in Section E.1 of the Zoning Ordinance for Planned Developments. Each such development shall comply with the land use provisions, design standards, and other elements of this Specific Plan. (See also Section 3.5 for special land-use provisions relating to several of these districts.)

- **RL LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL & RM MEDIUM-LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL.** Detached single family homes at densities of 2-4 and 4-6 units per acre, respectively. The two districts vary not only in density but also in form. The lower-density RL district is suitable for gentle slopes and curvilinear streets. The RM district is suitable for more formal, traditional grid layouts on flat land. The intent of the two districts is to encourage a range of housing types and prices, as well as more variety in visual character.

- **RH MEDIUM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL.** Multifamily residential at 11-20 35 units per acre. The RH district is envisioned as a mix of garden flats and townhomes, of a scale and character that complements and enhances its single-family neighbors.

- **E EMPLOYMENT.** A campus-like environment with a mix of large and small employers: offices, research and development, limited industry, and limited warehousing and distribution. Industrial production, fabrication and assembly are encouraged, but the bulk handling and processing of raw materials are prohibited.

In order to achieve and maintain its status as a desirable business address, development projects within the center must reflect high standards of design and workmanship. Moreover, given the relatively low intensity of land use, the landscape is as important as architecture in establishing the image and identity of the center.

- **CN COMMUNITY RETAIL.** Supermarket-anchored retail oriented primarily to the day-to-day needs of local residents. Community retail in ELTA is envisioned not merely as a generic strip center, but rather as an integral part of the community, with a scale and character that complements and enhances its single-family neighbors.

- **CR REGIONAL RETAIL.** Retail serving a larger market, and oriented primarily toward clothing, home products, electronics, and other durable goods. Regional retail and the types of employment envisioned in ELTA are not incompatible; on the contrary, they are quite similar in the inten-

sity of land use and the general scale and form of buildings. However, this compatibility depends on well composed and finished buildings, a generously planted landscape, and restrained signage.

- **CR/E.** Whereas the CR site is reserved for regional retail use only, the two CR/E sites may be developed for regional retail or employment.
- **CE EMPLOYMENT RETAIL.** The employment retail district is the place for the restaurants and service providers that the employment center requires to function. It also, however, provides a sense of identity, vitality, and urbanity to what is otherwise a low, spread-out campus of largely internalized workplaces. The design of this retail place should create a human-scaled cluster of activity at the heart of the campus.
- **S SCHOOL.** The S designation indicates the site set aside for a future elementary school. A school should be a source of community pride and identity. Not only should its architecture reflect its importance as a civic landmark, but both the buildings and grounds should be designed to invite use by the entire community.
- **FR PUBLIC FACILITY.** The Fr designation refers to two specific sites in ELTA: the proposed county judicial center adjacent to Lindsey Basin, and the proposed fire station at Lone Tree and Sand Creek. Both of these facilities occupy prominent sites, and should be designed to reflect their importance as civic landmarks.
- **P PARK.** The P designation refers to open spaces improved for active uses, such as playgrounds, playfields, and game courts.
- **O OPEN SPACE.** The O designation refers to open space maintained in a natural condition for passive activities such as hiking, cycling, and informal picnics. The only exception is Lindsey Basin: its level portions will be improved with playfields and other active-recreation facilities.
- **W WATER DISTRICT LANDS.** These lands are owned by a water district, and maintained as natural open space, but are otherwise unimproved except for water district-related facilities.

Churches, schools, and similar facilities may be permitted in any district subject to approval of a Use Permit by the Planning Commission. These uses are not subject to the interim-use provisions of Section 3.5.

3.4 SITE, HEIGHT AND DENSITY CRITERIA

	Minimum Lot Size	Minimum Lot Width	Maximum Height	Maximum Density	Minimum Front Yard	Minimum Side Yard Corner	Minimum Interior	Minimum Rear Yard
RL LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	6000 sf	60' (a, c)	35' (d)	4 du/acre	10' (e)	10' (f, g)	5' (f, g)	20' (h)
RM MEDIUM LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	4000 sf	50' (b, c)	35' (d)	6 du/acre	10' (e)	10' (f)	5' (f)	20' (h)
RH MEDIUM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL	(i)	(i)	35'	35 20 du/acre	25'	25'	10'	20'
E EMPLOYMENT (j)	20,000 sf	100'	80'	1.0 FAR	20'	20'	10'	10'
CN COMMUNITY RETAIL	(i)	(i)	35'	0.4 FAR	25'	25'	10'	20'
CR REGIONAL RETAIL	(i)	(i)	35'	0.4 FAR	25'	25'	10'	20'
CE EMPLOYMENT RETAIL (j)	(i)	(i)	80'	1.0 FAR	0'	0'	0'	10'
S SCHOOL	(i)	(i)	35'	0.4 FAR	25'	25'	10'	20'
FP PUBLIC FACILITY	(i)	(i)	45'	0.4 FAR	25'	25'	10'	20'

(a) For corner lots, the minimum width shall be 65'.

(b) For corner lots, the minimum width shall be 65'.

(c) For lots at the ends of culs-de-sac, the front width may be reduced if the average width of the lot is at least 60'. In no case, however, shall the width at curb face be less than 37'.

(d) The highest point on any home must be at least 10' lower than the elevation of the nearest point on the ridgetop trail (see 8.1.1).

(e) The first story shall be set back at least 10', but no more than 20', from the front property line. The second story shall be set back at least 15' from the front property line (see 8.1.3).

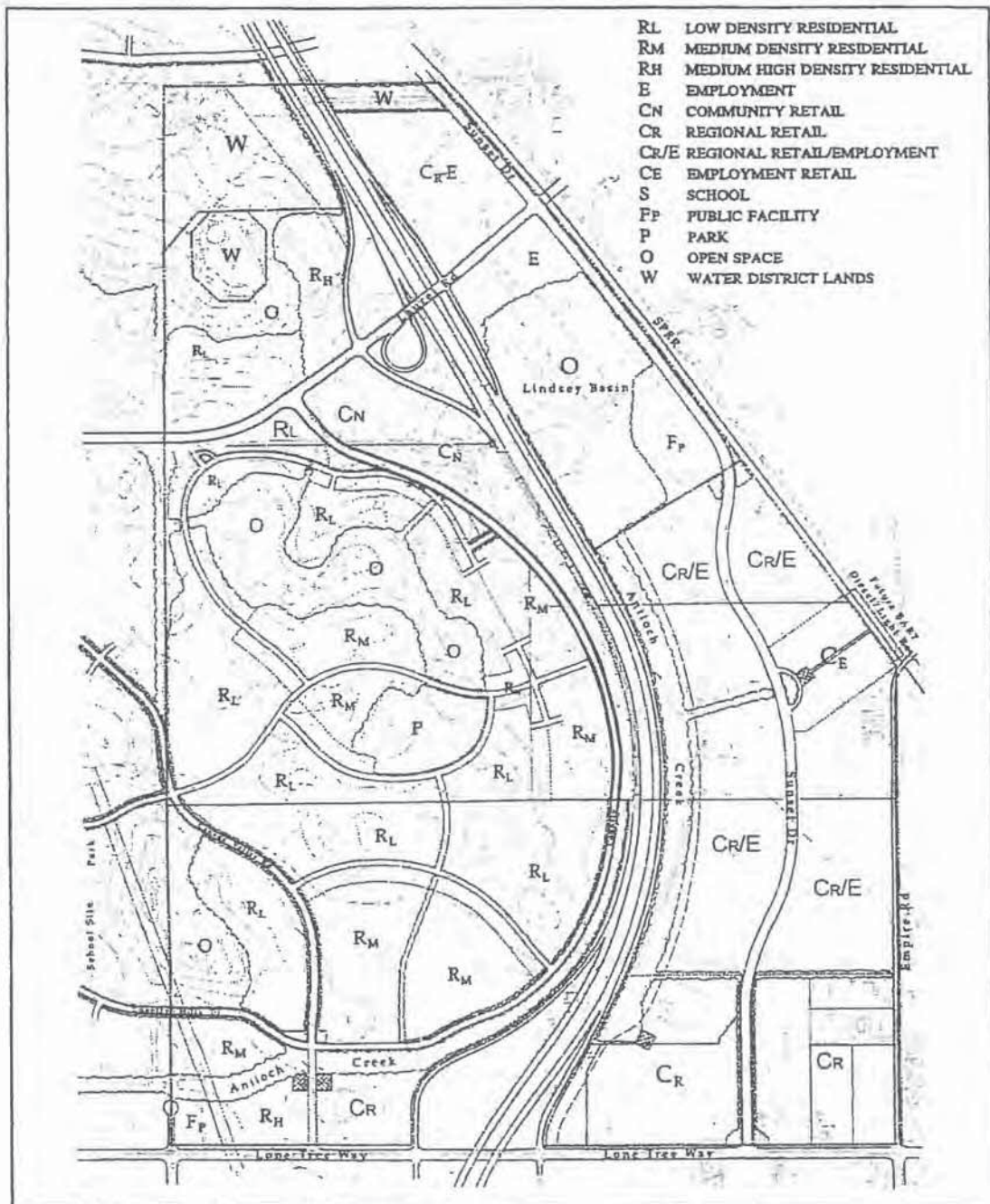
(f) At least 25% of interior lots shall have one side facade set back at least 10', and the other at least 5', from the respective side property lines (see 8.1.3).

(g) All two-story homes on interior lots shall have one side facade set back at least 10', and the other at least 5', from the respective side property lines (see 8.1.3).

Residential lots shall be deep enough to accommodate a house plus a flat backyard at least 20' deep for two-story homes, and 15' deep for homes which are largely or entirely one story (see 8.1.3).

Each site with this designation shall be developed as a single project. While development of each such project may be phased, it shall follow a single master plan for the entire site. Development on any portion of a site shall not be approved until a master plan is approved for the entire site. For the purposes of this provision, the term 'site' shall be defined as one or more contiguous parcels with the same designation, undivided by streets or other public lands.

To the extent intensity of development exceeds that anticipated in the CEQA documents prepared for ELTA, supplemental environmental analysis may be required.



Source: ELS/Elbasani & Logan and City of Antioch



0 500 1000 2000

East Lone Tree Specific Plan Land Uses (As Amended 7.26.05)

RICHARD T. LOEWKE, AICP
 URBAN & ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

Figure 7: Current Specific Plan Land Use Map

3.5 SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Certain of the districts described in 3.3 are subject to special provisions regarding permitted uses.

- **RH MEDIUM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL.** One important factor in the success of a new employment center is the availability of housing - particularly rental housing - at a reasonable cost. The conversion of multifamily units in ELTA to condominiums could inhibit the growth of the employment center by restricting the availability of housing for moderate-income workers. While developers are encouraged to build multifamily units to condominium standards, condominium conversions of rental units shall be subject to findings required by the zoning ordinance for such conversions.
- **CN COMMUNITY RETAIL.** The General Plan requires that every retail project be subject to a market study by an independent analyst before it may be developed. While the Land Use Plan designates two potential sites for community retail in ELTA, it is unlikely the local market will support both. Not only is the local market limited by ELTA's position at the edge of the urbanized area, but other available sites along Lone Tree Way are more central to the southeast Antioch population.

Because housing diversity is a goal of the City, and because both CN sites in ELTA are also suitable for multifamily residential use, RH MEDIUM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL is encouraged as an alternate use for either or both CN sites. The redesignation of either or both CN sites to RH is, therefore, determined to be consistent with this Specific Plan, and shall not require an amendment.

- **CR REGIONAL RETAIL.** The future construction of the Route 4 Bypass and Laurel Road, and the widening of Lone Tree Way, do create the potential for regional retail development at these two interchanges. However, premature, suboptimal development could destroy this potential, both by precluding the land assembly required for a major regional center, and by degrading the image of the location with low-quality projects.

The 3 sites designated CR or CR/E shall each be developed as a single project. While development on a CR or CR/E site may be phased, it shall follow a single master plan for the entire site. Development on any portion of a CR or CR/E site shall not be approved until a master plan is approved for the entire site.

Given that it may be several years before the Route 4 Bypass and/or Sunset Drive are constructed, interim uses may be located in the CR or CR/E designations. Interim uses are defined as those which are short term in nature, and which do not clearly fit the land use districts as defined in section 3.3. Such interim uses would be subject to use permit approval by the Planning Commission, and all required use permit findings must be made. In addition, the following criteria must be met:

- The use must be determined to be short term in nature, with the duration of the use being tied to the estimated timing for construction of the Route 4 Bypass and/or Sunset Drive.
- Guarantees must be included to ensure the removal of the use at the time specified in the use permit.
- The level of capital investment must be consistent with the short-term nature of the use.
- **CE EMPLOYMENT RETAIL.** While the concept of a retail 'heart' for the employment center is both desirable and necessary, the buildout of the employment center is expected to take many years. Both the timing and the size of the demand for retail services in the employment center are, therefore, unknown. In order to allow full utilization of this site, a mix of employment and retail uses is permitted, as long as retail uses front on Sunset, or on a central plaza visible from Sunset, and a public pedestrian link through the site to the future rail station is maintained.
- **S SCHOOL.** The school district may determine the designated site in ELTA is not required to meet its program needs. In this event, the school site shall be redesignated RL LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL.
- **FP PUBLIC FACILITY.** Similarly, the county and/or the fire district may also decide not to pursue their respective projects in ELTA. In this event, the judicial center site on Sunset Drive shall be redesignated E EMPLOYMENT, and the fire station site on Lone Tree Way shall be redesignated RH MEDIUM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL.
- **ROUTE 4 BYPASS.** In the event the Bypass is not constructed, and is removed from the General Plan and for purposes of right of way acquisition, consistent with policies as established by the East Contra Costa County Regional Fee & Finance Authority, the underlying land now designated as Bypass right of way shall be considered for the same use as adjacent parcels, subject to approval by the Planning Commission.

Open spaces are far more valuable as public amenities when they offer a variety of experiences. ELTA has been designed around a system of formal and natural open spaces, including active parks and playfields as well as creek and ridgeline trails. These open spaces - particularly the central ridge - also serve as 'formgivers' to help define and impart character to individual districts, as encouraged in the General Plan.

The Ridgeline Open Space, and the design standards which protect views from the Ridgeline View Trail, support the general plan policy to preserve significant views of both Mt Diablo and the San Joaquin River.

A key element of the open space plan is a system of bike and pedestrian trails that links the open spaces to each other and to surrounding neighborhoods, as well as to other regional trails. The trails also provide safe off-road routes for children to get to and from the park, the elementary schools, and the playfields at Lindsey Basin.

The open spaces along the western border of ELTA are located to coincide with similar open spaces in adjacent subdivisions.

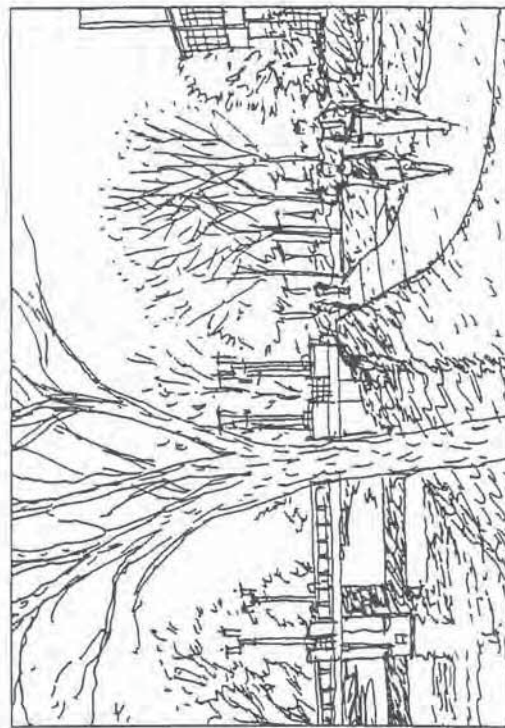


Figure 4.0. Open Space Plan.

4.1 RIDGETOP OPEN SPACE & TRAIL

The western portion of ELTA is bisected by a ridge with elevations 100-175' above the plain to the south and east. This ridge affords unobstructed views of Mt Diablo and its foothills to the southwest, the San Joaquin River delta to the northeast, and the agricultural lands to the southeast.

This ridgetop is an important open space resource to the entire city for two reasons. First, it is one of very few locations in the city where Antioch residents can perceive the 'place' of the city within its larger environmental context. Antioch is not simply another anonymous suburban community; in fact, it has a unique physical setting with enormous potential for sensitive, responsible growth. However, Antioch citizens must be able to perceive and appreciate this setting in order to make better civic decisions. The ridgetop trail in ELTA is a scenic asset of potential value to the entire city, and should be retained for public access.

The ridgetop is not, however, particularly suited to recreational pursuits other than hiking and viewing. Its dimensions should therefore be limited to a width adequate to ensure unobstructed views from the ridge to key points of interest.

- **GRADING.** Within a 60' wide transition zone along the perimeter of the open space, contour grading may be utilized to round the edge of the cut slope and blend into the adjacent natural landform (Fig 4.1a). However, *most* of the grade change from the pad to the open space shall be taken up within the residential lot itself.

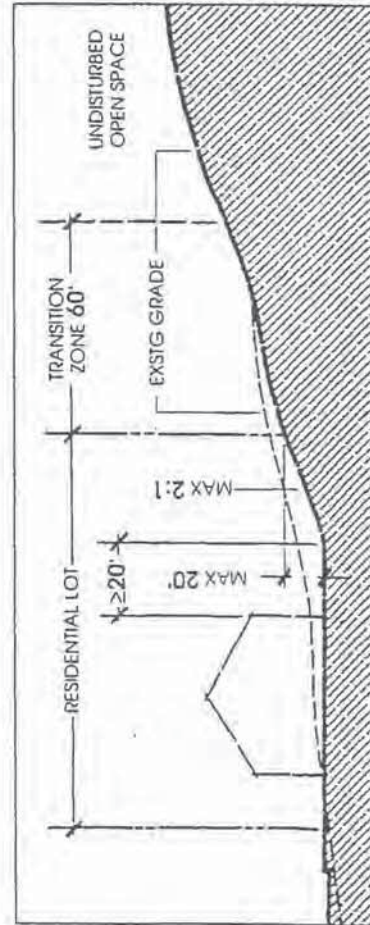


Figure 4.1. Typical grading, Ridgetop Open Space.

No grading may occur in the open space except within the transition zone. The only exception to this rule shall be to allow transition grading to extend beyond the 60' zone in limited circumstances where unusual topographic conditions exist. Such exceptions shall be determined case by case, and shall be designed to produce a finish condition that resembles natural landforms.

Where a street, rather than lots, abuts open space, the 60' transition zone shall be measured from the right of way line. Again, only limited contour grading may occur within the transition zone.

TRAIL. The ridgetop bike and pedestrian trail itself shall follow the ridge, and shall link the key viewpoints shown in Fig 4.0. The trail shall consist of a 6' wide all-weather paved surface. Culverts shall be installed where trails traverse drainage swales.

LANDSCAPE. Planting, and the restoration of disturbed areas, shall conform to the City of Antioch guidelines for Class III landscapes. The landscape shall include clustered plantings of Coast Live Oak and California Buckeye seedlings at an average rate of 50 per acre; plantings shall be concentrated in concave areas of slopes to simulate natural conditions, and to not interfere with views from key viewpoints.

ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT. Where residential lots back up to open space, the grade transition at the open space boundary shall have a slope no greater than 2:1. The residential pad shall be no more than 20' lower than the elevation at the open space boundary, to ensure the building screens the view of the boundary fence and the slope below it.

Buildings shall not interfere with views from the ridgetop trail. The highest point on any building must be at least 10' lower than the elevation of the nearest point on the ridgetop trail. The only exception to this rule shall be for 'saddle' points along the trail, where the trail intersects roads. Buildings may project into the views from these 'saddle' points, established based on review of the preliminary grading plan.

4.2 ANTIOCH CREEK OPEN SPACE & TRAIL

Antioch Creek, an improved flood channel, runs through ELTA and empties into Lindsey Detention Basin. In anticipation of development in ELTA, the County Flood Control District plans to realign the creek, and to increase the capacity of both the creek and its detention basin, in conjunction with other ELTA infrastructure improvements.

The reconstructed Antioch Creek has the potential to be a significant visual and recreational resource for ELTA, given its generous dimensions. The flat flood plain on either side of the channel can accommodate paths and trails, as well as compact recreational features such as picnic areas in selected locations. The creek banks shall be landscaped with native riparian plants, in order to enhance the creek's role not only as a recreational and visual amenity, but also as a habitat for wetlands species.

The reconstruction of Antioch Creek shall follow the alignment shown in Fig 4.0, and shall conform to the City of Antioch Creek Development Policy.

- **SECTION.** The new creek shall occupy a right-of-way of $\pm 180'$. Under normal conditions, only the 40' wide low-flow channel will contain water. The channel shall meander within the flood plain in broad, irregular curves to simulate natural streams (Fig 4.2a). The slopes from the flood plain up to the right-of-way boundary shall be no greater than 3:1, and shall be contoured to resemble undulating, natural landforms.
- **TRAIL.** The trail along Antioch Creek shall accommodate both pedestrians and bicycles. It shall have a concrete paved width of 8', and shall be designed with gradients suitable for bicycles. A 2' zone on each side of the trail shall be kept clear of hazardous obstructions.

As described more extensively in Section 5.1, it is very desirable that the Antioch Creek Trail continue under the Route 4 Bypass, in order to provide a continuous, dedicated bicycle route from the residential areas of southeast Antioch to the new employment center and the Lindsey Basin recreation area.

- **LANDSCAPE.** The City shall work with the FCD to ensure the reconstruction of Antioch Creek reflects the principles of the City of Antioch Creek Development Policy.
- The Creek Development Policy requires that trees within the Antioch Creek Open Space shall be planted at a ratio of at least 100 trees per 1000 linear feet of channel. All trees shall be native species (or compatible naturalized species other than eucalyptus), and shall be at least 5 gal in size; at least 50% shall be at least 15 gal in size. A greater percentage of 15 gal trees may be required in certain areas prone to vandalism. Automated irrigation shall be required for tree establishment.
- **ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT.** The Design Standards in Sections 8.3, 8.4 and 8.5 include specific site design provisions for retail and employment sites that abut Antioch Creek.
- *Community Retail* and *Regional Retail* sites which abut Antioch Creek are required to incorporate public plazas along the creek frontage, in order to break up the 'wall' of retail facades; to provide views into the creek from these active spaces; and to provide access to the creek trail. Service areas shall be designed so they are screened from Antioch Creek

Employment parcels are required to present an attractive appearance when viewed from Antioch Creek. Parking lots shall be generously landscaped, and service areas shall be screened from Antioch Creek. Public access from Sunset Drive to the creek must occur at intervals of approximately 800'.

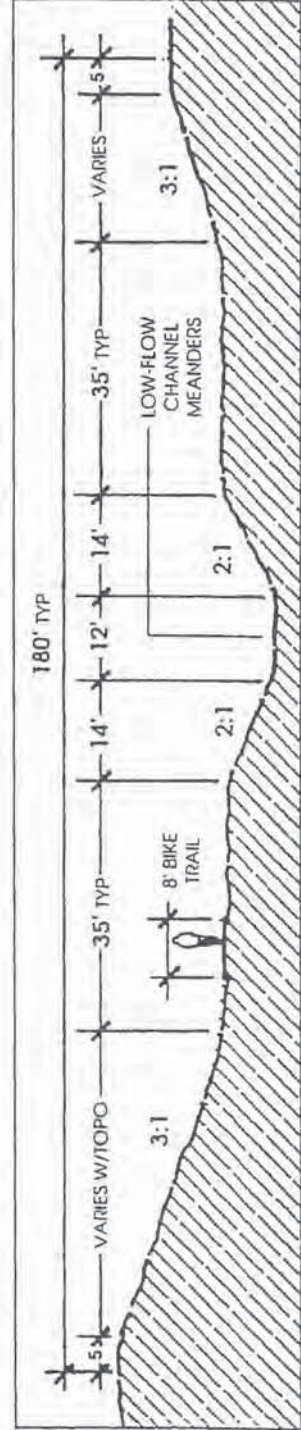


Figure 4.2. Typical section, Antioch Creek Open Space (landscape not shown).

4.3 LINDSEY BASIN RECREATION AREA

The county has prepared a concept study of the proposed new detention basin. Under normal conditions, most of the basin will be usable for playfields and other active recreation. The concept study reserved a ± 9 acre site at the southeast corner as the future site of a county judicial center, and another ± 6 acre site along the northern edge for a future office project.

The basin itself will be improved and utilized for turf playfields and other active-recreation facilities, such as hardcourts for tennis, basketball, roller hockey, etc. The recreational potential of the basin is particularly important with respect to after-dark uses such as adult softball leagues; the lights and noise can make such uses unacceptable in quiet residential areas. Lindsey Basin offers a site for these uses which is isolated from sensitive receptors. Moreover, a large percentage of the users of such a facility are adults and adolescents, who are mobile enough to use a site more remote from residential areas.

The specific layout and mix of facilities to be constructed in Lindsey Basin shall be determined jointly by the County and City. In general, however, improve-

ments shall be limited to those which can withstand periodic inundation, or which can be placed above the flood level.

- **TRAIL.** The Antioch Creek Trail shall continue as a loop around the perimeter of the playfields, in order to provide a continuous exercise route for employment center workers and other users.
- **LANDSCAPE.** Turf shall be limited to the playfield surfaces, in order to minimize maintenance and water use. Turf and other plants shall be carefully selected to minimize maintenance, and ensure their survival during periods when the basin is inundated.

The riparian character of the low flow channel and inner flood plain shall continue through the Lindsey Basin, and shall be landscaped to the same standards as the Antioch Creek Open Space. The slopes around the basin perimeter shall be landscaped in the same manner as the side slopes of the Antioch Creek Open Space (see 4.2).

- **ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT.** Development on both adjacent parcels shall present an attractive appearance when viewed from public areas within the basin. Parking lots shall be generously landscaped, and service areas shall not be visible from public areas within the basin.

Parking for the judicial center shall be available to users of the recreation facilities during nonwork hours; a bicycle/pedestrian trail shall link this parking to the playfields.

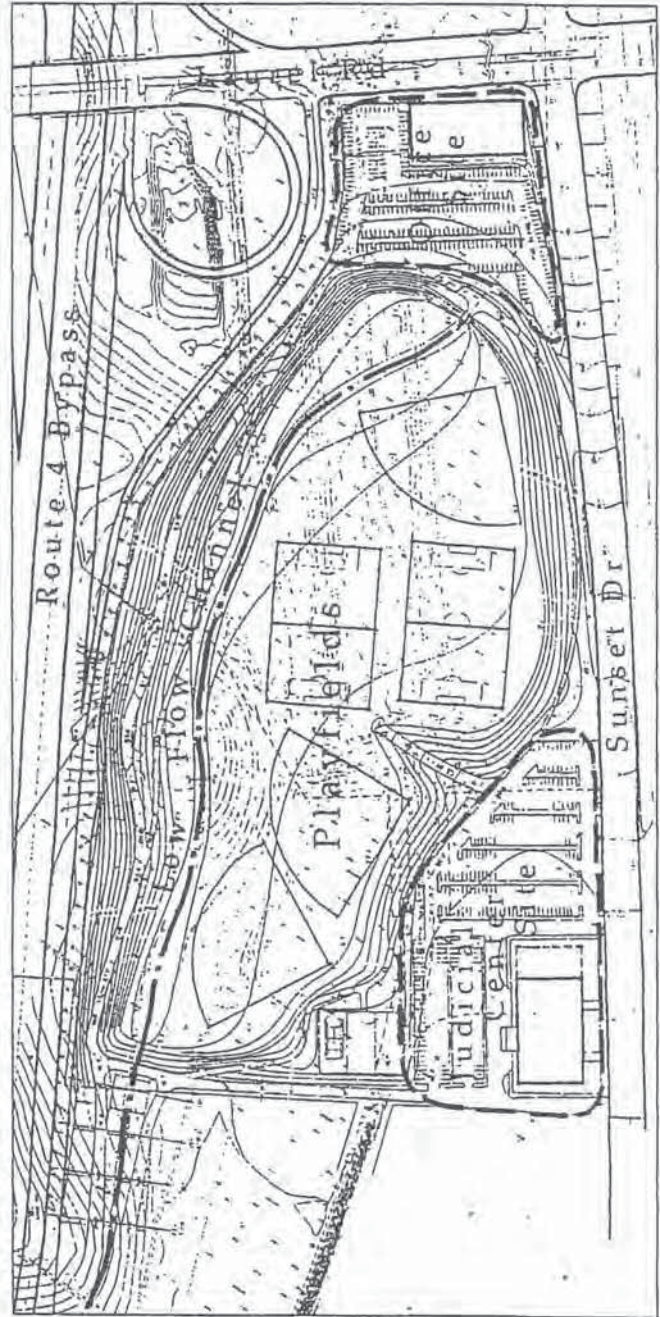


Figure 4.3. Concept Plan, Lindsey Basin Recreation Area.

4.4 NEIGHBORHOOD PARK

The ELTA Land Use Plan includes 3 active-recreation facilities: the Neighborhood Park; the School; and the Lindsey Basin Playfields. An existing Neighborhood Park lies just west of ELTA on Vista Grande Drive.

The general plan requires developers to dedicate a 'reasonable' amount of land as open space; the growth management element prescribes a standard of 5 acres of parks per 1,000 residents. The City interprets this standard as being limited to active parks; no parks credit is granted for unimproved natural reserves or other types of open space. The Neighborhood Park includes a mix of flat and hilly land; parks credit shall only be granted for those portions of the site suitable for park usage.

The mix of residential development described in Section 3, Land Use would yield about 3700 residents, and would require at least 18 acres of active parks. The Neighborhood Park, at roughly 8 acres, meets this need in conjunction with Lindsey Basin. Park fees collected will be utilized to improve the Neighborhood Park, with some fees also available for Lindsey Basin.

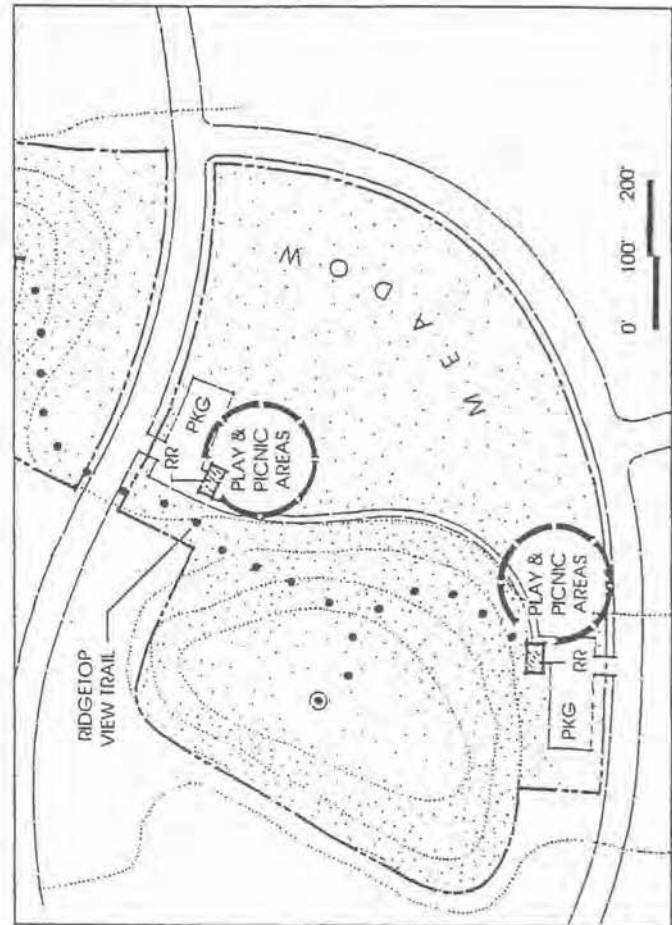


Figure 4.4. Concept Plan, Neighborhood Park.

- **GRADING.** The Park includes both a broad, flat meadow suitable for active recreation, and an existing hill; the summit of the hill is the southernmost viewpoint along the Ridgetop Trail. The gentle eastern slope of the hill provides a place to sit, relax, and observe the activity on the meadow.
 - **Grading** at the interface of the hill and residential parcels shall conform to the design standards prescribed in sections 4.2 and 8.1.1.
 - **TRAIL.** The Ridgetop Trail shall continue through the hill summit and down into the meadow. The parking lots and rest rooms for the Park shall double as the south trailhead for the Ridgetop Trail.
 - However, it is also very important to provide convenient pedestrian access to the Park from residential districts to the south. The road system south of the Park shall include at least one continuous, direct pedestrian route through these districts to the park, in roughly the alignment shown in Fig 4.0. This route may be in the form of a residential sidewalk (landscaped as prescribed in 5.3.6), a dedicated pedestrian trail, or some combination of both.
 - **LANDSCAPE.** The meadow shall be planted primarily with turf. Clusters of native shrubs and trees shall be used to frame and shade activity-specific areas such as playgrounds, picnic and barbecue areas, game courts, and parking lots.
 - The hill shall be landscaped to the same standards as the Ridgetop Open Space (see 4.1). The landscape shall undergo a gradual, graceful transition as it moves down the hill's eastern slope, from the natural character of the hill to the more formal character of the meadow.
 - **ADJACENT DEVELOPMENT.** Residential development adjacent to the hill shall conform to the same design standards prescribed in 4.2 and 8.1.1.
- The meadow portion of the Park shall be surrounded on 3 sides by residential streets, as shown in Fig 4.4. Homes on all 3 street frontages shall face and observe the Park. No side or rear facades of homes shall face the Park.

4.5 SCHOOL

A site for a future elementary school is located at the north end of ELTA. The site is somewhat larger than the typical 10 acre site, for two reasons. First, the undulating topography requires more land to provide adequate space for hardcourt and playfields. Second, while its students are its first priority, the school is also planned to be a recreational amenity for the community.

As explained in Section 7, ELTA lies partly in each of two school districts. The projected number of students at full buildout would support one, but not two, elementary schools. The most probable scenario is that the district boundaries will be adjusted to include the entire ELTA within one district; at this point, the Antioch Unified School District would seem the more likely service provider. Based on preliminary conversations with AUSD, the proposed site is a good one with respect to its long-term projections, and is adequately separated from the existing future school site just west of ELTA.

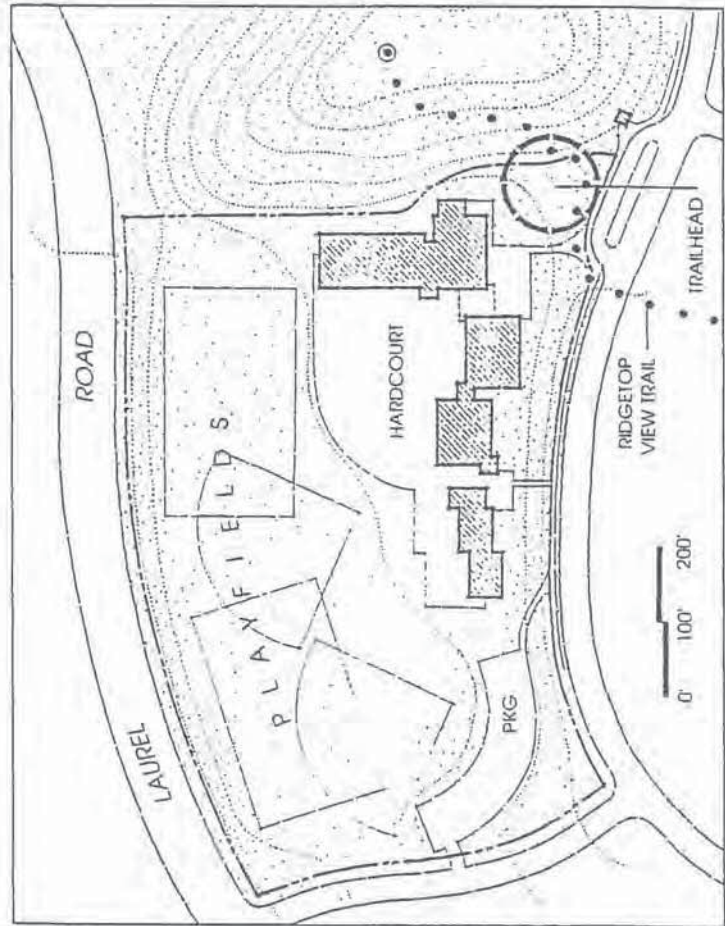


Figure 4.5. Concept Plan, Elementary School.

- **GRADING.** While some 'benching' of the site is required to create flat spaces for hardcourts and playfields, transition slopes shall not exceed 3:1, and shall be contoured to resemble natural landforms.
 - **Grading** shall be designed to create a graceful transition from the school site to the hill adjacent to the east. Within a 60' wide transition zone along the perimeter of the open space, contour grading may be utilized to round the edge of the cut slope and blend into the adjacent natural landform, as described in 4.1.
 - **TRAIL.** The Ridgetop Trail provides pedestrian access to the school from residential districts to the south.
 - **LANDSCAPE.** Turf shall be limited to the playfield surfaces, in order to minimize maintenance and water use. Clusters of native shrubs and trees shall be used selectively to frame activity-specific areas such as play structures, game courts, seating areas and parking lots.
- Transition slopes within the school grounds shall be landscaped as prescribed in the City of Antioch guidelines for class II landscapes; but those guidelines shall be adapted as required to maintain the visibility and security of the school grounds.
- Given the existing topography, it is likely the playfields will be located along the northern edge of the site, with a tall perimeter fence for the safety of both children and drivers on Laurel Road. The northern edge of the site shall be heavily landscaped with class II trees and shrubs to screen the view of the fence from the road, as well as to help mitigate wind and noise.
- The hill adjacent to the east shall be landscaped to the same standards as the Ridgetop Open Space (see 4.1). The landscape shall undergo a gradual, graceful transition as it moves down the hill's western slope, from the natural character of the hill to the more formal character of the school grounds.

A new pedestrian trail will be constructed within the Ridgetop Open Space, both to enhance the recreational value of this open space, and to provide safe, car-free routes to the community park, the school, and the Delta/DeAnza Regional Trail.

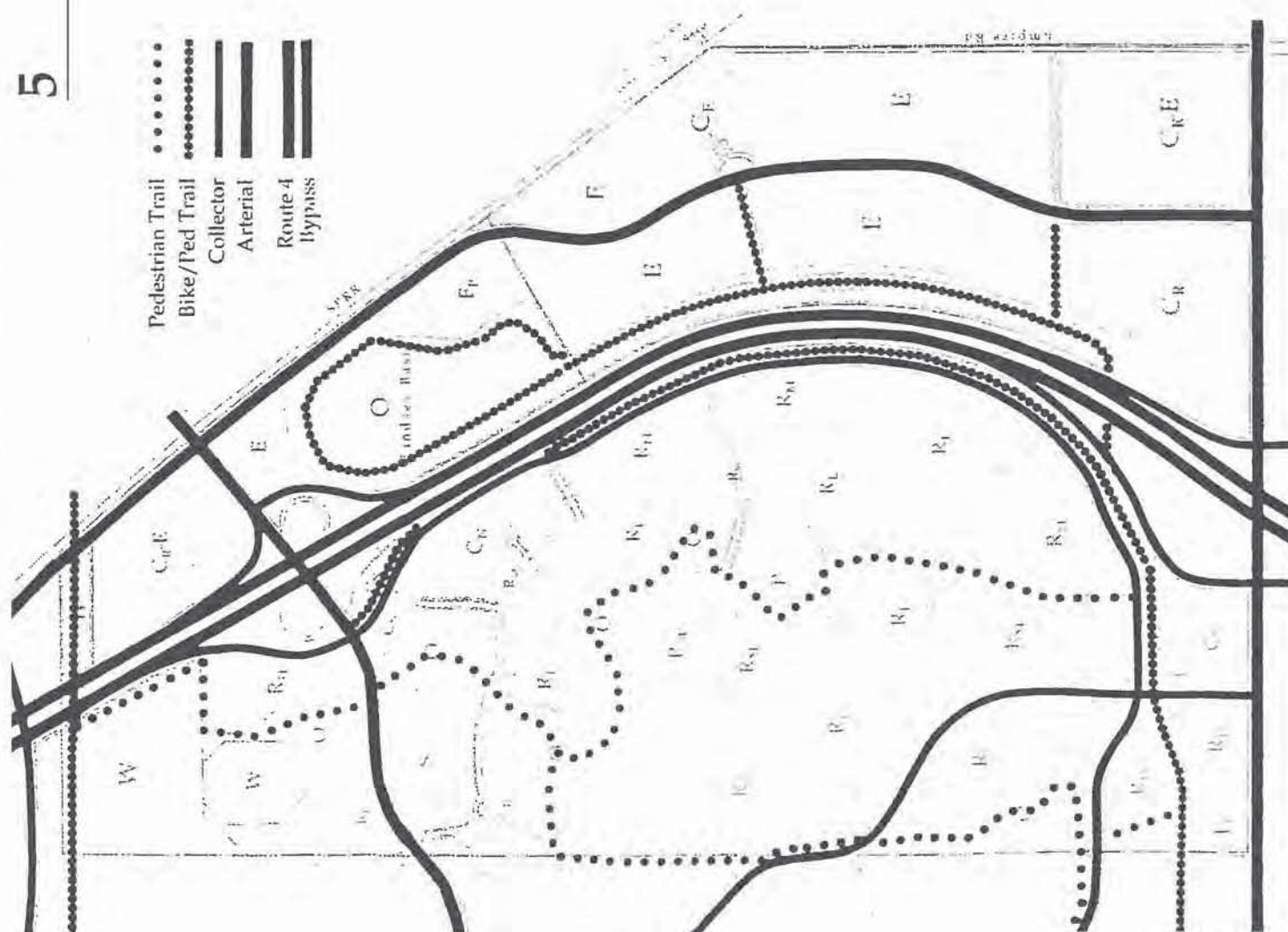


Figure 5.0. Circulation Plan

5.1 ROUTE 4 BYPASS

The Route 4 Bypass is planned to be constructed in its first phase as a two-lane expressway, with at-grade intersections at Laurel Road and at Lone Tree Way. In its second phase, it will be expanded to four lanes, with grade-separated interchanges at those two intersections. The Laurel Road interchange is planned as a partial cloverleaf, the Lone Tree Way interchange as a spread diamond interchange, with room to expand to a partial cloverleaf should traffic warrant it in the future.

Funding for the Bypass will come from the East County Regional Transportation fee and other state and federal sources. Acquisition of the required right of way will be by dedication and fee purchase. The timing of the second phase is uncertain, but it will not be constructed until funds are also available to construct a complete interchange with State Route 4. The Route 4 Bypass shall not be part of any private toll road.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 250' minimum (Fig 5.1a). On the west, the right of way should extend to the right of way for Country Hills Drive (Fig 5.1a).
- **FRONTAGES.** For most of its length through ELTA, the Bypass is bounded on both sides by dedicated open space: Antioch Creek and Lindsey Basin on the east, and a visual/acoustic open space buffer on the west. This buffer shall be continuous with and part of the Bypass right of way.
- **LANDSCAPE.** The landscape concept for the Bypass must not only work for the first as well as the second phase, it must also work for the interchanges as well as the basic right-of-way.

Right of way. The median and sides of the Route 4 Bypass shall be planted with a variety of native and other climate-suited trees, shrubs and grasses. While plantings should be informal, the median and both sides shall each include one evergreen canopy tree (min 15 gal), of a single variety with a mature height of at least 40', at an *average* frequency of at least one per 40 linear feet. The planting shall be designed to create a denser, more formal 'edge' adjacent to the roadway, becoming sparser and more 'natural' and informal as one moves toward the edge of the right of way. This transition in character shall be gradual, not abrupt.

In general, planting within the Bypass right of way shall conform to City of Antioch guidelines for class 2 landscapes, but shall be adapted to the specific visual and environmental conditions of the Bypass.

Interchanges. Interchanges shall be landscaped in the same manner as the right of way, with informal clusters of native and other climate-suited plants. In the first phase, when interchanges are at grade, the landscape treatments along Laurel Road and Lone Tree Way shall continue through the interchange.

In the second phase, the 'wide spots' in the right of way at the two interchanges will be occupied by ramps and bridges; but in the first phase they will simply be large, and very noticeable, gaps in development along the two arterials. These 'gaps' should be approached as urban design opportunities, particularly since it is not known when the grade-separated interchanges will be constructed.

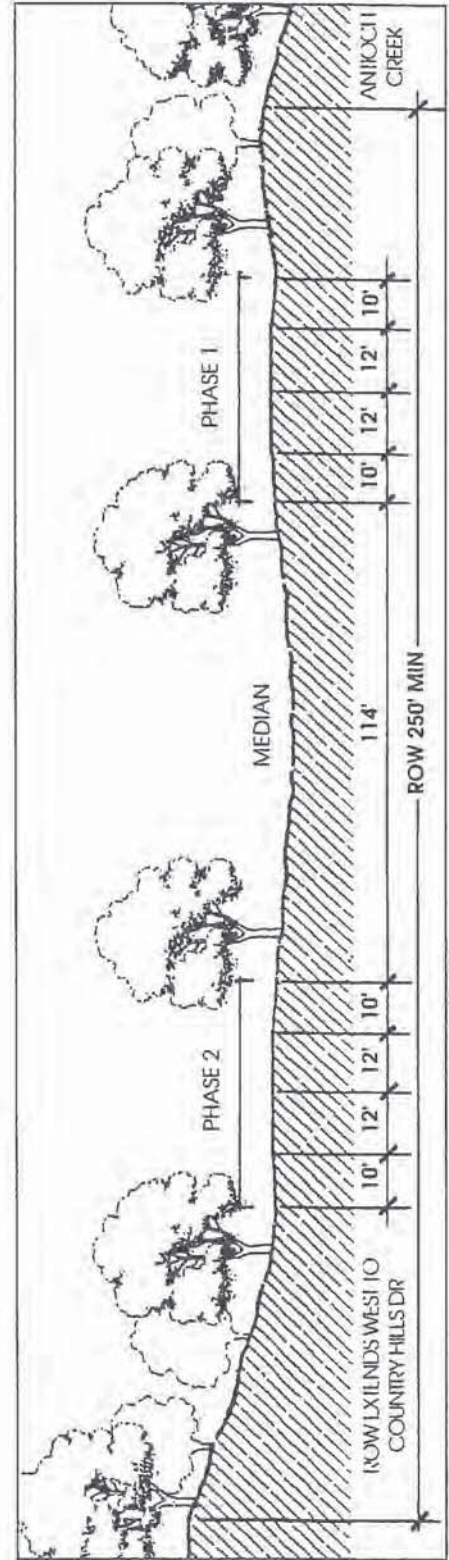


Figure 5.1a. Typical section, Route 4 Bypass (looking north).

5.3 ROADWAYS AND GATEWAYS: WEST

However, while creative landscape treatments are encouraged, 'temporary' developments within the interchange right of way, such as used car lots or rental storage, are prohibited. Such developments are inherently insubstantial and - being located at major entrance points to the City of Antioch - would degrade the image of the entire City.

- **TRAILS.** The plans for the Route 4 Bypass include a bridge over the 118' right of way for the Contra Costa Canal at the north end of ELTA. The bridge would also cross over the proposed Delta/DeAnza Trail proposed by East Bay Regional Parks adjacent to the canal.

The availability of reasonably priced housing, in ELTA and elsewhere in southeast Antioch, is an important advantage in promoting the ELTA employment center as a desirable corporate address. A direct bike/pedestrian link from the residential districts to the employment center, via the Antioch Creek Trail, would significantly enhance this jobs-housing link. The County has prepared a preliminary design for such a trail link; the City should work with the County to ensure this link is implemented as part of the Bypass.

5.2 TRAILS

The locations of trails in ELTA are shown in Figure 5.0. This specific plan includes two types of trails: bicycle/pedestrian trails, suitable for both foot and bike traffic, and pedestrian trails, suitable for pedestrian use only.

- Bicycle/pedestrian trails shall have a concrete paved width of 8', and shall be designed with gradients suitable for bicycles. A 2' zone on both sides of the trail shall be clear of hazardous obstructions.
- Pedestrian trails shall consist of a 6' wide concrete paved surface. Culverts shall be installed where pedestrian trails traverse drainage swales.

The public realm of streets, parks and open spaces provides the design framework for ELTA. While the open space system described in Section 4 frames and defines the residential districts in the western portion of ELTA, streets are just as important to the experience of place and the quality of life in these districts.

Section 5.3 describes the hierarchy of roadways serving the western portion of ELTA. It also includes standards for community and residential 'gateways'. The community gateways at Laurel Road and Lone Tree Way are intersections and road segments which serve as the entry portals to the community. The residential gateways are intersections that mark the entries to individual residential districts from arterials or collectors.



Figure 5.3a. Key map, western portion

5.3.1 LAUREL ROAD (WEST OF BYPASS)

From its present terminus west of ELTA, Laurel Road is planned to be extended east to the future Sunset Drive and beyond, with bridges over the Route 4 Bypass and the Southern Pacific tracks. 5.3.1 describes the segment west of the Bypass bridge. 5.3.8 describes the specific landscape treatment for the community gateway at Laurel and Country Hills.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 104'. In general, intersections on arterials and collectors shall be spaced at least 800' apart.

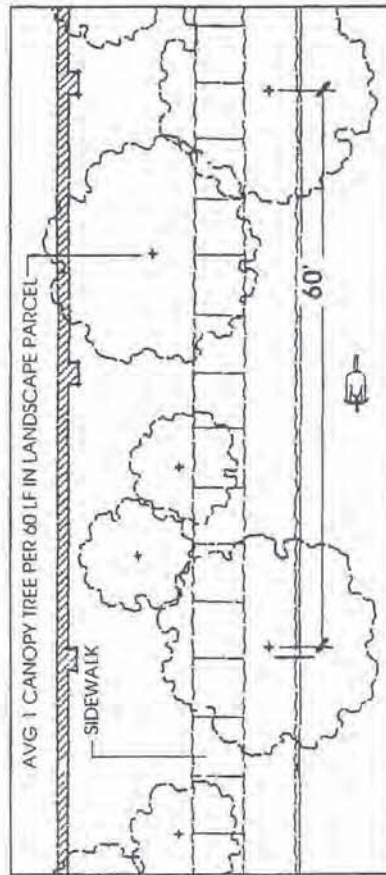


Figure 5.3b. Typical plan detail, Laurel Road west of Route 4 Bypass.

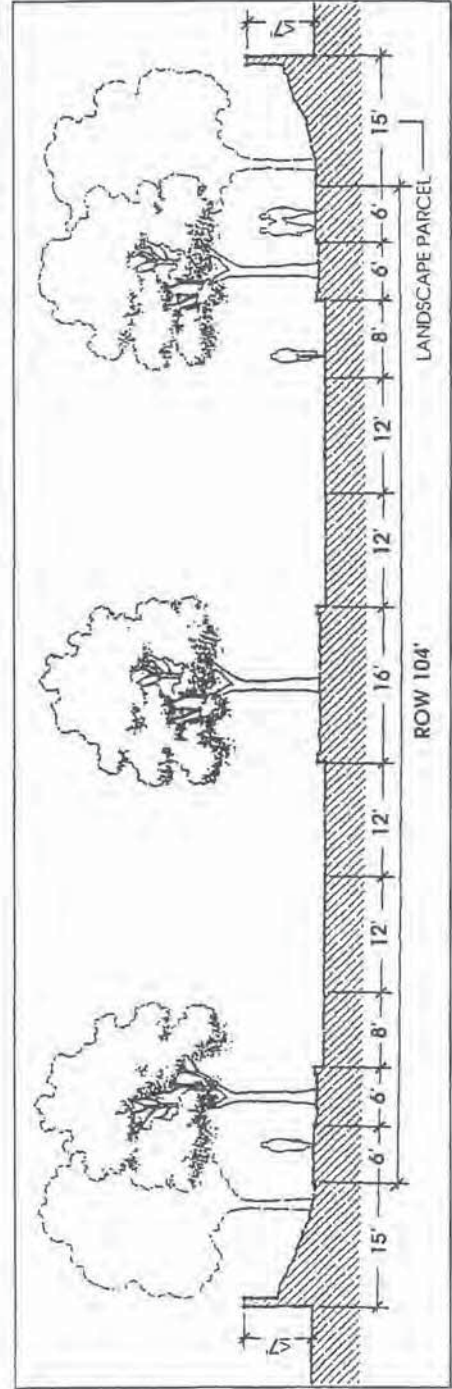


Figure 5.3c. Typical section, Laurel Road west of Route 4 Bypass.

- **FRONTAGES.** Residential lots may not front on Laurel Road. Lots whose sides or rears abut Laurel Road shall incorporate the 15' landscape parcel described below, for a total of 27' of landscape and sidewalk on each side of the roadway.

- **LANDSCAPE.** Except at the Laurel gateway (see 5.3.9 below), Laurel Road west of the Route 4 Bypass shall have an informal, residential character consistent with the existing portion west of FUA2.

Right of way. The median and sides of Laurel Road shall be generously landscaped with a variety of native and other climate-suited trees and shrubs. While plantings should be informal, the median and both sides shall each include one canopy tree (min 15 gal) each 60' on center (Fig 5.3b); they shall be of a single variety with a mature height of at least 30'. These and the balance of landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.

Landscape parcel. The landscape parcel shall be dedicated to and maintained by the City, and planted with the same mix of trees and shrubs as the right of way. Planting shall be generous but informal (Fig 5.3b). The landscape parcel shall include canopy trees (min 15 gal), of the same variety as in the right of way, at an *average* frequency of one per 60'.

A solid wall no more than 7' above grade shall be constructed at the residential edge of the landscape parcel. Berms, shrubs and vines shall be used to reduce perceived scale and vulnerability to vandalism. The wall shall preferably be constructed of unit masonry. Precast wall systems shall be considered case-by-case, but only if they are at least equal to unit masonry in visual quality. The wall shall include articulated pilasters at ends and at 30-60' on center.

Right of way landscape improvements shall coincide with road construction. Landscape parcel improvements shall coincide with grading of the residential lots.

5.3.2 LONE TREE WAY (WEST OF BYPASS)

Lone Tree Way, presently a two-lane road, is planned to be widened to six lanes to the west and four lanes to the east of the Route 4 Bypass. 5.3.2 describes the segment west of the Bypass. 5.3.10 describes the specific treatment for the community gateway at Lone Tree and Canada Valley.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 110' (Fig 5.3d). In general, intersections on arterials and collectors shall be spaced at least 800' apart.
- **FRONTAGES.** Lone Tree Way defines the southern boundary of the City of Antioch; the south frontage of Lone Tree Way is unincorporated, but is currently within Brentwood's sphere of influence.
- **LANDSCAPE.** Whereas a more informal landscape style fits the curvy, residential character of Laurel Road, the straight alignment and more intensive development along Lone Tree Way require a more formal, urban landscape. In order to create a landscape with a scale and density to match the width of this roadway, the front setbacks of properties facing Lone Tree Way shall be planted to complement and reinforce the right of way planting, as described below.

Right of way. Each side shall have a row of canopy trees (min 15 gal) spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center, planted in a continuous bed (Fig 5.3d). The canopy trees shall be of a single variety with a mature height of at least 30'. These and the balance of landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.

The median shall have two rows of canopy trees (min 15 gal), of the same variety, and each spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center. The two rows shall be offset by half this interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees (Fig 5.3d).

Setbacks fronting the north side of Lone Tree Way shall include a second row of canopy trees (min 15 gal), of the same variety, and spaced at the same interval, as the row within the right of way. The row of trees within the setback shall be offset by half this interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees framing the public path (Fig 5.3d).

The parcels on the south side of Lone Tree Way are outside the city limits. However, given the importance of Lone Tree Way as an entrance to the city, the City of Antioch should strongly encourage the County and the City of Brentwood to require those parcels, when developed, to be planted in a manner similar to that required for the north side setbacks, in order to create a coherent, symmetrical landscape treatment for this wide arterial.

Right of way landscape improvements shall coincide with road construction. Setback landscape improvements shall coincide with development of those parcels. All the landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.

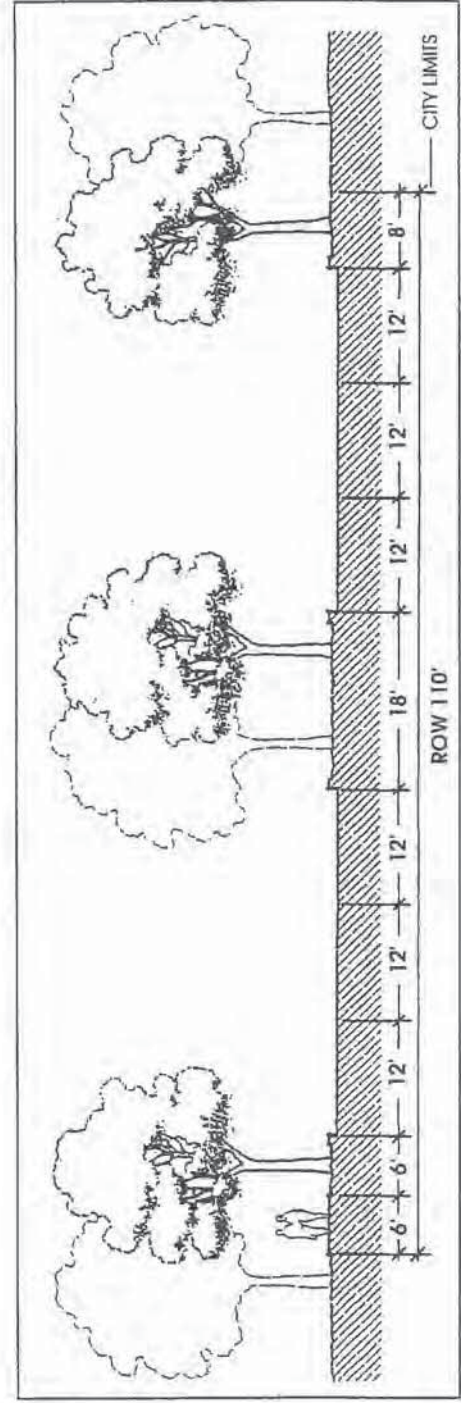


Figure 5.3d. Typical section, Lone Tree Way west of Route 4 Bypass.

5.3.3 CANADA VALLEY ROAD

Both Canada Valley Road and Country Hills Drive (see 5.3.4) are extensions of existing two-lane collectors which terminate near the western boundary of ELTA. While the primary role of the collectors is to move traffic from residential streets to arterials, they should comfortably accommodate bikes and pedestrians as well as cars.

Section 5.3.10 describes the specific landscape treatment for the community gateway at Canada Valley Road and Lone Tree Way.

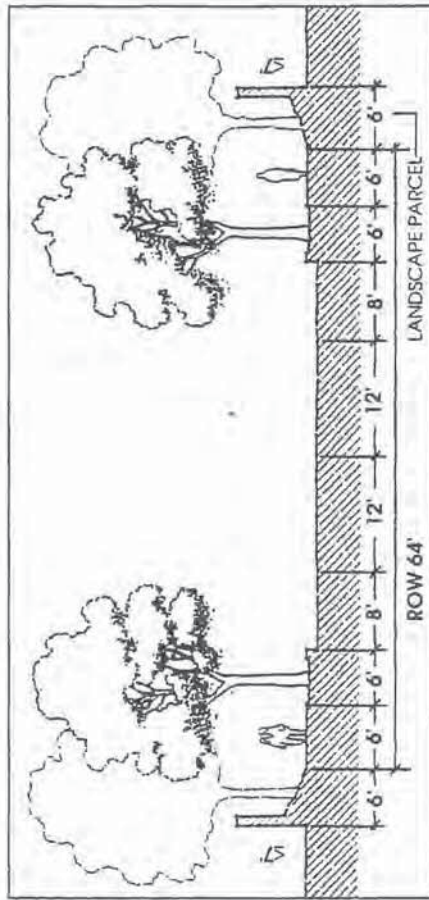


Figure 5.3e. Typical section, Canada Valley Road.

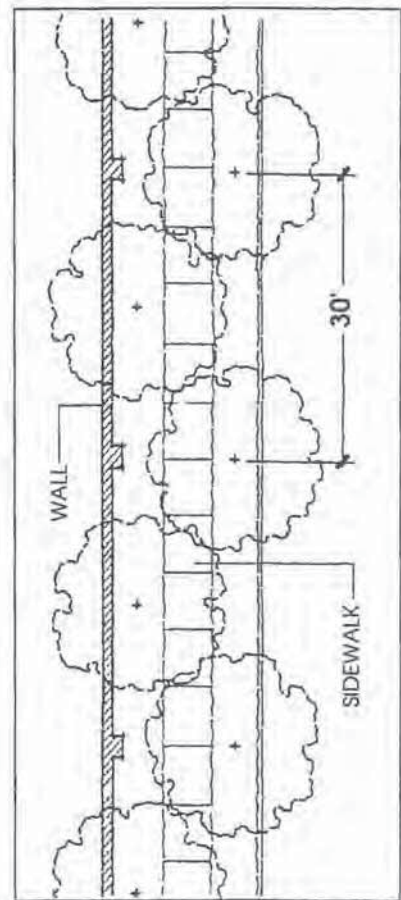


Figure 5.3f. Typical plan detail, Canada Valley Road

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 64', plus a 6' landscape parcel on each side where the right of way abuts residential lots (Fig 5.3e), for a total of 18' of landscape and sidewalk on each side. In general, intersections on arterials and collectors shall be spaced at least 800' apart.

From Antioch Creek south to Lone Tree Way, the right of way shall widen from 64' to 80' in order to accommodate a 16' central median.

- **FRONTAGES.** Residential lots may not front on collectors. Lots whose side or back property lines abut collectors shall incorporate the residential landscape parcel described below.
 - **LANDSCAPE.** Each side (and the median) shall have a row of canopy trees (min 15 gal) spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center, planted in a continuous bed (Fig 5.3f). These landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.
- Landscape parcel.* A second row of canopy trees (min 15 gal) of the same variety, and spaced at the same regular interval, as the right of way trees. The landscape parcel trees shall be offset by half this interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees framing the public path (Fig 5.3f). These landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes. The landscape parcel shall be dedicated to and maintained by the City.

A solid wall no greater than 7' in height above grade shall be constructed at the residential edge of the landscape parcel. Berms, shrubs and vines shall be used to reduce perceived scale and vulnerability to vandalism. The wall shall preferably be constructed of unit masonry. Precast wall systems shall be considered case-by-case, but only if they are at least equal to unit masonry in visual quality. The wall shall include articulated pilasters at ends and at intervals 30-60' on center

Right of way landscape improvements shall coincide with road construction. Landscape parcel improvements shall coincide with grading of the residential lots.

Lone Tree Gateway. Canada Valley Road from Antioch Creek south to Lone Tree Way shall be landscaped as described in 5.3.10.

5.3.4 COUNTRY HILLS DRIVE

For most of its length, Country Hills is abutted on one side by residential lots and on the other by open space. However, a consistent landscape treatment - a double row of alternately space trees on each side - shall be maintained along the entire length of Country Hills Drive.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 64'-66', plus a 6' landscape parcel on each side where the right of way abuts residential lots (Figs 5.3g - 5.3h). In general, intersections on arterials and collectors shall be spaced at least 800' apart.
- West of Canada Valley Road, the right of way shall be 80', in order to accommodate a 16' center median and match the existing Country Hills Drive (Fig 5.3g). Where the right of way abuts the retail parcels near Laurel Road, the right of way shall be 82', in order to accommodate a 16' center median and the bicycle/pedestrian path shown in Fig 5.3h.
- **FRONTAGES.** Residential lots may not front on collectors. Lots whose side or back property lines abut collectors shall incorporate the 6' residential landscape parcel described in 5.3.3.
- **LANDSCAPE.** Each side (and the median) shall have a row of canopy trees (min 15 gal) spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center, planted in a

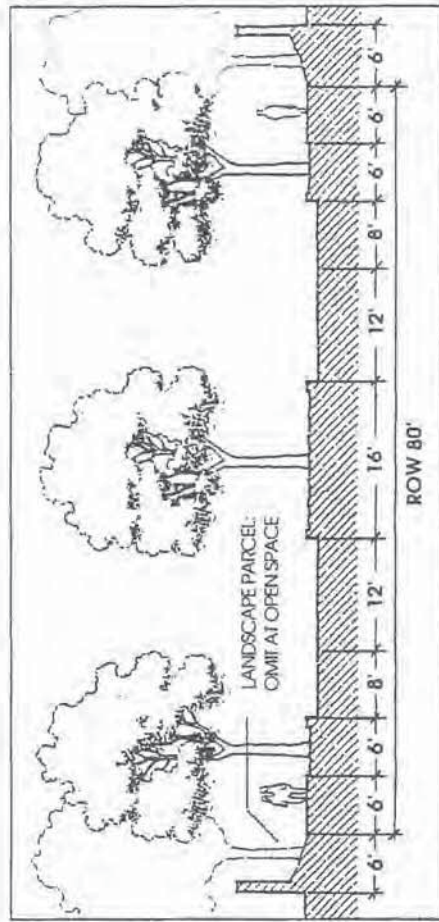


Figure 5.3g. Typical section, Country Hills Drive (west of Canada Valley Road).

continuous bed (Fig 5.3f). These landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.

Open spaces shall include a second row of canopy trees (min 15 gal), of the same variety and spaced at the same regular interval as the right of way trees. This second row shall be offset by half this interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees framing the public path (Fig 5.3f). These landscape improvements shall comply with City guidelines for class 1 landscapes.

The open space lying between Country Hills Drive and the Bypass shall not exceed 3:1 in slope, and shall be graded and landscaped to resemble natural landforms. The top of the slope shall be bermed as required to meet General Plan noise standards. Open space planting shall comply with City guidelines for class 2 landscapes.

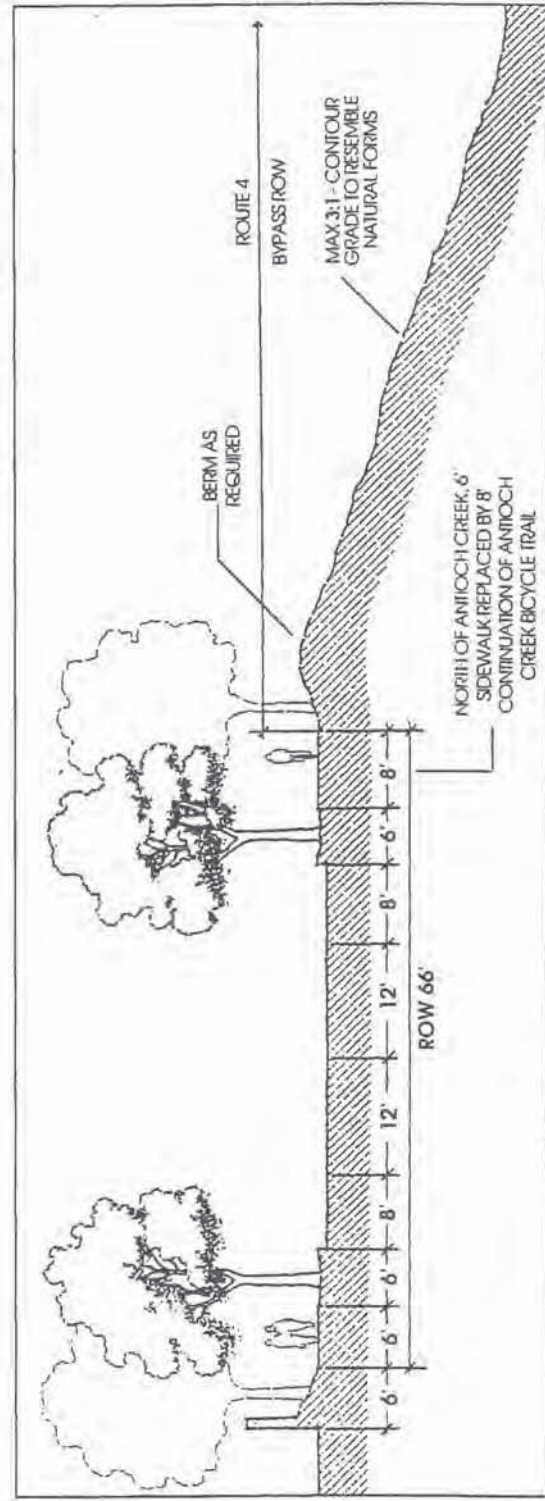


Figure 5.3h. Typical section, Country Hills Drive (section north of Antioch Creek and south of community retail).

5.3.5 OTHER COLLECTORS

The only other collectors in the western portion of ELTA are two short segments which flank the community retail site on Country Hills Drive near Laurel Road. These shall be designed with the same 64' right of way and section as shown in Fig 5.3e.

5.3.6 RESIDENTIAL STREETS

All streets west of the Route 4 Bypass *not* designated in Fig 5.1 as arterials or collectors shall be designed as residential streets.

The Antioch standard right of way for residential streets is 56'. However, the streets often seem much wider, and more inhospitable to pedestrians, because the roadway and sidewalk are designed as a continuous expanse of pavement with monolithic curbs and sidewalks.

In ELTA, all residential streets shall utilize planting beds and canopy trees to frame the sidewalk and separate it from the roadway; provide shade and reduce glare; and impart a more 'human' scale to the street.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 56' (Fig 5.3j).
- **FRONTAGES.** The frontages of residential streets shall consist entirely of residential front and corner side yards; no rear lot lines shall face residential streets.
- **CURB RADIUS.** 20' standard.
- **LANDSCAPE.** Each side shall have a row of canopy trees (min 15 gal) spaced at regular intervals at least 20' but no greater than 30' on center. The trees shall be planted in beds with a net width of at least 4'6". The beds shall be located to accommodate driveways as well as a paved 'landing zone' for curbside parking at least 10' wide (Fig 5.3i).

The beds shall be planted with a durable ground cover that requires minimal maintenance, and is compatible with the trees with respect to soil and water conditions. The landing zone shall be paved with bricks, pavers, or other material that contrasts with the sidewalk. These areas shall be maintained by property owners, and the subdivision CC&Rs shall be written to ensure adequate maintenance occurs.

Landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.



Figure 5.3i. Typical plan detail, residential street.

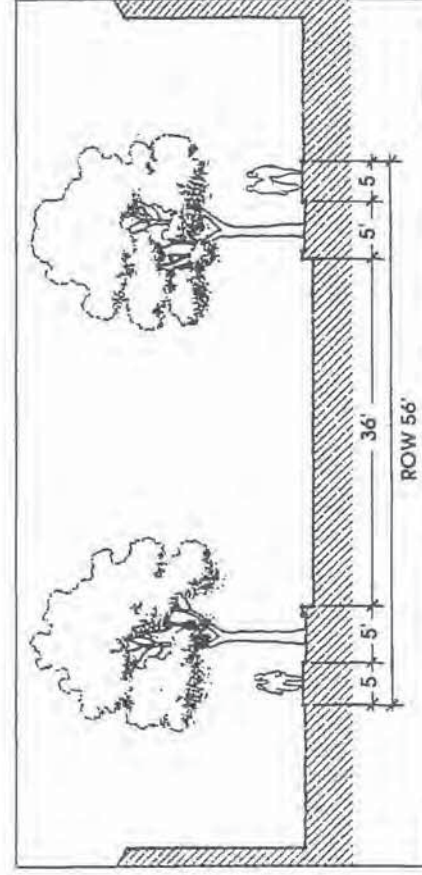


Figure 5.3j. Typical section, residential street.

5.3.7 RESIDENTIAL GATEWAYS

Distinctive entrances to individual residential districts shall be created at each arterial or collector intersection that leads to a residential district.

- Residential gateways along a road shall be designed with a balance of harmony and variety. Individual gateways along a roadway may vary in design, but shall draw from a common vocabulary of forms and materials.
- Plant materials shall differ in scale, texture and color from the roadway landscape, and should include some flowering plants.
- The wall at the edge of the residential landscape parcel shall terminate in a graceful way at the residential gateway.
- The gateways shall be adequately dimensioned so they read as a true entry way, not merely as an undevelopable 'leftover' space.

5.3.8 LAUREL GATEWAY

In contrast to the more formal composition of buildings and landscape at Lone Tree Way, the gateway at Laurel Road and Country Hills Drive shall convey a more informal, residential image.

- The intersection of Laurel and Country Hills shall incorporate a landscaped gateway feature with a radius of 125', centered on the intersection (Fig 5.3k). No buildings may project into this radius.
- The gateway feature shall be designed with a mix of plant materials and built elements (walls, portals, trellis), combined to create a distinctive entrance to southeast Antioch.
- A single, unified design shall be prepared for all four corners of the gateway, and its approval shall precede or coincide with approvals to develop *any* of the 3 abutting privately owned parcels.
- Construction of gateway improvements on *both* corners west of Country Hills Drive (and the county right of way) shall precede or coincide with development of *either* corner parcel. Construction of gateway improvements on both corners east of Country Hills Drive shall coincide with construction of the grade separated interchange at the Bypass.

See also Sections 8.2 and 8.3 for design standards for buildings fronting on the gateways.

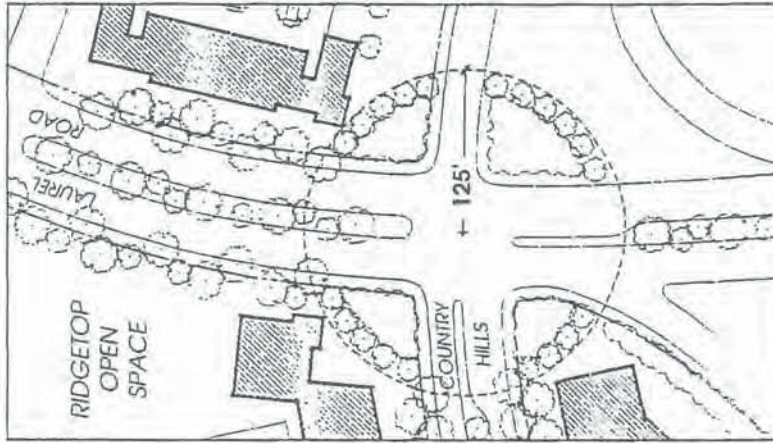


Figure 5.3k. Laurel gateway

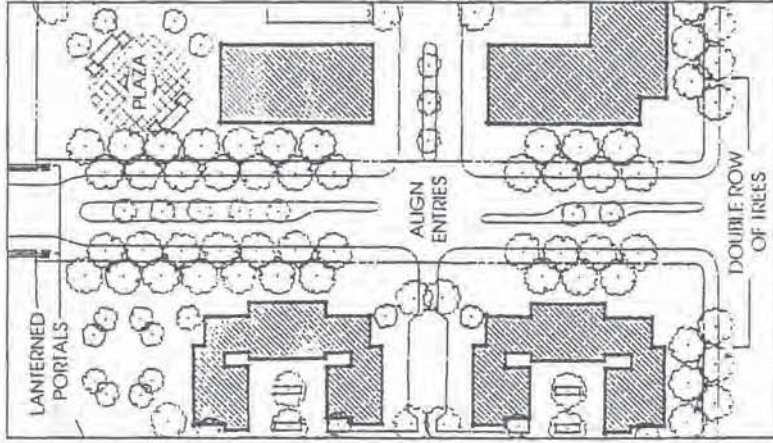


Figure 5.3m. Lone Tree gateway

5.3.9 LONE TREE GATEWAY

A distinctive entrance to the residential districts of ELTA shall be created along Canada Valley Road from Lone Tree Way to Antioch Creek, through the deliberate, formal composition of landscape and buildings (Fig 5.3m).

- The creek crossing over Antioch Creek shall be designed as a major visual amenity.
- Railings shall be designed to complement the architectural character of the residential areas, and shall include symbolic, lanterned portals at both ends. Pedestrian-scale lighting shall be integrated with the crossing design.
- Perimeter landscaping on private sites shall reinforce the character of the public realm.

Setbacks along the gateway frontages of retail and multifamily parcels shall include a row of trees, spaced at the same interval as the street trees in the public right-of way. The on-site trees shall be offset by half the interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees framing the public sidewalk.

See also Sections 8.2 and 8.3 for design standards for buildings fronting on the gateways.

5.4 ROADWAYS AND GATEWAYS: EAST

The streets and public landscape of the employment center will largely define its identity and character. Sunset Drive serves as the 'spine' of the employment center, and will provide the entrance experience for nearly every visitor. Both the north and south gateways to the center, therefore, must strongly convey an image of quality and prosperity, and help establish the employment center as a distinctive, and desirable, address.

Section 5.4 describes the heirarchy of roadways serving the eastern portion of ELTA. It also includes standards for the north and south 'gateways' to the employment center.



Figure 5.4a. Key map, eastern portion

5.4.1 SUNSET DRIVE

Sunset Drive, a new four-lane arterial, shall run from Lone Tree Way north to Laurel Road, and shall then continue north as a frontage road adjacent to the Southern Pacific tracks. The vertical alignment at the intersection with Laurel Road shall be bermed up to conform to the future grade-separated interchange.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 108' (Fig 5.4b). In general, intersections on arterials and collectors shall be spaced at least 800' apart.
- **LANDSCAPE.** The eastern portion of ELTA is flat, and will be developed primarily with large, low, spread-out buildings. In order to create some 'presence' and character for the employment center, the landscape treatment along Sunset Drive shall be generous in both scale and density.
- **Right of way.** Each side shall have a row of evergreen trees (min 15 gal) spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center, planted in a continuous bed (Fig 5.4c). The trees shall be of a single variety with a round form and a mature height of at least 30'.

The median shall have two rows of trees (min 15 gal), each spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center. The two rows shall be offset by half this interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees. The median trees shall be of a single variety, with a narrow pyramidal or columnar form and a mature height of at least 40'.

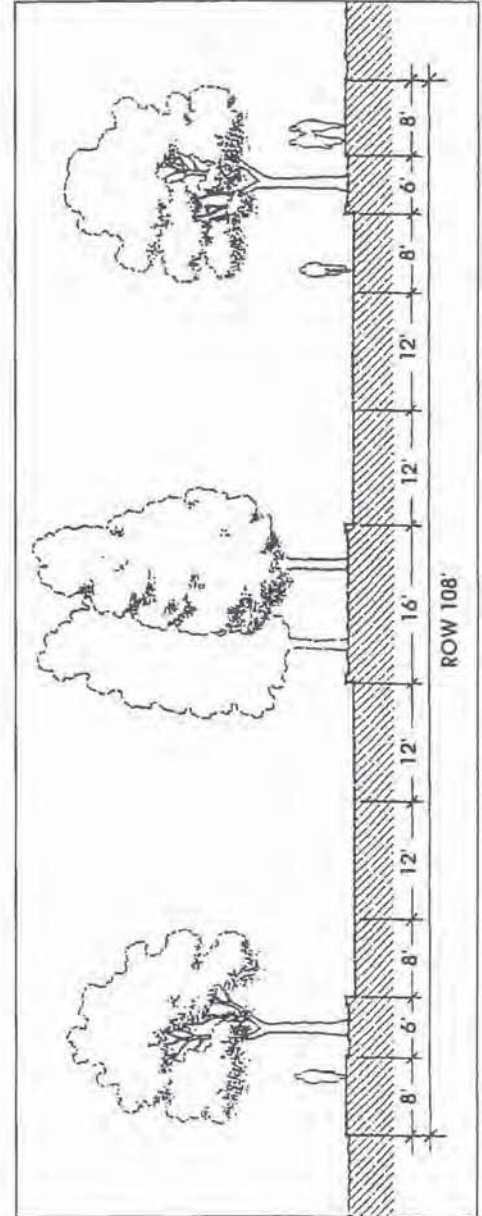


Figure 5.4b. Typical section, Sunset Drive

These and the balance of landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes.

The berm constructed under Sunset Drive at its intersection with Laurel Road shall be wide enough to support the continuation of the Sunset Drive landscape treatment through the intersection.

Right-of-way landscaping and lighting in the E and CE districts shall be maintained through a street landscape and lighting maintenance district.

5.4.2 LAUREL ROAD (EAST OF BYPASS)

Laurel Road east of the Route 4 Bypass shall have the same right of way section, and landscape treatment as west of the Bypass, except the landscape treatment shall be omitted in the bridges constructed over the Bypass and the SP tracks. In phase 1 of the Bypass, where the Laurel Road interchange is at grade, the landscape treatment described in 5.3.1 shall be continuous through the interchange to Sunset Drive.

5.4.3 LONE TREE WAY (EAST OF BYPASS)

Lone Tree Way east of the Route 4 Bypass shall have the same right of way, section and landscape treatment as west of the Bypass, except the roadway shall be constructed with two auto lanes plus a bike lane in each direction, rather than three auto lanes. In phase 1 of the Bypass, where the Lone Tree

Way interchange is at grade, the landscape treatment described in 5.3.2 shall be continuous through the interchange.

5.4.4 EMPLOYMENT CENTER STREETS

The balance of streets on the east side of the Route 4 Bypass shall be constructed to a standard suitable for a mix of office, research and light industrial uses.

- **RIGHT OF WAY.** 76' (Fig 5.4c).
- **LANDSCAPE.** Each side shall be planted with a row of trees (min 15 gal) spaced at regular intervals of 30' on center. Street trees on each street shall be of a single variety, but none shall be the same variety as the trees on Sunset Drive.

These and the balance of landscape improvements shall comply with City of Antioch guidelines for class 1 landscapes. However, while the trees must be consistent along the entire street, the balance of landscape improvements may vary from parcel to parcel in order to be consistent with the landscape treatments in the adjacent setback areas of privately owned parcels.

Landscape and lighting within the right of way shall be maintained through a street landscape and lighting maintenance district. Landscaping behind the sidewalk shall be maintained by fronting property owners.

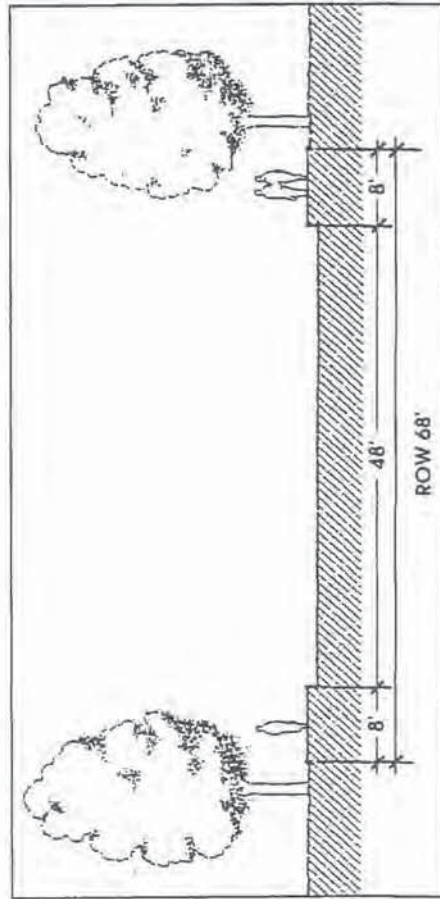


Figure 5.4c. Typical section, Employment Center street.

5.4.5 SUNSET GATEWAYS

The north and south entrances to the employment center (Fig 5.4d) shall be enhanced by gateway landscape features, to be planted and maintained by the aforementioned street landscaping and lighting district.

- Construction of the gateways shall coincide with construction of Sunset Drive through the employment center.
- The north and south gateway features shall be identical in design and materials, in order to reinforce the identity of the employment center as a whole, and create an image of quality and prosperity.
- Plant materials shall differ in scale, texture and color from the roadway landscape, and should include some flowering plants.
- The gateways shall be adequately dimensioned so they read as true entrances, not merely as undevelopable 'leftover' spaces.
- The gateways may each include an identity element with the name of the employment center. These elements may be in the form of a monument in the roadway median, or symmetrical low walls flanking the gateway. In neither case shall they be greater than 6' in height, nor shall they have any internal illumination.

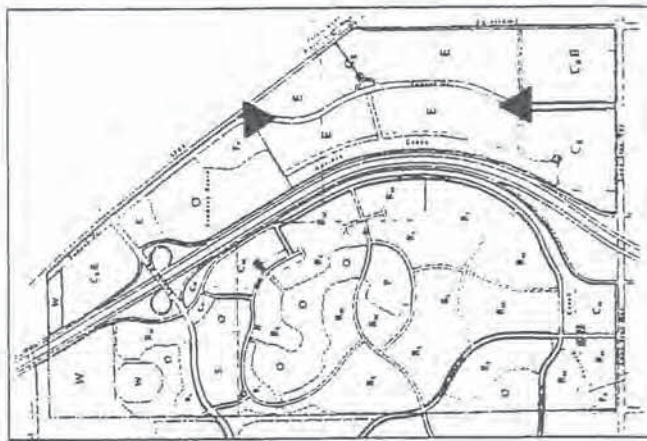


Figure 5.4d. Locations of Sunset Gateways.

The *Antioch Infrastructure Plan* and its EIR evaluated the need for roads, water, sewers, and storm drainage for ELTA. This Specific Plan is consistent with the land use mix addressed in the Infrastructure Plan.

Section 5 describes the circulation improvements proposed for ELTA; this Section describes the balance of the infrastructure required to support development in ELTA.

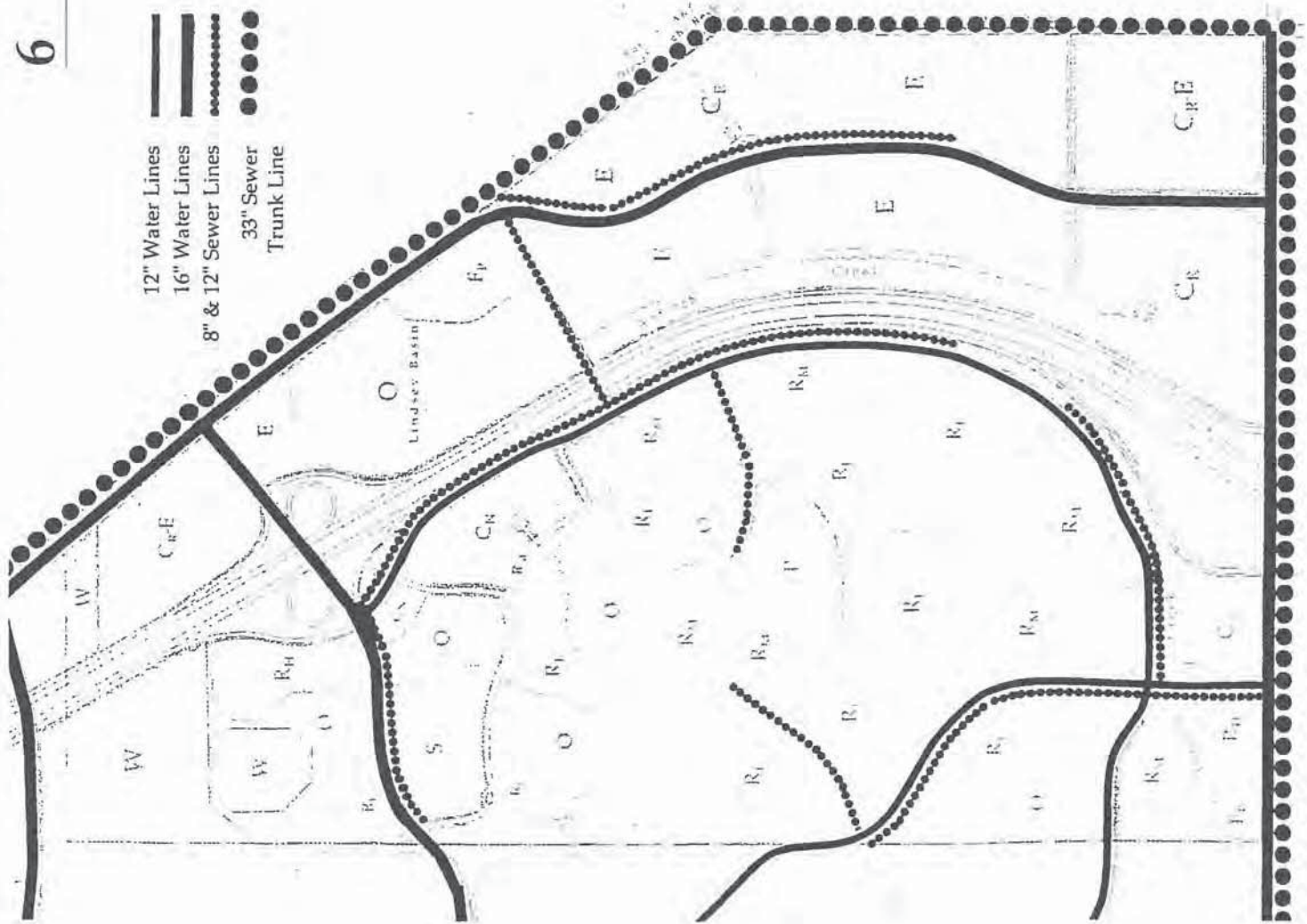


Figure 6.0. Water & Sewer Plan.

6.1 WATER TREATMENT & DISTRIBUTION

ELTA has been annexed to the Contra Costa Water District (CCWD), which has been the primary provider of raw water to the City of Antioch for treatment and distribution.

Treatment. The City of Antioch is responsible for providing treated water to ELTA. Presently, the City can draw domestic water from the San Joaquin River, to be stored at the Antioch Municipal Reservoir; or from CCWD via the Contra Costa Canal. Up to 6.3 mgd of raw water is drawn from the river, with the balance obtained from CCWD.

The City of Antioch's Water Treatment Plant presently has a capacity of 26-28 mgd, compared to a maximum daily demand of 21.0 mgd in 1994. The present configuration of plant allows for expansions of capacity to over 60 mgd. These expansions, once completed, would be adequate to meet the projected water demand through 2030.

Based on the continued growth of the City and projected per capita consumption, the existing plant is expected to reach capacity around 2000. At this point, the City must decide whether to expand the plant, or purchase treated water from CCWD. The distribution system described below has been planned to draw from either or both sources.

Distribution. ELTA lies within the City's Water Zone III East. The trunk lines in this zone are sized to serve existing and planned development, including development in ELTA.

As shown in Fig 6.0, water distribution improvements required to serve ELTA include water main extensions within Laurel Road, Country Hills Drive, Canada Valley Road and Lone Tree Way; a new north-south water main within Sunset Drive; and expansion of existing pump station facilities to service Zone III East.

6.2 WASTEWATER TREATMENT & SEWERS

FUA is within the service boundary of the Delta Diablo Sanitation District (DDSD), which serves Antioch, Pittsburg and Bay Point.

Treatment. The DDSD Wastewater Treatment Plant presently has an operating capacity of 16.5 mgd, compared to a present load of 12.0 mgd. The next DDSD plant expansion is planned for sometime after 2000.

Sewers. Presently, sewer flows from southeast Antioch are conveyed by a series of gravity and force mains to a pump station at Hillcrest and Lone Tree Way, and then on to the DDSD plant. A new sanitary sewer gravity trunk line to serve ELTA and the balance of southeast Antioch is planned to be constructed in 1997; this new line will extend a gravity line east from the Hillcrest pump station east along Lone Tree Way, then north along Empire Road and the SP tracks, then along Route 4 to the City's main pump station leading to the DDSD plant.

As shown in Fig 6.0, sewer system improvements required to serve ELTA include a new north-south line within Sunset Drive; an east-west line under the proposed Delta Expressway linking the Country Hills Road and Sunset Drive lines; and sewer lines within Country Hills Road, Laurel Road, and Canada Valley Road.

6.3 GAS, ELECTRICITY, TELEPHONE & CABLE

The Pacific Gas & Electric Company provides natural gas and electricity; Pacific Bell provides telephone service; and Viacom provides cable service to ELTA. Each provider will expand their respective systems to serve development in ELTA as it occurs. In general, these systems will be located in joint trenches within roadways.

The quality of life for both workers and residents in ELTA depends to a great extent on the quality of public services. City policy requires that all proposals for new development provide for adequate schools, parks, and police and fire protection. The *Draft Environmental Impact Report for Future Urbanization Area #2* includes a complete analysis of the public services and facilities proposed for ELTA; this section presents a brief summary of each topic.

7.1 POLICE

Buildout of ELTA as described in this Specific Plan would require an increase of 5-6 police officers and staff to respond to the increased demand. The headquarters facility on downtown Antioch is relatively new, and is expected to meet the needs of the city for the next 20-30 years; because the department employs radio-dispatched mobile units rather than fixed substations, no new physical facilities would be required by ELTA development.

7.2 FIRE

In order to meet the Consolidated Fire District's maximum radius of 1.5 miles for first-engine response, an additional fire station will be required to serve new development in ELTA. The fire station site at the northwest corner of Lone Tree and Sand Creek is set aside to meet this projected need.

7.3 PARKS

The general plan requires developers to dedicate a 'reasonable' amount of land as open space; the growth management element prescribes a standard of 5 acres of parks per 1,000 residents. The City interprets this standard as being limited to active parks; no parks credit is granted for unimproved natural reserves or other types of open space. The Neighborhood Park includes a mix of flat and hilly land; parks credit shall only be granted for those portions of the site suitable for park usage.

The mix of residential development described in Section 3, Land Use would yield about 3700 residents, and would require at least 18 acres of active parks. The Neighborhood Park, at roughly 8 acres, meets this need in conjunction with Lindsey Basin. Park fees collected will be utilized to improve the Neighborhood Park, with some fees also available for Lindsey Basin.

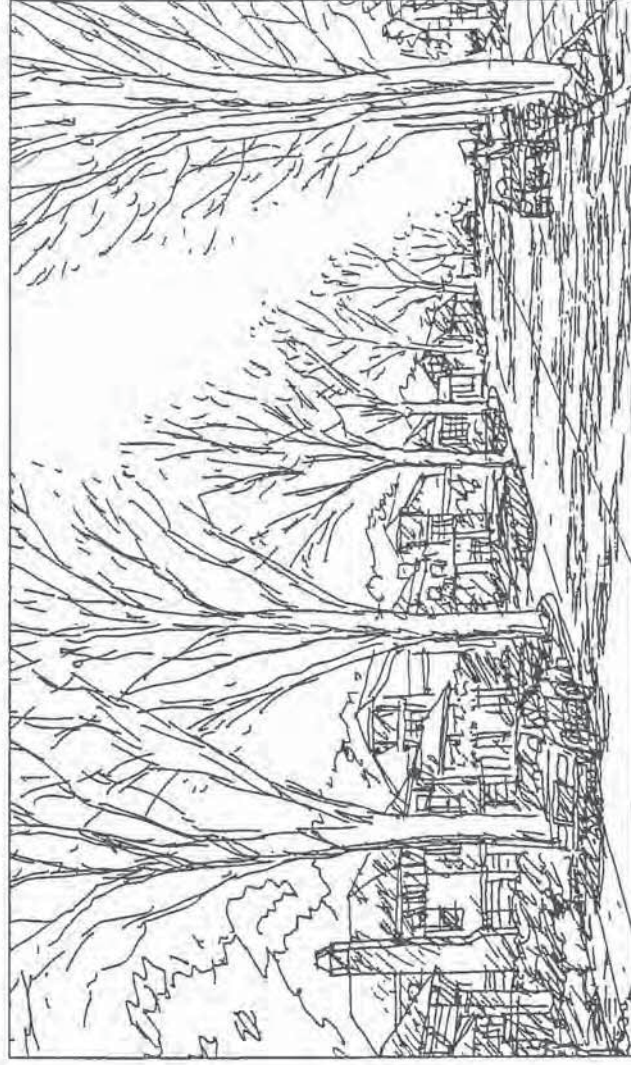
Design standards for the Neighborhood Park are presented in Section 4.4.

7.4 SCHOOLS

ELTA lies partly in each of two school districts: the northwest portion lies in the Antioch Unified School District, the southeast portion in the Brentwood Unified School District. The most probable scenario is that the district boundaries will be adjusted to include the entire ELTA within one district; at this point, the Antioch Unified School District would seem the more likely service provider.

As a general rule, school districts seek to add a new school for a given grade range if the students to be generated by new development would fill at least half of the school. At full buildout, the residential districts in ELTA would generate 595 students in the K-6 range, or over half the capacity of a typical 1,000 student AUSD elementary school. The Specific Plan, therefore, sets aside a site in the northwest portion of ELTA. Based on preliminary conversations with AUSD, the proposed site is a good one with respect to its longterm projections, and is adequately separated from the existing future school site just west of ELTA.

Design standards for the School are presented in section 4.5



The provisions of Section 3, Land Use and Section 8, Design Standards in this Specific Plan supersede Zoning Ordinance Sections C.1, C.2, C.3, C.4a, C.4b, and C.5 for development within ELTA. Zoning Ordinance Sections C.4c, C.6, C.7, and Section D in its entirety, remain in force for ELTA, and are incorporated herein by reference.



The Land Use Plan designates most of the western half of ELTA for single-family detached homes. While this continues the existing pattern of land use in southeast Antioch, the goal of this Plan is to create a new community with a distinctive form and identity, and a strong relationship to the natural open spaces that wind through the residential areas.

The Land Use Plan includes two single-family designations:

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| RL | Low Density Residential |
| RM | Medium-Low Density Residential |

The RL district allows detached homes at up to 4 units per acre, and is characterized by gently curving streets that follow the contours of the upland portions of ELTA. The RM district, at up to 6 units per acre, is characterized by more formal, traditional grid layouts on the more level portions.

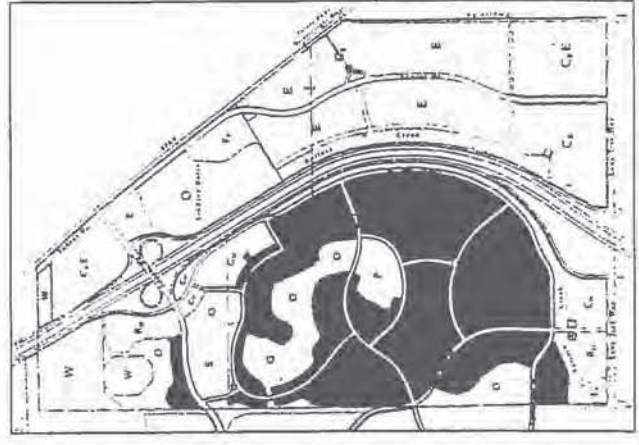
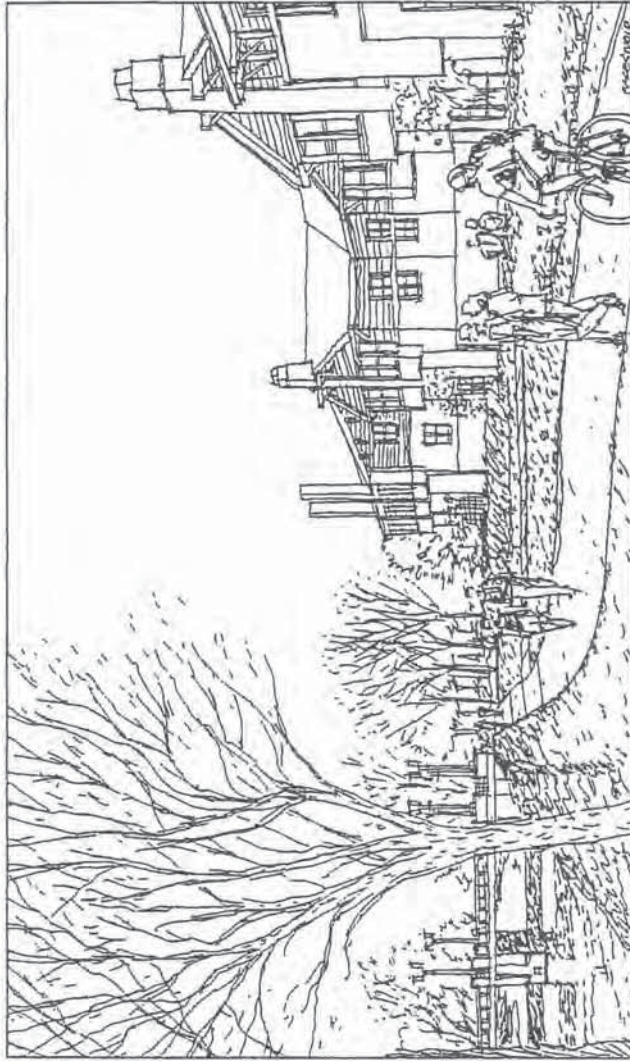


Figure 8.1a. Key map, Single Family Residential.



Multifamily residential in ELTA is envisioned as a mix of garden flats and townhomes, of a scale and character that respects and complements its single-family neighbors.

The western half of ELTA has two primary 'gateways': at Laurel Road and at Lone Tree Way. In both locations, the gateway is flanked on one side by community retail and on the other by multifamily residential; it is unlikely, therefore, both sides will be developed at the same time, or by the same developer. However, because these gateways will set the tone for the entire community, both frontages must work together to create an elegant, harmonious entry.

The Housing Element depicts additional opportunity sites for multifamily housing.



Figure 8.2a. Key map, Multifamily Residential.

8.1.1.1 GRADING

- The goals of these grading standards are to preserve significant features of the landscape, and to ensure graded areas are indistinguishable from adjacent natural landforms.

Grading shall be designed with soft, curvilinear forms, not sharp angles or large flat planes.

While pads for individual homes are permitted, the edges of those pads visible from the street shall be contoured to resemble natural landforms.

The numerical criteria prescribed in 8.1.1 are maximums, not averages or starting points for negotiations.

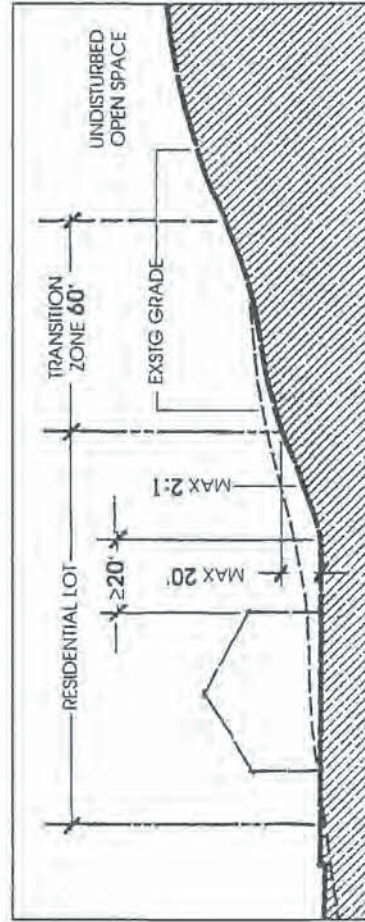


Figure 8.1b. Grading at open space boundary.

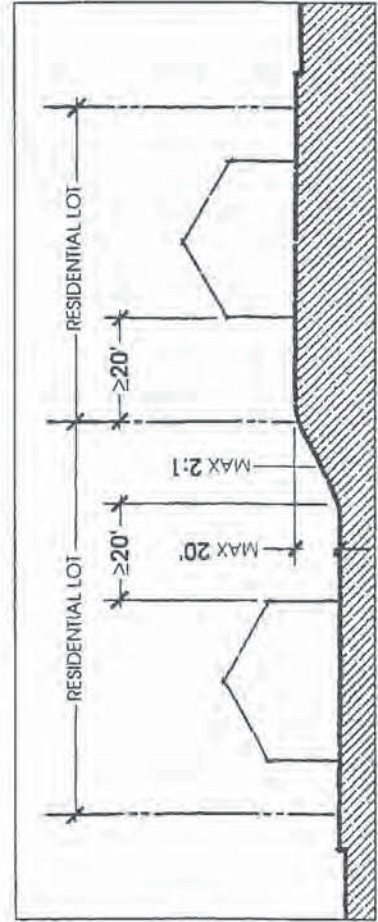


Figure 8.1c. Grading at back-to-back lots.

- The natural features of the open space land shall be preserved and used to frame and define residential areas.
 - Road and lot layouts shall conform to the greatest practical extent to natural landforms.
- Grading shall be contoured to blend into adjacent open spaces (Fig 8.1b).
 - Where residential lots back up to open space, the grade transition at the open space boundary shall have a slope no greater than 2:1.
 - The residential pad shall be no more than 20' lower than the elevation at the open space boundary, to ensure the house screens the view of the boundary fence and the slope below it.
 - Within a 60' wide transition zone along the perimeter of the open space, contour grading may be utilized to round the edge of the cut slope and blend into the adjacent natural landform. However, *most* of the grade change from the pad to the open space shall be taken up within the residential lot itself.
 - No grading may occur in the open space except within the transition zone. The only exception to this rule shall be to allow transition grading to extend beyond the 60' zone in specific areas where unusual topographic conditions exist. Such exceptions shall be determined case by case, and shall be designed to produce a finished condition that resembles natural landforms.
 - Where a street, rather than lots, abuts open space, the 60' transition zone shall be measured from the right of way line. Again, only limited contour grading may occur within the transition zone.
- Homes shall not interfere with views from the ridgetop view trail.
 - Buildings shall not interfere with views from the ridgetop trail. The highest point on any building must be at least 10' lower than the elevation of the nearest point on the ridgetop trail. The only exception to this rule shall be for 'saddle' points along the trail, where the trail intersects roads. Buildings may project into the views from these 'saddle' points, established based on review of the preliminary grading plan.

8.1.2 BLOCK & LOT LAYOUT

- Grading shall be designed to ensure adequate topsoil depth for plant materials.
- Back-to-back and side-to-side grade transitions from lot to lot shall have slopes no greater than 2:1, and shall be accommodated entirely on the lower lot (Fig 8.1c).
- The maximum elevation change to be accommodated within a single back-to-back transition slope is 20'. Split pads shall be used with elevation changes greater than 20'.
- Residential pads shall be deep enough to accommodate a house plus a flat backyard at least 20' deep for two-story homes, and 15' deep for homes which are largely or entirely one story (Fig 8.1c).

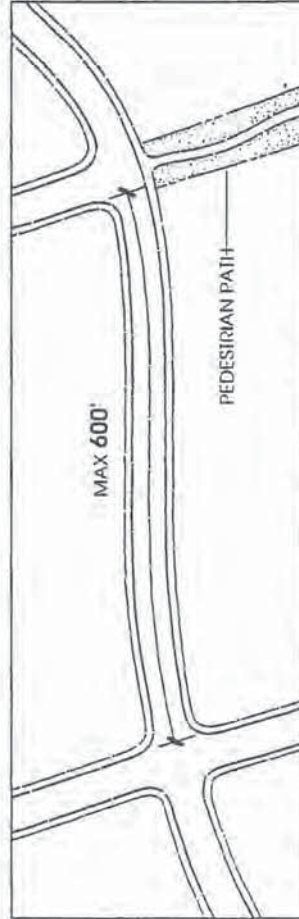


Figure 8.1d. Maximum residential block 600'.



Figure 8.1e. Maximum visual length 1000'.

- Residential areas shall be designed to encourage pedestrian and bicycle movements.
- Roads shall be planned to provide safe, pleasant and direct routes to parks, shopping centers and other destinations.
- In order to avoid long, unbroken block frontages and inconvenient, circuitous routes, public streets or paths should, in general, occur at intervals no greater than 600' (Fig 8.1d).
- Roads shall be planned to provide visual interest and a sense of enclosure.
- No residential street shall have a visual length of more than 1000'. This may be accomplished by tee or offset intersections, or by horizontal or vertical curvature (Fig 8.1e).
- Each RL lot shall have a minimum area of 6,000 sf, with a minimum width of 60' and a minimum depth of 90'.
- For corner lots, the minimum width shall be 65'.
- For lots at the ends of culs-de-sac, the front width may be reduced if the average width of the lot is at least 60'. In no case, however, shall the width at curb face be less than 37'.
- Each Rm lot shall have a minimum area of 4,000 sf, with a minimum width of 50' and a minimum depth of 80'.
- For corner lots, the minimum width shall be 65'.
- For lots at the ends of culs-de-sac, the front width may be reduced if the average width of the lot is at least 50'. In no case, however, shall the width at curb face be less than 37'.
- Lot width shall be measured at the minimum front setback line.

8.1.3 SITE DESIGN

- Front setbacks shall vary to the extent practical.
- Each block shall include some 'house-forward' models to create visual variety along the street.

On house-forward models, the first story shall be set back at least 10', but no more than 20', from the front property line (Fig 8.1f). The second story shall be set back at least 15' from the front property line.

On 'house-forward' models the garage face shall be set back at least 5' from the front facade (Fig 8.1f).

Rear garages are strongly encouraged as a means to create visual variety along the block frontage (Fig 8.1g). Such models must be designed to preserve a usable back yard, and to minimize the adverse impact of the garage on adjacent properties.

- Entrances and windows, not garages, shall be the dominant elements of front facades.

While some models may use side-facing entrances for variety, at least 75% of the homes on each block shall have front-facing entrances.

The width of the garage shall be no greater than 50% of the width of the lot. Garage width shall be defined as the combined width of all garage door openings.

- Corner homes shall be designed so both exposed facades face and enhance the street (Fig 8.1h).

On corner lots, the side facade facing the street shall be at least 10' from the property line.

On corner lots, the garage face shall be at least 30' from the corner.

- All homes shall have usable back yards.

Residential pads shall be deep enough to accommodate a house plus a flat backyard at least 20' deep for two-story homes, and 15' deep for homes which are largely or entirely one story (Fig 8.1c).

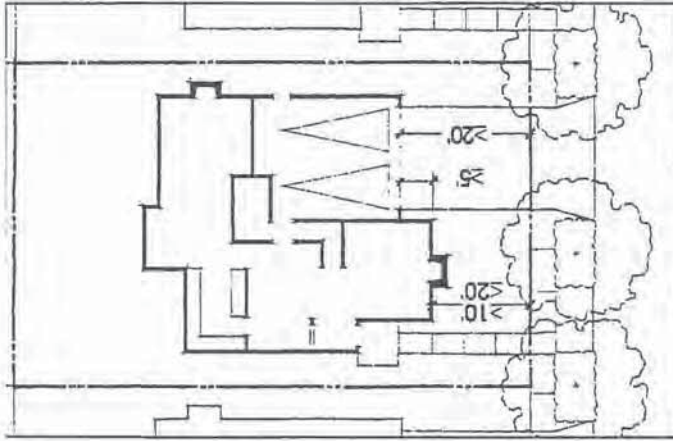


Figure 8.1f. Typical interior lot.

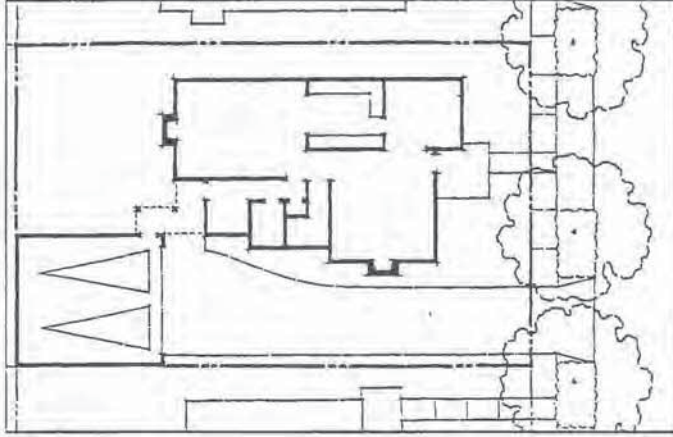


Figure 8.1g. Typical rear garage.

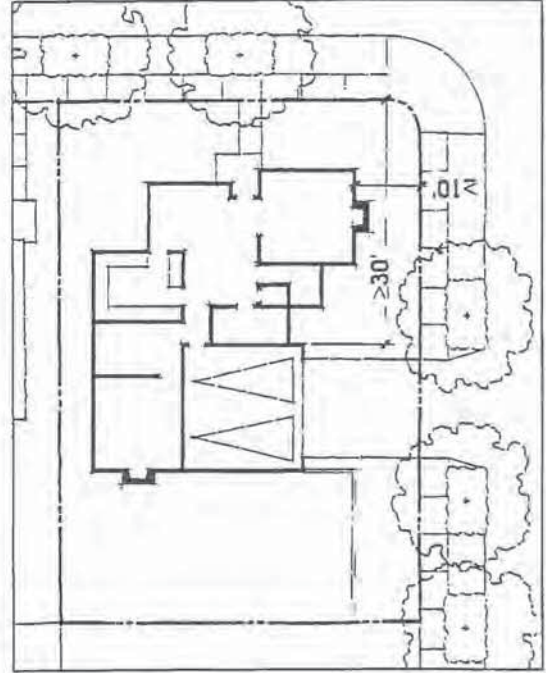


Figure 8.1h. Typical corner lot.

8.1.4 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

- Side yards shall vary to increase variety and provide more light and privacy to homes.

All interior side facades shall be set back at least 5' from side property lines in both the RL and RM districts.

In both districts, at least 25% of homes on interior lots shall have one side facade set back at least 10', and the other at least 5', from the respective side property lines.

No side or rear setbacks are required for detached accessory structures, other than those required to meet the fire code; therefore, rear garages (as shown in Figs 8.1g and 8.1j) are one way to meet the above standard.

In the RL district, all two-story homes on interior lots shall have one side facade set back at least 10', and the other at least 5', from the respective side property lines.

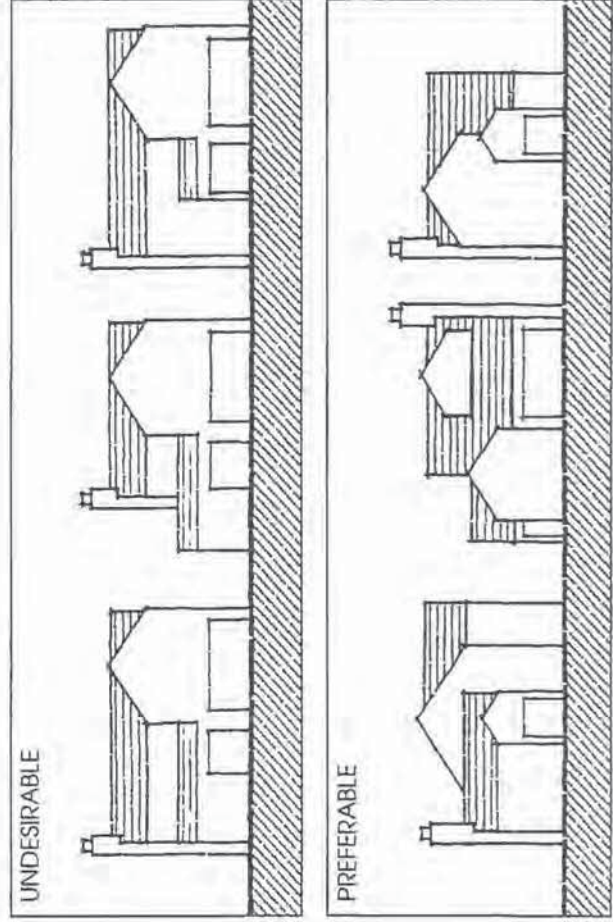


Figure 8.1i. At least 3 distinct models per frontage.

- Architecture within each residential area shall reflect a common vocabulary of forms, details and materials.
- The architecture of adjacent residential areas should reflect distinct, but compatible styles.

While architectural styles should be used to help create distinctive identities for residential areas, they should not clash. The goal is to create a pleasing variety within a coherent whole.

- Block frontages shall present a balance of variety and harmony.

Homes on each block frontage shall include at least 3 distinct models, plus one or more variations for corner lots. Homes of the same model may not occur on adjacent lots.

Models shall be truly distinct in plan and form. Superficial facade variations are not in themselves adequate to create variety (Fig 8.1i).

Each block frontage shall include a variety of one- and two-story forms. Other visible groups of facades (particularly rear facades on downslope lots) shall also include a variety of one- and two-story forms.

- All facades shall be well composed and articulated.

Wall and roof planes shall include 3-dimensional elements (chimneys, balconies, bay windows, dormers) to break up large surface planes and create a human scale.

- All facades of a home shall employ the same vocabulary of forms, details and materials.

Side and rear facades exposed to public view (such as rear facades on downslope lots, or side facades on wide side yards) shall be similar in articulation and detail to front facades (Fig 8.1j).

- Details shall reinforce and enhance architectural form and style.

On homes designed with clear reference to a particular style or period, all details shall be consistent with that style or period.

8.1.5 ARCHITECTURAL MATERIALS

- Architecture within each residential area shall use a common palette of materials, which convey an image of quality and durability.
- All facades of a building shall employ the same vocabulary of materials.
The entire home shall be a coherent architectural composition. Transitions from front facades to sides and rears shall be graceful, not abrupt.
- On corner homes, architectural materials shall be consistent on both exposed facades.
- Materials shall reinforce and enhance architectural form and style.

On homes designed with obvious references to a particular style or period, the materials should be consistent with that style or period.

Changes in surface materials shall occur at inside corners of changes in surface plane (Fig 8.1k).

- Certain materials have an inherently inexpensive, insubstantial, or garish quality, and are prohibited. These include:

Roofs: composition shingles; glazed or painted tiles; metal or other sheet materials. Walls: vinyl; metal; plywood or other sheet materials.

Wood or hardboard siding, if used, must be shiplap or board-and-batten. Shiplap must be installed so there are no visible joints. Board-and-batten must be installed so there are no visible joints in the underlying 'board' material.

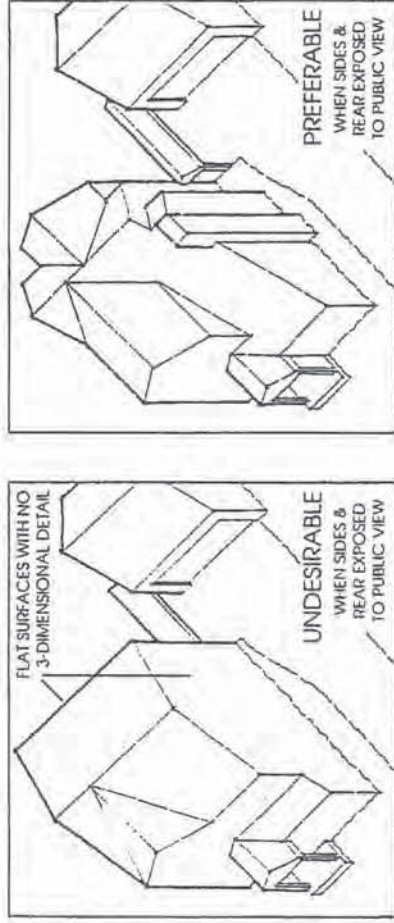


Figure 8.1j. Similar articulation and detail on all exposed facades.

- Roof forms shall be consistent on all parts of the house.
Individual homes may have a mix of flat and pitched roofs, but all pitched roofs on a home shall have a similar pitch.
Roof forms shall be consistent over the entire roof, from front to back and side to side (Fig 8.1j). For example, if a hip roof form is used on the front facade, it shall also be used on other facades so as not to create the 'assembly-line cut-off look' common in production housing.
- On corner homes, architectural style and details shall be consistent on both exposed facades.
- Stairways, fences, trash enclosures and other accessory elements shall be designed as integral parts of the architecture.

Fences visible from streets, such as those on corner lots, shall be architecturally designed and shall complement the architecture of the homes they serve.

8.1.6 LANDSCAPE

- Residential streets shall incorporate the landscape improvements described in Section 5.3.

A program of landscape improvements and ongoing maintenance shall be included as part of each development proposal.

- Lots adjacent to open space areas shall incorporate a firebreak as described in the city landscape guidelines.

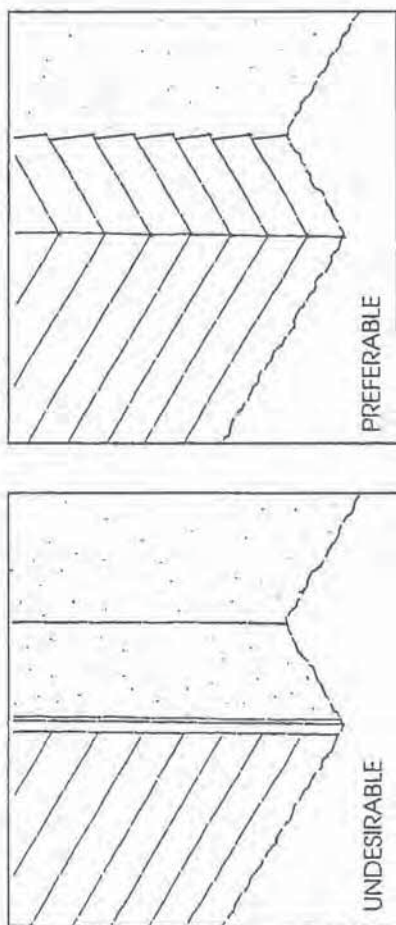


Figure 8.1k. Material changes at inside corners.

8.2.1 SITE DESIGN

- Buildings shall frame the gateways and form an entry portal to the community (Figs 8.2b-8.2c).

Buildings and parking lots shall be set back at least 25' from public rights of way, and facades shall align with the streets they face.

Buildings shall occupy both corners of the gateway entry. Given their visual importance, the corner buildings should be the most distinctive buildings on their respective sites.

Building facades within 35' of the right of way shall comprise at least 50% of both frontages of the Lone Tree gateway.

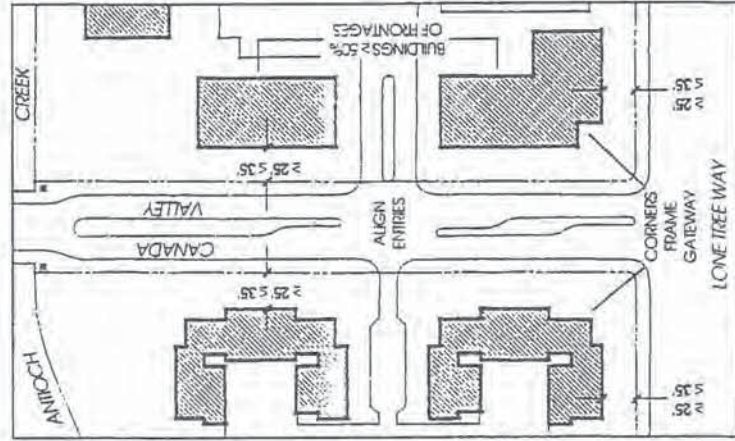


Figure 8.2b. Lone Tree Way community gateway (see 5.3.10 for landscape).

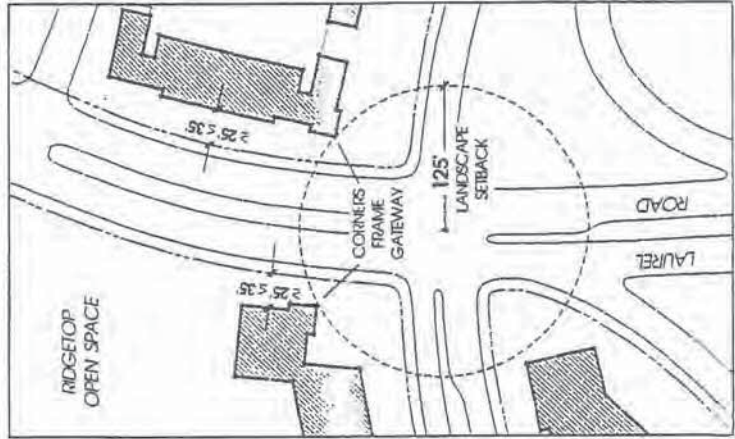


Figure 8.2c. Laurel Road community gateway (see 5.3.9 for landscape).

- The multifamily complex shall be sited and designed to take maximum advantage of natural amenities.

On the Lone Tree Way site, the complex shall provide views of and from the creek. On the Laurel Road site, the complex shall provide direct access to the ridgetop view trail.

- Buildings within the site shall be sited and configured to ensure visual and acoustic privacy.

Front-to-front, front-to-rear, and rear-to-rear separations shall be at least 30'; front-to-side at least 25'; and side-to-side and side-to-rear at least 20'.

Building shall be set back at least 15' from the curb lines of internal roads and parking lots.

Units shall be entered from vestibules or stair landings serving no more than 4 units per floor. No unit entrance shall require circulation past windows of other units.

- Building forms shall be used to frame secure, observable common spaces.

Units shall face and observe roads, paths and common open spaces and, conversely, unit entrances shall be visible from those spaces, in order to enhance the security of residents.

- Public, communal, and private spaces shall be clearly distinguished.

While walls and gates are obvious devices to delineate 'ownership' of spaces, more subtle devices such as changes in grade and landscape often work nearly as well, and should be encouraged.

- There shall be a continuous system of pedestrian paths through the complex.

Residents shall be able to walk to and from their cars without maneuvering through parked cars.

8.2.2 OPEN SPACE

- Entry drives shall be designed to create a positive identity for the complex.

The entry drive shall include sidewalks and formal rows of trees on both sides (Fig 8.2d). The clubhouse and common open space shall be directly visible from the entry drive.

Buildings shall be set back at least 15', but no more than 30', from the curb line of the entry drive. At least half the units fronting on the entry drive shall have their principal entrances on the entry drive.

- Parking shall be unobtrusive and shall not disrupt the quality or continuity of the complex.
- Visible long, unbroken rows of parked cars or garage doors shall not be permitted. Parking shall instead be distributed over the site in discrete lots or courts (Fig 8.2e).
- Services shall be sited and designed to be unobtrusive and invisible from public areas and open spaces.
- Trash bins, utility meters, transformers and other service elements shall be enclosed or otherwise concealed from view.

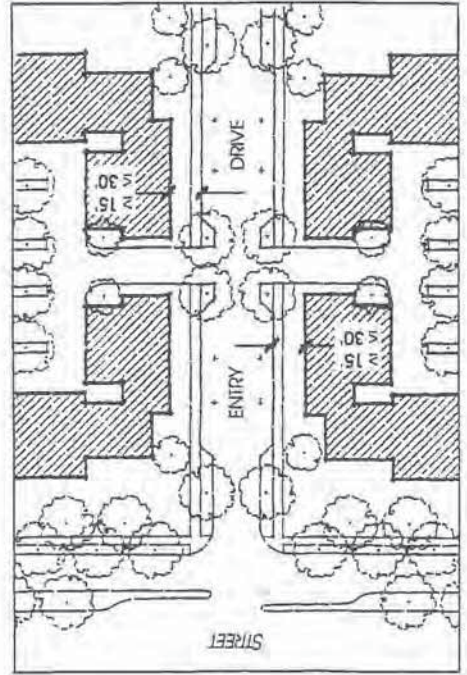


Figure 8.2d. Entry drive.

Multifamily housing must provide both common and private open space. Common open space is for the use of all residents. This open space must be usable, and only landscaping that enhances its use value is permitted. Decorative landscape, such as flower beds, is not usable open space. Private open space is only for use of the residents of the adjacent unit, and may be in the form of a ground-floor yard, patio or deck, or an upper-floor balcony.

- The complex shall provide at least 60 sf of private open space per unit, along with adequate common open space.
- No yard, patio, or deck shall have a dimension less than 10'. No balcony shall have a dimension less than 6'.
- Play spaces for children are strongly encouraged, and shall be both secure and observable.
- Common open spaces intended as play areas for children shall be directly observable from active living spaces in the units they serve.
- Buildings shall be configured to provide enclosure for the space, but the space shall also be observable from the entry drive. Access shall be designed to discourage children from straying out and intruders from sneaking in.
- Recreational amenities shall enhance the sense of community.

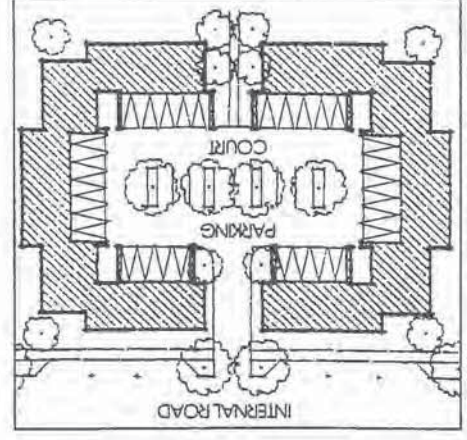


Figure 8.2e. Parking court.

The complex shall include a central recreational facility. Its specific elements shall be selected to meet the needs of prospective residents. For example, a project designed for singles and couples might include a pool and exercise room, but a playground might be preferable for a family-oriented project.

A clubhouse available for use by residents of the complex is strongly encouraged as an element of the recreational facility.

- Common open space shall have a direct, positive relationship to adjacent public open space.

On the Lone Tree Way site, the common open space shall provide views of and from the creek (Fig 8.2f). On the Laurel Road site, the common open space shall provide direct access to the ridgetop view trail.

Landscaping shall create a graceful transition from common to public open space.

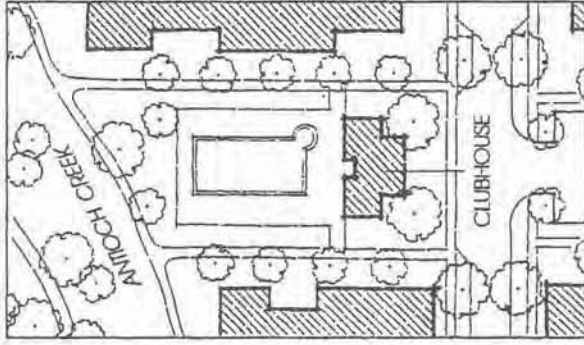


Figure 8.2f. Units frame and observe open space.

8.2.3 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

- Architecture within the complex shall utilize a single, unifying vocabulary of forms and details.
Visual interest shall be created by articulation of planes and volumes and the subtle use of color, not by abrupt changes in style.
- Building forms shall be articulated by varying roof heights and wall planes.
Facades shall include 3-dimensional elements (chimneys, balconies, bay windows, dormers) to break up large surfaces and create a human scale.
Long, unbroken volumes and large, unarticulated wall and roof planes shall be prohibited. Every facade shall be well composed and articulated.
- Buildings shall respect the scale and character of nearby residential areas.
Buildings shall be no greater than 35' in height.
Traditional elements such as pitched roofs and chimneys can help create a graceful visual transition from the arterial to residential districts.
- Architectural treatment shall be consistent on all building facades.
- Roof forms shall cover the entire width and depth of buildings.
Superficial roof forms (such as 'mansards') affixed to the building edge are prohibited.
- Stairways, fences, trash enclosures and other accessory elements shall be designed as integral parts of the architecture.
Manufactured components such as stairways and sheds are prohibited.

8.2.4 ARCHITECTURAL MATERIALS

- Architectural materials shall be selected to convey an image of quality and durability.
- Architectural materials on each building shall be consistent on all facades.
- Materials shall reinforce and enhance architectural form and style.

Changes in materials shall occur at inside corners of changes in surface plane.

On buildings designed with obvious references to a particular style or period, the materials shall be consistent with that style or period.

- Roofs shall be clad in clay or concrete tile; walls shall be clad in plaster, brick or wood.

Flat roofs may be allowed, but only if they are concealed from public view by continuous parapets, or by pitched roofs of the above materials.

Wood or hardboard siding, if used, must be shiplap or board-and-batten. Shiplap must be installed so there are no visible joints. Board-and-batten must be installed so there are no visible joints in the underlying 'board' material.

- Certain materials have an inherently inexpensive, insubstantial, or garish quality, and are prohibited. These include:

Roofs: composition shingles; glazed or painted tiles; metal or other sheet materials. Walls: vinyl; metal; plywood or other sheet materials.

8.2.5 LIGHTING

- Lighting within the complex shall consist entirely of fixtures on poles no greater than 16' in height, but preferably lower. Pole fixtures shall be supplemented by low bollards and other path lighting.
- Fixtures shall incorporate cutoffs to screen the view of light sources from residences.

8.2.6 LANDSCAPE

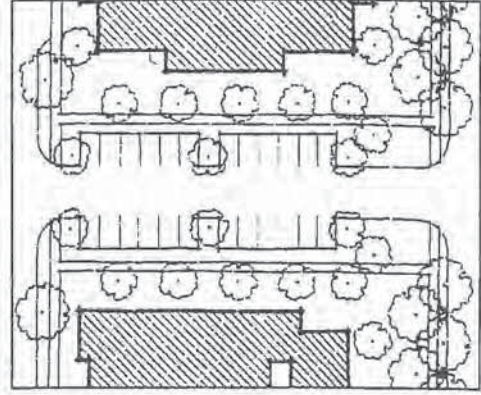
- All site areas not covered by structures, walkways, driveways or parking spaces shall be landscaped.

The landscape shall, as a rule, consist of live plants. Gravel, rock, bark and other like materials are not a substitute for plant cover.

Plazas and other areas subject to heavy traffic may be surfaced with a combination of plants and decorative paving.

The landscape shall include permanent, automated irrigation.

- Plant materials shall be primarily natives and other climate-suited varieties.
- Water-intensive plants, such as lawns and flowering exotics, shall be used only sparingly as accents.
- Mature trees, rock outcrops, creeks and other desirable natural site features shall be preserved and incorporated into the landscape plan.
- Site landscaping within the complex shall include formal, regularly spaced trees along roads and paths, combined with more informal, relaxed plantings in common open spaces and interstices.
- Parking lots shall be generously landscaped to provide shade, reduce heat and glare, and provide visual interest.



Each row of spaces in a surface lot shall provide one planting bed at least as wide and long as one parking space at intervals of 4-6 spaces (Fig 8.2g). Each shall be planted with at least one min 15 gal tree plus ground cover.

Figure 8.2g. Parking lot landscaping.



The community retail center in FUA 2 is envisioned as not merely a generic strip center, but rather as an integral part of the community. It should have a public, pedestrian-friendly character, and its architecture and landscape should complement and enhance the residential areas it serves.

The western half of FUA 2 has two primary 'gateways': at Laurel Road and at Lone Tree Way. In both locations, the gateway is flanked on one side by community retail and on the other by multifamily residential; it is unlikely, therefore, both sides will be developed at the same time, or by the same developer. However, because these gateways will set the tone for the entire community, both frontages must work together to create an elegant, harmonious entry.



Figure 8.3a. Key map, Community Retail.

8.3.1 SITE DESIGN

- Buildings shall frame the gateways and form an entry portal to the community (Figs 8.3b- 8.3c).

Buildings and parking lots shall be set back at least 25' from public rights of way, and facades shall align with the streets they face.

Buildings shall occupy both corners at the gateway entry. Given their visual importance, the corner buildings should be the most distinctive buildings on their respective sites.

Building facades within 35' of the right of way shall comprise at least 50% of both frontages of the Lone Tree Way gateway.

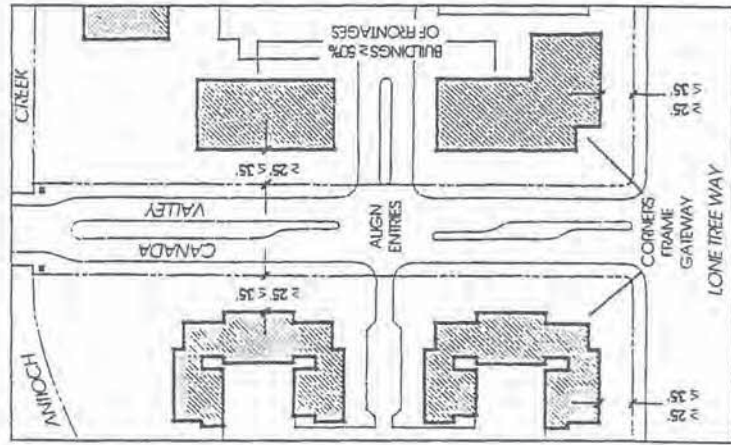


Figure 8.3b. Lone Tree Way community gateway (see 5.3.9 for landscape).

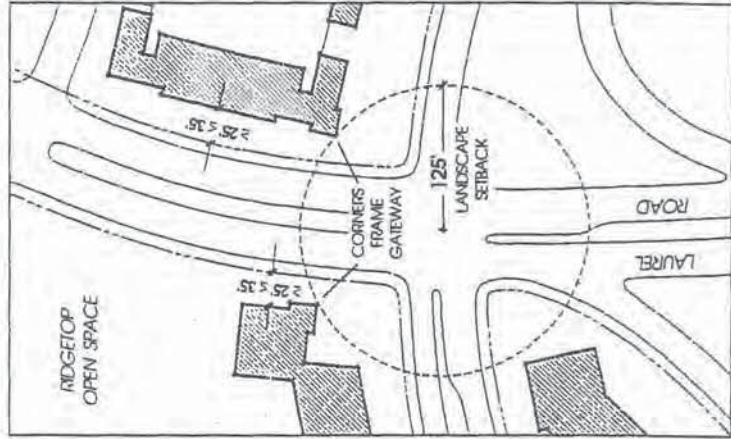


Figure 8.3c. Laurel Road community gateway (see 5.3.9 for landscape).

- The center shall comfortably accommodate pedestrians as well as cars. Residents shall be able to walk a direct route from their homes to center stores without traversing parking lots. A continuous pedestrian sidewalk shall link all stores in the center. Sidewalks shall be at least 10' in width and shall be framed by storefronts, awnings and landscaping (Fig 8.3j).
- The center shall include a public plaza, located at the main pedestrian entrance (Figs 8.3d-8.3e). A community retail center, if properly designed, can be a place where neighbors meet, socialize, and share information. In order to serve this important purpose, however, it must provide an inviting public space. The plaza shall include both paved and planted areas, and shall provide a generous amount of seating. At least one cafe, deli, or restaurant shall face the plaza. In general, these plazas need be no larger than 8,000-12,000 sf. However, where the plaza is located, and how it is framed by active, complementary uses, are just as important as its size. On the Lone Tree Way site, the plaza shall be designed to provide views of and from the creek, and shall provide direct access to the creek trail. Parking areas shall be designed to maximize the utilization of angled parking. Bicycle parking shall be provided as required by the City Parking Ordinance. Bus stops with shelters shall be conveniently located to serve the retail center, and a continuous sidewalk shall link the bus stop to all stores in the center.

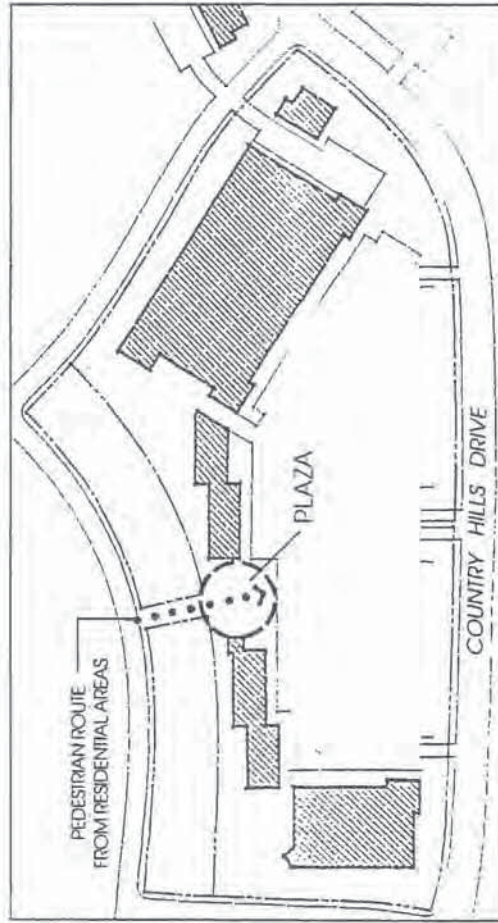


Figure 8.3d. Illustrative plan, Laurel Road retail center.

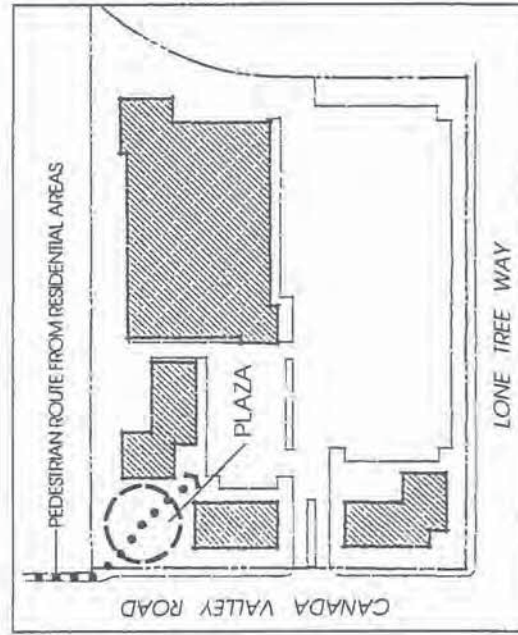


Figure 8.3e. Illustrative plan, Lone Tree Way retail center.

- Service facilities shall be concealed from public view.

Trash bins and compactors, utility meters, transformers, and other service elements shall be enclosed or otherwise entirely concealed from view. Service enclosures shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.

Loading areas shall be separated from residential lots by a solid wall and a 10' landscaped strip, planted with densely foliated trees. The wall shall be of adequate height to conceal the view of docks and trucks from adjacent homes.

In general, loading areas shall not be visible from any public street, nor from Antioch Creek.

- Drive-thru windows shall be limited to two per center.

Neither service windows nor stacking lanes shall face public streets.

- Buildings shall be sited, designed and landscaped to minimize their adverse visual impacts on nearby open spaces and residences.

The Lone Tree site backs up to the Antioch Creek open space, while the Laurel Road site backs up to residences. Both these interfaces must be treated with extreme care.

Section 8.3.4 prescribes landscape treatments for the perimeters of retail sites. However, it is also important these perimeters not be merely long, blank edges that separate the center from its community. The public plazas described above help break the visual monotony of these edges by providing views, and pedestrian routes, into the center.

Buildings shall be set back from property lines abutting residential lots at least 1.5' for each 1' of building height, although this setback may be reduced where there is also a change in grade at the property line. Windows, if any, shall be located to preclude direct views into adjacent homes or yards within 100'.

8.3.2 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

- The center shall be designed as a composition of distinct, but related forms (Fig 8.3f).

Building forms shall be articulated by varying roof heights and wall planes. Long, unbroken volumes and large, flat planes shall be avoided.

A mix of one- and two-story forms is strongly encouraged as a way to increase visual interest and diversify the mix of activities in the center.

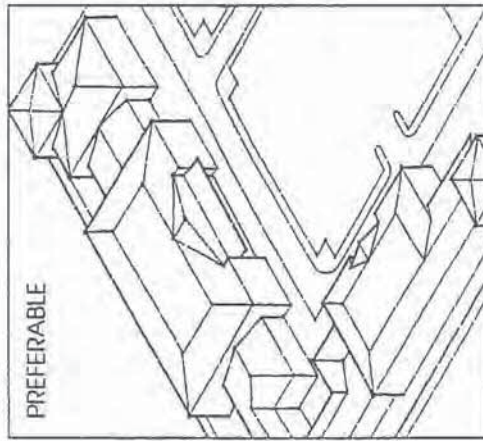
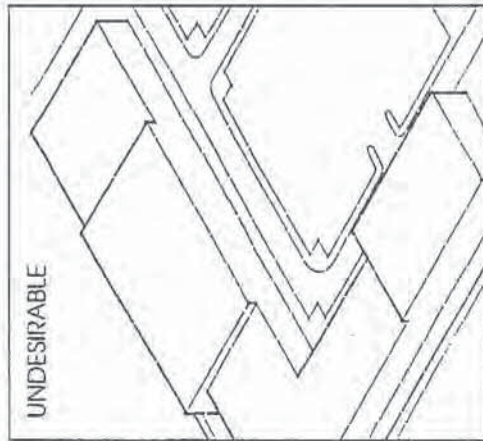


Figure 8.3f. Articulation of building forms.

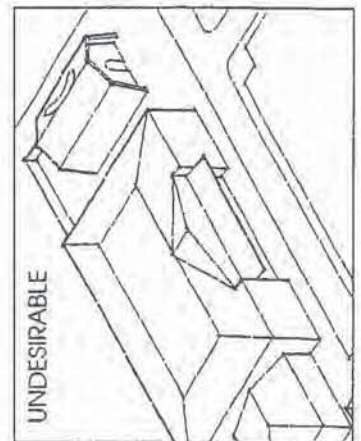


Figure 8.3g. Franchise architecture.

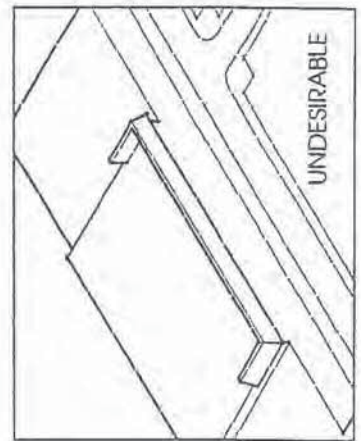


Figure 8.3h. Superficial roof forms.

- Architecture shall respect the scale and character of nearby residential areas. Traditional elements, for example pitched roofs or covered arcades, can help create a graceful visual transition from the arterial to residential districts.
- Architecture within the center shall employ a single, unifying vocabulary of forms, details and materials.
- Visual interest shall be created by articulation of planes and volumes and the subtle use of color, not by abrupt changes in style.
- Franchise architecture, such as pseudo-historic styles or 'trademark' roof shapes, which sacrifice the integrity of the center to promote a single tenant, is prohibited. (Fig 8.3g).
- All facades of a building shall draw from the same vocabulary of forms, details and materials. Transitions from front facades to sides and rears shall be graceful, not abrupt.
- Roofs shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.
- Roof forms or parapets shall be continuous around the entire building, not superficial forms limited to the most visible areas (Fig 8.3h).
- Buildings shall present interesting, inviting street facades.
- Display windows shall comprise at least 33% of the width of each facade that faces a public street.
- Where large blank wall sections are unavoidable, they shall be articulated with 3-dimensional elements, such as planters, and softened with vines and shrubs.
- Services and equipment shall be enclosed, buried, or otherwise concealed from view.
- Roof-mounted equipment shall be concealed by enclosures consistent in design with the building roof.
- Dock and service enclosures and other auxiliary structures shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.

8.3.3 ARCHITECTURAL MATERIALS

- Architectural materials shall be selected to convey an image of quality and durability.

Loud colors, materials and signs are unnecessary in a center that serves the routine day-to-day needs of local residents. Subtler, more elegant materials can help create a graceful visual transition from the arterial to residential districts.

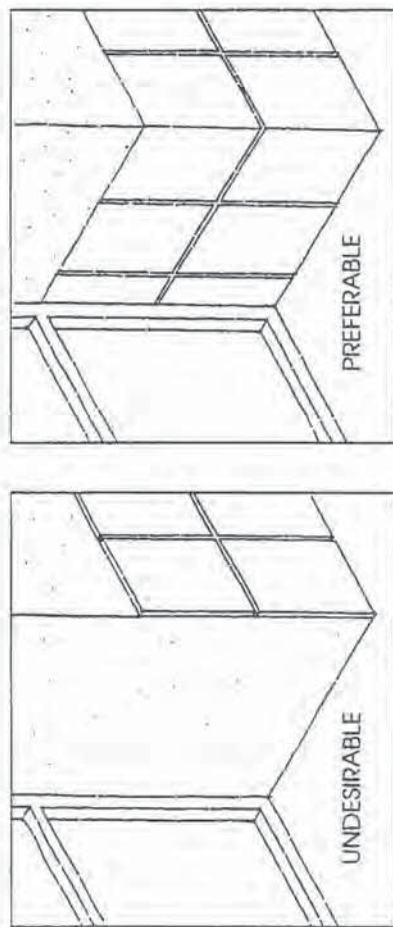


Figure 8.3i. Material changes at inside corners.

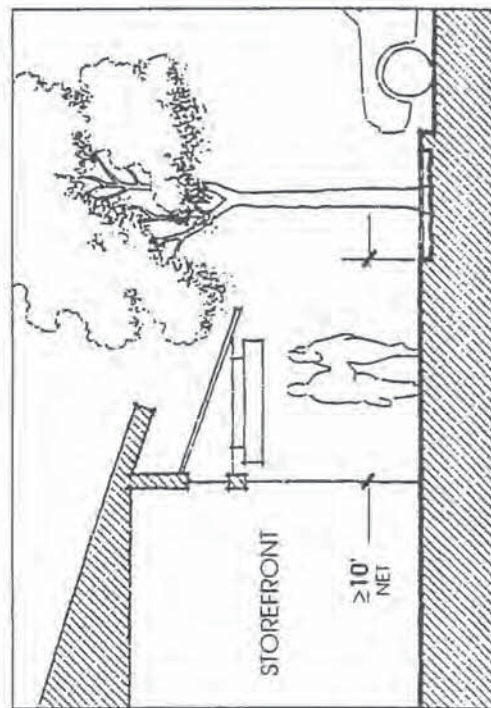


Figure 8.3j. Typical section, storefront within center.

- All facades of a building shall employ the same vocabulary of materials. Transitions from front facades to sides and rears shall be graceful, not abrupt.
- Materials shall reinforce and enhance architectural form and style. Changes in materials shall occur at inside corners of changes in surface plane (Fig 8.3i). On buildings designed with obvious references to a particular style or period, the materials shall be consistent with that style or period.
- Roofs shall be clad in clay or concrete tile; walls shall be clad in plaster, brick or wood. Flat roofs may be allowed, but only if they are concealed from public view by continuous parapets, or by pitched roofs of the above materials. Wood or hardboard siding, if used, must be shiplap or board-and-batten. Shiplap must be installed so there are no visible joints. Board-and-batten must be installed so there are no visible joints in the underlying 'board' material. Accent materials may include stone; anodized or thermoacrylic coated metals; and wood with a minimum nominal dimension of 2".
- All ground floor display windows shall be clear glass. Windows on upper floors may be lightly tinted, but may not be reflective.
- Certain materials have an inherently inexpensive, insubstantial, or garish quality, and are prohibited. These include:

Roofs: composition shingles; glazed or painted tiles; metal or other sheet materials. Walls: vinyl; metal; plywood or other sheet materials.

8.3.4 LANDSCAPE

- All site areas not covered by structures, service yards, walkways, driveways or parking spaces shall be landscaped.

The landscape shall, as a rule, consist of live plants. Gravel, rock, bark and other like materials are not a substitute for plant cover.

Plazas and other areas subject to heavy traffic may be surfaced with a combination of plants and decorative paving.

The site landscape shall include permanent, automated irrigation.

- Plant materials shall be primarily natives and other climate-suited varieties.
- Water-intensive plants, such as lawns and flowering exotics, shall be used only sparingly as accents.
- Mature trees, rock outcrops, creeks and other desirable natural site features shall be preserved and incorporated into the landscape plan.
- Parking lots shall be generously landscaped to provide shade, reduce heat and glare, and provide visual relief from the acres of parked cars.

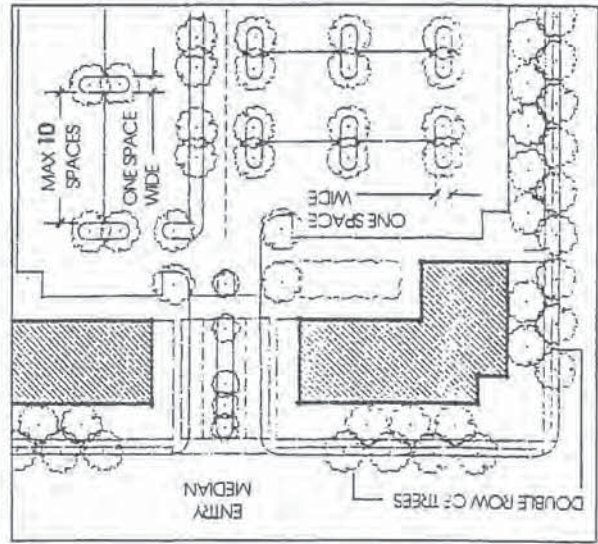


Figure 8.3k. Parking lot landscaping.

- Street frontages shall be landscaped to screen the view of parked cars and frame the public realm.

Setbacks along street frontages shall include a row of trees, spaced at the same interval as the street trees in the public right-of-way. The on-site trees shall be offset by half the interval, to create a double row of alternately spaced trees framing the public sidewalk (Fig 8.3k).

Where parking lots front directly on streets, the setback shall include a berm, adequate in height to screen the view of parked cars from the street (Fig 8.3m).

This berm may be reduced on sites where the parking lot lies above the road, as long as parked cars are not visible from the road.

- Interior property lines shall be landscaped to buffer adjacent uses from visual and acoustic impacts.
- Where a retail site abuts non-retail uses, there shall be a landscaped setback of at least 10', with a masonry wall at least 6' in height at the property line, except at plaza locations (Fig 8.3n).
- Sides and rears of retail buildings facing the Bypass shall be screened from view by densely foliated trees.
- Loading areas and other service facilities shall be entirely concealed from view, as described in 8.3.1.

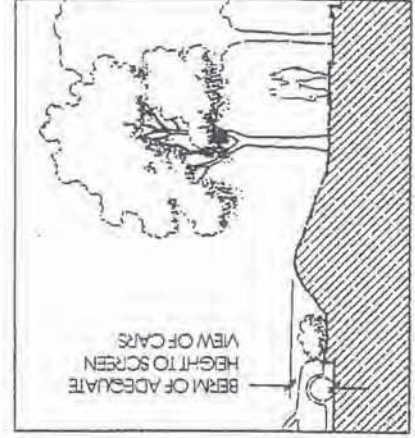


Figure 8.3m. Parking lot berm.

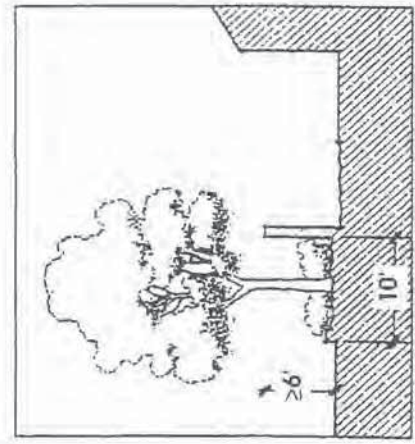


Figure 8.3n. Interior property line.

8.3.5 LIGHTING

- Lighting in retail centers shall be limited to levels adequate for public safety.
- Lighting in service areas shall be the minimum required for operation, and shall be designed to minimize the visibility of those areas.
- Low, pedestrian-scale fixtures are encouraged to help identify and light pedestrian routes.
- Light fixtures shall employ shielding to ensure no light sources are directly visible from outside the site.

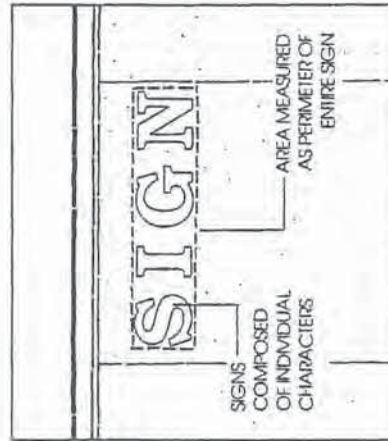


Figure 8.3a. Sign area.

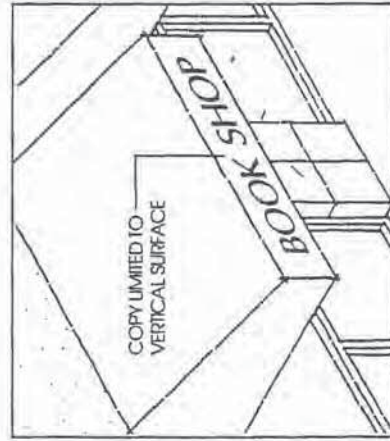


Figure 8.3p. Awning signs.

8.3.6 SIGNS

- Signs and other graphics shall be an integral part of the center design.
- The center design shall include a comprehensive sign program, with designs for known tenants and criteria for unknown future tenants. Sign design shall complement and enhance the center architecture.

- Signs shall respect the scale and character of nearby residential areas.

Large, garish signs are unnecessary in a center that serves the routine day-to-day needs of local residents. Subtler, less intrusive signs can help create a graceful visual transition from the arterial to residential districts.

- Each center may have one detached monument sign per arterial or collector frontage to identify the center and up to two tenants; all other signs must be affixed to buildings.
 - The cumulative area of all affixed signs in the center shall be no greater than 1 sf per lineal foot of storefront in the center (Fig 8.3a).
 - Affixed signs shall be composed of individual characters; cabinet signs are prohibited.
- Individual characters shall be no greater than 18" in height for minor tenants. Major tenant signs shall be reviewed case by case, but in general shall not exceed 36".
- Affixed signs shall be placed only on vertical surfaces below the eave or parapet line; roof top signs are not permitted.
 - Awning signs are allowed, but graphics shall be confined to vertical surfaces (Fig 8.3p).
- Awning signs shall count against the maximum individual and cumulative areas for affixed signs.
- Illuminated awnings are prohibited.
- Suspended signs are allowed under awnings or canopies, but each face shall have an area no greater than 6 sf.
- Suspended signs shall count against the maximum individual and cumulative areas for affixed signs.



The ELTA employment center is envisioned as a campus-like environment with a mix of large and small employers. In order to achieve and maintain its status as a desirable business address, development projects within the center must reflect high standards of design and workmanship. While higher intensity uses are encouraged at its core, the balance of the center is expected to consist primarily of low, conservatively designed buildings with surface parking. The landscape, therefore, is as important as architecture in establishing the image and identity of the employment center.

Two features of the landscape are particularly important: the travel experience into and through the center along Sunset Drive; and the major visual and recreational amenity provided by the Antioch Creek and Lindsey Basin open spaces. The landscape along Sunset Drive, including the gateways to the employment center from the north and south, is described in section 5.4; Antioch Creek and Lindsey Basin are described in section 4.

In approving a planned unit development within the employment center, the City may deviate from the standards prescribed in this section, as long as the resulting project is at least comparable in quality to the level established by these standards.

ELTA includes two sites, designated Cr/E, which may be developed for either regional retail or employment. On the Cr/E sites, the standards in this section apply if they are developed for employment; section 8.5 applies if they are developed for regional retail.

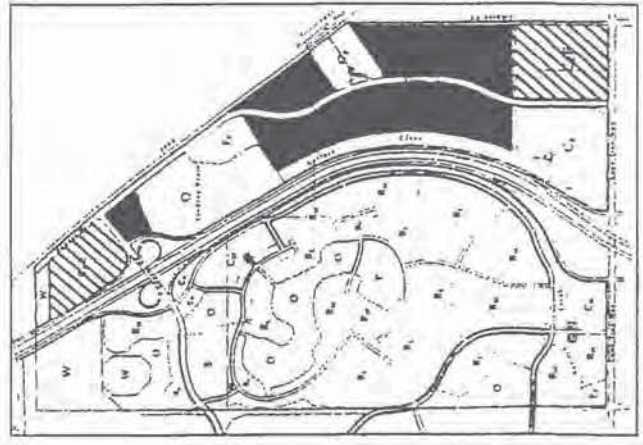


Figure 8.4a. Key map, Employment (hatching indicates Cr/E sites)

8.4.1 SITE DESIGN

- Buildings shall be sited and designed to frame and enhance the street, and contribute positively to the image of the employment center.

Buildings shall be set back at least 20' from all streets. Parking lots shall be set back at least 20' from Sunset Drive, and at least 10' from other employment center streets.

The main entrances to buildings, or to multi-building complexes, shall face the street or central plaza.

Buildings shall be designed so major facade planes align with the streets they face.

- Buildings on corner sites shall emphasize the corner as a focal point.

Corners shall be the location of either a prominent architectural feature or a landscaped plaza framed by the buildings (Fig 8.4b-8.4c).

Parking lots shall not be located within 50' of corners (Fig 8.4b).

- Multi-building complexes shall be designed to function for both single and multiple tenants.
- Most of the parking on the site shall be located to the sides and rears of buildings.

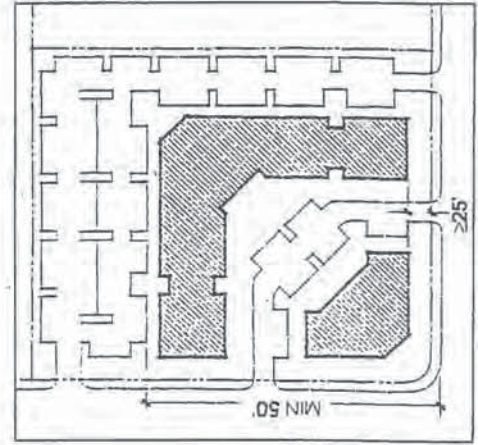


Figure 8.4b. Building emphasizes corner.

While some visitor and other short-term parking may be located in front of the building, the front facade shall not be separated from the street by more than one bay ($\pm 60'$ wide) of parking (Fig 8.4d).

Truck parking and loading shall be located to the sides and rears of buildings, and the buildings shall screen direct views of trucks from the street (Fig 8.4d).

- Plazas and other open spaces within each site shall be primarily framed and defined by buildings (Fig 8.4e).
- The site shall comfortably accommodate pedestrians as well as autos. Each building shall have a direct pedestrian walkway from the street to the main entrance or entry courtyard. While the walkway may cross the front parking lot, it shall be designed to ensure the primacy of pedestrians.
- Service facilities shall be screened from public view.

Trash bins and compactors, utility meters, transformers, and other service elements shall be enclosed or otherwise screened from public view by landscaping or architectural enclosures. Such enclosures shall be designed as integral elements of the building architecture.

Loading areas shall be located at the sides or rears of buildings, and shall be screened from public view.

- Sites which abut Antioch Creek or Lindsey Basin shall present an attractive appearance when viewed from the creek or basin and from the Route 4 Bypass.

Very large parcels may have frontage on both Sunset Drive and Antioch Creek, and therefore may have large surface parking lots on the creek side of the buildings. On such sites, it is very important the parking lots be generously landscaped (see 8.4.4) and that loading and other service areas be adequately screened from public view (see above).

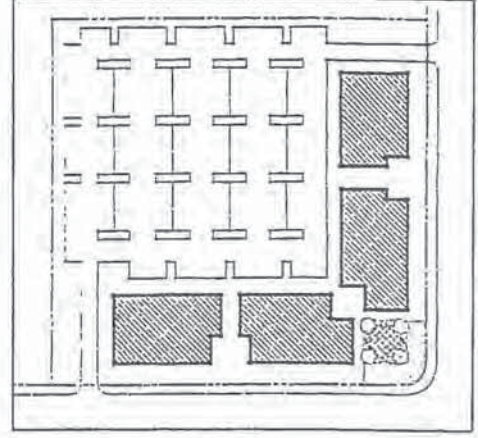


Figure 8.4c. Corner plaza framed by bldgs.

8.4.2 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

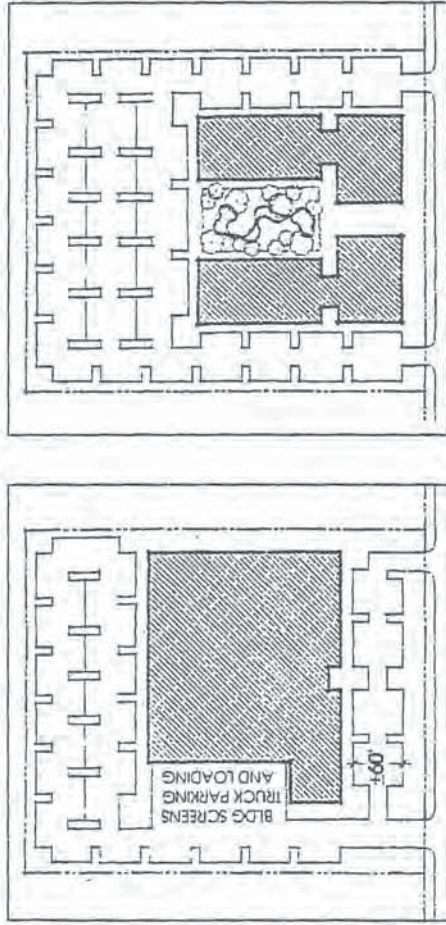


Figure 8.4d. Front parking lot no more than one bay wide.

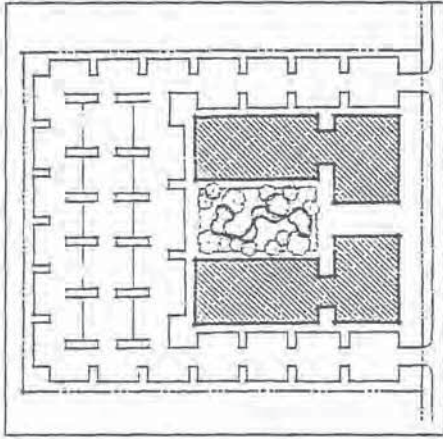


Figure 8.4e. Open spaces framed by buildings.

- Access to Antioch Creek shall be provided, with the locations of, and the arrangements for, such access to be determined through the PD process.
- Bus stops with shelters shall be conveniently located to serve the employment center.

- Architecture within the employment center shall convey the image of a serious, sophisticated workplace.

Clean lines and geometric forms are preferable to superficial ornamental details.

- Each building or multi-building complex shall be a coherent architectural composition.

Many employment center buildings may have several functional elements (e.g. office, production, storage). The varied size and shape characteristics of these elements can be a source of architectural interest; but the building must also work as a whole.

- All facades of a building shall employ the same vocabulary of forms, details and materials.
- In complexes comprised of more than one building, the architecture shall employ a single, unifying vocabulary of forms, details and materials.
- Visual interest shall be created by articulation of planes and volumes and the subtle use of color, not by arbitrary variations in style.
- Overhangs, reveals, arcades, and other 3-dimensional facade elements are strongly encouraged.

Such elements are most desirable when they serve functional as well as esthetic purposes. For example, overhangs and reveals can aid in climate control; arcades provide sun- and rain-protected walkways.

- Buildings shall present interesting, inviting street facades.
- The main entrances to buildings, or to multi-building complexes, shall be easily identifiable from the street.
- Services and equipment shall be screened from public view.

Roof-mounted equipment shall be screened by enclosures consistent in design with the building roof.

8.4.3 ARCHITECTURAL MATERIALS

- Architectural materials shall convey an image of quality and durability.

Preferable facade materials include plaster, precast concrete, and masonry. Precast concrete systems, however, vary in quality from very good to very poor, and shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Many metal and glass wall systems have a flimsy, low-quality image. Such systems shall also be evaluated on a case-by-case basis; however, curtain-wall systems with large, continuous glass surfaces are strongly discouraged.

Concrete block, if used, shall be split-face or slump; precision blocks shall be used only sparingly as color or texture accents.
- All facades of a building shall employ the same vocabulary of materials.

Transitions from front facades to sides and rears shall be graceful, not abrupt.

Visual interest shall be created by articulation of planes and volumes and the subtle use of color, not by arbitrary changes in surface materials.
- Materials shall reinforce and enhance architectural form and style.

Changes in materials shall occur at inside corners of changes in surface plane.
- Window glass may be clear or lightly tinted; reflective glass is strongly discouraged.
- Buildings which arc, or appear to be, temporary or prefabricated are prohibited.
- Certain materials have an inherently residential quality, and are generally not suitable for the employment center.

Roofs: shingles, tiles, or other unit materials; all wood materials.
Walls: wood, plywood, hardboard or vinyl materials.

However, the use of wood materials may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, depending on the architecture of the building.

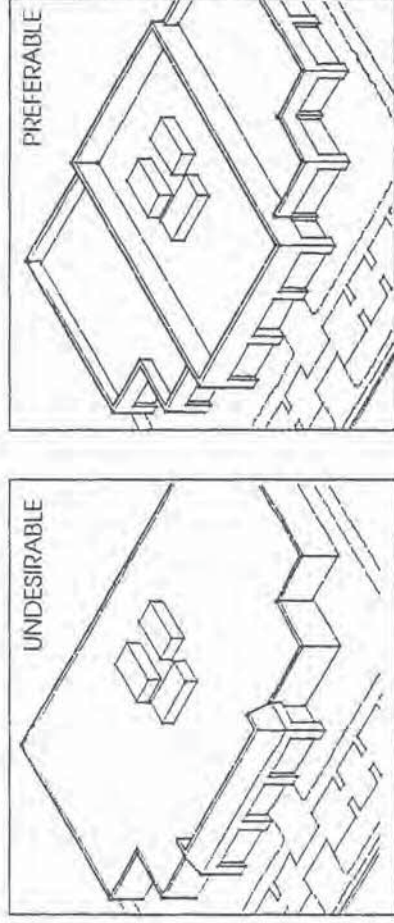


Figure 8.4e. Continuous parapets, no superficial roof forms.

- Roofs shall be designed as integral elements of the building architecture.

Flat roofs with continuous parapets are preferable to mansards or other superficial roof forms (Fig 8.4e).

Parapets shall be continuous around the entire building, not merely limited to the most visible areas (Fig 8.4c).
- Dock and service enclosures and other auxiliary structures shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.

8.4.4 LANDSCAPE

- All site areas not covered by structures, service yards, walkways, drive-ways or parking spaces shall be landscaped.

The landscape shall, as a rule, consist of live plants. Gravel, rock, bark and other like materials are not a substitute for plant cover.

Plazas and other areas subject to heavy traffic may be surfaced with a combination of plants and decorative paving.

The site landscape shall include permanent, automated irrigation.

- Plant materials shall be primarily natives and other climate-suited varieties.

Water-intensive plants, such as lawns and flowering exotics, shall be used only sparingly as accents.

- Mature trees, rock outcrops, creeks and other desirable natural site features shall be preserved and incorporated into the landscape plan.
- Parking lots shall be generously landscaped to provide shade, reduce heat and glare, and provide visual relief from the acres of parked cars.

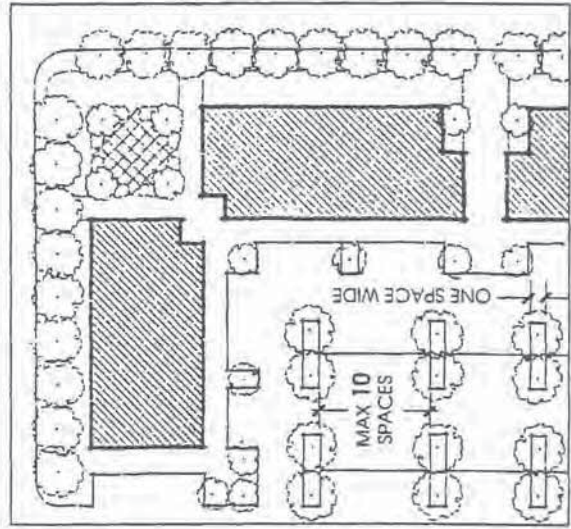


Figure 8.4f. Parking lot landscaping.

- The perimeter of each site shall be landscaped to screen parking, buffer adjacent sites, and provide a pleasing view from the street.

Building and parking lot setbacks shall incorporate the landscape treatments described in section 5.4.

Where parking lots front directly on streets, the setback shall include a berm to screen the direct view of parked cars. The berm shall be at least 3' in height above the parking lot surface (Fig 8.4g).

Interior property lines shall have a landscaped strip at least 5' wide on each side of the property line.

8.4.5 LIGHTING

- Lighting shall be limited to levels adequate for public safety.
- Lighting in service areas shall be the minimum required for operation, and shall be designed to minimize the visibility of those areas.
- Low, pedestrian-scale fixtures are encouraged to help identify and light pedestrian routes.
- Light sources of light fixtures shall not be visible from outside the site.

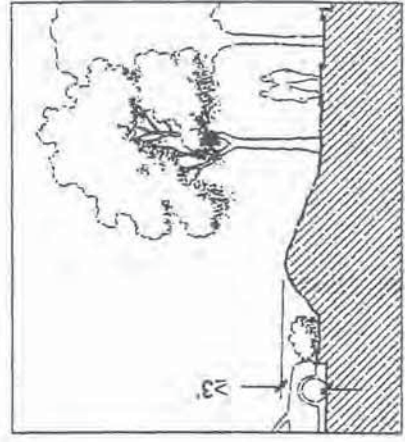


Figure 8.4g. Parking lot berm.

8.4.6 SIGNS

- Sign design shall complement and enhance the image of the employment center.
- Each building or multi-building complex may have one detached monument sign, incorporated into the landscape at the main entrance (Fig 8.4i).

Large corner sites may be allowed a second monument sign, located at the corner.

The monument sign shall include the address of the building or multi-building complex it serves.

Monument signs shall be consistent in design with the architecture of the buildings they serve.

In general, monument signs shall be no greater than 6' in height above grade, and each face shall have an area no greater than 60 sf.

- All other signs shall be affixed to buildings.

Affixed signs shall be placed only on vertical surfaces below the eave or parapet line; roof top signs are not permitted.

The area of each affixed sign shall be no greater than 1 square foot per 5 linear feet of street frontage (Fig 8.4j).

- All signs shall be composed of individual characters; internally illuminated 'box' signs are discouraged.

In general, individual characters shall be no greater than 24" in height.

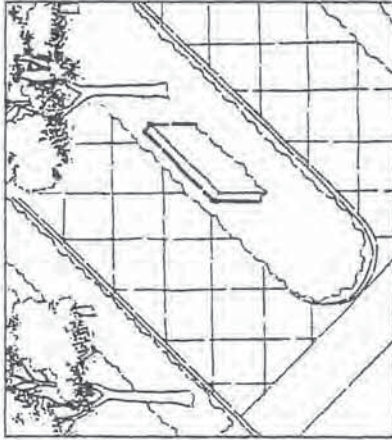


Figure 8.4i. Monument sign.

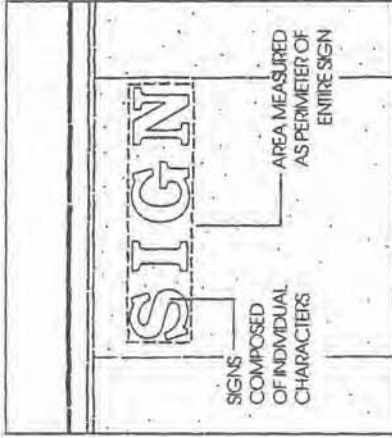


Figure 8.4j. Sign area.



ELTA includes 3 sites which may be developed as regional retail, as shown below in Fig 8.5a. One, at the intersection of the Route 4 Bypass and Lone Tree Way, is designated for retail use only; the other two may be developed either for retail or employment uses.

The two sites flanking the south entrance to the employment center, along Sunset Drive, are particularly important because they might not be developed at the same time, and might not be developed with the same use. However, because these parcels form the 'gateway' to the employment center from the south, both frontages must work together to create an elegant, harmonious entry.

Regional retail and the types of employment envisioned in ELTA are not incompatible; on the contrary, they are quite similar in the intensity of land use and the general scale and form of buildings. However, this compatibility depends on well composed and finished buildings, a generously planted landscape, and restrained signage.

In this section, the term 'Cr site' refers to the site designated for retail use only; the term 'Cr/E site' refers to the two sites designated for either retail or employment use. On the Cr/E sites, the standards in this section apply if they are developed for retail; section 8.4 applies if they are developed for employment.

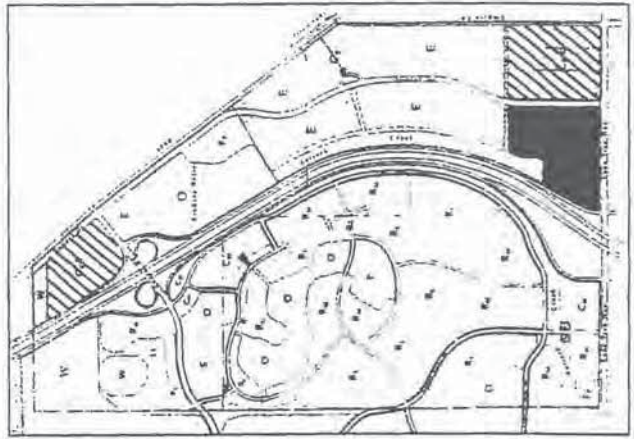


Figure 8.5a. Key map, Regional Retail (hatching indicates Cr/E sites)

8.5.1 SITE DESIGN

- The 3 sites designated CR or CR/E shall each be developed as a single project.
- While development on a CR or CR/E site may be phased, it shall follow a single master plan for the entire site.
- Buildings shall be sited and designed to frame and enhance the street, and contribute positively to the image of the employment center.
- Buildings and parking lots shall be set back at least 25' from public rights of way.

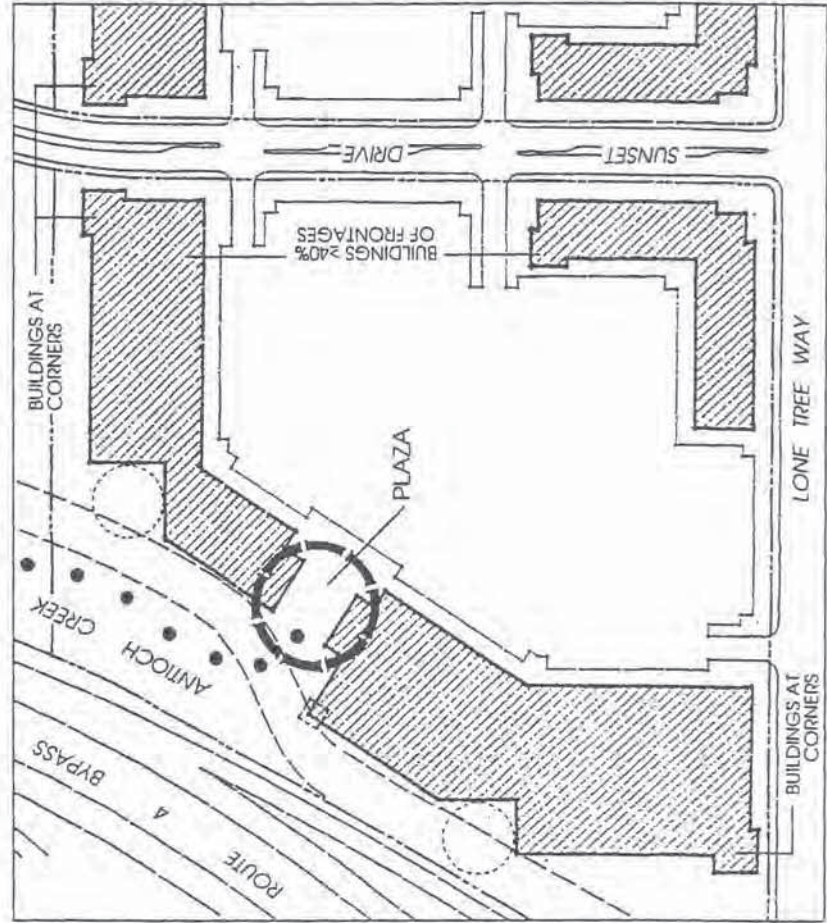


Figure 8.5b. Illustrative plan, regional retail center.

Building facades within 35' of the right of way shall comprise at least 40% of both frontages along Sunset Drive, and shall align with the streets they face (Fig 8.5b).

Buildings shall occupy all site corners with at least one street frontage (Fig 8.5b). These corner buildings shall be composed and designed to reflect their visual importance.

- The site design shall comfortably accommodate pedestrians as well as automobiles.
- A continuous pedestrian sidewalk shall link all stores in each center. The sidewalk shall be of adequate width as determined by the Planning Commission.
- The CR site shall include a public plaza at the location shown on Fig 8.5b.
- The plaza shall be located and designed to create a visual break in the building mass and afford views into the center from the Bypass.
- The plaza shall face the Antioch Creek open space and shall provide direct access to the trail.
- The plaza shall include both paved and planted areas, and shall provide a generous amount of seating. At least two cafes, delis, or restaurants shall face the plaza.
- The plaza should be of adequate size as determined by the Planning Commission. However, how the plaza is designed, how it relates to the adjacent open space, and how it is framed by active, complementary uses are just as important as its size.

- Entrance drives shall align across Sunset Drive (Fig 8.5b).

- Service facilities shall be concealed from public view.

Trash bins and compactors, utility meters, transformers, and other service elements shall be enclosed or otherwise entirely concealed from view. Service enclosures shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.

In general, loading areas shall not be visible from any public street, nor from Antioch Creek.

8.5.2 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

- The architecture of regional retail centers shall respect the image, scale and character of the employment center.
- Clean lines and geometric forms are preferable to superficial ornament. 'Theme' or 'period' architecture is strongly discouraged.
- The center shall be designed as a composition of distinct, but related forms (Fig 8.5d).
- Building forms shall be articulated by varying roof heights and wall planes. Long, unbroken volumes and large, flat planes shall be avoided.
- A mix of one- and two-story forms is strongly encouraged as a way to increase visual interest and diversify the mix of activities in the center.
- Architecture within the center shall employ a single, unifying vocabulary of forms, details and materials.

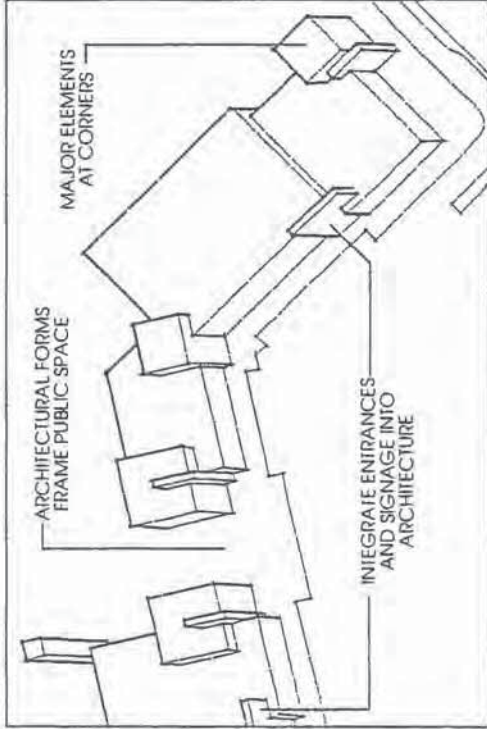


Figure 8.5d. Articulation of building forms.

- Buildings shall be sited, designed and landscaped to minimize their adverse visual impacts on nearby open spaces.
- Section 8.5.4 prescribes landscape treatments for the perimeters of retail sites. However, it is also important these perimeters not be merely long, blank edges that isolate open spaces. Retail centers must include features, such as the aforementioned plaza, that provide views and pedestrian routes to and from adjacent open spaces.
- Parking areas shall be designed to maximize the utilization of angled parking.
- Bicycle parking shall be provided as required by the City Parking Ordinance.
- Bus stops with shelters shall be conveniently located to serve the retail center, and a continuous sidewalk shall link the bus stop to all stores in the center.

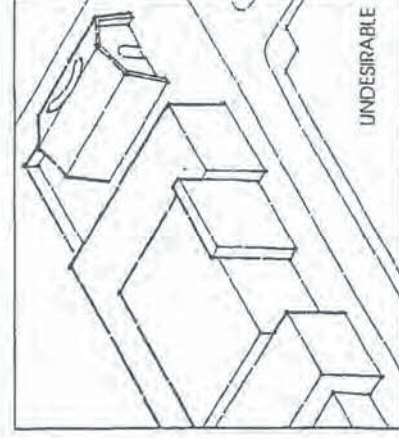


Figure 8.5f. Franchise architecture.

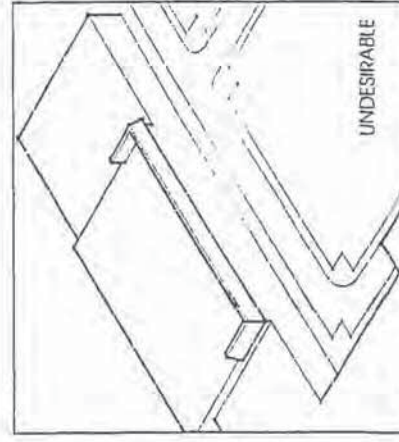


Figure 8.5g. Superficial roof forms

8.5.3 ARCHITECTURAL MATERIALS

All facades of a building shall draw from the same vocabulary of forms, details and materials. Transitions from front facades to sides and rears shall be graceful, not abrupt.

- Roofs shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.
- Flat roofs with continuous parapets are preferable to mansards or other superficial roof forms (Fig 8.5g).

Parapets shall be continuous around the entire building, not merely limited to the most visible areas.

- Buildings shall present interesting, inviting street facades.

Display windows shall comprise at least 33% of the width of each facade that faces a public street.

Where large exposed blank wall sections are unavoidable, they shall be articulated with 3-dimensional elements, such as planters, and softened with vines and shrubs.

- Services and equipment shall be concealed from public view.

Roof-mounted equipment shall be concealed by enclosures consistent in design with the building roof.

- Dock and service enclosures and other auxiliary structures shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.

- Architectural materials shall convey an image of quality and durability.

Preferable facade materials include plaster, precast concrete, and masonry. Precast concrete systems, however, vary in quality from very good to very poor, and shall be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Concrete block, if used, shall be split-face; precision blocks shall be used only sparingly as color or texture accents.

- All facades of a building shall employ the same vocabulary of materials.
- Transitions from front facades to sides and rears shall be graceful, not abrupt.
- Materials shall reinforce and enhance architectural form and style.

Changes in materials shall occur at inside corners of changes in surface plane.

Visual interest shall be created by articulation of planes and volumes and the subtle use of color, not by arbitrary changes in materials.

- All ground floor display windows shall be clear glass.

Windows on upper floors, if any, may be lightly tinted, but may not be reflective.

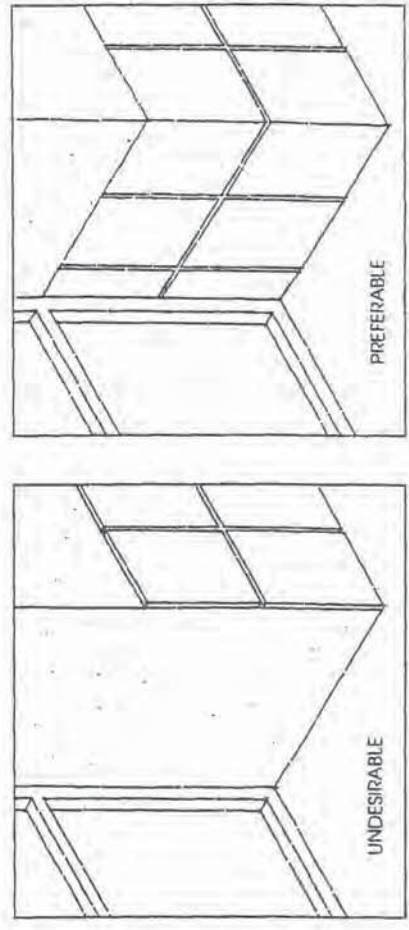


Figure 8.5h. Materials change at inside corners.

8.5.4 LANDSCAPE

- All site areas not covered by structures, service yards, walkways, driveways or parking spaces shall be landscaped.

The landscape shall, as a rule, consist of live plants. Gravel, rock, bark and other like materials are not a substitute for plant cover.

Plazas and other areas subject to heavy traffic may be surfaced with a combination of plants and decorative paving.

The site landscape shall include permanent, automated irrigation.

- Plant materials shall be primarily natives and other climate-suited varieties.
- Water-intensive plants, such as lawns and flowering exotics, shall be used only sparingly as accents.
- Mature trees, rock outcrops, creeks and other desirable natural site features shall be preserved and incorporated into the landscape plan.
- Parking lots shall be generously landscaped to provide shade, reduce heat and glare, and provide visual relief from the acres of parked cars.

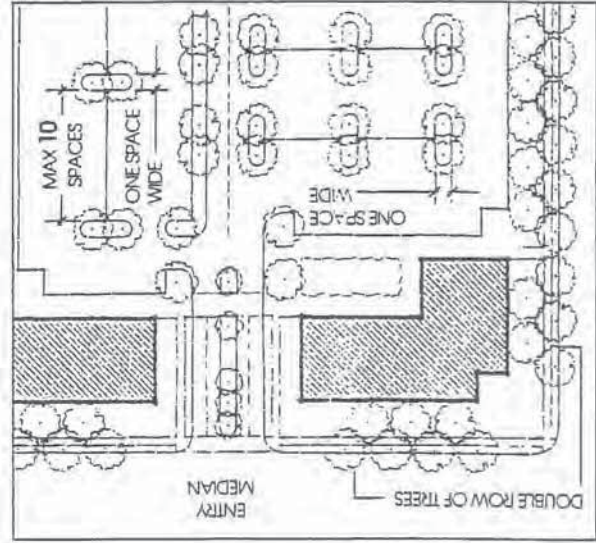


Figure 8.5i. Parking lot landscaping

- Street frontages shall be landscaped to screen the view of parked cars and frame the public realm.

Parking lots shall be set back at least 25' from the public rights of way. Setbacks shall be landscaped as described in section 5.3.2 (Lone Tree Way) and 5.4.1 (Sunset Drive).

Where parking lots front directly on streets, the setback shall include a berm to screen the direct view of parked cars. The berm shall be at least 3' in height above the parking lot surface (Fig 8.5j).

- Interior property lines shall be landscaped to buffer adjacent uses from the visual and acoustic impacts of retail activity.
- Where retail sites abut open spaces or other non-retail uses, there shall be a landscaped setback of at least 10', with a masonry wall at least 6' in height at the setback line, except at plaza locations (Fig 8.5k).
- Sides and rears of retail buildings facing the Bypass and/or Antioch Creek shall be screened from view by densely foliated trees.

Loading areas and other service facilities shall be entirely concealed from public view, as described in 8.5.1.

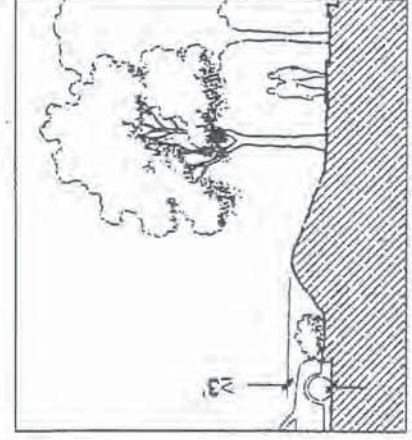


Figure 8.5j. Parking lot berm

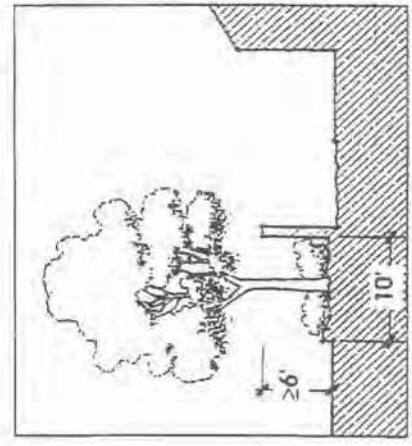


Figure 8.5k. Interior property line.

8.5.5 LIGHTING

- Lighting in retail centers shall be limited to the minimum levels required for public safety. In general, levels should range from 0.5 to 1.5 fc in public areas.
- Lighting in service areas shall be the minimum required for operation, and shall be designed to minimize the visibility of those areas.
- Low, pedestrian-scale fixtures are encouraged to help identify and light pedestrian routes.
- Light sources of light fixtures shall not be visible from outside the site.

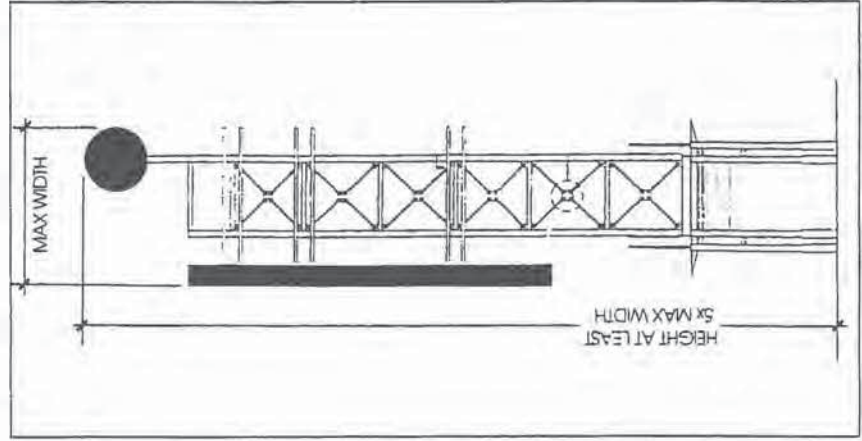


Figure 8.5m. Pylon sign.

8.5.6 SIGNS

- Signs and other graphics shall be an integral part of each retail center design.

The center development plan shall include a comprehensive sign program, with specific designs for known tenants and criteria for unknown future tenants.

Sign design shall complement and enhance the center architecture.

- Each center may have one detached pylon sign to identify the center and/or one major tenant; all other signs must be affixed to buildings.

Pylon signs shall be no greater than 45' in height. They shall be slender and strongly vertical; the ratio of height to width shall be at least 5:1, with width measured at the widest point (Fig 8.5m).

Pylon signs shall be designed as architectural elements in themselves, consistent with and complementary to the architecture of the retail center.

- Affixed signs shall be composed of individual characters; cabinet signs are prohibited.

In general, individual characters shall be no greater than 36" in height.

The cumulative area of all affixed signs in the center shall be no greater than .75 sf per lineal foot of storefront in the center (Fig 8.5n).

- Affixed signs shall be placed only on vertical surfaces below the eave or parapet line; roof top signs are not permitted.

- Suspended signs are allowed under awnings or canopies, but each face shall have an area no greater than 6 sf.

Suspended signs shall count against the maximum individual and cumulative areas for affixed signs.

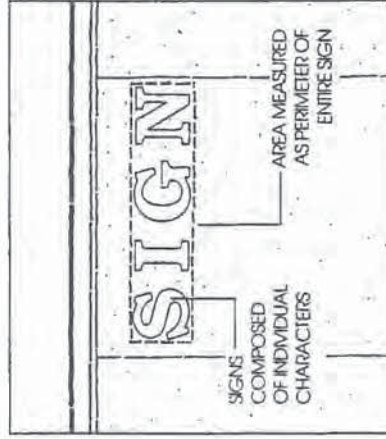


Figure 8.5n. Sign area.



The employment retail site is the place for the restaurants and service providers that the employment center requires to function. It also, however, provides a sense of identity, vitality, and urbanity to what is otherwise a low, spread-out campus of largely internalized workplaces. The design of this retail place should seek to create a human-scaled cluster of activity at the heart of the campus.

The employment retail site is also the location for a proposed commuter rail station along the existing Southern Pacific tracks. The Bay Area Rapid Transit is exploring this and other existing tracks for diesel service to link outlying areas to the BART system. Rail service would be a significant advantage in marketing the ELTA employment center to research and development firms and other firms with strong ties to the inner Eastbay.



Figure 8.6a. Key map, Employment Retail

8.6.1 SITE DESIGN

- The CE site shall be developed as a single, unified project.

While development on the CE site may be phased, it shall follow a single master plan for the entire site.

The size of the CE site may be reduced to fit the size of the demand for employment-retail services, as ascertained by the required market study (Fig 8.6b).

- Buildings shall be sited and designed to frame and enhance the street, and contribute positively to the image of the employment center.

Building facades within 35' of the right of way shall comprise at least 60% of the frontage along Sunset Drive. Where a plaza is provided within 35' of the right of way, it may be counted toward satisfying this requirement.

- The CE site shall provide a direct pedestrian route from Sunset Drive through the site to the future rail station (Fig 8.6b).

While this pedestrian route may cross surface parking, it shall be designed and landscaped to ensure the primacy of the pedestrian.

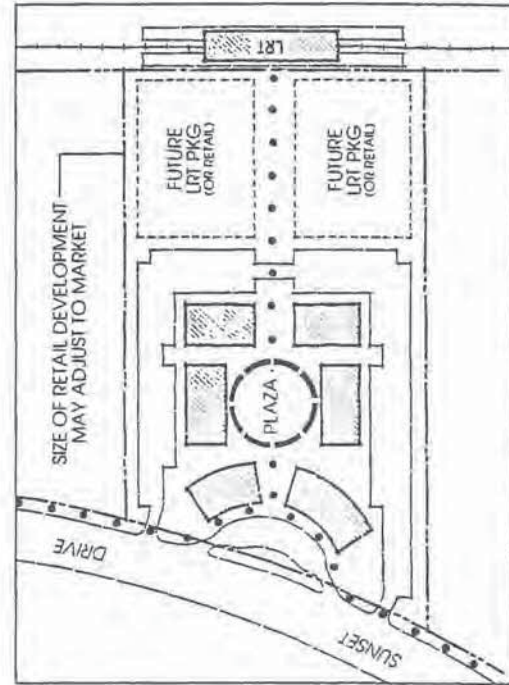


Figure 8.6b. Illustrative plan, employment retail center.

The pedestrian route from Sunset Drive to the future rail station shall be open to the public at all times, and shall be designed and lit for visibility and security during night hours.

- The CE site shall include a generously landscaped central plaza, framed by the project buildings (Fig 8.6b).

The plaza shall be visible from both Sunset Drive and the future rail station.

Buildings shall face and observe the plaza; restaurants shall be encouraged to utilize the plaza for outdoor seating.

- Service facilities shall be screened from public view.

Trash bins and compactors shall be enclosed or otherwise concealed from view. Utility meters, transformers, and other service elements shall be screened from view.

Service enclosures shall be designed as integral elements of the center architecture.

Loading areas shall be screened from Sunset Drive, the parking lot and future rail station.

- Parking shall be located at the east end of the site.

Parking shall be planned to serve the future rail station as well as the employment retail center.

For Architectural Design, Architectural Materials, Landscape, and Lighting, sections 8.5.2 through 8.5.5 shall apply to the CE Employment Retail district. For signs, section 8.3.6 shall apply to the CE Employment Retail district.

There are three proposed public buildings in ELTA: an elementary school, a fire station, and a new county judicial center.

Public buildings should be a source of community pride and identity. Not only should their architecture be distinctive and of a quality suitable for a civic landmark, but they should also be compatible with and enhance the overall image of ELTA.

Should any of the above sponsoring agencies decide not to pursue its project, the site shall be redesignated as described in section 3.3, and the corresponding design standards for the new use shall apply.

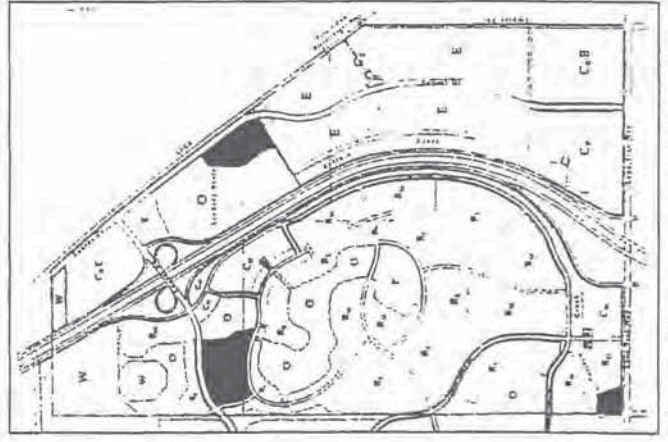


Figure 8.7a. Key map, Public Facilities.

Approved
May 23, 1996

ARTICLE 9 : SPECIFIC PLAN ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 9.1: Introduction

The purpose of this section is to establish the process by which the Specific Plan is implemented. Key issues addressed include how the development entitlement process is structured and procedures for Specific Plan Amendments.

SECTION 9.2: Development Entitlement Process

Planned Development Process:

All developments within the Specific Plan Area are required to go through the Planned Development Review process as determined by Section 23 of the Antioch Municipal Zoning Code. Exceptions to this requirement are identified in Section 9.4. This process requires the following major steps:

- A. The submittal and approval of a preliminary development plan. While optional under the Zoning Ordinance, this is a requirement of the Specific Plan.
- B. The submittal and approval of Planned Development Zoning and a Final Development Plan as specified in the Antioch Municipal Code (Section 23).
- C. The submittal and approval of a use permit for each phase of development as specified in the Antioch Municipal Code (Section 27).

All of the discretionary actions required as part of the Final Development Plan process shall include a finding of consistency with the East Lone Tree Specific Plan consistent with State law.

In addition to the submittal requirement identified in the Antioch Municipal Code, for Preliminary and Final Development Plan identified in the Antioch Municipal Code, the following information shall be submitted:

- ▶ A cut and fill map showing proposed site grading with the Preliminary Development Plan.
- ▶ Conceptual architecture of residential units, including range of unit sizes with the Final Development Plan.
- ▶ Streetscape depicting typical mix of "garage forward" and "house forward" units with the Final Development Plan.
- ▶ Photo montages or other visual analysis shall be required at the discretion of the Planning Commission with the Preliminary or Final Development Plan.
- ▶ A phasing plan identifying the anticipated increments of development and the infrastructure proposed to be constructed as part of each phase.

SECTION 9.3: Subdivisions

Tentative maps shall be processed in accordance with the State Map Act and the Antioch Municipal Code. Final Development Plan applications should be accompanied by a tentative map submittal if subdivision of the land is desired.

SECTION 9.4 Land Uses Prior to Development Entitlements

This section recognizes the need of property owners for on going use of their land prior to development granted through the development entitlement process.

- A. That all properties shall be entitled to and restricted by the requirements of the East Lone Tree Specific Plan Zone. This zone has the same restrictions as the County Zoning Designations that applied to the property prior to the date of annexation by the City of Antioch. Any use permits or other discretionary approval under this subject to the review and approval of the Planning Commission.
- B. That all existing land uses shall be allowed to continue and expand as would otherwise have been allowed under the previous County Zoning Designations. This includes the keeping of animals and other uses of land permitted under previous County ordinances.

- C. Applications for entitlements consistent with the Specific Plan shall be accompanied by a request for rezoning to the PD Planned Development District.

SECTION 9.5 Specific Plan Amendment

Amendments to the Specific Plan may be initiated by a resident or property owner as well as by the City in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Antioch Municipal Code for initial adoption.

Scope of Amendment: The Director of Community Development will be responsible for determining "major" amendments as opposed to "minor" amendments to the plan and its standards. "Major" amendments are to be processed as outlined above through the Planning Commission and City Council. Among the items which would be considered major are:

- A. Introduction of a new type of land use not discussed in the Specific Plan.
- B. Major changes to the layout of land use (typically affecting one acre of land or more) or other changes which may significantly affect a planning concepts spelled out in this Specific Plan.
- C. Major changes to the proposed street system that would significantly alter land use or circulation concepts spelled out in this plan.
- D. Changes or additions to design standards which could significantly change the stated intent of this Specific Plan.
- E. Any changes to the plan which could significantly increase environmental impacts.

Findings: In considering any amendment to the Specific Plan or its standards all of the following findings shall be considered by the appropriate decision making body and for approval of an Amendment Findings B, C, and D must be made:

- A. Changes in the community have occurred since the adoption of the Specific Plan warranting an amendment as requested.
- B. The change will benefit the Specific Plan area.

- C. The change is in conformance with the adopted General Plan.
- D. The change will not adversely affect adjacent properties and can be properly serviced.
- E. The physical constraints of the property are such that the change is warranted.

SECTION 9.6: Environmental Documentation

The project level Environmental Impact Report certified for this Specific Plan is intended to provide adequate environmental documentation for future projects in the area. This project level EIR is at a sufficient level of detail to serve as appropriate environmental documentation for subsequent Entitlements, except as noted below. The following policies will guide the determination of need for additional environmental information or if a further environmental determination is needed.

- A. An environmental determination will be required for Specific Plan amendments, which may result in a negative declaration or additional EIR work depending on the scope of the amendment as determined by the City.
- B. If it is determined that a development proposal will have environmental impacts not originally addressed in the project level EIR, then additional environmental study or mitigation may be required.
- C. In cases where the certified EIR for the Specific Plan calls for additional environmental information, this information will be provided as part of the application submittal process.

ARTICLE 10: SPECIFIC PLAN PHASING AND TIMING

This Specific Plan emphasizes the importance to the City of the creation of the job producing uses in the eastern portion of the Planning Area. However, it is recognized that the residential development planned for the western portion may precede these employment uses in order to provide needed infrastructure improvements.

The primary purpose of the phasing plan is to insure gradual, orderly and rational development while providing efficient and economically feasible infrastructure. Employment

TABLE 1

	PHASE I		PHASE II		EMPLOYMENT/COMM		TOTAL	
	area	units	area	units	area	units	area	units
RESIDENTIAL								
Low medium Density	103.4	413.0	34.0	136.0			137.4	549.0
Medium Density	68.3	410.0	23.0	138.0			91.3	548.0
Medium High Density	6.0	90.0	9.0	135.0			15.0	225.0
<i>Subtotal</i>	177.7	913.0	66.0	409.0			243.7	1,322.0
PRIVATE NON-RESIDENTIAL								
Employment					122.0		122.0	
Community Commercial	8.0		16.2				24.2	
Employment Center Commercial					11.4		11.4	
Regional Commercial					60.9		60.9	
<i>Subtotal</i>	8.0		16.2		194.3		218.5	
PUBLIC/QUASI-PUBLIC								
Public Facility	2.5				8.3		10.8	
School			11.3				11.3	
Park	8.0						8.0	
Open Space	35.0		30.0		65.0		130.0	
Water District Land			25.0		9.4		34.5	
<i>Subtotal</i>	45.5		66.3		82.7		194.6	
CIRCULATION								
State Route 4 Bypass					83.0		83.0	
Arterial and Collector Streets	10.0		10.0		23.3		43.3	
<i>Subtotal</i>	10.0		10.0		106.3		126.3	
TOTAL	241.2	913.0	158.5	409.0	383.3		783.1	1,322.0

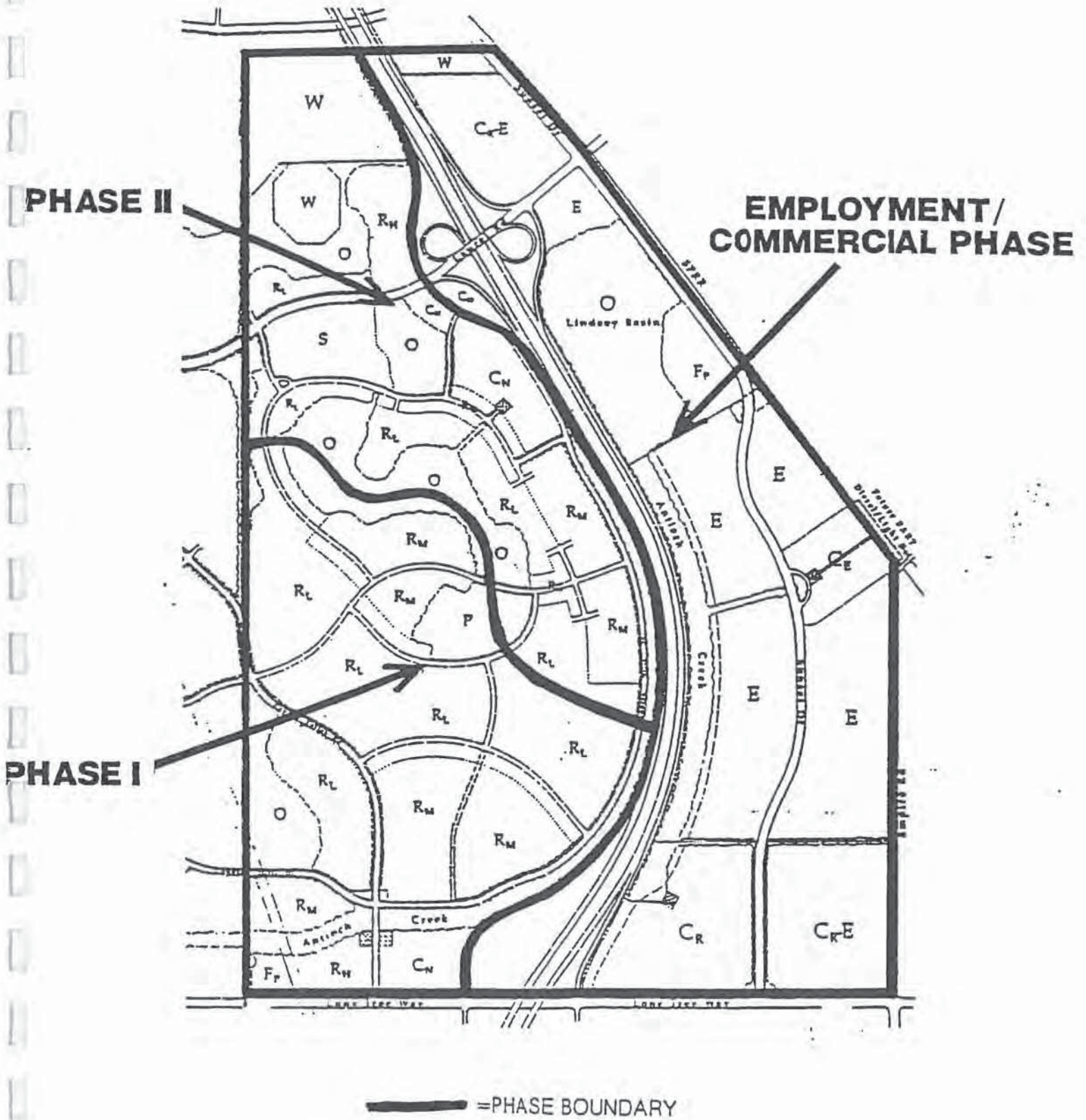
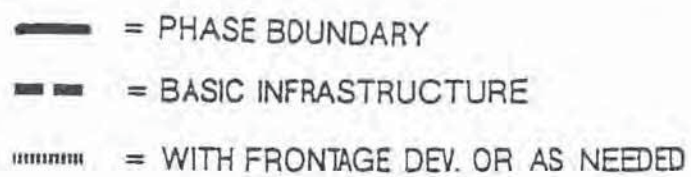


EXHIBIT "A" - PHASING

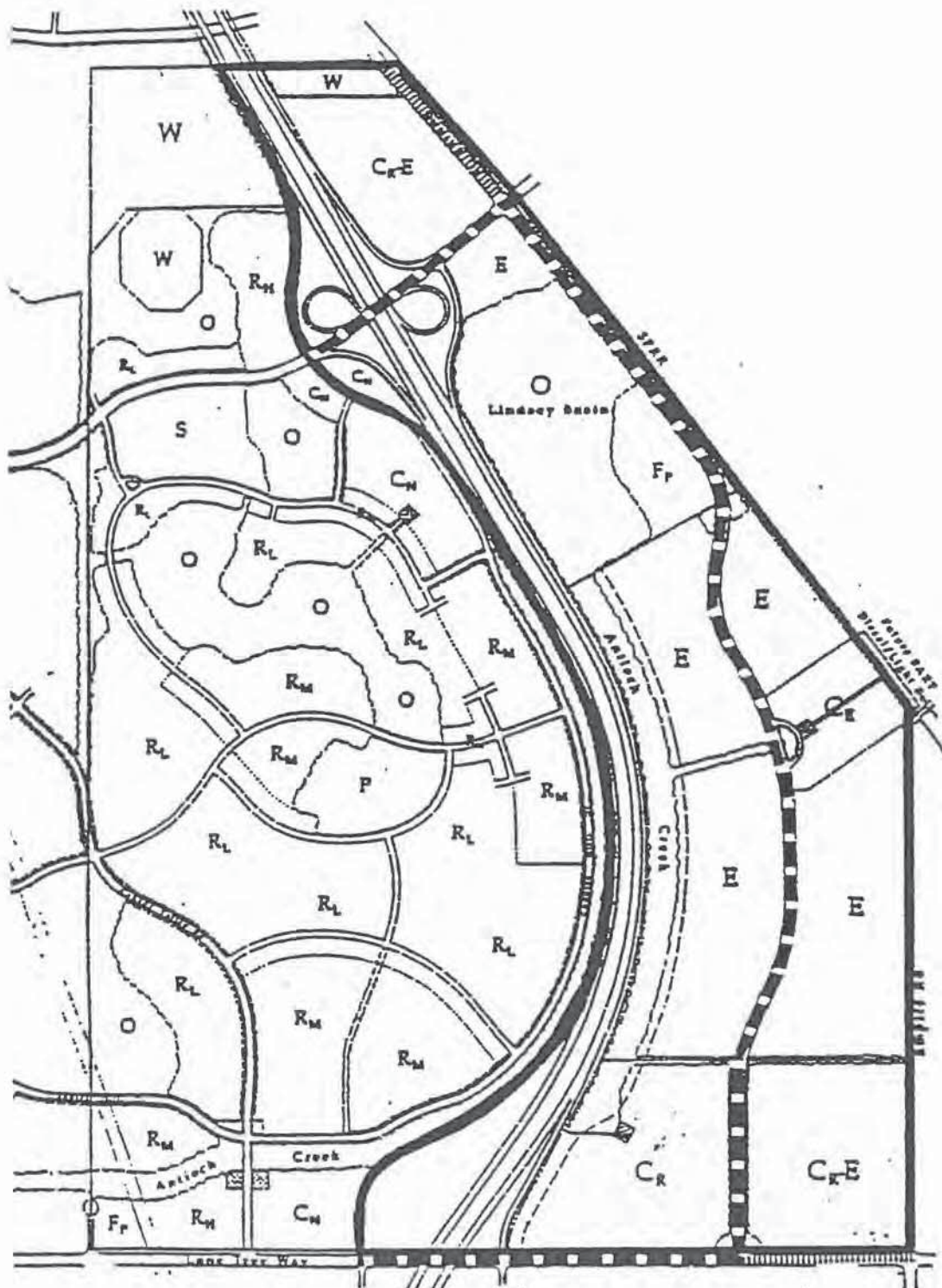


A82



- = PHASE BOUNDARY
- - -** = BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- |||||** = WITH FRONTAGE DEV. OR AS NEEDED

PHASE II



- = PHASE BOUNDARY
- - - -** = BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
-** = WITH FRONTAGE DEV. OR AS NEEDED

EMPLOYMENT/COMMERCIAL PHASE

and retail uses on the east side of the State Route 4 By-Pass (SR4BP) are encouraged to develop as soon as possible and can precede the housing.

From a land use and utility perspective, west to east phasing of residential uses is the most appropriate. The west edge of FUA #2 is generally bounded by existing and approved development with commensurate utilities. The north, east and south edges are rural in character, outside of the ultimate City boundaries and not likely to develop in the near future. FUA #2 will be split from north to south by the State Route 4 By-Pass (SR4BP) which will generally separate the housing (on the west) from the employment uses (on the east).

It is the City's assumption and intention that the SR4BP will be a public facility and not be part of a private toll road.

SECTION 10.1: TIMING OF DEVELOPMENT

The residential development of FUA #2 is envisioned in two major phases. The phasing plan is consistent with likely housing and commercial demand and generally flows from west to east. Demand for housing is expected to occur first. It is a goal of the Specific Plan that the infrastructure for the employment/commercial area be installed at the earliest time feasible in order to encourage the development of employment/commercial uses. Early construction of Sunset Drive is intended to encourage the development of employment uses. Utilities generally exist near the southwest corner of FUA #2 which reinforces the planned phasing. Phase I of the residential development and the employment/commercial uses can proceed upon the adoption of this plan and Phase II can proceed only after completion of an extension of Country Hills Drive and/or Laurel Road. Refer to Table 1 for a listing of areas, land uses, and unit counts for each phase.

Areas within the major phases may be developed in smaller "subphases" in order to reflect anticipated absorption and to ensure reasonable infrastructure financing. The size, configuration, and infrastructure requirements of any "subphases" shall be determined through the Final Development Plan process.

It should be emphasized that the Specific Plan does not require that residential uses be developed first, just the opposite as it encourages the construction of employment uses. However, the plan does state that if residential wants to move ahead, then it must meet the requirements stipulated in this Specific Plan to facilitate the development of the employment areas.

SECTION 10.1A: FINANCIAL PLAN

As required by the Antioch General Plan, this Specific Plan provides detailed land use, open space and circulation policies, and related design standards for the planning area. The Specific Plan establishes clear standards for needed infrastructure, community facilities and public services which must be provided on a phased basis as the area develops. (The Specific Plan also has identified financial issues that must be addressed.) As a result a comprehensive plan for the financing and timed delivery of such facilities and services must precede any development activity within the planning area.

It is therefore required that a Financial Plan be prepared. The Financial Plan shall address both the method of payment and timing of delivery for all infrastructure, community facilities and public services, as further described in following Sections 10.2 through 10.7. The adopted Financial Plan shall include a finding that the true costs of all administrative and police services will be paid for entirely through project revenues with each phase of development.

Development applications in ELTSP will not be considered for acceptance until the Financial plan is approved to the satisfaction of the City. The components of the financial Plan and the timing of City action on the Plan shall take into account the key benefits of the Specific Plan to the City, including the acceleration of the construction of the Highway 4 Bypass and the creation of a business/retail park through the provision of infrastructure.

SECTION 10.2 TIMING "TRIGGERS" FOR REGIONAL ISSUES

The East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area is located in a larger regional setting. There are a number of regional issues that are important to the successful implementation of the plan, but over which the City has limited control. These issues include improvements to the highway network, school boundaries, and jobs vs. housing balance. The City can influence these issues indirectly through appropriate policies. Additionally, periodic review of the Specific Plan can ensure the coordination of the successful resolution of these issues with the implementation of the Specific Plan.

The following section contains the appropriate policies and procedures to address these regional issues.

- A. Regional Highway Improvements: Prior to the approval of a Tentative Maps/Final Development Plan the following shall occur:

1. The Eastern Contra Costa Regional Fee and Financing Authority (ECCRFFA) shall approve, and the City Council endorse, a strategic plan for funding and prioritizing the regional roadway improvements. Such a program including its funding and overall ongoing implementation shall be consistent with the transportation demands of the Specific Plan area and consistent with land use goals of creating a major employment/retail center in the area.
 2. A funding and implementation program to facilitate the early construction of the Highway 4 Bypass shall be approved by City Council as described in Section 10.2D(1) prior to the approval of any Final Development Plans. This may include the up-front collection of Regional Traffic Fees through phased assessment district or other financing mechanism at the discretion of the City. Each Final Development Plan for residential uses shall include an analysis of the current status of funding and projected timing of construction of the Highway 4 Bypass Interchange and the extension of the Bypass and/or Sunset Drive south to Lone Tree Way.
 3. Any properties containing the approved alignment of the Highway 4 Bypass shall be required to reserve and dedicate right-of-way consistent with the policies established by the Highway 4 Bypass Authority. This reservation and dedication shall be a requirement of the first tentative map filed on such properties.
 4. Properties containing the Highway 4 Bypass alignment shall be required to engineer their grading plans to be consistent with the design of the Highway 4 Bypass. Any grading work that is necessary solely for the construction of the Bypass shall be eligible for Regional Fee credits subject to the policies of the Regional Fee Authority.
 5. Findings shall be made to verify that the Growth Management Requirements of the City's General Plan will be complied with, and that project traffic will not exceed the service levels for Regional Routes as established in the East County Action Plan and as documented in the Specific Plan Project EIR on pages 27-29. Maintenance of these service levels are essential to assuring the City's continued "return to source" (Measure C) funding, and shall not be exceeded by the project.
- B. Hillcrest Interchange: Prior to the issuance of building permits for residential uses, the first phase of the planned improvements to the Hillcrest/Highway 4 Interchange, including the bridge widening, shall be operational and open to traffic.

- C. School Boundaries: A petition for territorial transfer of school district boundaries shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions of the State Education Code, and a determination made by the State Board of Education prior to approval of any final map for residential development within the ELTSP area which is currently outside AUSD boundaries; provided, however, that the Council may proceed to approve a final map in the event where conditions or circumstances prevent the Board from acting in a timely manner on the petition. The determination of what constitutes "timely manner" shall be made by the City Council.
- D. Jobs/Housing Balance:
1. Infrastructure financing for the residential area shall be structured so as to facilitate the early construction and completion of Sunset Drive. This will allow the extension of access and services to the employment-designated properties. The exact timing will be determined through the assessment district process. Participation in funding Sunset Drive construction is also anticipated from FUA #1.
 2. Property owners shall actively participate with the City in preparing and marketing an economic development program for the employment and retail areas designated within the Specific Plan Area. This shall include, at a minimum, financial participation by property owners and the coordination of property owners' marketing of employment and retail properties with the City's economic development strategy for the area. The extent of participation by individual property owners in this economic development program shall be determined through the final development plan process.
- E. Periodic Review: Due to the fact that the City has a significant interest in the issues addressed in items A, B, C, and D, it is appropriate for the City to periodically review accomplishments in these four areas in conjunction with the review and approval of development projects in the Specific Plan area. In conducting this review, the City will also consider the effects of development outside the area, including the Southeast Specific Plan Area, in attaining these four objectives.

Additionally, an annual review will be conducted of this plan to determine progress in attaining these goals. This process will involve a report to the Planning Commission and City Council.

If it is determined that an individual entitlement application fails to satisfy the applicable provisions of paragraphs "A" through "D" above thereby resulting in a

situation where the overall goals and objectives for the Specific Plan area are jeopardized, the City may withhold granting those entitlements until such time as these issues are resolved to the satisfaction of the City. Entitlements for the purposes of this section are defined as the approval of Final Development Plans, Tentative Maps, Use Permits, and Final Maps. Any such withholding of entitlements shall not conflict with an assessment district which has been formed.

SECTION 10.3: PHASING

- A. Phase I: Phase I encompasses the land area bounded by Lone tree Way, the existing approved subdivisions (to the west) and the central ridge/open space on the east. Refer to Exhibit A. Phase I includes approximately 240 acres with 820 single-family homes, 90 multi-family units and 62 acres of commercial, institutional and recreation lands, including a fire station, open space-trails and a neighborhood park.

Access and utilities for this phase will generally come from Lone Tree Way and Canada Valley Road. Direct access to Lone Tree Way within the area shall be established as soon as practical for Phase I development. The area-wide roads and utilities necessary for Phase I to proceed are as follows:

1. Roads

Lone Tree Way (from Sand Creek Road to Sunset Drive or Empire Avenue)

This road (between Sand Creek Road and Sunset Drive or Empire Avenue as determined by the City) shall be constructed with Phase I.

Canada Valley Road (from the west edge of the Planning Area to Lone Tree Way)

This road shall be constructed with the first development north of the creek. All development north of the Creek shall provide access to Lone Tree Way via Canada Valley Road. "Phase I residential development north and east of the Canada Valley Road/Vista Grande intersection may take primary access from existing Vista Grande and Canada Valley Road north, until the new southerly segment of Canada Valley Road is extended north from Lone Tree Way to Vista Grande, subject to satisfying requirements for secondary emergency access."

Country Hills Drive (from the west edge of FUA #2 to the southern boundary of Phase II)

This road shall be constructed with the development of respective projects which front on it.

2. Water

Lone Tree Way, Canada Valley Road and Country Hills Drive

Water improvements shall be constructed with their respective roadways or as needed to provide service within each project phase.

3. Sanitary Sewer

Canada Valley Road (to a connection with the existing southeast trunkline in Lone Tree Way)

Sewer lines shall be constructed with the roadway improvements. Properties fronting on Lone Tree Way may connect directly to the Southeast Trunkline at manholes.

4. Storm Drainage

Realignment and widening of the east Antioch Creek

This improvement shall be constructed as required for specific properties to develop and shall include landscaping and trails (see Section 10.3.D.5).

Canada Valley Road (to, and including, an outfall structure at the East Antioch Creek)

Storm Drain improvements shall be constructed with the roadway and be sized to pick up drainage from the west, if any.

- B. Phase II: Phase II includes the land area bounded by the central ridge-open space (the easterly extent of Phase I), the existing approved subdivisions (to the west), the northern boundary of FUA #2 and the SR4BP. Refer to exhibit B. Phase II includes approximately 162 acres with 275 single-family homes, 135 multi-family units and 96 acres of commercial, institutional lands, and recreational, including a school and lands owned by water agencies.

Access and utilities for this phase will generally come from Laurel Avenue and Phase I. In addition Phase II will require utility extensions into the

Employment/Commercial Area. The permanent improvements which extend into the Employment/Commercial Area (if they precede the Employment/Commercial Area development) will require coordination with future development. The area-wide roads and utilities necessary for Phase II to proceed are as follows:

1. Roads

Laurel Road (from its existing terminus, west of to Planning Area to the SR4BP)

This road can be deferred until later in Phase II, if it can be shown that sufficient access and temporary utilities can be extended from Phase I. Laurel Road is required when the Phase II commercial and multi-family site are developed, or the SR4BP is constructed.

Country Hills Drive (from Laurel Road to the southern boundary of Phase II)

This road shall be constructed as necessary to access properties on the east side of Phase II and as adjacent properties develop.

2. Water

Laurel Road and Country Hills Drive

Water improvements shall be constructed with their respective roadways or as needed to provide service within each project phase.

3. Sanitary Sewer

Crossing (under the SR4BP and easterly extension to the Southeast Trunkline)

This sewer line shall be constructed as needed to provide service within Phase II and shall be coordinated with future development in the Employment/Commercial Area.

Country Hills Drive and Laurel Road (to a connection with the Crossing under the SR4BP)

These sewer lines shall be constructed with the roadway improvements or as needed to provide service within Phase II.

4. Storm Drainage

Crossing (under the SR4BP and easterly extension to the Antioch Creek

Storm drain lines shall be constructed as needed to provide service within Phase II and shall be coordinated with future development in the Employment/Commercial Area (see Section 10.3.D.5).

Country Hills Drive and Laurel Road (to a connection with the Crossing under the SR4BP)

These storm drain lines shall be constructed with the roadway improvements.

- C. Employment/Retail Area: Encompasses all the land area in the Planning Area east of the SR4BP. This area includes approximately 382 acres with 277 acres of commercial and institutional lands, including a County Judicial Facility, Detention Basin/Sports Complex and a potential transit station. Access and utilities for this phase will generally come from Lone Tree Way and Laurel Road. It is not expected to see significant development until the By-Pass is constructed. As an alternative to the By-Pass, Sunset Drive may be constructed with a temporary connection to a limited SR4/160 Interchange, as determined by the City.

The area-wide roads and utilities necessary for this area to proceed are as follows:

1. Roads

Lone Tree Way (from the State Route 4 By-Pass to Empire Avenue)

Initially this improvement shall be extended only to Sunset Drive. Improvements between Sunset Drive and Empire Avenue are required when the fronting commercial site is developed.

Sunset Drive (from Lone Tree Way to, and across, the Contra Costa Canal)

To encourage, promote and "jump start" job producing land uses in this area, the City will require the complete or partial improvements of Sunset Drive (with utilities) and the limited SR4/160 Interchange with temporary connection, at the earliest time needed. Participation in this program will be a condition for development of housing in the Planning

Area and other future growth areas in order to assist in the mitigation of regional traffic as a result of that housing development. In order to determine the share of funding by the Planning Area consider such factors as: likelihood of attracting employment development, outside funding sources, burden on conditioned housing projects and overall circulation benefit. This funding and implementation program will be established by the City prior to approval on any Final Development plans for residential development in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan Area. A benefit district or assessment district may be established for the possible reimbursement of infrastructure costs advanced to the Employment/Commercial properties. The level of any such reimbursement shall be determined by the City and shall take into account infrastructure costs of other Employment/Commercial properties in the area.

Laurel Road (from the SR4BP to Sunset Drive)

Laurel Road is required with any development of the County lands or when Sunset Drive is improved to Laurel Road. If Laurel Road is constructed prior to the SR4BP, temporary improvements, through the SR4BP r/w, shall be included.

2. Water

Lone Tree Way, Sunset Drive and Laurel Drive

Water improvements shall be constructed with their respective roadways or as needed to provide service within this area.

3. Sanitary Sewer

Sunset Drive

Sewer lines shall be constructed with the roadway or as needed to provide service within this area. Properties fronting on Lone Tree Way can connect directly to the Southeast Trunkline at manholes.

4. Storm Drainage

Realignment and widening of the East Antioch Creek

This improvement shall be constructed as required for specific properties to develop and shall include landscaping and trails (see Section 10.3.D.5).

Lone Tree Way, Sunset Drive and Laurel Road

Storm Drain improvements shall be constructed with the roadway and be sized to pick up any upstream drainage. These improvements will convey storm water northward on Sunset Drive to the Lindsey Basin.

Conveyance systems for properties, or portions of properties, within drainage area 30C shall be designed to ultimately connect to the Area 30C system. Prior to 30C improvements reaching the eastern edge of FUA #2, these areas can temporarily drain to the Lindsey Basin.

D. Timing of Other Public Improvements:

1. Neighborhood Park

The Neighborhood Park shall be constructed prior to the completion of Phase I. The exact timing of construction of the park will be determined based on sufficient numbers of units being completed so that Streetlight and Landscape District Maintenance costs per unit with the added cost of park maintenance are within acceptable levels as determined by the City.

2. Recreation Facilities within the Lindsey Detention Basin

Prior to the approval of any Final Development plans for East Lone Tree Specific Plan area residential projects, a Master Plan for recreation facilities within the Lindsey Basin shall be approved. Prior to approval of any Final Maps, a funding program shall be approved by the City Council to implement the Master Plan, with East Lone Tree Specific Plan properties to fund all or a portion of this cost as determined by Council. The recreation facility in the Basin shall be constructed as sufficient funds are collected, with the goal that the facility will be substantially completed prior to the construction of 75% of the residential units within FUA #2.

3. Trails

Trails shall be developed in the open space areas as depicted in the plan as adjacent properties develop. An exception to this is that a trail extension may be required to be made to bring the trail to a "destination", such as a school, park, or arterial. This determination shall

be made as part of the Final Development Plan process.

4. Elementary School

The need for and timing of construction of the Elementary School shall be determined in coordination with the Antioch Unified School District subject to the provisions of Section 10.2.C and 10.6.B.

5. Flood Control Facilities

"Construction of ultimate East Antioch Creek improvements will be accomplished as the adjacent properties are developed. For this purpose, residential properties shall be considered adjacent if either: (a) the ultimate creek right-of-way passes through the property; or (b) the property is contiguous to the segment of Highway 4 which in turn is contiguous to the ultimate creek right-of way. Actual limits of construction will be determined through the Use Permit process and by the need to remove all proposed building pads from the 100-year food.

The developer will be required to obtain a Conditional Letter of Map Revision from the Federal Emergency Management Agency prior to receiving a building permit for any property previously located within the 100-year flood zone, as shown on the most recent applicable Flood Insurance Rate Map.

Existing East Antioch Creek improvements will be relocated as required to allow required grading of the Highway 4 Bypass. Connections from the existing channel to the newly constructed channel shall be constructed in a manner that does not aggravate flooding of adjacent properties.

If an assessment district is formed to construct public improvements, such assessment district will include pre-payment of 35% of the anticipated Drainage Area 56 fees for the residential properties, provided however, that the sum of the pre-paid fee plus any required on-site improvements shall not exceed 100% of the total fee obligation. Said fee will be allocated to downstream improvements north and west of Highway 4/160.

Dedication of creek right-of-ways will be required as a condition of any tentative map/final development plan. Cost of constructing the qualifying new Drainage Area 56 improvements, including removal and restoration of any unused portions of the old channel, and dedication of additional right-of-way (in excess of that exchanged for old right-of-way), will be eligible for reimbursement pursuant to Flood Control policies."

SECTION 10.4: Financing

A key prerequisite for development in the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area is the preparation of a Financial Plan to address how infrastructure and services will be provided and financed. The following section identifies the guiding principles and key components of this Financial Plan. The Financial Plan shall be approved by the City prior to the approval of any Tentative Map or Final Development Plans.

Capital Infrastructure and Municipal Services for the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area shall be self financing, that is to say, no existing City funds shall contribute to this development. The text below outlines the principles and options by which the City will allow the infrastructure and services to be financed and developed.

SECTION 10.5: Principles

- A. Assessment Districts or Similar Financing Mechanism
 - 1. Total individual homeowner assessments should not exceed the average in AD #27 as measured in equivalent dollars.
 - 2. Assessments for similar product types shall be similar and variations in assessments shall reflect relative product values and benefits received.
 - 3. Bond sales shall be phased.
 - 4. In no circumstances shall properties designated for employment or retail uses be subject to the payment of infrastructure costs, through assessment districts or other financing mechanisms, until such time as a majority of the affected properties in the Planning Area are ready to

develop (designations CN, CR, E, CRE, CE). In particular the “E” and “CE” properties shall not have any assessment obligation levied upon them unless a majority of these properties elect to develop. Individual properties may agree to accept assessment obligations as they are ready to develop.

5. Home buyers shall have the option of paying off the assessment at the time of purchase and shall be clearly informed of any and all assessments at the time of purchase.
6. When a house is sold, it must receive 100% of its bonded indebtedness, which is equal to its full lien.
7. In general, capitalized interest shall be limited to one year. Larger period of capitalized interest may be authorized by the City Council for specific items.
8. Residential development in the Planning Area shall participate in funding the early construction of Sunset as determined through the process outlined in Section 10.2D(1).

B. Community Facilities Districts (Mello-Roos) or Alternate East Lone Tree Specific Plan Funding Mechanism for Schools and Community Parks

1. Charges for similar product types shall be similar and variations in charges shall reflect relative product values or sizes and benefits received, or a flat fee per house as determined in the financial plan.
2. Home buyers shall have the option of paying off the CFD charges at the time of purchase and shall be clearly informed of any and all CFD costs.
3. The City shall work with the School District to develop a funding mechanism for schools to address the reimbursement of CFD 89-1 for the Junior High and High School facilities in Southeast Antioch as outlined in Section 10.6.B.
4. The amount of School and Community Park levies shall be equivalent to the existing levies in Community Facilities District (CFD) 89-1. Additionally, the amount of any “buyout” for such a levy shall be equivalent to the buyout amount for equivalent property in CFD 89-1.

C. Landscaping and Lighting Districts

1. Landscape and Lighting District assessments per unit shall not exceed similar developments in Southeast Antioch.
2. Publicly maintained landscaping shall be limited to that which can be funded within the constraints imposed by City noted above (C.1.). Any additional required private landscaping shall be maintained by individual homeowners and/or homeowner associations.

SECTION 10.6: Options

The following are options to be utilized for funding infrastructure and public facilities. The City shall make the determination as to which option is most appropriate.

A. Construction of Area-Wide Roads and Utilities

These items include those improvements necessary to bring service to, and link service between, properties within the Planning Area. These include improvements such as Lone Tree Way, Sunset Drive, Open Space, and Creek Trail System, etc. and are generally described within the PHASING section above. The options for capital financing for these improvements include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Developer constructed with private reimbursement agreements.
2. Developer constructed with City adopted Benefit District reimbursements.
3. City Assessments District

The capital financing mechanism selected shall be structured so that the cost of infrastructure that is passed on to the homebuyer through public financing requiring regular ongoing payments by the homebuyer, such as assessment districts, is reduced to the extent practical. This goal shall be balanced against the need to ensure the early construction of infrastructure in advance of development in order to mitigate the infrastructure demand created by that development. Any financing mechanism selected shall give the homebuyer a clear and decisive choice of paying off any existing bonded indebtedness at the time of home purchase.

B. Construction of Public Facilities

These include the Elementary School, Lindsey Basin Community Sports Facility, Fire Station, etc. The financing selected shall also address the East Lone Tree Specific Plan area funding its fair share of the cost of Junior High and High School facilities. The options for capital financing for these improvements include but are not limited to the following:

1. Developer constructed with private reimbursement agreements.
2. Developer constructed with City adopted Benefit District reimbursements or School District fee/CFD reimbursements or fee credits.
3. City and/or School District Community Facility District.

C. Operation and Maintenance of Public Streetlight and Landscape District

This includes ongoing operation and maintenance of publicly owned landscaping, trails and lighting for areas such as roadways, parks, open space areas, etc. The options for Operation & Maintenance financing for these improvements include the following:

1. Homeowner's Associations for maintenance of private facilities.
2. Streetlight and Landscape Maintenance District.

SECTION 10.7: FUNDING

At the time of the approval of this Specific Plan, public financing for ongoing public services was at a crossroads in California. Specifically, the State Supreme Court had determined that City Councils could not enact new revenue sources without voter approval. Also pending was a ballot initiative which would require a positive response from property owners for the continued imposition of maintenance assessments for street lighting and public landscaping.

In light of the need for public approval of tax and maintenance assessment measures and the perceived unpopularity of such issues, the availability of funding to provide to the Plan area adequate levels of police service, street lighting, public landscaping, and other basic

municipal services was in doubt at the time of this Plan's approval. It is therefore necessary, and a condition of this Specific Plan, that a workable program be in place prior to the approval of any tentative map or other development entitlement for land development projects envisioned in this Plan.

The techniques for providing ongoing funding for community services may include Mello-Roos districts or special taxes for police protection pursuant to Government Code §53978, or other similar techniques approved by the City Council. The City Council or the City Attorney may require that such funding techniques be validated by court action prior to the approval of final subdivision maps, or similar entitlements. Court validation may be specifically made a condition of approval in the tentative map or similar stage of other development entitlement.

O:\PLAN1\VIC\ZONING\IM.WPD/amended may 23, 1996

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AMENDING SECTIONS OF TITLE 9 “PLANNING & ZONING” OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE AND THE ANTIOCH ZONING MAP TO IMPLEMENT THE 6TH CYCLE HOUSING ELEMENT

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

The City Council determined on January 24, 2023, that pursuant to Section 15074 of the Guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and after full consideration of the Environmental Impact Report (EIR) prepared for the Housing Element, and on the basis of the whole record before it, that the EIR was certified and the CEQA findings, Statement of Overriding Considerations, and Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program were adopted.

SECTION 2:

That evidence has been presented documenting land use changes that warrant a change in zoning in that the Housing Element includes an analysis of housing needs, including for special needs populations, and ways to affirmatively further fair housing within Antioch, and that based on this evidence and full consideration of the whole record before it, the City Council, on January 24, 2023, adopted a General Plan amendment to update the Housing Element.

SECTION 3:

At its regular meeting of January 4, 2023, the Planning Commission of the City of Antioch adopted Resolution 2023-05 recommending that the City Council adopt an ordinance amending sections of Title 9 “Planning and Zoning” of the Antioch Municipal Code and the Antioch Zoning Map to implement the 6th Cycle Housing Element.

SECTION 4:

The Zoning Text Amendments shown in Exhibit A, attached hereto, amend the following sections of Title 9 “Planning and Zoning” of the Antioch Municipal Code: Section 9-5.203 “Definitions,” Section 9-5.301 “Districts Established and Defined,” 9-5.3803 “Table of Land Use Regulations, Table 9-5.601 “Height, Area & Setback Regulations for Primary Structure,” Article 7 “Multi-Family Residential Development Standards,” Article 9 “Special Use Regulations,” Section 9-5.2607 “Site Plan and Design Review Required,” and Section 9-5.2609 “Design Guidelines.”

SECTION 5:

The Zoning Map Amendments shown in Exhibit B and C attached hereto, rezone certain properties to implement Housing Element Programs necessary to meet the required regional housing need allocation of 3,016 housing units, including below-market rate units affordable to a range of income levels, affirmatively further fair housing in Antioch, and ensure conformance between General Plan land use classifications and zoning districts.

SECTION 6:

The City Council finds that the Zoning Code Text Amendments (Exhibit A) and Map Amendments (Exhibits B and C) will:

1. Allow uses more suitable for the sites than the present classifications in that the rezonings will accommodate multifamily housing at densities that provide for a range of household income levels, in locations that enjoy access to community amenities and infrastructure, such as parks, transportation, schools, jobs, and services.
2. Reduce minimum densities in one residential district, but rezoning parcels in other locations results in an anticipated net gain of potential housing units and therefore meets the “no net loss” statutory requirements under Senate Bill 330 (Government Code 66300(i)) to prevent downzoning;
3. Implement the policies in the Housing Element and comply with State Law requirements.
4. Support implementation of Housing Element Programs and fulfill the required regional housing need allocation of 3,016 housing units, including below-market rate units affordable to a range of income levels, and to affirmatively further fair housing in Antioch.
5. Conform with the General Plan, including the Land Use Element density classifications and Housing Element policies that support housing at a range of household income levels.
6. Not be detrimental to adjacent or surrounding properties, in that the increased residential densities accommodate the range of housing types currently anticipated, including flats and townhomes, while offering opportunities for housing at a range of household income levels. Zoning changes would not create substantial noise, air quality, or traffic impacts, as determined in the EIR prepared for the Housing Element, Environmental Hazards and Resource Management Elements and the associated Specific Plan and Zoning amendments and either found to be less than significant with mitigations or acceptable pursuant to a Statement of Overriding Conditions.

SECTION 7:

This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing ordinance was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 24th day of January 2023, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ____ of _____, 2023 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

LAMAR A. THORPE
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTEST:

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

EXHIBIT A
Zoning Code Text Amendments

§ 9-5.203 DEFINITIONS.

...

EMERGENCY SHELTER. A temporary, short-term residence providing housing with minimal support service for homeless families or individual persons where occupancy is limited to six months or less, as defined in Cal. Health and Safety Code § 50801. Medical assistance, counseling, and meals may be provided.

...

LOW BARRIER NAVIGATION CENTER. As defined by Government Code Section 65660, which may be updated from time to time: a Housing First, low-barrier, service-enriched shelter focused on moving people into permanent housing that provides temporary living facilities while case managers connect individuals experiencing homelessness to income, public benefits, health services, shelter, and housing. See § 9-5.904 Low Barrier Navigation Center.

...

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITY. A facility licensed by the state and providing permanent living accommodations and 24-hour primarily non-medical care and supervision for persons in need of personal services, supervision, protection, or assistance sustaining the activities of daily living. Living accommodations are shared living quarters with or without separate kitchen or bathroom facilities for each room or unit. This classification includes group homes for minors and for persons with disabilities and people in recovery from alcohol or drug addictions.

...

SUPPORTIVE HOUSING. As defined in Health and Safety Code 50675.14(b) and/or Health and Safety Code § 53260(d): Dwelling-dwelling units with no limit on length of stay that are occupied by the target population as defined in Cal. Health and Safety Code § 53260(d), and that are linked to onsite or offsite services that assist supportive housing residents in retaining the housing, improving their health status, and maximizing their ability to live and, where possible, work in the community. Supportive housing as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code § 50675.14(b) may be provided in a multiple-unit structure or group residential facility.

...

TRANSITIONAL HOUSING. Dwelling units with a limited length of stay that are operated under a program requiring recirculation to another program recipient at some future point in time. Transitional housing may be designated for homeless or recently homeless individuals or families transitioning to permanent housing as defined in Cal. Health and Safety Code § 50675.2(h). Facilities may be linked to onsite or offsite supportive services designed to help residents gain skills needed to live independently. Transitional housing may be provided in a variety of residential housing types (e.g. multiple-unit dwelling, single-room occupancy, group residential, single-family dwelling). This classification includes domestic violence shelters. Transitional housing does not include community reentry center or half-way housing for federal or state inmates nearing release and does not include any facility licensed as a

community care facility by the California State Department of Social Services (SDSS) or defined as such in this chapter.

...

§ 9-5.301 DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED AND DEFINED.

...

(E) *R-20 Medium Density Residential District.* These districts allow multiple-family densities of ~~11~~^{up} to 20 dwelling units per gross developable acre respectively. The districts are consistent with the High Density Residential General Plan Designation of up to ~~20~~³⁵ dwelling units per gross developable acre and with any Focused Planning Area designated by the General Plan. Higher densities may be allowed where measurable community benefit is to be derived such as the provision of senior housing or low to moderate income housing units as specified within this chapter and pursuant to applicable requirements of state law.

(F) *R-25 High Density Residential District.* This district allows multiple-family development at a minimum density of 20 and a maximum density of 25 dwelling units per gross acre. This district is consistent with the High Density Residential General Plan Designation of up to 35 dwelling units per gross developable acre and with any Focused Planning Area designated by the General Plan. Higher densities may be allowed where measurable community benefit is to be derived, such as the provision of senior housing or low or moderate income housing units as specified in this chapter and pursuant to applicable requirements of state law. Typical development would include multiple-family dwellings on sites that create an attractive and high-quality living environment and include amenities such as usable open space.

(G) *R-35 High Density Residential District.* This district allows multiple-family development at a minimum of ~~30~~²⁵ and maximum of 35 dwelling units per gross acre. This district is consistent with the High Density Residential General Plan Designation of up to 35 dwelling units per gross developable acre and with any Focused Planning Area designated by the General Plan. Higher densities may be allowed where measurable community benefit is to be derived, such as the provision of senior housing or low to moderate income housing units as specified in this chapter and pursuant to applicable requirements of state law. Typical development would include multiple-family dwellings on sites that create an attractive and high-quality living environment and include amenities such as usable open space.

...

9-5.3803 Table of Land Use Regulations

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
RESIDENTIAL USES																					
Day-care centers (§ 9-5.3832)	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—
Day-care: large family (§ 9-5.3818)	A	A	A	A	A	A	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	A
Day-care: small family (§ 9-5.3817)	P	P	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	P
Senior Group Housing	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	U	*	—	—	—
Family care home	P	P	P	P			—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Fraternity-sorority house/dormitory	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Home occupations	A	A	A	A	A	A						A	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	P
Hospice ¹⁰	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	U	U	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	U ²	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Low Barrier Navigation Center											P					P	P		P	P
Manufactured, modular home; mobile home (§ 9-5.3804)	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Mobile home park	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Multiple-family: condominium, apartment, town-house (§ 9-5.3820)	—	—	p ¹¹	P ¹ ₁	P ¹¹ ₁₁	—	—	—	—	—	p ¹¹	—	—	—	—	U ²	*	—	—	P ¹⁵ U ¹⁶
Recreational vehicle park (§ 9-5.3830)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Residential care facility ¹⁰	—	—	U	U	U	—	U	U	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	U	*	—	—	—
Supportive Housing			p ^{11,17}	p ^{11,17}	p ^{11,17}						p ^{11,17}					U	p ¹⁷		p ¹⁷	P ^{15,17}

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Residential hotel	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Room & boarding house	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Second residential unit (§ 9-5.3805)	A	A	A	A	A	A	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Single-family dwelling	P	P	U	P ¹	P ¹	P ¹	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Tobacco and paraphernalia retailers (§ 9-5.3843)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Two-family dwelling	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Transitional Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—
PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC USES																					
Bus & transit maintenance facility	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Bus & train terminal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Convalescent and Extended Care	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—
Correctional facility ¹²	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	U	U	U	U	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—
Government offices	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	P	P	P	U	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Heliport (§ 9-5.3806)	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	U	*	—	—	—
Homeless Emergency shelter	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	P	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Hospitals (§ 9-5.3827):																					
Acute care	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	U	—	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—
Rehabilitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	U	—	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—
Psychiatric/ chemical dependency	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	U	—	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—
Medical care—urgent	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	U	—	—	P	U	P	*	—	—	—
Parks	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	—	U	U	U	P	P	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Public assembly	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	*	—	—	—
Public safety facilities	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	*	—	—	—
Public utility yard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Religious assembly ³ (§ 9-5.3832)	—	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	U	*	—	—	—
Satellite antenna (§ 9-5.3807)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	—	A	A	A	*	—	—	—
Schools, private and preschools	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	U	—	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Utility substations	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	*	—	—	—
COMMERCIAL USES																					
Adult book stores, motion picture arcades, and model studios (§ 9-5.3808)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Adult entertainment, other (§ 9-5.3808)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Agricultural uses (§ 9-5.3809)	P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Appliance maintenance & repair services:																					
Major	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	—	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Minor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	P	—	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Amusement center (§ 9-5.3813)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Animal hospital veterinary clinics	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Antique store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	A	U	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—
Auto sales, rental	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Auto storage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Auto service station (§ 9-5.3815)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Auto repair:																					
Major	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Minor	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Bakeries-retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	U	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Bank or savings & loan	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Bar (§ 9-5.3831)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Barber & beauty shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Bed and breakfast inns (§ 9-5.3819)	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Boat repair																					
Major	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Minor	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	U	U	U	U	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Boat, RV— storage facility (§ 9-5.3810)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Bowling alleys (§ 9-5.3831)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Cannabis business (§ 9-5.3845)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U ¹³	—	—
Car and vehicle wash	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Card room	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Catering services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	A	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—
Clothing store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	A	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Combined residential/comm ercial structure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Computer gaming and internet access business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Confectionery stores	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	A	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Dance hall	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Drive-up window (all uses)	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	U	U	U	*	—	—	—
Dry cleaning agencies; pick-up and self-serve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Florist shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	P	*	—	—	—
Food stores (§ 9-5.3831):																					
Convenience store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	U	*	—	—	—
Supermarket	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	P	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Fortune-teller's	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Funeral parlor & mortuary	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Furniture stores	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Gift shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Gun sales (§ 9-5.3833)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Hardware store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	P	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Health club/fitness center	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	P	P	U	—	—	U	—	U	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Hotel & motels	—	—	—	—	—	—	U ⁵	U	—	P	P	P	U	—	U5	—	U	*	—	—	—
Jewelry store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Kennels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Laboratories; medical, dental, optical	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	U	U	U	—	—	U	—	P	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Launderette	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Liquor stores (§ 9-5.3831)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Live entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Marina	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Miniature golf courses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U ⁶	U	—	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—
Mini-storage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Nurseries (horticulture) (§ 9-5.3824)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	U	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Offices:																					
Business & professional	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	P	P	P	U	—	—	—	P	*	—	—	—
Medical (includes clinics)	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	P	P	P	U	—	—	—	P	*	—	—	—
Paint store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	—	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—
Parking lot (commercial) (§ 9-5.3837)	—	—	—	—	—	—	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	P	P	A	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Pawn shops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Pet shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Pharmacy	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	P	P	P	P	A	—	P	P	P	*	—	—	—
Photographer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	P	A	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Printing & blue printing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	U	U	U	—	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Radio & TV sales & repair	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Recycling facilities:																					
Reverse vending machines (§ 9-5.3811)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—
Small collection facility (§ 9-5.3812)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	A	A	A	A	—	—	A	A	—	*	—	—	—
Large collection facility (§ 9-5.3813)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	A	A	A	A	—	—	A	A	—	*	—	—	—
Light processing facility	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Heavy processing facility (§ 9-5.3815)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Repair service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U ⁷	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Restaurants (§§ 9-5.3823 and 9-5.3831):																					
General	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	—	U ⁵	—	—	*	—	—	—
Fast food	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	U ⁵	—	—	*	—	—	—
Outdoor seating & food service	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	—	U ⁵	U	—	*	—	—	—
Take out/delivery	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	U	P	P	P	P	U	—	U ⁵	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
With bar & live entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Retail; general and specialty	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	A	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Secondhand sales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Shoe repair shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Sign shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	—	—	U	—	—	*	—	—	—
Studios (e.g., dance, martial arts)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Tailor shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Tattoo studio	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Theaters	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—
Upholstery shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Wireless Communications Facilities (§ 9-5.3846)	As subject to § 9-5.3846																				
Variety store	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	P	P	—	—	—	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Vehicle/boat/ equipment sales & rental (§ 9-5.3825)	—	—	—	—	—	—	U ⁸	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
INDUSTRIAL USES																					
Animal rendering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Bakery- commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P	P	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Beverage bottling plant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Boat building	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Cement or clay products manufacturing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Concrete batch plant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Contractor's storage yard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Dairy products processing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Dry cleaners processing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Exterminator	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Finished paper production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Food processing plant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Fuel yard; bulk petroleum storage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Garment manufacture	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Hazardous waste facilities (§ 9-5.3826):	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Small generator (§ 9-5.3826)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	U	U	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Large generator (§ 9-5.3826)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Processor (§ 9-5.3826)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Household hazardous waste facility (§ 9-5.3826)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Junk yard/auto wrecking yard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Lumber yard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Machine shop	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Manufacturing or storage of explosives, acid, cement, fertilizer, gas, inflammable fluids, glue, gypsum, lime, plaster of paris	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Mining & quarry; resource extraction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Oil & gas drilling	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Oil & gas production	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Photographic plants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Plastic fabrication	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Research & development	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Residual repository (§ 9-5.3826)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Salvage/war surplus yards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Solid waste transfer station	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Smelting or processing of iron, tin zinc or other ore	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Stockyards/ slaughterhouses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	*	—	—	—
Stone monument works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Truck terminal yard	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	U	—	*	—	—	—
Truck & tractor repair	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
Warehousing & wholesaling	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U	P	—	*	—	—	—
TEMPORARY USES																					

	RE RR	R-4 R-6	R-1 0	R-2 0	R-2 5	R-3 5	PB C	C-0	C-1	C-2	C-3	MC R	WF	OS	M-1	M-2	H	ES ⁹	CB	TH	CIH ¹⁴
Removal of earth (§ 9-5.3822)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	*	—	—	—
Temporary construction building and uses (§ 9-5.3821)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	*	—	—	—
Outdoor display of merchandise (in conjunction with a non-residential use)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	*	—	—	—
Special outdoor events (§§ 9-5.3828 and 9-5.3831)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	*	—	—	—
Christmas tree and pumpkin sale lots (§ 9-5.3829)	—	—	—	—	—	—	A	A	A	A	A	A	—	—	A	A	—	*	—	—	—

1. Single-family dwellings existing prior to the effective date of this section are permitted uses, conforming to the R-20 zone; however, development of new single-family dwelling units, other than replacement of existing single-family dwellings, are prohibited within the R-20, **R-25**, and **R-35** zones.
2. Use may be permitted as an ancillary use if it is incidental to an otherwise permitted or conditionally permitted use within this zoning district.
3. Legally established churches existing prior to the effective date of this section are permitted uses, conforming to the PBC, C-O, C-1, C-2, and C-3 zone; however, development of new religious assembly uses, other than replacement of existing uses, is

prohibited within these zoning districts.

4. Funeral services are limited to “J” Street, Fourth Street, and the area between Fourth and Fifth Streets.
5. May be located only on sites adjacent to freeway interchanges.
6. May be located along Somersville Road north of the SR-4 freeway.
7. Marine repair only. Permitted as an ancillary service for waterfront activities.
8. Boat sales and repair only.
9. In the case of the Emergency Shelter Overlay District, where no letter or number is included in the table for a particular landuse, the regulations of the base zone apply. Emergency shelters are permitted by right in the Emergency Shelter Overlay District if they meet all standards of § 9-5.3835, Emergency Shelters, of this article.
10. Hospices and residential care facilities providing care for up to six patients are a permitted use in any district where residential uses are allowed.
11. ~~Up to 20 units/acre~~ Permitted by right subject to compliance with all other applicable standards **and design review pursuant to Article 26 and 27.**
12. Subject to a conditional use permit on a site at least one quarter mile from any type of residential care facility, social service institution, welfare institution, or a similar type of facility; at least one mile from another correctional facility; and at least 1,000 feet from a school, library, public park, recreation area or any property zoned or used for residential development. See § 9-5.3838, Correctional Facilities, for additional requirements.
13. Cannabis business requires approval of a use permit by the City Council upon recommendation by the Planning Commission. See § 9-5.3845.
(Am. Ord. 930-C-S, passed 7-29-97; Am. Ord. 1080-C-S, passed 10-24-06; Am. Ord. 2072-C-S, passed 10-22-13; Am. Ord. 2075-C-S, passed 11-26-13; Am. Ord. 2077-C-S, passed 12-10-13; Am. Ord. 2089-C-S, passed 6-24-14; Am. Ord. 2096-C-S, passed 2-24-15; Am. Ord. 2143-C-S, passed 6-26-18; Am. Ord. 2158-C-S, passed 12-11-18; Am. Ord. 2169-C-S, passed 6-25-19)
14. In the Commercial Infill Housing Overlay District, allowable commercial uses and standards remain as determined by the underlying zoning.
15. Up to 35 units/acre and building height of four stories or 45 feet permitted by right subject to compliance with all other applicable standards.
16. 35 to 50 units/acre and building height above 45 feet permitted with approval of a use permit.
17. **Supportive housing developments must meet the requirements of Government Code Section 65651.0(a) to be permitted by right and reviewed consistent with Government Code Section 65653(a) and (b). Developments which do not meet such requirements shall require approval of a use permit.**

Table 9-5.601 Height, Area & Setback Regulations for Primary Structure

HEIGHT, AREA & SETBACK REGULATIONS FOR PRIMARY STRUCTURE											
Zone	Maximum Height Feet ^b	Minimum Building Site Sq. Ft.	Minimum Lot Width in Feet		Maximum Lot Coverage	Minimum Density Allowed (Units per Gross Developable Acre)	Maximum Density Allowed Units Per Gross Developable Acre ^d	Front Yard Minimum	Minimum Side Yard Required in Feet ^e		Minimum Rear Yard Required in Feet
			Corner	Interior					Corner	Interior	
RE	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS										
RR	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS										
CIH	IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMMERCIAL INFILL HOUSING OVERLAY DISTRICT OBJECTIVE DESIGN STANDARDS DOCUMENT.										
R-4	35	6,000	65	60	40%	NA	4 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	20 ft.
R-6	35	6,000	65	60	40%	NA	6 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	20 ft.
R-10	45	6,000	65	60	40%	NA	10 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	10 ft.
R-20	45	20,000	70	70	40%	NA	20 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	10 ft.
R-25	45	20,000	70	70	50%	20 du/acre	25 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	10 ft. ^m
R-35	45	20,000	70	70	50%	30 25 du/acre	35 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	10 ft. ^m
PBC	35	20,000	65	60	35%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	0 ft.
C-0	35	20,000	65	60	35%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	10 ft.
C-1	35	20,000	65	60	35%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	10 ft.

HEIGHT, AREA & SETBACK REGULATIONS FOR PRIMARY STRUCTURE											
Zone	Maximum Height Feet ^b	Minimum Building Site Sq. Ft.	Minimum Lot Width in Feet		Maximum Lot Coverage ^c	Minimum Density Allowed (Units per Gross Developable Acre)	Maximum Density Allowed Units Per Gross Developable Acre ^d	Front Yard Minimum	Minimum Side Yard Required in Feet ^e		Minimum Rear Yard Required in Feet
			Corner	Interior					Corner	Interior	
C-2	35	20,000	65	60	35%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	10 ft.
C-3	70	20,000	65	60	35%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	10 ft.
MCR ^j	45	6,500	65	60	50%	NA	20 du/acre	f	f	5 ft.	10 ft.
RTC ^j	50	2,500	25 ^g	25 ^g	100%	NA	20 ^h	0 ⁱ	0 ⁱ	0 ft.	0 ft.
RTR-10	45	3,500	45	45	50%	NA	12	15	10	5 ft.	15 ft.
RTR-20	45	20,000	100	100	50%	NA	20	15	10	5 ft.	10 ft.
WF	45	6,500	60	60	60%	NA	0	0	0	0 ft.	0 ft.
M-1	45	40,000	100	100	50%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	0 ft.
M-2	70	40,000	100	100	50%	NA	0	f	f	0 ft.	0 ft.
HPD	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS										
PD	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS										
RRMP	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ARTICLE 41 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE										
TOD	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS										
H	70	SAME AS C-0 ZONE ^k									

HEIGHT, AREA & SETBACK REGULATIONS FOR PRIMARY STRUCTURE											
Zone	Maximum Height Feet ^b	Minimum Building Site Sq. Ft.	Minimum Lot Width in Feet		Maximum Lot Coverage ^c	Minimum Density Allowed (Units per Gross Developable Acre)	Maximum Density Allowed Units Per Gross Developable Acre ^d	Front Yard Minimum	Minimum Side Yard Required in Feet ^e		Minimum Rear Yard Required in Feet
			Corner	Interior					Corner	Interior	
OS	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
S	TO BE DETERMINED BY CITY COUNCIL THROUGH PLANNED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS										
SH	SAME AS UNDERLYING BASE ZONE										
T	SAME AS UNDERLYING BASE ZONE										

HEIGHT, AREA & SETBACK REGULATIONS FOR PRIMARY STRUCTURE	
^a	Where 40% or more of the frontage (excluding reversed frontage lots) in a block has been improved with buildings, the minimum required front yard for main buildings shall be the average of the improved lots if less than the front yard requirements, but not less than six feet from the property line.
^b	Height shall mean the vertical distance from the average level of the highest and lowest point of that portion of the lot covered by the structure, excluding below ground basements, to the topmost point of the roof. Exceptions to the specified height limitation shall include the spires, belfries, cupolas and domes of churches, monuments, water towers, fire and hose towers, observation towers, distribution towers and transmission towers, lines and poles, chimneys, smokestacks, flag poles, radio towers, excluding wireless communications facilities subject to § 9-5.3846, equipment penthouses encompassing less than 20% of total roof area and less than eight feet in height, and parapets less than 30 inches in height, unless otherwise governed by this chapter.
^c	Minimum lot area in all zones shall not apply to the condominium parcelization of a larger project where land is being divided for individual building envelopes.
^d	Maximum density allowed is defined in the city General Plan as per the maximum developable gross acreage definition found in this chapter.
^e	For at least 25% of the lots in a given subdivision, one side yard of an interior lot shall be 10 feet in width and the other side yard can be five feet. The 10- foot side yard area shall remain as unrestricted open area. This shall also apply to all two-story single-family residential lots. On any parcel of land of an average width of less than 50 feet, which parcel was under one ownership or is shown as a lot on any subdivision map filed in the office of the County Recorder prior to April 11, 1950, when the owner thereof owns no adjoining land, the width of each side yard may be reduced to 10% of the width of such parcel, but in no case to less than three feet.
^f	<p>Front yard and street side setbacks shall be reserved for landscaping only, excluding access and egress driveways and shall be determined on a graduated scale based upon type of street and land use as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Non-residential uses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arterial street: minimum 30-foot setback with 30-foot landscaping on all frontages. Collector street: minimum 25-foot setback with 25-foot landscaping. Local street: minimum 20-foot setback with 20-foot landscaping. (2) Single-family detached and two-family dwelling uses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arterial street: minimum 30-foot setback with 30-foot landscaping on all frontages. Collector street: minimum 25-foot setback and landscaping for front yard and 10-foot street side yard setback with landscaping Local street: minimum 20-foot front yard setback with 20 foot of landscaping and 10-foot street side yard setback with landscaping. (3) Multi-family dwelling uses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arterial street: minimum 15-foot setback with 15-foot landscaping on all frontages. Collector street: minimum 15-foot setback with 15-foot landscaping. Local street: minimum 10-foot setback with 10-foot landscaping.
^g	New construction with frontage in excess of the minimum lot width shall reflect the pattern of building widths in facade design.

HEIGHT, AREA & SETBACK REGULATIONS FOR PRIMARY STRUCTURE	
^h	<p>Within the area bounded by the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad, "I" Street, Second Street, and "E" Street, residential density may be increased to 45 dwelling units per acre provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The residential use is part of a mixed use development with the entire first floor devoted to commercial use; (2) The proposed development provides public amenities as described in § 4 (relating to residential use in RTC); and (3) The project has received use permit approval from the Planning Commission.
ⁱ	<p>Buildings in the RTC district shall be placed on the property line except for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Setbacks to accommodate outdoor dining and plazas, provided that such setbacks do not exceed a depth of one-third of the lot depth; (2) Courtyards, promenades, and plazas located on any portion of the site; and (3) Where a setback is necessary to maintain the uniform setback of building facades.
^j	<p>The first floor of a building shall extend from property line to property line except:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) In setback areas for outdoor dining, plazas; and (2) For required vehicular or pedestrian access.
^k	Notwithstanding any other provisions of this chapter for yard requirements, in any residential district the front of any garage shall be not less than 20 feet from the exterior property line on which such garage faces.
^l	For projects that consist of attached single-family dwellings (townhomes), in which each dwelling occupies its own lots, the minimum lot area is 1,800 square feet and the minimum required interior side setback is zero.
^m	Where a multi-family dwelling abuts a lot that is zoned RR, RE, R4 or R6, a minimum rear yard of 20 feet shall be provided.

ARTICLE 7: MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT ~~OBJECTIVE DESIGN~~ STANDARDS

§ 9-5.701 PURPOSE ~~AND APPLICABILITY.~~

Multi-family Objective Design Standards apply to residential mixed use and multiple-family dwellings in any district in which they are permitted or conditionally permitted, except for projects in the CIH Overlay which are subject to § 9-5.3848 Commercial Infill Housing Overlay District regulations. Multi-family Objective Design Standards shall be adopted by resolution and may be amended from time to time. The purpose of ~~this article~~ ~~these regulations~~ is to promote high-quality design and provide a pleasant residential environment within the context of higher-density development; ensure the provision of amenities for residents of multi-family developments; foster pedestrian access; and create visually attractive street frontages that offer architectural and landscape interest. ~~§ 9-5.702 APPLICABILITY.~~

~~—The standards of this article apply to multi-family dwellings in any district in which they are permitted or conditionally permitted.~~

§ 9-5.703 ~~TRANSITION REQUIREMENTS ADJACENT TO SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL.~~

~~—Wherever a multi-family residential dwelling is located on a lot that directly abuts any lot developed with an existing single-family detached dwelling that is a conforming use or any lot that is zoned RR, RE, R-4, or R-6, the following standards shall apply to the multi-family development.~~

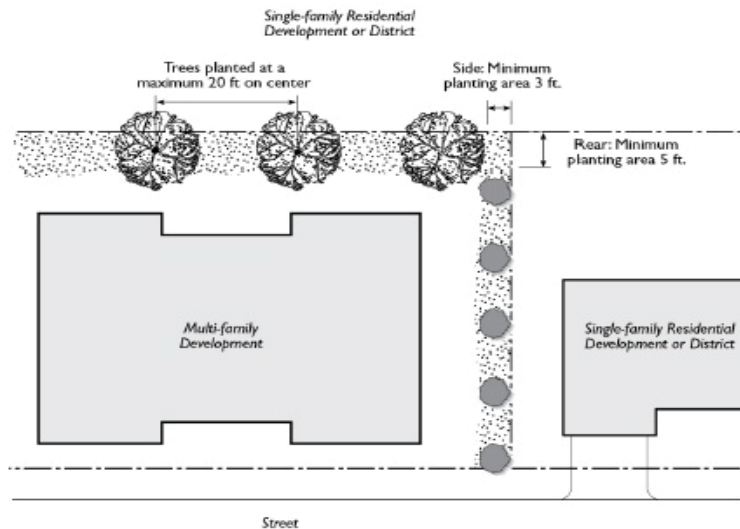
~~—(A) Rear setbacks. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Height, Area, and Setbacks Table of § 9-5.601, a minimum rear setback of 20 feet is required. For existing substandard lots, a modification to or waiver of the minimum 20-foot setback requirement may be requested, subject to provisions of § 9-5.709 and design review.~~

~~—(B) Landscape buffers. Interior side and rear setbacks that abut single-family residential development or a single-family district shall include the following landscaped areas. These landscaped areas shall be measured from the property line and are included within, and are not additional to, the minimum setbacks required by Table TBD.~~

~~—(1) A landscaped area at least three feet in depth shall be provided along any interior side property line.~~

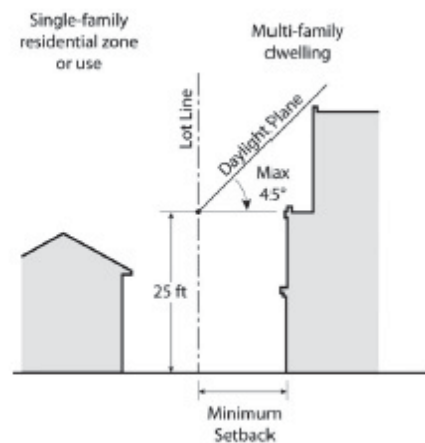
~~—(2) At least 50% of the rear setback shall be a landscaped area at least five feet in depth. Within this landscaped area, trees shall be planted at a maximum distance of 20 feet on center (measured parallel to the rear lot line).~~

~~—Figure 9-5.703(B): Landscape Buffers~~



—(C) Required daylight plane. No portion of the building volume shall encroach into a daylight plane starting at a point that is 25 feet above the property line abutting any adjacent lot with a single-family residential use or zone and sloping upward at a 45-degree angle toward the interior of the lot.

—Figure 9-5.703(C): Required Daylight Plane



§ 9-5.704 BUILDING FORM.

—(A) Building entries.

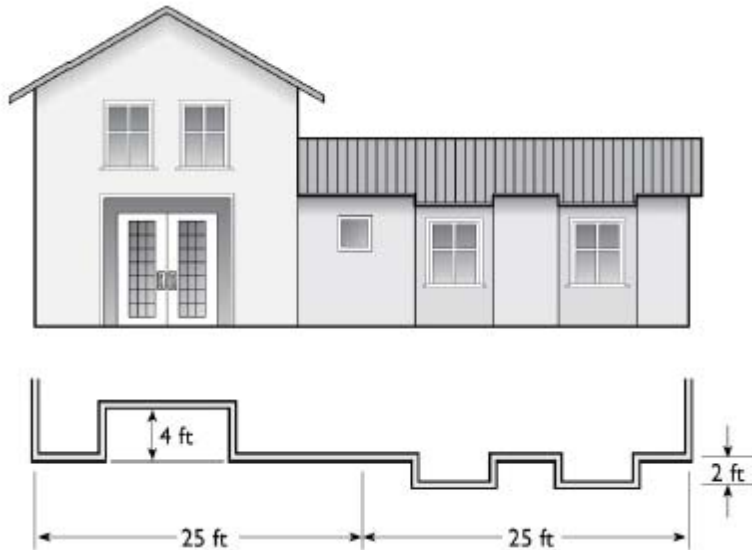
—(1) Orientation. All units located along public rights-of-way must have a principal entrance that fronts on and is oriented to face the right-of-way. Such entrance shall be clearly visible from the street and shall be connected via pedestrian walkways to the public sidewalk. Exceptions to this requirement may be approved for projects located on arterial streets that carry high traffic volumes and/or streets that do not allow on-street parking. In such cases, a project may be oriented around courtyards with principal entrances facing the courtyards.

—(2) Entry features. Building entrances must have a roofed projection (e.g., porch) or recess. Such entry features shall have a minimum depth of five feet, measured perpendicular to the façade

on which they are located. Entries that serve a single unit shall have a minimum area of 40 square feet while those that serve two or more units shall have a minimum area of 100 square feet.

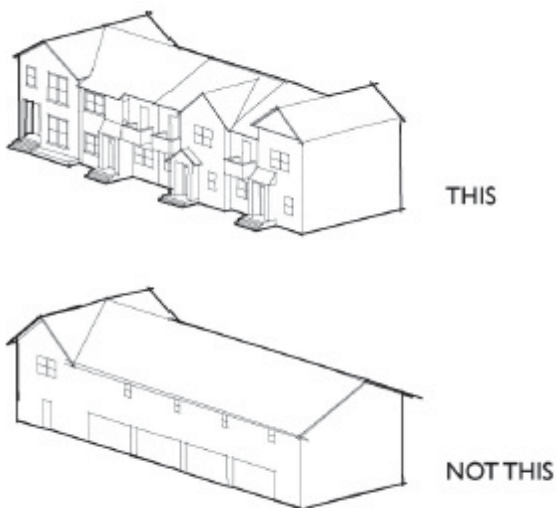
—(B) ~~Facade articulation.~~ All street-facing facades must include at least one change in plane (projection or recess) at least four feet in depth, or two changes in plane at least two feet in depth, for every 25 linear feet of wall. Such features shall extend the full height of the respective facade of single-story buildings, at least half of the height of two-story buildings, and at least two-thirds of the height of buildings that are three or more stories in height.

—Figure 9-5.704(B): Facade Articulation



—(C) ~~Roof forms.~~ Variable roof forms shall be incorporated into the building design, and no more than two side-by-side units may be covered by one unarticulated roof. Variation may be accomplished by changing the roof height, offsets, and direction of slope, and by including elements such as dormers.

—Figure 9-5.704(C): Roof Forms



~~—(D) Window design.~~

~~—(1) Relief. All windows shall either be recessed or surrounded by trim at least four inches in width and two inches in depth.~~

~~—(2) Shade features. At least 20% of all windows on each building shall have exterior sun shades, such as roof overhangs (eaves), awnings, or louvered sunshades.~~

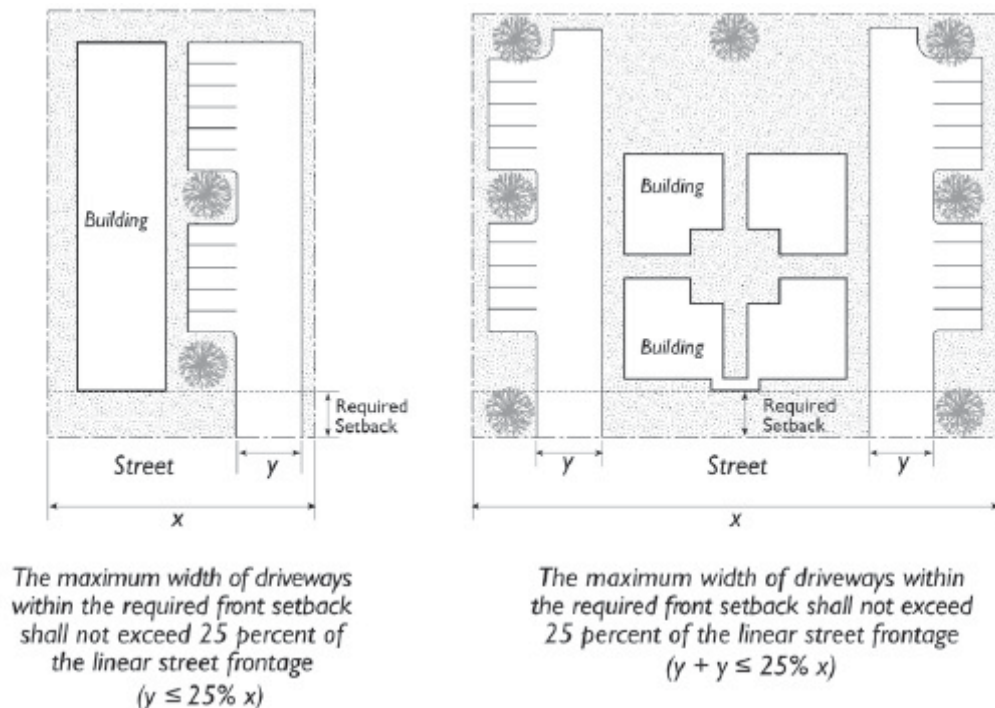
~~§ 9-5.705 SITE DESIGN FOR PARKING, CIRCULATION, AND ACCESS.~~

~~—Multi-family dwelling projects shall comply with the regulations of Article 17, Required Parking, as well as the standards of this section.~~

~~—(A) Parking location and frontage.~~

~~—(1) Maximum width. The maximum width of parking area within the required front setback, including driveways, open parking, carports, and garages, but excluding underground parking and parking located behind buildings, may not exceed 25% of the linear street frontage.~~

~~—Figure 9-5.705(A)(1): Maximum Parking Area Frontage~~



~~—(2) Parking location. Parking facilities shall be located according to one or more of the alternatives listed below. This locational requirement applies to parking for both residents and guests, as well as any parking that exceeds the required minimum. In all cases, the requirements of § 9-5.1703.1, Off-Street Parking Requirements by Use, which establishes the number of required parking spaces and number of covered spaces per unit, must be met. Parking shall be provided in one of the following locations or in a combination of the following locations:~~

~~—(a) Covered and enclosed parking within a detached garage located to the rear of the residential building in relation to the public street. Such garage may front an alley that is internal to~~

the project. Any garage door visible to any street shall be recessed at least six inches from the surrounding building wall and shall be surrounded by trim of at least two inches in depth.

—(b) Covered and enclosed parking integrated into the residential building, in which garage doors are located on the side or rear of the building and not facing a street. For the purposes of this regulation, doors shall be considered not to face a public street if they are oriented 45 degrees or more from parallel with the street.

—(c) Covered and enclosed parking integrated into the residential building with garage doors facing or within 45 degrees of parallel with the street. Such garages shall comply with the following standards:

——1. Maximum width. Garages shall not exceed 50% of the overall width of the building façade of which they are a part. For the purposes of this requirement, garage width is considered the internal width of that portion of a building facade that is backed by a garage space. This dimension is measured from midpoint to midpoint of any enclosing walls that are perpendicular to the garage door or entry.

——2. Setback/recess. Garages shall conform to one of the following setback standards:

——a. Garages shall be located at least five feet behind the primary wall of the dwelling. For the purposes of this regulation, "primary wall" shall consist of any wall at least ten feet in width and one story in height. Garage doors shall be recessed at least six inches from the surrounding wall.

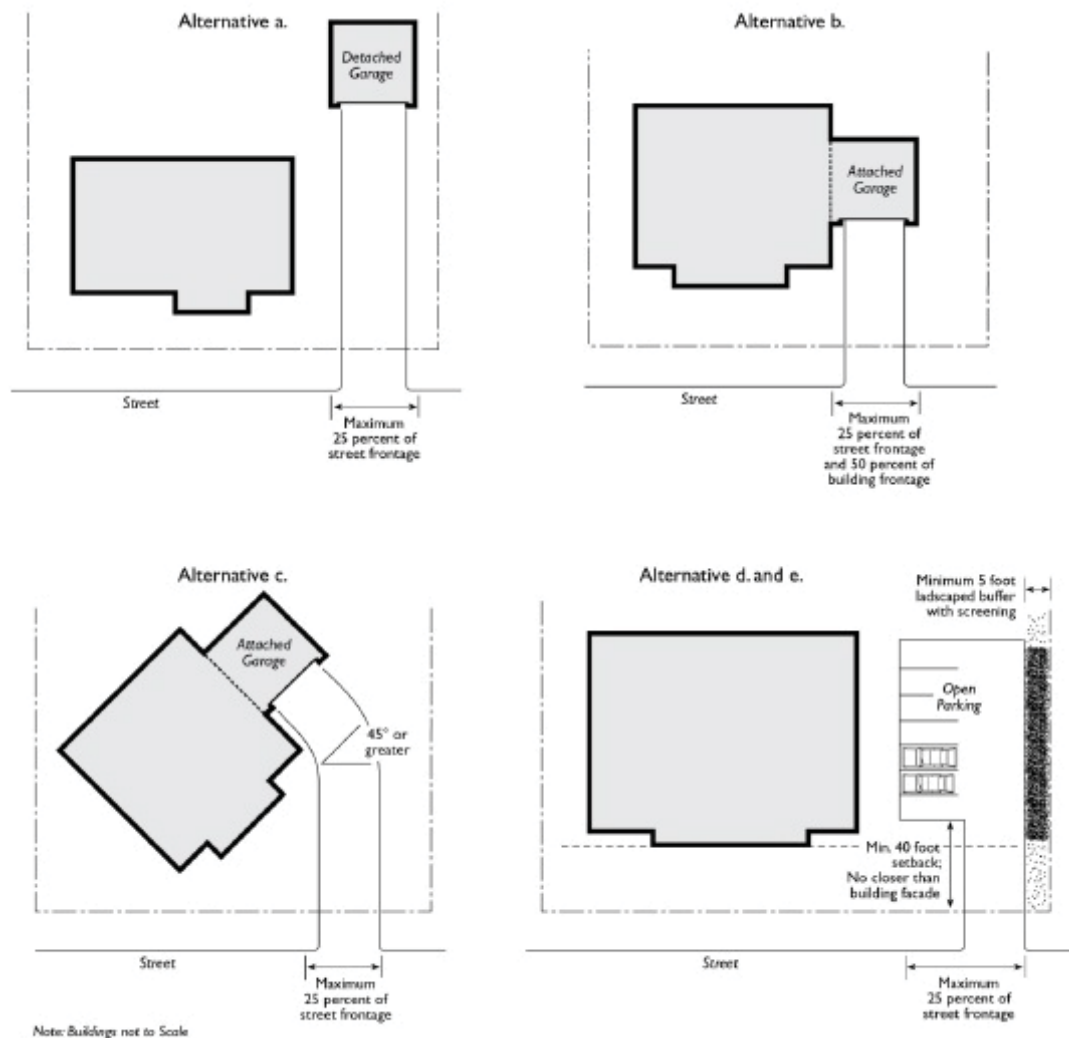
——b. Garage space located below living space may be set back the same distance as the remainder of the building façade. Garage doors shall be recessed at least six inches from the surrounding wall.

——c. Detailing. Trim of at least two-inch depth shall be provided surrounding garage doors.

——(d) Open parking or carports located to the rear of buildings in relation to the street. Such parking facilities must be set back at least 40 feet from any adjacent street, and landscaped according to the standards of § 9-5.1716, Parking Lot Landscaping; Design Standards. The setback area shall include a landscaped buffer at least five feet in depth (measured perpendicular to the interior lot line) adjacent to any other lot. Parking areas shall be screened from adjacent lots with a solid fence, wall, or dense hedge at least five feet in height.

——(e) Open parking located to the side of buildings. Such parking must be set back at least 40 feet from any adjacent street or no closer to the street than the front façade of the residential building, whichever is greater. The setback area shall be landscaped according to the standards of § 9-5.1716, Parking Lot Landscaping; Design Standards. The setback area shall include a landscaped buffer at least five feet in depth (measured perpendicular to the interior lot line) adjacent to any other lot. Parking areas shall be screened from adjacent lots with a solid fence, wall, or dense hedge at least five feet in height. Parking area setbacks on corner lots may be modified by the Zoning Administrator when deemed necessary in order to provide adequate visibility for traffic safety.

—Figure 9-5.705(A)(2): Parking Location Alternatives



—(B) Driveways number and width. For lots 75 feet wide or less, a maximum of one driveway per lot is permitted. For lots greater than 75 feet in width, additional driveways are permitted but shall be spaced at least 75 feet apart. No driveway shall exceed 20 feet in width at any property line abutting a street or one half of the width of the street frontage of the lot, whichever is less.

—(C) Pedestrian access.

—(1) Connection to public sidewalks. Every multiple family dwelling shall have a walkway connecting the main building entry to the public sidewalk in the right-of-way on each street frontage. The walkway shall be physically separated from any driveway or off-street parking space by a landscaped buffer with a minimum width of two feet. The walkway shall have an unobstructed width of at least four feet, and shall be of concrete, decorative pavers, or other durable, all-weather surface.

—(2) Connection to parking areas. Every multiple family dwelling shall have a walkway between a building entry and the parking area for the units served by it. The walkway shall be physically separated from any driveway or off-street parking space by a landscaped buffer with a minimum width of two feet. The walkway shall be at least four feet wide, and shall be of a durable, all-weather surface.

~~—(3) Connection to open space, recreation facilities, and public parks. Walkways shall be provided that connect building entries for the units served to any common usable open space or recreational facilities on-site or to any public park facilities located on an adjacent lot.~~

~~§ 9-5.706 USABLE OPEN SPACE.~~

~~—Usable open space to serve multi-family residential dwelling units shall be provided and maintained in compliance with the following table and the requirements of this section.~~

<i>Table 9-5.706: Minimum Required Usable Open Space</i>		
	<i>R-10 Zone</i>	<i>R-20, R-25, and R-35 Zones</i>
Total Usable Open Space per Unit (sq. ft.)	250	200
Minimum Private Open Space per Unit (sq. ft.)	70	60

~~—(A) Required area and type of open space—multi-family dwellings. All multi-family residential developments shall be provided the minimum private open space area and minimum total open space area stated in Table 9-5.706, according to the number of units in the development. Once the minimum private open space requirement has been met, the remainder of the required total open space for the development may be provided as either private or common open space. Every development that includes five or more residential units shall provide at least one common open space area that meets the standards of division (D) of this section below.~~

~~—(B) Usability. A surface shall be provided that allows convenient use for residents' outdoor living and/or recreation activities. Such surface shall be any practicable combination of lawn, garden, flagstone, wood planking, concrete, or other serviceable, dust free surfacing. The slope shall not exceed 10%. Off street parking and loading areas, driveways, and service areas shall not be counted as usable open space. Open space on a roof or deck shall include safety railings or other protective devices that meet but do not exceed the minimum height required by the Antioch Building Code.~~

~~—(C) Design standards—private open space.~~

~~—(1) Accessibility. Private usable open space shall be accessible to only one living unit by a doorway or doorways to a habitable room or hallway of the unit.~~

~~—(2) Minimum dimensions. Private usable open space located on the ground level (e.g., yards, decks, patios) shall have no horizontal dimension less than ten feet. Private open space located above ground level (e.g., balconies) shall have no horizontal dimension less than six feet.~~

~~—(3) Openness. There shall be no obstructions over ground level space except for devices to enhance the usability of the space. Above ground level space shall have at least one exterior side~~

~~open and unobstructed for at least eight feet above floor level, except for incidental railings and balustrades. No more than 50% of the ground-level space may be covered by a private balcony projecting from a higher floor.~~

~~—(4) Enclosure. Ground-level space shall be screened from abutting lots, streets, alleys, and paths, from abutting private ways, and from other areas on the same lot by a building wall, by dense landscaping not less than five and one-half feet high and not less than three feet wide, or by a solid or grille, lumber or masonry fence or wall not less than five and one-half feet high, subject to the standards for required landscaping and screening in Chapter TBD. Screening may be reduced to three and one-half feet in height to avoid interfering with a beneficial outward and open orientation or view if there is no building located opposite and within 50 feet of the screening.~~

~~—(D) Design standards—common open space.~~

~~—(1) Accessibility. Common usable open space shall be accessible to all the dwelling units on the lot.~~

~~—(2) Rooftops. No more than 20% of the total area counted as common open space may be provided on a roof.~~

~~—(3) Facilities. Common areas may consist of open landscaped areas and gardens, natural areas with trails, patios, swimming pools, picnic and barbecue areas, playgrounds, community gardens, or other such improvements as are appropriate to enhance the outdoor environment of the development. Required components are as follows:~~

~~——(a) Seating. Common usable open space shall include seating.~~

~~——(b) Play areas. Developments that include 15 or more units of at least one bedroom or more must include children's play areas and play structures. This requirement does not apply to senior housing developments.~~

~~—(4) Openness and buildings. There shall be no obstructions above the open space except for devices to enhance the usability of the space. Buildings and roofed structures with recreational functions (e.g., pool houses, recreation centers, gazebos) may occupy up to 20% of the area counted as common open space.~~

~~—(5) Minimum dimensions. Common usable open space located on the ground level shall have no horizontal dimension less than 20 feet. If such ground-level open space is located within ten feet of a building façade, the minimum dimension shall be no less than the height of the adjacent building. Common upper-story decks shall have no dimension less than ten feet. Roof decks shall have no horizontal dimension less than 15 feet.~~

~~—(6) Visibility. At least one side of the common open space shall border residential buildings with transparent windows and/or entryways.~~

~~—(7) Pedestrian pathways. Pedestrian walkways shall connect the common open space to a public right-of-way or building entrance.~~

~~—(8) Enclosure. Common usable open space that is designed as a children's play area or is likely to be used by children shall be screened from abutting streets by dense landscaping up to five and one-half feet high and not less than three feet wide, or by a solid or grille, lumber or masonry fence or wall up to five and one-half feet high, subject to the standards for required landscaping and~~

screening in Chapter TBD. Screening may be reduced to three and one half feet in height to avoid interfering with a beneficial outward and open orientation or view if the play area is not located on an arterial or collector street and if there is no building located opposite and within 50 feet of the screening.

~~§ 9-5.707 STORAGE SPACE.~~

~~—Each unit in a multi-family dwelling shall be provided with a separate, enclosed, lockable storage space reserved for the occupants of the dwelling unit. Such storage space shall be located in a garage, storage building, or enclosed individual storage space. Each storage space shall be at least 250 cubic feet in volume and shall have no interior dimension less than four feet.~~

~~§ 9-5.708 LANDSCAPING.~~

~~—In addition to the standards of Article 10, Landscaping and Irrigation, and the Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, multi-family dwellings shall comply with the following standards:~~

~~—(A) Minimum landscaped area. A minimum of 25% of any building site shall be landscaped.~~

~~—(B) Landscaping of front yards. All portions of required front yards, except those areas occupied by pedestrian or vehicular access ways, shall be landscaped.~~

~~—(C) Materials. Landscaping shall include plant materials of varying height and may incorporate a combination of groundcovers, shrubs, vines, trees, and garden areas. Landscaping may also include incidental features such as stepping stones, benches, fountains, sculptures, decorative stones, or other ornamental features, placed within a landscaped setting.~~

~~—(1) Ground cover materials. Ground cover shall be of live plant material. Pervious non-plant materials such as permeable paving, gravel, colored rock, cinder, bark, and similar materials shall not cover more than 10% of the required landscape area. Mulch must be confined to areas underneath shrubs and trees and is not a substitute for ground cover plants.~~

~~—(2) Size and spacing. Plants shall be of the following size and spacing at the time of installation:~~

~~—(a) Ground covers. Ground cover plants other than grasses must be at least four-inch pot size. Areas planted in ground cover plants other than grass seed or sod must be planted at a rate of at least one per 12 inches on center.~~

~~—(b) Shrubs. Shrubs shall be a minimum size of one gallon.~~

~~—(c) Trees. Trees shall be a minimum of 15 gallons in size with a one-inch diameter at breast height (dbh). Specimen trees of 36-inch or greater box size are encouraged. At least one specimen tree with a 24-inch or larger box size shall be planted in the landscaped area of the front setback. Trees (center of trees) shall be located a minimum of six feet from water meters, gas meters and sewer laterals; eight feet from any driveway, fire hydrant, fire sprinkler, or standpole connection; and 15 feet from any curb return at an intersection, utility pole, or street light.~~

~~—(D) Tree protection. Newly planted trees shall be supported with double stakes or guy wires. Root barriers shall be required for any tree placed within ten feet of pavement. (See also § 9-5.1210, Regulations on Tree Locations, and § 9-5.1208, Definition of Restricted Trees.)~~

§ 9-5.709–702 PROCEDURES.

The Planning Commission may allow modifications to the dimensional requirements, design standards, and other requirements of ~~this article~~ **the Multi-family Objective Design Standards** when so doing is consistent with the purposes of the General Plan and the district and would, because of practical difficulties, topography, and similar physical conditions, result in better design, environmental protection, and land use planning. The Zoning Administrator may review and approve modifications that are requested because a lot is substandard. All other modifications shall require Planning Commission approval. All modifications under this section shall be processed as use permits pursuant to the procedures of Article 27 of this Code.

(A) Required findings for approval. In addition to any findings required by § 9-5.2703 of this Code, the Administrator or the Planning Commission may only approve a modification to the requirements of this article based on the following findings:

- (1) The project is consistent with the General Plan and any applicable area or specific plan.
- (2) The modification meets the intent and purpose of the applicable zone district and is in substantial compliance with the district regulations.
- (3) The modification is necessary due to the physical characteristics of the property and the proposed use or structure or other circumstances, including, but not limited to, topography, noise exposure, irregular property boundaries, or other unusual circumstance including the architectural or historical significance of the structure, and building or site features that will demonstrably reduce use of nonrenewable energy resources or greenhouse gas emissions.
- (4) There are no alternatives to the requested modification that could provide an equivalent level of benefit to the applicant with less potential detriment to surrounding owners and occupants or to the general public.
- (5) The granting of the requested modification will not be detrimental to the health or safety of the public or the occupants of the property or result in a change in land use or density that would be inconsistent with the requirements of this chapter.
- (6) If the modification is requested because it will result in superior or more sustainable design, the review authority must also make the following findings:
 - (a) The proposed design is of superior quality or is intended to incorporate features that would demonstrably reduce use of nonrenewable energy resources or greenhouse gas emissions;
 - (b) The structure is an existing residential building and the alteration or addition is intended to increase the habitability and function of the structure, is compatible with the existing neighborhood character, will not substantially interfere with the privacy, sunlight, or air available to neighboring residential uses; and
 - (c) The proposed design has been reviewed and approved pursuant to Article 26: Design Review Duties and Responsibilities, of this chapter.

(B) Conditions of approval. In approving a modification, the Planning Commission may impose reasonable conditions deemed necessary to:

- (1) Ensure that the proposal conforms in all significant respects with the General Plan and with any other applicable plans or policies adopted by the City Council;
 - (2) Achieve the general purposes of this chapter or the specific purposes of the zoning district in which the project is located;
 - (3) Achieve the findings for a modification granted; or
 - (4) Mitigate any potentially significant impacts identified as a result of review conducted in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act.
- (C) Appeals, expiration, extensions, and modifications.

(1) Appeals. The applicant or any other aggrieved party may appeal a decision on a modification in the same manner as a use permit as provided for in Article 27, Design Review, Use Permits, Administrative Use Permits and Variances.

(2) Expiration, extensions, and modifications. Modifications granted under this chapter are effective and may only be extended or modified as provided for in Article 27.

(D) Applicability. These procedures are not applicable to a project that is entitled to a density bonus concession or waiver pursuant to Article 34, Senior Housing Overlay District, or Article 35, Density Bonus Program, of this Code and may not be used to approve an increase in maximum density or reduction in required parking or to approve a use that is not permitted on the site proposed for development.

ARTICLE 9: SPECIAL USE REGULATIONS

§ 9-5.904 LOW BARRIER NAVIGATION CENTER

(A) Purpose. The purpose of this subsection is to allow operation of low barrier navigation centers to help people in need of housing that are temporarily homeless and to implement the provisions of Government Code Section 65660 et seq. relating to low barrier navigation centers.

(B) Definitions. For purposes of this subsection, the following definitions shall apply, as defined by Government Code Section 65660, which may be updated from time to time:

(1) “Low Barrier Navigation Center” means a Housing First, low-barrier, service-enriched shelter focused on moving people into permanent housing that provides temporary living facilities while case managers connect individuals experiencing homelessness to income, public benefits, health services, shelter, and housing.

(2) “Low Barrier” means best practices to reduce barriers to entry, and may include, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) The presence of partners if it is not a population-specific site, such as for survivors of domestic violence or sexual assault, women, or youth.

(b) Pets.

(c) The storage of possessions.

(d) Privacy, such as partitions around beds in a dormitory setting or in larger rooms containing more than two beds, or private rooms.

(3) “Coordinated entry system” means a centralized or coordinated assessment system developed pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations as specified in Government Code Section 65662, and any related requirements, designed to coordinate program participant intake, assessment, and referrals.

(C) Allowed Zones. Low barrier navigation center uses shall be allowed by right in non-residential and mixed-use zoning districts that allow multiple-family dwellings, as shown in Table 9-5.3803 Table of Land Use Regulations, requirements of subsection § 9-5.904 (D), below.

(D) Requirements. A low barrier navigation center shall meet the following requirements:

(1) It offers services to connect people to permanent housing through a services plan that identifies services staffing.

(2) It is linked to a coordinated entry system, so that staff in the interim facility or staff who collocate in the facility may conduct assessments and provide services to connect people to permanent housing.

(3) It complies with Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 8255) of Division 8 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(4) It has a system for entering information regarding client stays, client demographics, client income, and exit destination through the local Homeless Management Information System as defined by Section 578.3 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(E) Application Procedure and Review.

(1) The City shall notify an applicant whether their application for a Low Barrier Navigation Center development, is complete, pursuant to Government Code Section 65943, within 30 days of receipt of an application.

(2) The City shall act within 60 days of receipt of a completed application.

(F) Effective Date. This chapter shall remain in effect until January 1, 2027, and as of that date, is repealed, unless extended by the California Legislature.

ARTICLE 26: DESIGN REVIEW DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 9-5.2607 SITE PLAN AND DESIGN REVIEW REQUIRED.

(A) Site plan and design review shall be required for the following:

(1) Any new building or construction proposed in any zoning district, except for:

a. single-family homes in the RE, RR, RTR, R-4, and R-6 Districts

- b. multiple-family dwellings or residential mixed-use projects within a Commercial Infill Housing Overlay that comply with the Commercial Infill Housing Objective Design Standards;

(2) An existing building for which exterior remodeling is proposed in any zoning district, except for:

- a. single-family homes in the RB, RR, RTR, R-4, and R-6 Districts
- b. multiple-family dwellings or residential mixed-use projects within a Commercial Infill Housing Overlay that comply with the Commercial Infill Housing Objective Design Standards.

(3) New signs as required per Article 5, Chapter 5, Title 9 in this Municipal Code.

(B) In addition, the Council may refer any matter concerning aesthetic site planning or design consideration to the Commission for review and recommendation.

(C) A building permit shall not be issued until design approval has been obtained for those structures for which approval is required as provided in this article.

(D) An application for multiple-family dwellings or residential mixed-use projects shall be reviewed by the Planning Commission for consistency with the Multi-family Objective Design Standards.

§ 9-5.2608 MINOR DESIGN REVIEW.

(A) Minor design review applications may be approved administratively by the Zoning Administrator with appeal to the Planning Commission. As determined by the Community Development Director, minor design review applications may include:

(1) Signage.

(2) Projects that comply with the City Wide Design Guidelines, have been peer reviewed as required by this article, and do not require other entitlements or involve the preparation of an initial study under the California Environmental Quality Act.

(3) Landscape and ancillary features such as fountains, walls, etc.

(B) However, the Community Development Director may determine that the totality of circumstances require a design review application to be considered by the Planning Commission.

§ 9-5.2609 DESIGN GUIDELINES.

(A) The Planning Commission shall have the authority to develop and recommend for Council approval design guidelines to establish criteria for the review of those matters required to come before the Commission. The guidelines may include criteria for site planning, landscape treatment, building design, and signs.

(B) The Citywide Design Guidelines, prepared by Downtown Solutions and dated October 2009, are herein incorporated by reference. The Zoning Administrator, the Planning Commission and the City Council shall adhere to the adopted guidelines, as amended, in site plan and design

review as required in § 9-5.2607, **except for multiple-family dwellings or residential mixed-use project, which shall comply with Multi-family Residential Objective Design Standards. Where Design Guidelines apply, an application** shall **not** be approved unless it complies with the adopted guidelines, **or** unless findings can be made pursuant to division (C) of this section. Findings are not required to be made for **applicable** development applications deemed complete prior to the adoption of this section. In circumstances where conflicts arise between the design guidelines and specific requirements of the zoning ordinance, then the design guidelines shall supersede the zoning ordinance requirements.

(C) In order to grant a waiver from adopted design guidelines, the Zoning Administrator, Planning Commission or the City Council shall find at least one of the following:

- (1) That because of special circumstances applicable to the subject property, including, but not limited to, size, shape, topography, location or surroundings, the strict application of the design guidelines is not feasible; or
- (2) That the overall project has a quality design, the majority of the project is consistent with the design guidelines and minor discrepancies with the design guidelines will not create a development that is undesirable or unsightly; or
- (3) That the project features a unique theme or style that is not addressed in the design guidelines, but the overall project is of such extraordinary design quality that the project will not create a development that is undesirable or unsightly.

EXHIBIT B

TABLE OF ZONING MAP AMENDMENTS

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

Site No.	APN	Address	Existing Zoning	Proposed Rezoning
1	051-061-001	1650 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
2	051-061-002	1700 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
3	051-061-003	1730 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
4	051-062-004	1839 STEWART LN	S	R-20
5	051-062-005	1829 STEWART LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
6	051-062-006	1705 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
7	051-062-010	1853 STEWART LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
8	051-071-001	1524 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
9	051-071-002	1550 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
10	051-071-003	1560 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
11	051-071-004	1574 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
12	051-071-005	1600 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
13	051-071-006	1606 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
14	051-071-008	1588 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

15	051-071-011	1636 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
16	051-071-012	1628 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
17	051-072-005	1537 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
18	051-072-006	1540 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
19	051-072-007	1554 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
20	051-072-013	1549 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
21	051-072-014	1565 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
22	051-072-015	1863 BOWN LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
23	051-072-016	1877 BOWN LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
24	051-072-017	1568 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
25	051-072-018	1580 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
26	051-073-001	1605 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
27	051-073-002	1601 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
28	051-073-003	1837 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
29	051-073-004	1845 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

30	051-073-005	1859 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
31	051-073-006	1867 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
32	051-073-007	1881 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
33	051-073-008	1897 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
34	051-073-009	1905 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
35	051-073-011	1965 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
36	051-073-012	1585 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
37	051-073-014	1537 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
38	051-073-015	1523 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
39	051-073-016	1551 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
40	051-073-017	1927 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
41	051-073-018	1945 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
42	051-073-019	1567 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
43	051-073-020	1559 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
44	051-074-001	1966 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

45	051-074-002	1954 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
46	051-074-003	1936 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
47	051-074-005	1898 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
48	051-074-006	VINE LN & VIERA AVE, Antioch CA	S	R-20
49	051-074-007	1870 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
50	051-074-008	1854 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
51	051-074-009	1836 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
52	051-074-010	1633 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
53	051-074-011	1908 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
54	051-074-012	1920 VINE LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
55	051-081-001	1400 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
56	051-081-002	1410 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
57	051-081-003	1428 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
58	051-081-004	1452 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
59	051-081-006	1470 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

60	051-081-007	1490 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
61	051-081-008	1500 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
62	051-082-002	1497 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
63	051-082-003	1473 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
64	051-082-004	1957 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
65	051-082-005	1915 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
66	051-082-006	1887 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
67	051-082-007	1859 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
68	051-082-008	1831 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
69	051-082-009	1429 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
70	051-082-010	WALNUT AV & SANTA FE AV, Antioch CA	S	R-20
71	051-082-011	1939 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
72	051-082-012	SANTA FE AV & VIERA AVE, Antioch CA	S	R-20
73	051-082-013	1503 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
74	051-082-014	1515 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

75	051-083-001	1528 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
76	051-083-002	1506 WALNUT AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
77	051-083-004	1866 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
78	051-083-005	1834 SANTA FE AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
79	051-083-006	1471 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
80	051-083-009	1509 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
81	051-083-010	1487 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
82	051-083-012	1495 VIERA AVE Antioch CA	S	R-20
83	051-100-022	2101 E 18TH ST Antioch CA	S	R-20
84	051-120-020	1650 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
85	051-120-021	1710 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
86	051-120-024	1450 TREMBATH LN Antioch, CA	S	R-20
87	051-120-025	1550 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
88	051-130-001	1305 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
89	051-130-002	1277 SAINT CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

90	051-140-001	1705 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
91	051-140-003	1625 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
92	051-140-006	1501 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
93	051-140-007	1425 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
94	051-140-012	1613 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
95	051-140-013	1525 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
96	051-140-014	1423 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
97	051-140-015	1420 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
98	051-140-019	88 MIKE YORBA WAY Antioch CA	S	R-20
99	051-140-020	1675 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20
100	051-140-025	1620 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
101	051-140-026	1520 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
102	051-140-027	1651 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
103	051-140-028	1715 ST CLAIRE DR Antioch CA	S	R-20
104	051-140-035	1575 TREMBATH LN Antioch CA	S	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

105	051-200-076	HOLUB LN & E 18TH ST, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
109	051-230-028	3200 E 18TH ST, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
110	051-400-027	WILSON ST AND E 18TH ST	P-D	R-20
111	052-042-044	3901 HILLCREST AVE Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
112	052-342-010	WILDFLOWER DR & HILLCREST AV, Antioch CA	R-6	R-35
116	055-071-106	LONE TREE WAY & COUNTRY HILLS DR, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
117	055-071-107	LONE TREE WAY & COUNTRY HILLS DR, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
118	055-071-108	LONE TREE WAY & DEER VALLEY RD, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
119	055-071-113	LONE TREE WAY & COUNTRY HILLS DR, Antioch CA	P-D	R-20
120	056-130-014	5200 HEIDORN RANCH RD Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
121	056-130-011	5320 HEIDORN RANCH RD Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
122	065-071-020	1205 A St Antioch CA	C-O	R-20
124	065-110-007	701 WILBUR AVE, Antioch CA	R-25	R-35
125	065-161-025	301 E 18TH ST Antioch CA	C-2	R-20
128	067-093-022	A ST & PARK LN, Antioch CA	C-O	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

129	067-103-017	A ST Antioch CA	C-O	R-20
133	068-082-057	TERRACE DR & E 18TH ST, Antioch CA	C-2	R-20
134	068-252-041	2721 WINDSOR DR, Antioch CA	R-6	R-35
135	068-252-042	WINDSOR DR & IGLESIA CT, Antioch CA	R-6	R-35
136	068-252-043	WINDSOR DR & IGLESIA CT, Antioch CA	R-6	R-35
137	068-252-045	2709 WINDSOR DR, Antioch CA	R-6	R-35
138	071-370-026	3351 CONTRA LOMA BLVD, Antioch CA	R-6	R-20
139	072-400-036	CACHE PEAK DR & GOLF COURSE RD, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
140	072-400-039	4655 GOLF COURSE RD, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
141	072-400-040	CACHE PEAK DR & GOLF COURSE RD, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
142	072-450-013	DALLAS RANCH RD, Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
147	074-122-016	DELTA FAIR BLVD, Antioch CA	C-3	R-20
148	074-123-004	DELTA FAIR BLVD & FAIRVIEW DR, Antioch CA	C-3	R-35
149	074-123-005	FAIRVIEW DR, Antioch CA	C-3	R-35
150	074-343-034	2100 L ST, Antioch CA	C-1	R-20

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

151	075-460-001	JAMES DONLON BLVD & CONTRA LOMA BLVD, Antioch CA	C-1	R-25
153	052-061-053	4325 BERRYESSA CT Antioch CA	P-D	R-35
154	071-130-026	3195 CONTRA LOMA BLVD Antioch CA	R-20	R-35
155	068-251-012	620 E TREGALLAS RD Antioch, CA	R-25	R-35
156	052-061-014	4215 HILLCREST AVE Antioch CA	S	R-35
157	052-042-037	4201 HILLCREST AVE Antioch CA	R-6	R-35
158	052-140-013	WILDFLOWER DRIVE	P-D	R-25
159	052-140-014	WILDFLOWER DRIVE	P-D	R-25
160	052-140-015	WILDFLOWER DRIVE	P-D	R-25
161	052-140-016	WILDFLOWER DRIVE	P-D	R-25
162	056-120-096	2721 EMPIRE AVE	P-D	R-35
163	072-011-052	3950 LONE TREE WAY	P-D/S-H	R-35
164	051-200-065	3415 OAKLEY RD	P-D	R-35
165	068-091-043	1018 E 18TH ST	R-6	R-35
166	076-231-007	1919 BUCHANAN RD	P-D	R-35

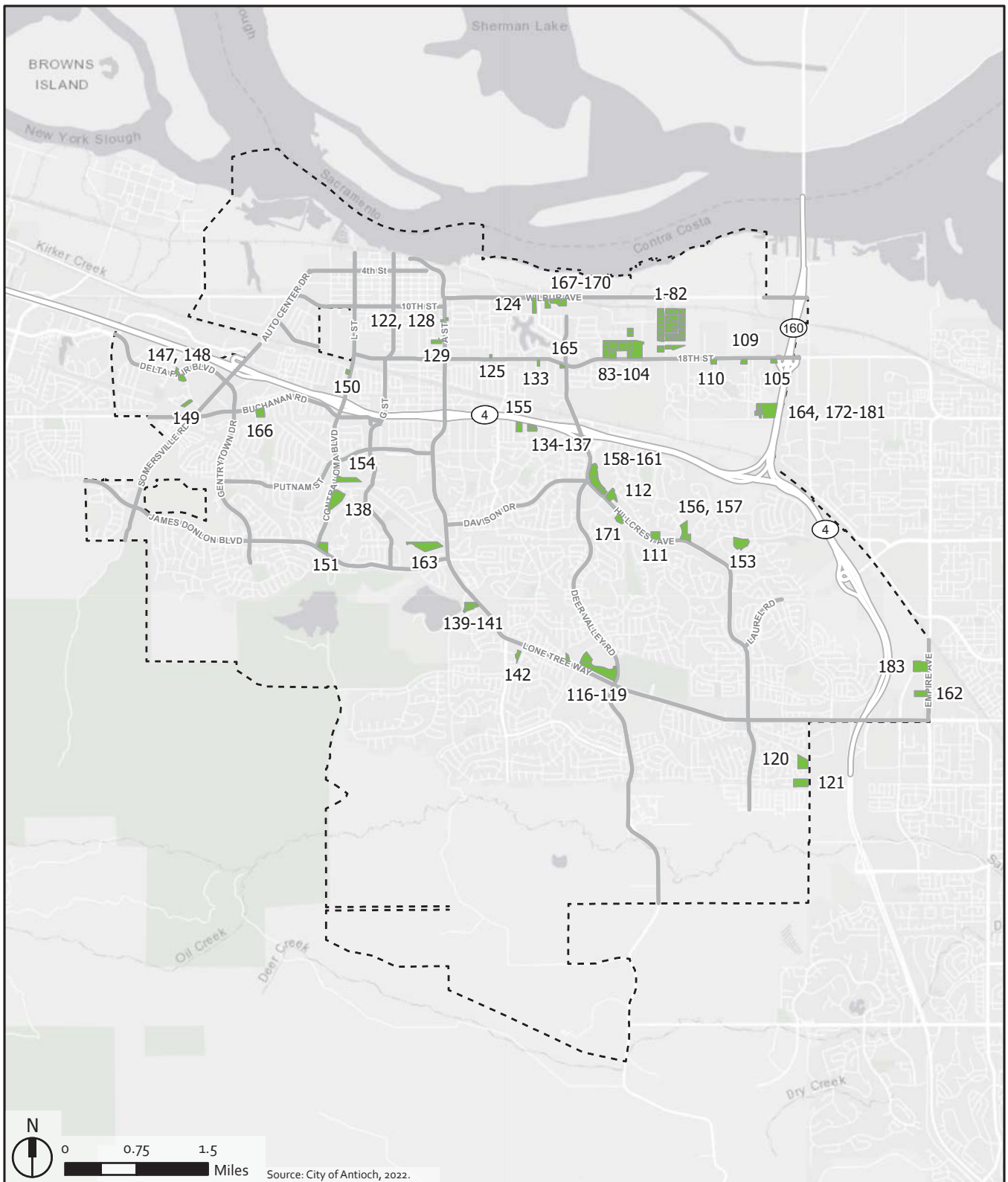
EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

167	065-122-023	APOLLO CT	PBC/Cannabis Overlay	R-35
168	061-122-029	APOLLO CT	PBC/Cannabis Overlay	R-35
169	061-122-030	APOLLO CT	PBC/Cannabis Overlay	R-35
170	061-122-028	APOLLO CT	PBC/Cannabis Overlay	R-35
171	052-370-009	HILLCREST AVE	P-D	R-35
172	051-390-006	3301 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
173	051-390-005	3305 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
174	051-390-004	3309 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
175	051-390-003	3313 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
176	051-390-002	3317 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
177	051-390-001	3321 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
178	051-390-016	3325 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
179	051-390-011	3329 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
180	051-390-010	3333 JESSICA CT	P-D	R-35
181	051-390-009	3345 OAKLEY RD	P-D	R-35

EXHIBIT B: TABLE OF CHANGES TO ZONING DISTRICTS

182	--	Jessica Court Roundabout	P-D	R-35
183	056-120-098	Empire Ave	P-D	R-25

EXHIBIT C
DIAGRAM OF ZONING MAP AMENDMENTS




- City Limit
- Highways
- Major Roads
- Proposed Rezonings



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director 

SUBJECT: City of Antioch Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the attached City of Antioch Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022, inclusive of the City of Antioch Single Audit Reports for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this action.

DISCUSSION

As required by State law, the City must publish a complete set of financial statements at the close of each fiscal year audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This year's annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) was audited by Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants.

The ACFR also includes a section for the City's Single Audit Reports as required by the Single Audit Act for governments that expend \$750,000 or more on federal awards. The federal awards must be audited to ascertain the effectiveness of the financial management systems and internal procedures that have been established to meet the terms and conditions of the award. The Single Audit reports begin on page 235 of the attached ACFR.

The report includes financial information on Measure C, a half-cent sales tax which was passed by Antioch voters on November 5, 2013 and expired March 31, 2019 as well as information on the 1% sales tax (Measure W) that replaced Measure C and became effective April 1, 2019. Although Measure C expired in March 2019, the City received a small allocation of funds for late collections of Measure C sales tax received by the State after March 31, 2019. Ordinance 2068-C-S enacting Measure C and Ordinance 2148-C-S enacting the 1% sales tax require that the funds be subject to independent annual financial audit and include the revenue raised and expended by no later than December

31st of each year. The ACFR was issued December 20, 2022, and information on both measures can be found in Note 5 of the attached ACFR beginning on page 63.

As stated in the Independent Auditor's Report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As further stated in the Independent Auditor's Reports for Single Audit, no deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting or compliance considered to be material weaknesses were identified and the City complied, in all material respects, with compliance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. City of Antioch Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022.

ATTACHMENT A

The logo for the City of Antioch, California, is a dark teal circle containing the text "CITY OF ANTIOCH CALIFORNIA" in white. "ANTIOCH" is in a larger, bold font with a small wavy line above the "O".

**CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA**



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2022**

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CALIFORNIA

**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2022**

**Prepared By
Department of Finance**

City of Antioch
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Table of Contents

	Page
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	
Letter of Transmittal	i
Elected Officials and Administrative Personnel	vi
Organization of City Government	vii
Location/ Area Map	viii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	ix
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1
Management Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government – Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	22
Statement of Activities	24
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet	31
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government –Wide Statement of Net Position	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	33
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government- Wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities.....	34
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	38
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....	40
Statement of Cash Flows.....	42
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	49
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	50
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	51

City of Antioch

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	
Required Supplemental Information:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule	
Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund	107
Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund	109
Special Revenue Fund – American Rescue Plan	111
Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System, an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan	
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	112
Schedule of Contributions	115
Public Safety Employees Retirement System, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan	
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension liability	116
Schedule of Contributions	117
Supplementary Retirement Plan	
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	118
Schedule of Contributions	120
California Employers’ Retiree Benefit Trust	
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Management Plan	121
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Miscellaneous Plan	123
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Police Plan.....	125
Schedule of Contributions – Management Plan.....	127
Schedule of Contributions – Miscellaneous Plan	129
Schedule of Contributions – Police Plan.....	131
Supplemental Information:	
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	136
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	138
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	142
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	148

City of Antioch

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	
Supplemental Information, Continued	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:	
Delta Fair Property Special Revenue Fund	153
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund.....	154
Housing Successor Fund	155
RMRA Special Revenue Fund.....	156
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund.....	157
Recreation Programs Special Revenue Fund	158
Animal Services Special Revenue Fund	159
Civic Arts Special Revenue Fund	160
Park in Lieu Special Revenue Fund	161
Senior Bus Special Revenue Fund	162
Abandoned Vehicle Special Revenue Fund.....	163
Traffic Signal Fee Special Revenue Fund	164
Asset Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund	165
Measure J Growth Management Program	166
Child Care Special Revenue Fund.....	167
Tidelands Assembly Bill-1900 Special Revenue Fund.....	168
Lighting & Landscape District Special Revenue Fund.....	169
Park 1A Maintenance District Special Revenue Fund.....	170
Solid Waste Reduction AB 939 Special Revenue Fund	171
Pollution Elimination Special Revenue Fund	172
Supplemental Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund	173
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant Special Revenue Fund.....	174
Street Impact Special Revenue Fund	175
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund	176
PEG Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund.....	177
SB1186 Disability Access Special Revenue Fund	178
East Lone Tree Benefit District Special Revenue Fund.....	179
CFD 2016-01 Police Protection Special Revenue Fund.....	180
CFD 2018-01 Public Services Special Revenue Fund	181
CFD 2018-02 Police Protection Special Revenue Fund	182
Post Retirement Medical Special Revenue Fund.....	183
Non-Major Debt Service Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	186
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	187
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:	
ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue Debt Service Fund	188
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	190
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	192

City of Antioch

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	
Supplemental Information, Continued	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule:	
Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund	194
Prewett Community Park Capital Projects Fund	195
Hillcrest District #26 Capital Projects Fund	196
Lone Diamond Capital Projects Fund	197
Hillcrest Bridge District Capital Projects Fund	198
Residential Development Allocation Capital Projects Fund	199
Development Impact Fee Capital Projects Fund	200
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position	203
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	204
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	205
Custodial Funds:	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	209
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	210
<u>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)</u>	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	214
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	215
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	217
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	218
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	219
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	220
Principal Property Taxpayers FY 2021-22 Compared to FY 2012-13	221
Property Tax Rates	222
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	223
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	224
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	225
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	226
Pledged-Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years	227
Direct and Overlapping Debt	228
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	229
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	230
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	231
Full Time City Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	232
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	233

City of Antioch
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>SINGLE AUDIT SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	235
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	237
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	240
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	241
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	242

This page intentionally left blank

DATE: December 20, 2022

TO: Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Citizens of the City of Antioch

FROM: Cornelius H. Johnson, City Manager and Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish a complete set of audited financial statements within six months of the close of each fiscal year. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, has issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion of the City of Antioch’s financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022. The independent auditor’s report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

Incorporated in 1872, the City of Antioch is located in the western part of the state and is the second largest city in Contra Costa County by population. California State Highway 4, connecting San Francisco-Oakland with Stockton and Central Valley points, bisects the City. Connecting with this freeway east of Antioch is State Highway 160, which runs north to Sacramento across the Nejedly Bridge and offers access to Solano County and the Sacramento area. The City of Antioch currently occupies a land area of approximately 29 square miles and serves a population of about 115,174 residents. The City of Antioch receives property taxes levied on real and personal properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which it has done from time-to-time.

The City of Antioch has operated under the Council-Manager form of government since 1872. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a City Council consisting of the Mayor and four other Council members. The four Council members are typically elected to four-year overlapping terms. The Mayor, who sits on the Council, is elected directly by the people and serves a term of four years. The City Clerk and City Treasurer are also elected for terms of four years.

In May of 2018, the City Council enacted section 2-1.303 of Title 2 of the Antioch Municipal Code which established a By-District system for electing members of the City Council. The City Council also adopted the City of Antioch District Map. The Mayor was subsequently elected at-large and City Council Members were elected by District in November 2020. Council Members in Districts Nos. 2 and 3 were elected to four-year terms. Council Members in District Nos. 1 and 4 were elected to an initial two-year term which will expire in 2022. A redistricting process subsequently concluded earlier this calendar year, resulting in adoption of an updated City of Antioch District Map by Resolution No. 2022/51.

The City Council is responsible for, among other duties, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. Antioch's City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council and all management functions of the City, including the budget, delivery of services, hiring of all Department Directors and implementation of capital projects.

The City of Antioch provides a wide range of municipal services, including police protection; recreational activities; community and economic development; street improvements and maintenance services; parks maintenance; water production and distribution; sewer collection; general administrative and support services. The City does not provide fire services or sewer treatment as they are delivered by Contra Costa County Fire Protection Services and Delta Diablo.

The two-year budget serves as the foundation for the City of Antioch's financial planning and control. All departments of the City of Antioch are required to submit requests for appropriations to the City Manager. The City Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents the proposed budget to the City Council for review prior to June 30. The City Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of the City of Antioch's fiscal year. At mid-period of the budget cycle, the City Council reviews the budget and makes adjustments as needed to the appropriations.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function and department. Department managers may make transfers of appropriations within a department. The level of budgetary control, that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is established at the individual fund level. Expenditures above the appropriated amount require special approval of the City Council.

Local economy: The fiscal year ending June 30, 2022 was the second full year since the unprecedented public health emergency of COVID-19 began in March 2020 with major economic consequences at the local, state and national levels. COVID-19 has significantly shaped daily life, as well as altered commuter and consumer spending patterns. In spite of the pandemic, the City of Antioch gained financial strength from its residents remaining within City limits during the traditional work week.

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 is the third complete revenue cycle for Measure W which was passed by roughly 64% of Antioch voters in November of 2018. Measure W increased the half-cent sales tax to one full cent and was estimated to annually generate \$15M over a twenty-year time horizon. Actual revenues received during the fiscal year amounted to \$20,508,562. These funds have made a number of the City's program elements financially possible, including substantive improvement of service levels and staffing to enhance City services. Highlights include the increased staffing of seven additional Code Enforcement Officers for a total of fourteen and expansion of the City's Youth Network Services programming.

Construction activity continued to signal a strong economy during the period. Compared to the prior fiscal year, the total number of issued building permits increased by 226 for a total of 4,273 permits. Demand for residential construction persisted over the last 12 months with 534 single family residential permits issued. While construction is anticipated to slow in 2023 due to inflation and rising interest rates, 500 single family residential permits and 40 multi-family residential permits are estimated in the next fiscal year.

The City Council has taken further measures to ensure the City's future financial stability with the establishment of a Budget Stabilization Reserve fund in 2018 and a previous policy to maintain the General Fund's unassigned reserves at 20% of operating revenues. In order to methodically address the City's unfunded pension and OPEB liabilities, the City Council committed to fully fund the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Actuarially Determined Contribution each year from the Budget Stabilization Fund, which will result in approximately \$1.3M additional dollars each year being set aside in the City's Section 115 trust that was established in 2007 for OPEB.

The City of Antioch continues to seek opportunities to attract and link employers with affordable land, reliable infrastructure and an accessible workforce. Between fiscal year 2020/21 and 2021/22, the City issued 319 new business licenses. Recent economic development efforts encompass the following businesses siting, expanding and relocating in Antioch:

- Alluvium/Lemonnade
- Caliber Collision
- Chelsea Cuisine
- Chrome Coffee
- Five Below
- Everett & Jones BBQ

- Harbor Freight
- Monica's Riverview

As the first city in East County to provide an opportunity for cannabis development and retail sales, Antioch is well poised to capitalize on this emerging and evolving market in future years. At this time, the City of Antioch offers four cannabis zones where a variety of cannabis businesses may be located. In fiscal year 2021/22, actual revenues to the City from this industry totaled \$1.7 million.

California is currently experiencing and expects to see future droughts which may be longer and more severe. The \$110 million Brackish Water Desalination Plant was awarded for construction in December 2020. The project, which is scheduled to be completed and online in early 2024, will deliver 6 million gallons per day of a high quality, reliable, affordable and drought-proof water supply. This source of drought-proof water supply will not only benefit Antioch residents and businesses, but new customers and industry that depend on an uninterrupted quality source of water.

Funding for the Brackish Water Desalination Plant comes from a variety of sources including a \$27M settlement with the Department of Water Resources. The settlement is based on the fiscal impact of the State Water Project on the City of Antioch. Antioch annually submits a request for reimbursement from the Department of Water Resources to reimburse a portion of the cost for purchasing raw water from Contra Costa Water District. Due to the timing of receipt of the State funds, two payments are reflected in FY ending June 30, 2022 in the amounts of \$1,571,461 for FY21 and \$2,432,375 for FY2.

The year 2022 marked Antioch's sesquicentennial, or 150th anniversary, years since incorporation making it one of California's oldest cities. Antioch's rich history, community pride and diversity continue to inspire the future. Antioch is where opportunity lives. It is one of the last places in the Bay Area where starting or expanding a business is within reasonable reach and housing is relatively affordable. The City's natural geography encompasses miles of waterfront with every type of development opportunity. Antioch's greatest strength is a vibrant and diverse community well positioned for our bright future.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Antioch for its annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021; this was the thirty first consecutive year that our government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current


ACFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the talent and dedication of Antioch Finance Department team, particularly Dawn Merchant and Josephine Castro. Credit also must be given to the Mayor and the City Council for their unwavering commitment to the highest standards of professionalism in the financial management of the City of Antioch.

Respectfully submitted,



Cornelius H. Johnson
City Manager



Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS AND
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

JUNE 30, 2022

ELECTED OFFICIALS

**Lamar Thorpe, Mayor
Michael Barbanica, Mayor Pro-Tem (District 2)
Tamisha Torres-Walker, Council Member District 1
Lori Ogorchock, Council Member District 3
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member District 4
Lauren Posada, City Treasurer
Elizabeth Householder, City Clerk**

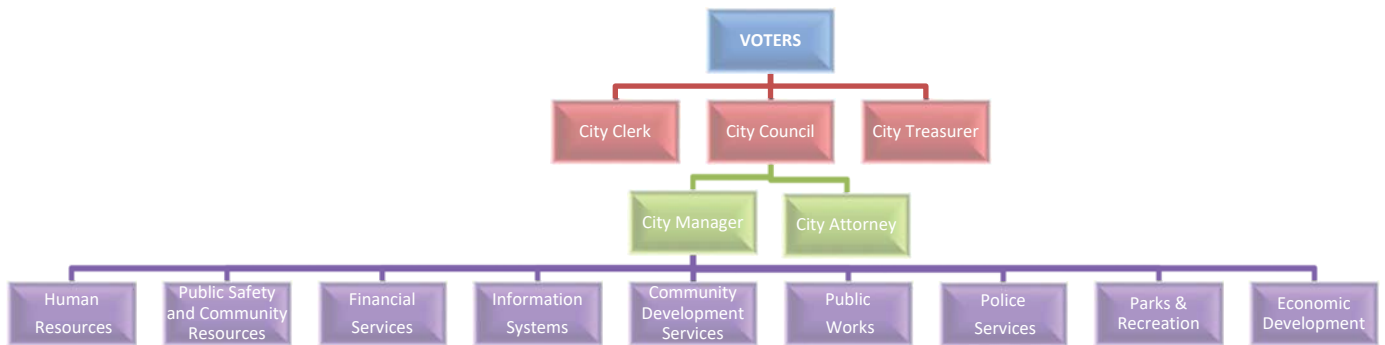
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

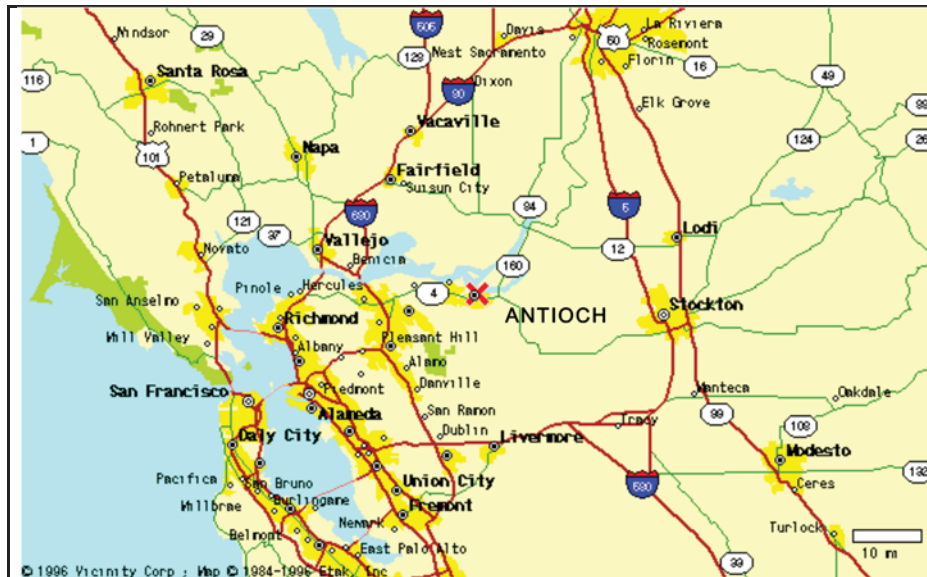
City Manager
City Attorney
Chief of Police
Community Development Director
Finance Director
Administrative Services Director
Parks & Recreation Director
Information Services Director
Economic Development Director
Public Works Director/City Engineer
Public Safety and Community Resources Director

Cornelius H. Johnson
Thomas Lloyd Smith
Dr. Steven A. Ford
Forrest Ebbs
Dawn Merchant
Nickie Mastay
Bradley Helfenberger
Alan Barton
Kwame Reed
John Samuelson
Vacant

City of Antioch
Third & "H" Streets, P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, California 94531-5007
www.antiochca.gov

City of Antioch-Organization of City Government





Location Map



Area Map



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Antioch
California**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

This page intentionally left blank



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement

when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension required supplementary information, other post-employment benefit plans required supplementary information, and budgetary comparison information on pages 5-17 and 107-133 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial

statements, budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

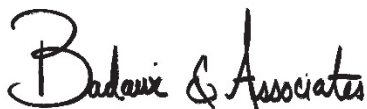
The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information Included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2022 on our consideration of City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Badawi & Associates, CPAs
Berkeley, California
December 20, 2022

This page intentionally left blank

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

As management of the City of Antioch, we offer readers of the City of Antioch's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Antioch for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-v of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of Antioch exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$593,909,909 (net position). Of this amount, \$65,712,409 (unrestricted) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The amount is negative in governmental activities due to recognition of pension and OPEB liabilities for governmental activities. Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$3,538,194 for governmental activities and decreased by \$314,963 for business-type activities due to pension and OPEB obligation activity for the fiscal year. Deferred inflows of resources increased by \$37,893,039 for governmental activities and \$5,877,900 for business type activities due to pension and OPEB obligations as well as from the recognition of lease deferred inflows with the implementation of GASB 87 in fiscal year 2022.
- The government's total net position increased by \$60,308,404. This was due mainly to an increase in sales tax, property tax, other revenues and capital grants and contributions in both primary government and business-type activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch's governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$136,361,461, an increase of \$22,607,953 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$26,140,124 or 35% of total General Fund expenditures, and 30% of total General Fund revenues.
- The City of Antioch's current and other assets increased by \$50,855,702. This was mainly due to five factors: an increase in cash and investments from receipt of the second tranche of American Rescue Plan funding from the Department of Treasury, increased property taxes, charges for services, and capital contributions in both governmental and business-type activities and the recognition of lease receivables with implementation of GASB 87.
- The City of Antioch's current and other liabilities decreased a total of \$21,370,124 mainly due to a decrease in net pension liability for both governmental and business-type activities.
- The City of Antioch's total long-term obligations for governmental activities decreased by \$154,752 due to debt service payments and total long-term obligations for business-type activities increased by \$5,851,263 due to the net of new direct borrowing for the City's Brackish Water project and debt service payments.
- The net pension liability for governmental activities decreased \$34,159,644 and \$8,222,708 for business type activities.
- The net OPEB liability for governmental activities decreased \$1,066,746 and decreased \$470,420 for business type activities.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Antioch's basic financial statements. The City of Antioch's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Antioch's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Antioch's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between them reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Antioch is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Antioch that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Antioch include general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development. The business-type activities of the City of Antioch include water and sewer utilities, and a marina.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Antioch itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate public financing authority. Financial information for this component unit is blended with the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 22-25 of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Antioch, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Antioch can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

The City of Antioch maintains seventy-two individual funds, some combined for reporting purposes. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and American Rescue Plan special revenue fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 31-34 of this report.

The City of Antioch adopts an annual appropriated budget for all its funds except Custodial type. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Proprietary funds. The City of Antioch maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Antioch uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sewer, and Marina funds. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Antioch's various functions. The City of Antioch uses internal service funds to account for its vehicle repair and replacement, office equipment replacement, and loss control functions. Because all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water, Sewer, and Marina funds. The Water, Sewer, and Marina funds are considered to be major funds of the City of Antioch. All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 38-43 of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Antioch's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page 49-50 of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 51-104 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Antioch, assets exceeded liabilities by \$593,909,909 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

By far the largest portion of the City of Antioch's net position (80%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., infrastructure (including water and sewer pipes), land, structures and improvements and equipment), less any related debt and other obligations used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City of Antioch uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City of Antioch's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		TOTAL	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Current and other assets	\$ 196,360,006	\$ 156,504,632	\$ 119,836,308	\$ 108,835,980	\$ 316,196,314	\$ 265,340,612
Capital assets	299,733,525	306,478,981	195,941,298	160,565,556	495,674,823	467,044,537
Total assets	496,093,531	462,983,613	315,777,606	269,401,536	811,871,137	732,385,149
Deferred outflows of resources	27,968,493	24,430,299	2,776,057	3,091,020	30,744,550	27,521,319
Current liabilities	43,893,317	31,778,621	12,742,102	11,295,027	56,635,419	43,073,648
Noncurrent liabilities	97,663,002	132,712,542	26,979,882	26,862,237	124,642,884	159,574,779
Total liabilities	141,556,319	164,491,163	39,721,984	38,157,264	181,278,303	202,648,427
Deferred inflows of resources	59,795,863	21,902,824	7,631,612	1,753,712	67,427,475	23,656,536
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	296,361,534	302,695,935	175,880,913	155,422,858	472,242,447	458,118,793
Restricted	55,955,053	45,380,039	-	-	55,955,053	45,380,039
Unrestricted	(29,606,745)	(47,056,049)	95,319,154	77,158,722	65,712,409	30,102,673
Total net position	\$ 322,709,842	\$ 301,019,925	\$ 271,200,067	\$ 232,581,580	\$ 593,909,909	\$ 533,601,505

An additional portion of the City of Antioch's net position (9%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of *Unrestricted Net Position*, \$65,712,409, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The amount related to governmental activities is negative in the amount of (\$29,606,745) due to GASB statement nos. 68 and 75 requiring the recognition of the City's net pension and OPEB liabilities.

The government's total net position increased by \$60,308,404. Of this, \$21,689,917 represents an increase in governmental activities due mainly to increased sales and use tax, property tax, charges for services and other revenues. Major factors to the increase of \$38,618,487 in net position of business type activities was due to: an increase in water enterprise fund capital grants and contributions in the amount of \$21,980,402 largely due to a settlement payment from the state of California and decreased operating expenses due to staffing vacancies. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch is able to report positive balances in two categories of net position, for the government as a whole, and all three categories for its business-type activities.

Under GASB 68, the City recognizes deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, pension expense and net pension liability for the Miscellaneous and Safety pension plans administered through the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) and a Police Supplementary Retirement plan administered through the Public Agency Retirement System (PARS). Pension liabilities have created a negative balance of unrestricted net position for governmental activities with the recognition of \$69,255,809 in net pension liability for governmental activities. Proprietary funds have recognized \$12,137,800 in net pension liability.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Under GASB 75, the City recognizes deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, OPEB expense and net OPEB liability for the Management, Miscellaneous and Police OPEB plans of the City administered through the California Employees Retirement Benefit Trust (CERBT). The trust is a Section 115 Trust set up for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund other post-employment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The City only provides health reimbursement. OPEB liabilities have increased the negative balance of unrestricted net position for governmental activities with the recognition of \$21,335,088 in net OPEB liability for governmental activities. Proprietary funds have recognized \$423,787 in net OPEB liability.

Under GASB 87, which the City implemented in fiscal year 2022, the City recognizes deferred inflows of resources related to leases. Governmental activities recognized \$6,181,608 in lease receivables with \$6,053,902 in related deferred inflows, while business-type activities recognized \$191,891 with \$176,084 in deferred inflows.

Current and other assets increased by \$50,855,702 primarily due to increases in cash and investment balances and the recognition of lease receivables with the implementation of GASB 87. Cash and investment balances increased mainly due to increased property and sales taxes and building permit revenue in the General Fund and an increase of monies received from other agencies during the year.

Current and other liabilities increased by \$13,561,771 due mainly to an increase in accounts payable for capital projects and an increase in unearned revenue for the second tranche of American Rescue Plan funding received that was not spent by fiscal year end.

Deferred outflows of resources increased \$3,223,231 and deferred inflows increased \$43,770,939 due to pension, OPEB and lease obligation activity.

Long-term obligations increased by \$6,115,026 due mainly to the funding draw of a construction loan for the City's brackish water project netted with scheduled debt service payments.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Governmental and Business-Type Activities. Governmental activities increased the City of Antioch's net position by \$21,689,917. There was an increase of \$38,618,487 in net position reported in connection with the City of Antioch's business-type activities.

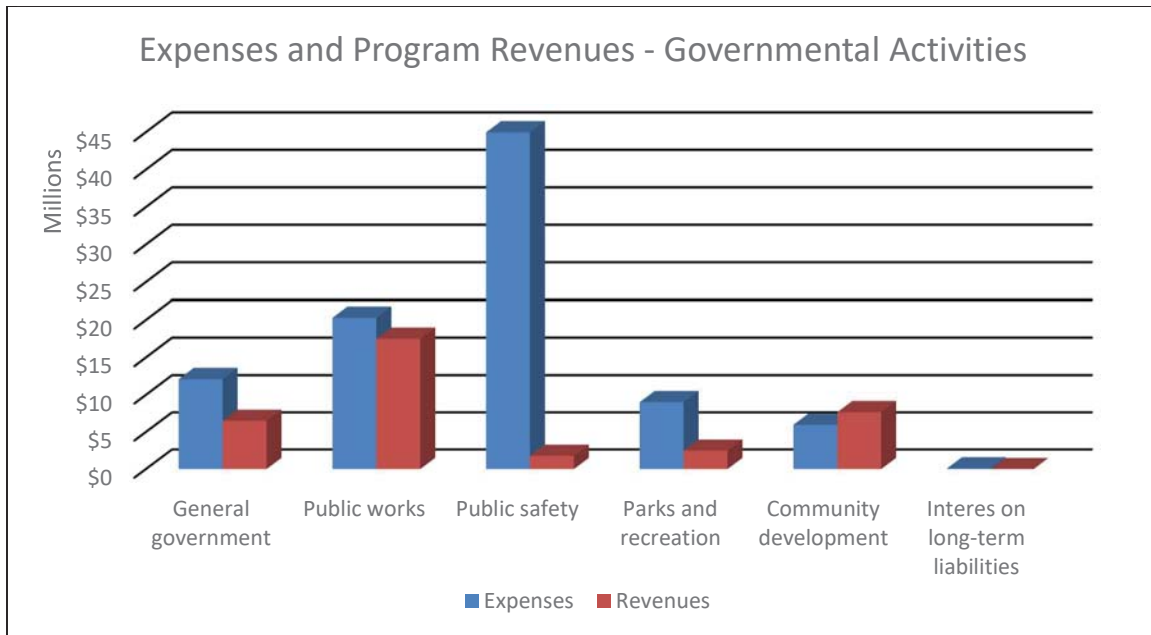
	CHANGE IN NET POSITION					
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		TOTAL	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Revenue:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 22,253,175	\$ 14,981,946	\$ 49,421,031	\$ 51,878,772	\$ 71,674,206	\$ 66,860,718
Operating grants and contributions	13,702,912	14,346,000	1,366,101	49,361	15,069,013	14,395,361
Capital grants and contributions	-	2,768,425	32,337,366	14,040,668	32,337,366	16,809,093
General revenues:						
Property tax	24,158,192	22,957,910	-	-	24,158,192	22,957,910
Sales tax	39,437,793	38,228,495	-	-	39,437,793	38,228,495
Franchise	7,228,917	6,350,225	-	-	7,228,917	6,350,225
Other	7,379,107	9,456,819	160,792	547,475	7,539,899	10,004,294
Total revenues	114,160,096	109,089,820	83,285,290	66,516,276	197,445,386	175,606,096
Expenses:						
General government	12,118,504	11,422,303	-	-	12,118,504	11,422,303
Public works	20,289,701	21,631,047	-	-	20,289,701	21,631,047
Public safety	44,973,511	45,616,527	-	-	44,973,511	45,616,527
Parks and recreation	9,026,737	6,473,400	-	-	9,026,737	6,473,400
Community development	5,973,893	5,281,760	-	-	5,973,893	5,281,760
Interest on long-term debt	95,869	106,660	-	-	95,869	106,660
Water	-	-	36,271,600	36,827,073	36,271,600	36,827,073
Sewer	-	-	7,330,810	7,112,989	7,330,810	7,112,989
Marina	-	-	1,056,357	1,194,054	1,056,357	1,194,054
Total expenses	92,478,215	90,531,697	44,658,767	45,134,116	137,136,982	135,665,813
Increase in net position-before transfers	21,681,881	18,558,123	38,626,523	21,382,160	60,308,404	39,940,283
Transfers	8,036	13,627	(8,036)	(13,627)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	21,689,917	18,571,750	38,618,487	21,368,533	60,308,404	39,940,283
Net position - July 1	301,019,925	282,448,175	232,581,580	211,213,047	533,601,505	493,661,222
Net position - June 30	\$ 322,709,842	\$ 301,019,925	\$ 271,200,067	\$ 232,581,580	\$ 593,909,909	\$ 533,601,505

Governmental activities. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$92,478,215. Net expenses, as shown in the statement of activities, were \$56,522,128. General revenues and transfers were \$78,212,045 resulting in an increase of net position of \$21,689,917. The increase in net position was mainly attributable to an increase in charges for services, property tax, sales tax and monies received from the state of California related to the City's water rights.

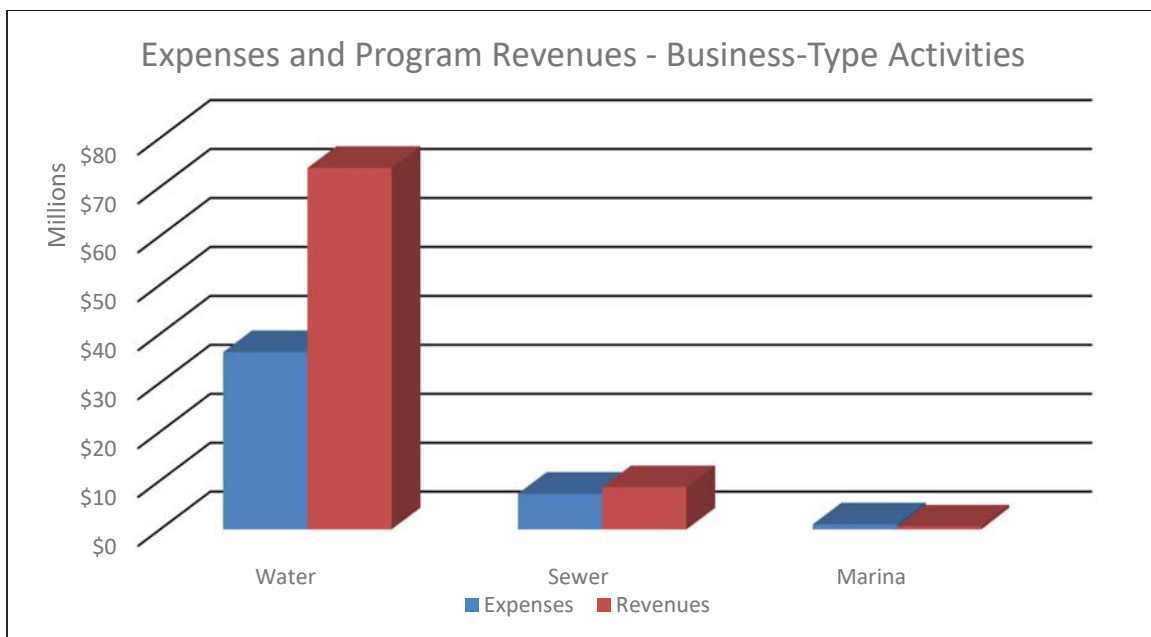
City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022



Business-type activities. The cost of all business-type activities this year was \$44,658,767. Charges for services and grants resulted in net revenues of \$38,465,731 as shown on the statement of activities. This net revenue coupled with general revenues and transfers of \$152,756 resulted in an increase of net position of \$38,618,487. The increase in net position was mainly attributable to an increase in capital grants and contributions related to the brackish water desalination project.



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Antioch uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Antioch's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Antioch's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$136,361,461, an increase of \$22,607,953 in comparison with the prior year. About 19% of this total amount, \$26,140,124, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is segregated into the following components: 1) *nonspendable* to indicate that it is not available for new spending because of its form (\$376,389) 2) *restricted* to indicate restrictions on use imposed by external parties, including enabling legislation (\$55,733,478) 3) *committed* to indicate restrictions on use as approved by the City Council (\$8,148,767), or 4) *assigned* for a variety of other purposes (\$45,962,703).

The following table presents the amount of revenues from various sources as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

Revenues Classified by Source Governmental Funds

Revenue by Source	FY 2021/2022		FY 2020/2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent Change
Taxes	\$ 82,440,931	70.0%	\$ 78,471,283	73.6%	\$ 3,969,648	5.1 %
Licenses and permits	4,825,551	4.1%	3,423,951	3.2%	1,401,600	40.9 %
Fines and penalties	197,052	0.2%	189,090	0.2%	7,962	4.2 %
Investment income and rentals	192,622	0.2%	1,322,650	1.2%	(1,130,028)	(85.4)%
Revenue from other agencies	3,120,173	2.7%	6,642,805	6.2%	(3,522,632)	(53.0)%
Current service charges	16,911,263	14.4%	11,159,746	10.5%	5,751,517	51.5 %
Special assessment revenue	3,774,087	3.2%	3,342,322	3.1%	431,765	12.9 %
Other	6,267,540	5.3%	2,087,631	2.0%	4,179,909	200.2 %
Total	\$ 117,729,219	100.0%	\$ 106,639,478	100.0%	\$ 11,089,741	10.4%

The following provides an explanation of revenues by source that changed significantly over the prior year.

- Taxes increased due to a higher property assessed valuation, an increase in sales tax collections for both the City's Bradly Burns tax and the City's one cent sales tax passed under Measure W and an increase in business license taxes collected.
- Licenses and permits increased due to more permits issued for housing projects within the City.
- Investment income and rentals decreased due to recognizing a lower fair value of investments at June 30, 2022 verses prior year.
- Revenue from other agencies decreased due to CARES Act funding received in fiscal year 2021 and not received in fiscal year 2022 and less grant funding received for paving and other capital projects than prior year.
- Current service charges increased mainly due to increased development impact and benefit district fees collected from housing development projects over prior year.
- Other revenues increased due to recognizing two years of reimbursements for usable river water days due to payment delays.

The following table presents the amount of expenditures by function as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Expenditures by Function
Governmental Funds

Expenditures by Function	FY 2021/2022		FY 2020/2021		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent Change
Current						
General government	\$ 12,649,430	13.4%	\$ 11,617,503	13.2%	\$ 1,031,927	8.9%
Public works	12,677,049	13.4%	12,046,450	13.6%	630,599	5.2%
Public safety	49,399,096	52.2%	47,168,053	53.4%	2,231,043	4.7%
Parks and recreation	7,055,703	7.5%	5,587,086	6.3%	1,468,617	26.3%
Community development	6,548,933	6.9%	5,881,995	6.7%	666,938	11.3%
Capital outlay	5,958,808	6.3%	5,561,388	6.3%	397,420	7.1%
Debt service	344,643	0.4%	391,086	0.4%	(46,443)	(11.88%)
Total	<u>\$ 94,633,662</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 88,253,561</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 6,380,101</u>	<u>7.2%</u>

The following provides an explanation of the expenditures by function that changed significantly over the prior year.

- Parks and recreation expenditures increased due to re-opening fully to the public for classes and other programs with loosening of the COVID 19 pandemic restrictions.
- Community development increased due to increases in expenditures for software upgrades and contractual services for a housing element update.
- Debt service expenditures decreased due to the maturity of the Honeywell Retrofit Lease obligation last fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Antioch. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$26,140,124, while total fund balance was \$70,029,664. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 35% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 95%.

The fund balance of the City of Antioch's General Fund increased by \$12,319,405 during the current fiscal year mainly due to the net effect of an increase in property tax, sales tax, and building permits coupled with expenditure budget savings from salary savings and projects not completed or started as anticipated. \$6,922,131 represents assigned fund balance for these projects to be re-appropriated and spent in the next fiscal year.

The American Rescue Plan special revenue fund was established during the fiscal year to account for monies received by the City from the Department of Treasury under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021. The money received was recorded as unearned revenue as it was not yet spent as of June 30th. The fund balance of \$48,181 represents investment income not restricted for spending.

Proprietary funds. The City of Antioch's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Unrestricted net position of the Water Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$80,168,352 and those of the Sewer Fund amounted to \$14,469,888. Unrestricted net position of the Marina Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$180,611.

- Water Fund total net position increased \$37,287,187 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to capital contributions for connection fees and a state settlement for the City's Brackish Water project.
- Sewer Fund total net position increased \$1,134,543 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to capital contributions for connection fees.
- Marina Fund total net position decreased \$321,179 during the current fiscal year, which is due to operating costs exceeding operating revenues.

Other factors concerning the finances of these four funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Antioch's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City of Antioch's budget is prepared on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles. During the year, the City Council amends the budget in accordance with State law and the Antioch Municipal Code. A comparison of the original adopted General Fund budget to the final amended budget is below.

General Fund Adopted to Final Amended Budget Comparison

	FY 2021/2022		Increase (Decrease)	
	Adopted	Final Amended	Amount	Percent Change
Revenues	\$ 82,339,357	\$ 90,325,210	\$ 7,985,853	9.7%
Expenditures	86,610,074	90,676,888	4,066,814	4.7%

Amendments during the year contributing to the increase in the revenue budget are briefly summarized as follows:

- \$571,696 was added to the budget for increased gas franchise revenues received from PG&E.
- Building permit projections were increased by \$1,250,000 due to increased housing activity within the City.
- Sales tax projections were increased by \$3,524,662 based on data from the City's sales tax consultant.
- Other revenues were increased by \$1,571,460 for reimbursement from the State of California for costs associated with the City's water river rights and \$340,000 for developer reimbursements of consultant project costs.

Amendments during the year contributing to the increase in the expenditure budget are briefly summarized as follows:

- \$1,500,000 was added to the budget for City Hall remodel costs.
- \$3,264,281 was added to the budget for encumbrances and project budgets outstanding at June 30, 2021 re-appropriated into fiscal year 2022, which was in General Fund Assigned Fund Balance at June 30, 2021.
- \$517,169 was added to the budget for additional positions, position reclassifications and Code Enforcement vehicles.
- \$760,511 was added to the budget for an unanticipated increase in the City's general liability insurance premium.
- Approximately \$2M budget reduction for salary savings from vacancies to be recognized during the year.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

Differences between the final amended budget and the actual results resulted in \$2,157,011 higher revenues than projected and \$10,514,072 variance from appropriations and can be briefly summarized as follows:

- \$2,432,375 more in other revenues than projected for a reimbursement anticipated to be received in fiscal year 2023 coupled with some revenues falling short of projections resulted in \$2.1M higher revenues.
- \$6,922,131 in encumbrances and other projects not spent by June 30th. This amount is included as an assignment of General Fund fund balance.
- \$2,130,386 savings in Police Department personnel services due to vacancies.
- Subsidies to the City's Animal Shelter and Recreation Programs were \$747,957 less than budgeted due to increased revenues from re-opening fully from pandemic restrictions.

Leases

Lease receivables. During fiscal year 2022, the City of Antioch implemented GASB 87. As a result, governmental activities have reported \$6,181,608 in lease receivables and \$6,053,902 in deferred inflows and \$191,891 in lease receivables reported in business-type activities and \$176,084 in deferred inflows. The majority of lease receivables relate to use of infrastructure and equipment for cellular communications.

Leases payable. As a result of GASB 87, business-type activities have recognized a lease liability in the amount of \$432,259 for use of a building for Public Works office space.

Additional information on the City's leases can be found in Note 7 on page 65.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City of Antioch's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2022, amounts to \$495,674,823 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets include land, infrastructure (including water and sewer pipes), structures and improvements, and equipment. The total net increase in the City of Antioch's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$28,350,286.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Traffic signals, City Hall modifications and construction of the Leo Fontana fountain made construction in progress for governmental activities as of the end of the current fiscal year reach \$4,514,139.
- Work continued on the water desalination plant and other water system improvement projects causing construction in progress for business type activities to be \$50,870,980 as of the end of the current fiscal year.

For government-wide financial statement presentation, all depreciable capital assets were depreciated from acquisition date to the end of the current fiscal year. Fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures.

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2022

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Increase/ Decrease
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	
Land	\$ 16,813,652	\$ 16,813,652	\$ 1,486,737	\$ 1,486,737	\$ 18,300,389	\$ 18,300,389	\$ -
Construction in Progress	4,514,139	4,690,025	50,870,980	15,391,783	55,385,119	20,081,808	35,303,311
Infrastructure Structures and Improvements	212,310,879	216,072,365	108,457,302	110,465,887	320,768,181	326,538,252	(5,770,071)
Equipment	58,799,598	60,794,429	34,081,360	32,613,039	92,880,958	93,407,468	(526,510)
Intangible right-to-use lease asset	7,295,257	8,108,510	617,693	608,110	7,912,950	8,716,620	(803,670)
Total	-	-	427,226	-	427,226	-	427,226
	\$ 299,733,525	\$ 306,478,981	\$ 195,941,298	\$ 160,565,556	\$ 495,674,823	\$ 467,044,537	\$ 28,630,286

Construction Commitments. Among the significant construction commitments were \$1,451,721 towards the City Hall modification project, \$500,231 towards the Leo Fontana fountain, \$511,958 towards traffic signals, \$1,358,700 towards the Hillcrest pump station rehabilitation, and \$47,147,226 towards the Desalination Plant project.

Additional information on the City of Antioch's capital assets can be found in Note 9 on page 70.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt and long-term obligations outstanding of \$23,180,145. Of this amount, \$2,833,402 represents bonds and associated premium secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds), \$11,217,182 represents loans payable, \$2,934,463 represents a long term payable and \$432,259 represents a lease payable. The remainder of the City's long-term obligations is comprised of: claims liability totaling \$1,885,694 and compensated absences of \$3,877,145.

The City of Antioch's total long-term obligations for governmental activities increased a net of \$263,763 due to an increase in claims liability and compensated absences less scheduled debts service payments; and total long-term obligations for business-type activities increased by \$5,365,109 due to the City drawing from a construction loan agreement for financing of the brackish water desalination project during the current fiscal year netted with debt service payments.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 15% of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the City of Antioch is \$2,034,494,150. The City of Antioch has no outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 10 on pages 72-76 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

- The unemployment rate for the City of Antioch was 4.6% at June 30th. This is more than the state's average unemployment rate of 4.0% and higher than the national average rate of 3.6%
- Assessed values in the City have increased approximately 9.22% for the 2022-23 tax year.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Antioch's budget for the 2022-23 fiscal year.

During the current fiscal year, General Fund fund balance increased by \$12,319,405. The City of Antioch has appropriated \$6,922,131 of General Fund assigned fund balance for spending in the 2022-23 fiscal year budget.

Additionally, \$1,438,253 represents funds that are committed to General Plan and technology updates, compensated absences and litigation reserves.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Antioch's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, financial statements for the Antioch Public Financing Authority, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Finance Director, City of Antioch, P. O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007.

This page intentionally left blank.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 158,098,607	\$ 103,884,906	\$ 261,983,513
Receivables (net):			
Accounts	2,644,517	14,310,695	16,955,212
Taxes	9,076,521	-	9,076,521
Interest	273,388	-	273,388
Lease interest receivable	14,061	138	14,199
Materials, parts and supplies	43,076	759,357	802,433
Internal balances	(500,303)	500,303	-
Prepaid items	624,042	189,018	813,060
Lease receivables	6,181,608	191,891	6,373,499
Loans receivable, net	19,904,489	-	19,904,489
Capital assets not being depreciated	21,327,793	52,357,717	73,685,510
Capital assets , net of accumulated depreciation/amortization	278,405,732	143,583,581	421,989,313
Total assets	496,093,531	315,777,606	811,871,137
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred loss on refunding	65,921	-	65,921
Pension related amounts	8,501,332	182,313	8,683,645
Contributions to pension plans subsequent to the measurement date	13,311,023	2,083,890	15,394,913
OPEB related amounts	2,855,010	258,388	3,113,398
Contributions to OPEB plans subsequent to the measurement date	3,235,207	251,466	3,486,673
Total deferred outflows of resources	27,968,493	2,776,057	30,744,550

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	9,106,232	11,171,701	20,277,933
Accrued payroll	1,231,186	231,147	1,462,333
Interest payable	18,875	83,745	102,620
Deposits	10,809,533	519,499	11,329,032
Unearned revenue	21,773,756	-	21,773,756
Long-term obligations due within one year	953,735	736,010	1,689,745
Noncurrent liabilities due in more than one year:			
Long-term obligations due beyond one year	7,072,105	14,418,295	21,490,400
Net pension liability	69,255,809	12,137,800	81,393,609
Net OPEB liability	21,335,088	423,787	21,758,875
Total liabilities	141,556,319	39,721,984	181,278,303
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Lease related amounts	6,053,902	176,084	6,229,986
Pension related amounts	34,347,996	5,841,980	40,189,976
OPEB related amounts	19,393,965	1,613,548	21,007,513
Total deferred inflows of resources	59,795,863	7,631,612	67,427,475
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	296,361,534	175,880,913	472,242,447
Restricted for:			
Debt service	70	-	70
Housing	27,424,309	-	27,424,309
Disability Access	125,220	-	125,220
Public safety	1,271,327	-	1,271,327
Public and capital facilities	6,579,573	-	6,579,573
Roads	17,530,238	-	17,530,238
Landscape maintenance and tidelands protection	2,680,296	-	2,680,296
Community services	344,020	-	344,020
Total restricted	55,955,053	-	55,955,053
Unrestricted	(29,606,745)	95,319,154	65,712,409
Total net position	\$ 322,709,842	\$ 271,200,067	\$ 593,909,909

City of Antioch
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Functions / Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
General government	\$ 12,118,504	\$ 2,303,722	\$ 4,207,557	\$ -
Public works	20,289,701	9,653,685	7,850,805	-
Public safety	44,973,511	1,239,122	542,148	-
Parks and recreation	9,026,737	2,480,085	-	-
Community development	5,973,893	6,576,561	1,102,402	-
Interest on long-term liabilities	95,869	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 92,478,215	\$ 22,253,175	\$ 13,702,912	\$ -
Business-type activities:				
Water	36,271,601	41,715,045	1,165,809	30,997,729
Sewer	7,330,809	7,109,119	200,292	1,339,637
Marina	1,056,357	596,867	-	-
Total business-type activities	44,658,767	49,421,031	1,366,101	32,337,366
Total primary government	\$ 137,136,982	\$ 71,674,206	\$ 15,069,013	\$ 32,337,366

General Revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Transient lodging tax

Franchise

Business license taxes based on gross receipts

Property transfer taxes

Sales and use tax

Motor vehicle in lieu, unrestricted

Park in lieu

Investment income not restricted to specific programs

Other

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position - beginning of year

Net position - end of year

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (5,607,225)	\$ -	\$ (5,607,225)
(2,785,211)	-	(2,785,211)
(43,192,241)	-	(43,192,241)
(6,546,652)	-	(6,546,652)
1,705,070	-	1,705,070
(95,869)	-	(95,869)
<u>\$ (56,522,128)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (56,522,128)</u>
-	37,606,982	37,606,982
-	1,318,239	1,318,239
-	(459,490)	(459,490)
<u>-</u>	<u>38,465,731</u>	<u>38,465,731</u>
<u>(56,522,128)</u>	<u>38,465,731</u>	<u>(18,056,397)</u>
24,158,192	-	24,158,192
301,576	-	301,576
7,228,917	-	7,228,917
3,802,476	-	3,802,476
911,734	-	911,734
39,437,793	-	39,437,793
130,368	-	130,368
410,479	-	410,479
13,007	-	13,007
1,809,467	160,792	1,970,259
8,036	(8,036)	-
<u>78,212,045</u>	<u>152,756</u>	<u>78,364,801</u>
21,689,917	38,618,487	60,308,404
301,019,925	232,581,580	533,601,505
<u>\$ 322,709,842</u>	<u>\$ 271,200,067</u>	<u>\$ 593,909,909</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of the City which are not accounted for in another fund. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development.

American Rescue Plan Fund

This fund accounts for the monies the City is receiving pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>American Rescue Plan</u>	<u>Non-major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 77,150,955	\$ 21,599,081	\$ 48,222,238	\$ 146,972,274
Receivables (net):				
Accounts	1,793,127	-	824,015	2,617,142
Taxes	8,075,963	-	1,000,558	9,076,521
Interest	273,388	-	-	273,388
Lease interest receivable	11,698	-	2,363	14,061
Lease receivables	4,904,072	-	1,277,536	6,181,608
Due from other funds	44,189	-	-	44,189
Prepaid items	227,518	-	145,054	372,572
Loans receivable	-	-	19,904,489	19,904,489
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 92,480,910</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,599,081</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 71,376,253</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 185,456,244</u></u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 7,004,758	\$ -	\$ 2,009,517	\$ 9,014,275
Accrued payroll	983,338	-	203,104	1,186,442
Deposits	9,547,125	-	1,262,408	10,809,533
Due to other funds	-	-	44,189	44,189
Unearned revenue	-	21,550,900	222,856	21,773,756
Compensated absences-current portion	12,856	-	-	12,856
Total liabilities	<u><u>17,548,077</u></u>	<u><u>21,550,900</u></u>	<u><u>3,742,074</u></u>	<u><u>42,841,051</u></u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable sales tax - Public Safety	69,463	-	-	69,463
Unavailable transient lodging tax	10,876	-	4,661	15,537
Unavailable rent revenue	10,132	-	-	10,132
Unavailable grant receipts	5,500	-	99,198	104,698
Lease related amounts	4,807,198	-	1,246,704	6,053,902
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u><u>4,903,169</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>1,350,563</u></u>	<u><u>6,253,732</u></u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	229,668	-	146,721	376,389
Restricted	-	-	55,733,478	55,733,478
Committed	1,438,253	-	6,710,514	8,148,767
Assigned	42,221,619	48,181	3,692,903	45,962,703
Unassigned	26,140,124	-	-	26,140,124
Total fund balances	<u><u>70,029,664</u></u>	<u><u>48,181</u></u>	<u><u>66,283,616</u></u>	<u><u>136,361,461</u></u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 92,480,910</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,599,081</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 71,376,253</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 185,456,244</u></u>

City of Antioch

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the

Government-Wide Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities

June 30, 2022

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 136,361,461
---	-----------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position were different

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources. Therefore they were not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Capital assets, net of Internal Service Funds assets \$2,659,550	297,073,975
--	-------------

Revenues received that are measurable but unavailable are recorded as deferred inflows in the fund financial statements	199,830
---	---------

Loss on refundings for long-term debt are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	65,921
---	--------

Contributions to the pension plan subsequent to the measurement date in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	13,311,023
---	------------

Contributions to the OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	3,235,207
--	-----------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of vehicle repair and maintenance, stores, office equipment and replacement, and post employment medical benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	13,309,039
---	------------

In the Government-Wide Financial Statements, certain differences between actuarial amounts and actual results for pension are deferred and amortized over a period of time, however these differences do not impact the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet:

Deferred outflows of resources - pension	8,501,332
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	2,855,010
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	(34,347,996)
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(19,393,965)
Total deferred outflows and inflows	(42,385,619)

Certain liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements:

Long-term debt:

Due in one year, net of internal service funds liability of \$16,176	(924,703)
Due in more than one year, net of internal service funds liability of \$145,585	(6,926,520)
Net OPEB liability	(21,335,088)
Net pension liability	(69,255,809)
Accrued interest payable	(18,875)
Total long-term liabilities	(98,460,995)

Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 322,709,842
--	-----------------------

City of Antioch

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	General Fund	American Rescue Plan	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 73,331,762	\$ -	\$ 9,109,169	\$ 82,440,931
Licenses & permits	4,825,551	-	-	4,825,551
Fines and penalties	74,529	-	122,523	197,052
Investment income and rentals	(50,053)	24,764	217,911	192,622
Revenue from other agencies	348,857	-	2,771,316	3,120,173
Current service charges	4,374,872	-	12,536,391	16,911,263
Special assessment revenue	-	-	3,774,087	3,774,087
Other	5,696,748	-	570,792	6,267,540
Total revenues	88,602,266	24,764	29,102,189	117,729,219
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	11,573,652	20,827	1,054,951	12,649,430
Public works	9,626,165	-	3,050,884	12,677,049
Public safety	46,528,952	-	2,870,144	49,399,096
Parks and recreation	42,013	-	7,013,690	7,055,703
Community development	5,168,507	-	1,380,426	6,548,933
Capital outlay	588,317	-	5,370,491	5,958,808
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	220,000	220,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	124,643	124,643
Total expenditures	73,527,606	20,827	21,085,229	94,633,662
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	15,074,660	3,937	8,016,960	23,095,557
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	3,879,955	-	7,209,371	11,089,326
Transfers (out)	(6,635,210)	-	(4,941,720)	(11,576,930)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,755,255)	-	2,267,651	(487,604)
Net change in fund balances	12,319,405	3,937	10,284,611	22,607,953
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	57,710,259	44,244	55,999,005	113,753,508
End of year	\$ 70,029,664	\$ 48,181	\$ 66,283,616	\$ 136,361,461

City of Antioch

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 22,607,953
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different	
Governmental funds report acquisition of capital assets as part of capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets were allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.	
Capital outlay	5,958,808
Depreciation, net of internal service funds depreciation of \$464,000	(12,340,667)
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities	13,311,023
Contributions to the OPEB plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities	3,235,207
Revenues received that are measurable but unavailable are recorded as deferred inflows in governmental funds. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, the revenues increase financial resources.	(1,502,140)
Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	
Lease revenue bonds	220,000
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues.	
Increase in long-term claims liability	(353,873)
Decrease in long-term compensated absences	(271,540)
Amortization of debt discount, premium and loss on refunding	26,941
OPEB expense	1,919,019
Pension expense	(11,640,323)
Decrease in accrued interest payable	1,833
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net expense of certain activities of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	517,676
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 21,689,917

PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Water Fund – This fund accounts for the operation of the City’s water utility, a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Sewer Fund – This fund accounts for the maintenance of the City’s sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Marina Fund – This fund accounts for the operation of the City’s Marina, which includes renting berths and fueling boats.

Internal Service Funds - These funds account for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment; the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments; charges for workers' compensation expenses; charges for loss control, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 84,825,693	\$ 18,527,461	\$ 531,752	\$ 103,884,906	\$ 11,126,333
Accounts receivables, net	13,126,901	1,174,396	9,398	14,310,695	27,375
Lease receivables	-	-	191,891	191,891	-
Lease interest receivable	-	-	138	138	-
Materials, parts and supplies	710,786	-	48,571	759,357	43,076
Prepaid items	120,612	61,739	6,667	189,018	251,470
Total current assets	98,783,992	19,763,596	788,417	119,336,005	11,448,254
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Land	1,002,231	14,553	469,953	1,486,737	-
Construction in progress	49,703,049	1,167,931	-	50,870,980	-
Water and sewer pipes	76,496,334	74,147,555	-	150,643,889	-
Structures and improvements	61,598,780	13,454,228	14,825,645	89,878,653	267,474
Vehicles and equipment	3,824,803	426,262	129,134	4,380,199	11,517,564
Intangible right-to-use lease asset	-	486,154	-	486,154	-
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization	(63,092,599)	(28,183,266)	(10,529,449)	(101,805,314)	(9,125,488)
Total capital assets	129,532,598	61,513,417	4,895,283	195,941,298	2,659,550
Total assets	228,316,590	81,277,013	5,683,700	315,277,303	14,107,804
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension related amounts	127,574	51,700	3,039	182,313	-
Contributions to pension plan subsequent to the measurement date	1,456,197	591,001	36,692	2,083,890	-
OPEB related amounts	190,730	67,658	-	258,388	-
Contributions to OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date	183,855	67,611	-	251,466	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,958,356	777,970	39,731	2,776,057	-

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Total	Internal Service Funds
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	10,860,735	301,689	9,277	11,171,701	91,957
Accrued payroll	159,507	67,081	4,559	231,147	44,744
Interest payable	-	505	83,240	83,745	-
Deposits	475,343	-	44,156	519,499	-
Compensated absences - due within one year	44,759	12,032	249	57,040	16,176
Lease payable - due within one year	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Long Term Payable-DDSD due within one year	306,671	-	-	306,671	-
Long Term loan payable-SWRCB due within one year	221,718	-	-	221,718	-
Marina loans payable - due within one year	-	-	90,581	90,581	-
Total current liabilities	12,068,733	441,307	232,062	12,742,102	152,877
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Lease payable	-	372,259	-	372,259	-
Long Term Payable-DDSD	2,627,792	-	-	2,627,792	-
Long Term loan payable-SWRCB	8,977,516	-	-	8,977,516	-
Compensated absences - due in more than one year	402,832	108,286	2,243	513,361	145,585
Marina loans - due in more than one year	-	-	1,927,367	1,927,367	-
Net pension liability	8,482,690	3,442,312	212,798	12,137,800	-
Net OPEB liability	315,006	108,781	-	423,787	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	20,805,836	4,031,638	2,142,408	26,979,882	145,585
Total liabilities	32,874,569	4,472,945	2,374,470	39,721,984	298,462
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Lease related amounts	-	-	176,084	176,084	-
Pension related amounts	3,860,173	1,690,792	291,015	5,841,980	-
OPEB related amounts	1,214,951	398,597	-	1,613,548	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	5,075,124	2,089,389	467,099	7,631,612	-
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	112,156,901	61,022,761	2,701,251	175,880,913	2,659,550
Unrestricted	80,168,352	14,469,888	180,611	94,818,851	11,149,792
Total net position	\$192,325,253	\$75,492,649	\$ 2,881,862	270,699,764	\$ 13,809,342

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities.

500,303
\$271,200,067

City of Antioch
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for services	\$ 41,715,045	\$ 7,109,119	\$ 596,867	\$ 49,421,031	7,732,760
Revenue from other agencies	1,165,809	200,292	-	1,366,101	-
Other revenue	130,967	-	29,825	160,792	108,648
Total operating revenues	43,011,821	7,309,411	626,692	50,947,924	7,841,408
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Wages and benefits	5,808,594	2,314,079	89,071	8,211,744	2,092,057
Utilities	1,715,026	-	55,824	1,770,850	-
Contractual services	17,892,241	2,705,493	311,236	20,908,970	3,305,673
Tools and supplies	7,066,968	592,762	93,340	7,753,070	1,248,401
Depreciation	2,586,635	1,538,123	401,198	4,525,956	464,000
Repairs and maintenance	139,281	51,747	480	191,508	70,119
Total operating expenses	35,208,745	7,202,204	951,149	43,362,098	7,180,250
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	7,803,076	107,207	(324,457)	7,585,826	661,158
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Gain (loss) from disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	58,431
Investment income	-	-	-	-	(179,617)
Investment (expense)	(1,360,796)	(291,549)	(98,535)	(1,750,880)	-
Amortization-leases	-	(58,928)	-	(58,928)	-
Lease interest (expense)	-	(6,610)	1,813	(4,797)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(1,360,796)	(357,087)	(96,722)	(1,814,605)	(121,186)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	6,442,280	(249,880)	(421,179)	5,771,221	539,972
Capital contribution - connection fees	3,592,755	1,339,637	-	4,932,392	-
Capital contribution - State grant	5,683,096	-	-	5,683,096	-
Capital contribution - State settlement	21,721,878	-	-	21,721,878	-
Transfers in	300,000	398,804	100,000	798,804	495,640
Transfers (out)	(452,822)	(354,018)	-	(806,840)	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	37,287,187	1,134,543	(321,179)	38,100,551	1,035,612
NET POSITION:					
Beginning of year	155,038,066	74,358,106	3,203,041		12,773,730
End of year	<u>\$ 192,325,253</u>	<u>\$ 75,492,649</u>	<u>\$ 2,881,862</u>		<u>\$ 13,809,342</u>

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of activities are different because the net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported

517,936
\$ 38,618,487

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash receipt from customers	\$ 42,908,089	\$ 7,245,505	\$ 624,733	\$ 50,778,327	\$ -
Cash receipt from other funds	-	-	-	-	7,818,702
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(22,798,714)	(3,293,342)	(494,767)	(26,586,823)	(4,880,971)
Cash paid to employees for services	(7,488,855)	(3,050,228)	(235,294)	(10,774,377)	(2,099,229)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	12,620,520	901,935	(105,328)	13,417,127	838,502
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Transfers in	300,000	398,804	100,000	798,804	495,640
Transfers (out)	(452,822)	(354,018)	-	(806,840)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(152,822)	44,786	100,000	(8,036)	495,640
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Capital asset additions	(38,199,983)	(1,274,489)	-	(39,474,472)	(100,405)
Capital contributions	30,997,729	1,339,637	-	32,337,366	-
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	58,431
Proceeds from long term borrowings	(3,038,068)	-	-	(3,038,068)	-
Lease principal paid	-	(53,895)	-	(53,895)	-
Lease interest received (paid)	-	(6,105)	1,675	(4,430)	-
Principal paid on long term loans	8,454,902	-	(86,682)	8,368,220	-
Interest paid on long term loans	(1,360,796)	-	(102,111)	(1,462,907)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(3,146,216)	5,148	(187,118)	(3,328,186)	(41,974)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Interest received (paid)	-	(291,549)	-	(291,549)	(179,617)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	-	(291,549)	-	(291,549)	(179,617)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	9,321,482	660,320	(192,446)	9,789,356	1,112,551
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:					
Beginning of year	75,504,211	17,867,141	724,198	94,095,550	10,013,782
End of year	<u>\$84,825,693</u>	<u>\$18,527,461</u>	<u>\$ 531,752</u>	<u>\$103,884,906</u>	<u>\$ 11,126,333</u>

City of Antioch
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Total	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 7,803,076	\$ 107,207	\$ (324,457)	\$ 7,585,826	\$ 661,158
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:					
Depreciation	2,586,635	1,538,123	401,198	4,525,956	464,000
Decrease (increase) in:					
Accounts receivable	(107,034)	(63,906)	559	(170,381)	(22,706)
Leases receivable	-	-	16,208	16,208	-
Materials, parts, and supplies	(238,890)	-	(13,452)	(252,342)	(9,365)
Prepaid items	(31,842)	(43,414)	(3,028)	(78,284)	2,050
Deferred outflows of resources for pensions/OPEB	114,838	182,996	17,129	314,963	-
Increase (decrease) in:					
Accounts payable	4,285,534	100,074	(17,407)	4,368,201	(249,463)
Accrued payroll	10,767	13,312	785	24,864	4,056
Deposits	3,302	-	13,289	16,591	-
Accrued compensated absences	69,963	17,820	1,069	88,852	(11,228)
Net pension liability	(5,285,890)	(2,480,597)	(456,221)	(8,222,708)	-
Net OPEB liability	(347,968)	(122,452)	-	(470,420)	-
Deferred inflows of resources for pensions/ OPEB/leases	3,758,029	1,652,772	259,000	5,669,801	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 12,620,520	\$ 901,935	\$ (105,328)	\$ 13,417,127	\$ 838,502

This page intentionally left blank.

FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Succesor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund – This fund accounts for the assets and liabilities held by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency.

Custodial Funds – These funds account for assets held by the City in the capacity of agent for other governmental agencies (County, Fire Protection District and ECWMA).

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2022

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and investments	\$ 572,063	\$ 1,355,545
Accounts receivable	-	340
Interest receivable	66	-
Prepaid Items	364	-
Restricted cash and investments	146,087	-
Capital assets:		
Nondepreciable	96,493	-
Total assets	815,073	1,355,885
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred loss on refunding	101,500	-
LIABILITIES		
Interest payable	110,554	-
Due to organizations and other governments	-	11,175
Long-term obligations:		
Due within one year	1,080,151	-
Due beyond one year	15,881,903	-
Total liabilities	17,072,608	11,175
NET POSITION		
Restricted for:		
Organizations and other governments	-	1,344,710
Unrestricted	(16,156,035)	-
	\$ (16,156,035)	\$ 1,344,710

City of Antioch
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund	\$ 1,664,801	\$ -
Members	-	4,125
Investment earnings:		
Investment income and rentals	(8,125)	2,754
Drainage fee collections for other governments	-	1,824,188
Fire protection fee collections for other governments	-	478,974
Total additions	1,656,676	2,310,041
DEDUCTIONS		
Administrative expenses	4,925	22,374
Enforceable obligations	552,951	-
Payments of drainage fees to other governments	-	1,815,067
Total deductions	557,876	1,837,441
Change in net position	1,098,800	472,600
NET POSITION:		
Beginning of year	(17,254,835)	872,110
End of year	\$ (16,156,035)	\$ 1,344,710



NOTE 1 - THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

(a) Reporting Entity

The City of Antioch, California (the "City"), operates under the Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services: police, highways and streets, sanitation, health services, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, general administration services, and water.

The governmental reporting entity consists of the City (Primary Government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and (1) either the City's ability to impose its will on the organization or (ii) there is potential for the organization to provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the City.

The basic financial statements include a blended component unit. The blended component unit, although a legally separate entity is, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from this unit is combined with data of the primary government.

For financial reporting purposes, the City's basic financial statements include all financial activities that are controlled by or are dependent upon actions taken by the City's Council. The financial statements of the individual component unit may be obtained by writing to the City of Antioch, Finance Department, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007.

(b) Blended Component Unit

Antioch Public Financing Authority

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) was formed for the purpose of financing the Water Treatment Plant Expansion, the Police Facilities Projects and other infrastructure improvements. The APFA and the City have a financial and operational relationship, which requires that the APFA's financial statements be blended into the City's financial statements. The APFA's Board consists exclusively of all five members of the City Council.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the City) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities except for interfund services provided and used. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the City. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues and other non-exchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function; and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include 1) fees, fines and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category - *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* - are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as non major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses and non operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise and internal service funds are charges for customer services including: water and sewer charges, marina fees, equipment maintenance and usage fees, and support charges. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All other revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non operating revenues and expenses.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General Fund* is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of the City which are not accounted for in another fund. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development.
- The *American Rescue Plan Special Revenue Fund* is used to account for monies received by the Department of Treasury to respond to the COVID-19 emergency under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

- The *Water Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's water utility, a self-supporting activity, which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.
- The *Sewer Fund* accounts for the maintenance of the City's sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity, which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.
- The *Marina Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's Marina Complex, which includes renting berths and fueling boats to the public.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The City reports the following additional fund types:

- *Internal Service Funds* account for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment; the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments; charges for workers' compensation expenses; and charges for loss control, on a cost-reimbursement basis.
- *Custodial Funds* account for assets held by the City in the capacity of agent for other governmental agencies (Fire Protection District, the County and ECWMA).
- *Private Purpose Trust Funds* account for the assets and liabilities held by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency.

(b) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary, fiduciary fund and custodial fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non exchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales tax, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales tax are recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Property and sales taxes, interest, certain state and federal grants and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within sixty days after the end of the accounting period so as to be both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues. With respect to the gas tax fund, it is the City's policy to first apply revenues other than the gas tax itself to expenditures incurred within that program.

The City applies all applicable GASB pronouncements including all NCGA Statements and Interpretations currently in effect.

(c) Internal Investment Pool

The City maintains an internal investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Investments in non-participating interest earning contracts (including guaranteed investment contracts) are reported at cost, and all other investments at fair value. Fair value is determined annually and is based on current market prices. The method of allocating interest earned on pooled deposits and investments among funds is based on average cash balances.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



For purposes of the accompanying statement of cash flows for the enterprise and internal service funds, cash equivalents are defined as investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash. The City considers all pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash and investments and restricted cash and investments) held by the City as cash and cash equivalents because the pool is used essentially as a demand deposit account from the standpoint of the funds. The City also considers all non-pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash with fiscal agent and restricted cash and investments held by fiscal agent) as cash and cash equivalents because investments meet the criteria for cash equivalents defined above.

(d) Receivables

During the course of normal operations, the City carried various receivable balances for taxes, interest, services, loan, utilities and special assessments. Accounts receivables are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$91,156 in the General Fund and \$569,531 in the Water Enterprise Fund.

(e) Materials, Parts and Supplies

Material, parts and supplies are valued at average cost. Material, parts and supplies recorded in the internal service funds consist of expendable supplies for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expense at the time individual inventory items are consumed. Material, parts and supplies recorded in the Marina Enterprise Fund consists primarily of merchandise held for resale to the public.

(f) Loans Receivable

For the purposes of the governmental funds financial statements, expenditures related to long-term loans arising from loan subsidy programs are recorded as a loan receivable upon funding. The balance of the long-term loans receivable includes loans that may be forgiven if certain terms and conditions of the loans are met. For purposes of both the governmental and government-wide financial statements, long-term loans are net of an allowance.

(g) Bond Issuance Costs, Original Issue Discounts and Premiums and Refunding of Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received are reported as debt service expenditures.

Gains or losses occurring from advance refundings, if they occurred subsequent to June 30, 1993, are deferred and amortized into expense for both business-type activities and proprietary funds. For governmental activities, they are deferred and amortized into expense if they occurred subsequent to June 30, 2001.



(h) Capital Assets

Capital assets (including infrastructure) are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangements are recorded at acquisition value rather than fair value. Capital assets include public domain (infrastructure) general capital assets consisting of certain improvements including roads, bridges, water/sewer, lighting systems, drainage systems, and flood control. The City defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year and an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. The City defines intangible assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year and an initial, individual cost of \$25,000 or more. Capital and intangible assets used in operations are depreciated or amortized (assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lesser of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Infrastructure	20 to 50 years
Water and Sewer Pipes	75 years
Structures and Improvements	10-30 years
Equipment	5-20 years
Vehicles	5-15 years
Intangible right-to-use leased assets	5-20 years

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements, which significantly increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives, are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

(i) Property Taxes and Special Assessments Revenue

Revenue is recognized in the fiscal year for which the tax and assessment are levied. The County of Contra Costa levies, bills and collects property taxes and special assessments for the City; under the County's "Teeter Plan", the County remits the entire amount levied and handles all delinquencies, retaining interest and penalties.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property situated in the County. The levy is based on the assessed values as of the preceding January 1st, which is also the lien date. Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments: November 1st and February 1st and become delinquent after December 10th and April 10th, respectively. Supplemental property taxes are levied based on changes in assessed values between the date of real property sales or construction completion and the preceding assessment date. The additional supplemental property taxes are prorated from the first day of the month following the date of such occurrence. Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the lien date (January 1), and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31st.

Special assessment districts are established in various parts of the City to provide improvements to properties located in those districts. Properties are assessed for the cost of improvements; these assessments are payable over the term of the debt issued to finance the improvements.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(j) Accumulated Compensated Absences

The City accrues the cost for compensated absences (vacation, sick leave and comp time) when they are earned. City employees have a vested interest in accrued vacation time and all vacation hours will eventually either be used or paid by the City. Generally, employees earn and use their current vacation hours with a small portion being accrued or unused each year. As this occurs, the City incurs an obligation to pay for these unused hours. Sick leave benefits are only vested for employees with more than 10 years of service, up to a maximum of 40% of 800 hours.

(k) Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as either loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not available financial resources.

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers within governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

(l) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net assets of the City's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plans (Plans) and Public Agency Retirement System (PARS) plan and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net assets have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS and PARS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

CalPERS plans		PARS plan	
Valuation Date	June 30, 2020	Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2021	Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Measurement Period	July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021	Measurement Period	July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022

Pension liabilities and related costs are allocated to proprietary funds based on each fund's proportionate share of the total current contribution. As Internal Service funds mainly serve governmental funds, pension liabilities and related costs for those employees are accounted for in governmental activities.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(m) Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City of Antioch CERBT plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Date	June 30, 2021
Measurement Period	June 30, 2020 to June 30, 2021

OPEB liabilities and related costs are allocated to proprietary funds based on each fund's proportionate share of the total contribution in each sub-plan. As Internal Service funds mainly serve governmental funds, OPEB liabilities and related costs for those employees are accounted for in governmental activities.

(n) Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

(o) New Pronouncements

In fiscal year 2022, the City adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements and some were not applicable:

- GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* – Lease assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows were recognized as part of the implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 89, *Construction-period interest* – There was no effect on net position as part of the implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* – There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 93, *LIBOR removal and lease modifications* – There was no effect on net position as part of the implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* – There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 3 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

(a) Expenditures in Excess of Budget

Expenditures in the funds below exceeded appropriations by the amounts indicated, largely because budgets were not revised for higher than anticipated expenditures. Sufficient resources were available to finance these expenditures, primarily in the form of higher revenues and transfers than expected or from available fund balance.

	Appropriated Final Budget	Actual Expenditures	Excess
<i>Major Special Revenue Fund:</i>			
American Rescue Plan	\$ 1,000	\$ 20,827	\$ (19,827)
<i>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:</i>			
Child Care	1,647	1,708	(61)
Supplemental Law Enforcement	60	127	(67)
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant	2,692	4,439	(1,747)
Street Impact	1,205	1,231	(26)
East Lone Tree Benefit District	25,097	34,080	(8,983)
CFD 2016-01 Police Protection	7,744	7,842	(98)
CFD 2018-02 Police Protection	6,876	7,035	(159)
<i>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:</i>			
Hillcrest District #26	719	771	(52)
Lone Diamond	4,894	5,491	(597)

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 4 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

(a) Cash and Investment Balances

The City has the following cash and investments at June 30, 2022:

Cash and investments:	
Petty cash	\$ 6,520
Deposits in banks	137,194,721
Total cash	<u>137,201,241</u>
Certificate of Deposit	1,583,455
U.S. Government securities	43,057,160
U.S. Government agencies	24,144,509
Medium-term corporate notes	23,574,100
Asset Backed Securities	12,540,883
California Asset Management Program	10,227,448
California Local Agency Investment Fund	11,582,325
Total investments	<u>126,709,880</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>263,911,121</u>
Restricted cash and investments:	
Money market	146,087
Total restricted cash and investments	<u>146,087</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 264,057,208</u></u>

Cash and investments are presented on the Statement of Net Position as follows at June 30, 2022:

	Government-Wide Statement of Net Position	Fiduciary Funds Statement of Net Position	Total
Cash and investments	\$ 261,983,513	\$ 1,927,608	\$ 263,911,121
Restricted cash and investments	-	146,087	146,087
Total	<u><u>\$ 261,983,513</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,073,695</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 264,057,208</u></u>

The City's dependence on property tax receipts, which are received semi-annually, requires it to maintain significant cash reserves to finance operations during the remainder of the year. The City pools cash from all sources and all funds, except amounts required to be held with fiscal agents, so that it can be safely invested at maximum yield and liquidity. Investment income is allocated among funds on the basis of average month-end cash balances.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Restricted cash and investments at June 30, 2022 was \$146,087, which was held by trustees or fiscal agents. These funds may only be used for specific capital outlay or for the payment of certain bonds or tax allocation bonds and have been invested only as permitted by State statutes or applicable City ordinance, resolution or bond indentures.

(b) Cash Deposits

The carrying amount of the City's cash deposits was \$137,194,721 at June 30, 2022. The bank balance at June 30, 2022, was \$140,365,598, which was fully insured and/or was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions in the City's name as described in the following paragraph.

The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure the City's cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. This Code states that collateral pledged in this manner shall have the effect of perfecting a security interest in such collateral superior to those of a general creditor. Thus, collateral for cash deposits is considered to be held in the City's name. The fair value of pledged government securities must equal at least 110% of the City's cash deposits. California law also allows institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the City's total cash deposits. The City has waived collateral requirements for cash deposits, which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or Savings Association Insurance Fund.

(c) Investments

The City's investment policy, bond indentures, and Section 53601 of the California Government Code allow the City to invest in the following types of investments:

- Securities of the U.S. Government or its agencies
- Certificates of Deposit
- Bankers' Acceptances
- Commercial Paper
- Investment Grade Medium Term Corporate Notes
- Repurchase Agreements
- Local Agency Investment Fund Deposits
- California Asset Management Program
- Insured Savings Accounts or Money Market Accounts
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Mutual funds as permitted by the Code
- US dollar denominated senior unsecured obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by IBRD, IFC or IADB

The City did not enter into reverse repurchase agreements during the year ended June 30, 2022.

At June 30, 2022, the City's investment position in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) was \$11,582,325. This amount reflects the City's fair value share in the pool. A factor of 0.987125414% was used to determine the fair value. The total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF at that day was \$234,469,950,028. Of that amount, 98.12% is invested in non derivative financial products and 1.88%, as compared to 2.31% in previous year, in structured notes and asset-backed securities. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Board consists of five members as designated by State Statute. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is different than the fair value of the City's position in the pool. Information is not available on whether the mutual funds in which the City has invested used, held or wrote derivative products during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



At June 30, 2022, the City's investment position in the California Asset Management Program (CAMP) was \$10,227,448. The CAMP Pool is a short-term cash reserve portfolio and cash management vehicle. The Pool is managed to maintain a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of 60 days or less and seeks to maintain a constant net asset value (NAV) per share of \$1.00. CAMP is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. The total net asset value per share is \$0.99975 and the total net assets (in millions) is \$7,453,000,000. Weighted average maturity is 22 days and a 7-day yield is 2.95%.

(d) Investment Valuation

Investments (except for money market accounts, time deposits, and commercial paper) are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Recurring fair value measurements are those that Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements require or permit in the statement of net position at the end of each reporting period. Fair value measurements are categorized based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investment fair value measurements at June 30, 2022 are provided by our custodian bank and described below. There are no securities classified in Level 3. Fair value is defined as the quoted market value on the last trading day of the period. Investments included in restricted cash and investments included money market accounts not subject to fair value measurement.

Investment Type	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Securities of U.S. Government				
Treasury and Agencies:				
Supra-National Agencies	\$ 2,821,673	\$ -	\$ 2,821,673	\$ -
Federal Agency Mortgage Backed Security	920,892	-	920,892	-
Federal Agency Bond/Note	17,765,356	-	17,765,356	-
US Treasuries	43,057,160	-	43,057,160	-
Municipal Bonds	2,636,588	-	2,636,588	-
Asset Back Securities	12,540,883	-	12,540,883	-
Bank Note	425,348	-	425,348	-
Corporate Notes	23,148,752	-	23,148,752	-
Certificates of Deposit	1,583,455	-	1,583,455	-
Total investments subject to fair value	104,900,107	\$ -	\$ 104,900,107	\$ -
Investments not subject to fair value leveling disclosure:				
Local Agency Investment Fund	11,582,325			
California Asset Management Program (CAMP)	10,227,448			
Money Market	146,087			
Total Investments	\$ 126,855,967			

Treasury securities categorized as Level 1 are valued based on prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Supra National Agencies, Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporate Notes, Federal National Mortgage Association Notes and Corporate Notes categorized as Level 2 are valued based on matrix pricing which use observable market inputs such as yield curves and market indices that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation to other means.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(e) Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rates, the City's investment policy limits investments to a maximum maturity of five years.

At June 30, 2022, the City had the following investment maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (In Years)		
		Less than 1	1 to 2	2 to 3
U.S. Government securities	\$ 43,057,160	\$ 26,965,399	\$ 14,709,272	\$ 1,382,489
Supra-National Agency	2,821,673	1,302,011	1,519,662	-
Federal Agency Mortgage-Backed Security	920,892	609,427	23,940	287,525
Federal Agency Bond/Note	17,765,356	8,170,188	9,595,168	-
Municipal Bonds	2,636,588	400,661	1,833,503	402,424
Medium-term corporate notes	23,148,752	-	4,938,884	18,209,868
Asset-Backed securities	12,540,883	-	1,358,306	11,182,577
Bank Note	425,348	425,348	-	-
Certificate of Deposit	1,583,455	1,583,455	-	-
California Local Agency Investment Fund	11,582,325	11,582,325	-	-
California Asset Management Program	10,227,448	10,227,448	-	-
Money Market	146,087	146,087	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 126,855,967</u>	<u>\$ 61,412,349</u>	<u>\$ 33,978,735</u>	<u>\$ 31,464,883</u>

(f) Credit Risk

State law limits investments in commercial paper and corporate bonds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). It is the City's policy to limit its investments in these investment types to the top rating issued by NRSROs, including raters Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor's Service. At June 30, 2022, the City's credit risks, expressed on a percentage basis, were as follows:

Credit Quality Distribution for Securities with Credit Exposure as a Percentage of Total Investments
--

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Investment Type	S&P's Credit Rating	% of Investments
U.S. Government securities	AA+	33.94 %
Supra-National Agency	AAA	2.22 %
Federal Agency Mortgage-Backed Security	AA+	0.73 %
Federal Agency Bond/Note	AA+	14.00 %
Municipal Bonds	AA+	0.83 %
Municipal Bonds	A+	0.08 %
Municipal Bonds	AAA	0.71 %
Municipal Bonds	AA	0.17 %
Municipal Bonds	AA-	0.14 %
Municipal Bonds	NR	0.15 %
Medium-term corporate notes	AA	2.15 %
Medium-term corporate notes	A+	2.51 %
Medium-term corporate notes	A	4.32 %
Medium-term corporate notes	A-	6.16 %
Medium-term corporate notes	BBB+	1.66 %
Certificate of Deposit	A-1+	0.69 %
Certificate of Deposit	A-1	0.56 %
Bank Note	A	0.34 %
Asset-Backed securities	AAA	7.88 %
Asset-Backed securities	NR	2.01 %
		<u>82.69 %</u>

(g) Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. None of the City's investments were subject to custodial credit risk.

NOTE 5 - MEASURE C AND MEASURE W SALES TAX

On June 11, 2013, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2068-C-S providing for a half-cent local transactions and use tax, which was approved by a majority of the electorate on November 5, 2013 and is referred to as Measure C, *Restoring Antioch Services Sales Tax*. The term of the tax was seven years from April 1, 2014 and required the establishment of an oversight committee to review receipt and expenditure of funds. Although the tax was passed as a general measure, the City Council committed use of the funds to enhance Police and Code Enforcement services and any unspent Measure C funds in any given fiscal year are carried forward into the next year for spending by the Police Department. Measure C ended March 31, 2019 with the replacement of Measure W, however, during the fiscal year, the City received allocations of this measure for late tax filings. As a result, the City received \$20,167 in Measure C funds in fiscal year 2022 which was allocated entirely to the Police Department.

In November 2018, voters approved Measure W effective April 1, 2019 which replaced Measure C, increased the sales tax to 1%, maintained the established oversight committee and extends 20 years from the operative date. This is a general sales tax measure and can be spent on any General Fund purpose as directed by the City Council. For funds received during fiscal year 2022, the Council directed uses and actual spent are as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



<u>Funding Category</u>	<u>Spent Fiscal 2022</u>
Police	\$ 17,272,446
Code Enforcement Staffing	1,548,828
Recreation	501,311
Youth Network Services	494,459
Community Development Staffing	163,900
Public Works Staffing	356,179
Human Resources Staffing	46,074
Finance Staffing	125,364
Total	<u>\$ 20,508,561</u>

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

(a) Current Balances

Current balances are expected to be repaid in the normal course of business during the following fiscal year. The City's balances represent loans to cover temporary shortages of cash in individual funds.

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2022, is as follows:

	<u>Due From Other Funds</u>
<u>Due to Other Funds</u>	<u>General Fund</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$44,189
	<u>\$44,189</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(b) Transfers to/from Other Funds

Transfers are indicative of funding for capital projects, lease payments or debt service, subsidies of various City operations and re-allocations of special revenues. The following schedule summarizes transfers between funds. The most significant transfers which occurred were: \$1,010,000 from the Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund and \$1,644,559 from the Street Impact Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund to pay for street maintenance and \$1,790,603 from the General Fund to the Recreation Special Revenue Fund and \$1,313,715 to the Animal Control Special Revenue Fund to subsidize operations.

Transfers In								
Transfers Out	Major Fund							
	General	Nonmajor						
	Fund	Funds	Enterprise	Enterprise	Enterprise	Service	Total	
	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 6,535,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 6,635,210
	Nonmajor:							
	Governmental	3,879,955	461,765	300,000	300,000	-	-	4,941,720
	Funds							
	Water Enterprise	-	106,198	-	98,804	-	247,820	452,822
Sewer Enterprise	-	106,198	-	-	-	247,820	354,018	
Total	\$3,879,955	\$ 7,209,371	\$ 300,000	\$ 398,804	\$ 100,000	\$495,640	\$12,383,770	

NOTE 7 - LEASE RECEIVABLES

The City is a lessor for several leases of land and/or infrastructure. The City recognizes lease receivables and deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide, governmental fund and proprietary fund financial statements. At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

The City uses an incremental borrowing rate determined by a combination of applicable market rate and a credit spread based on market data points as the discount rate to discount expected lease receipts to present value. The lease term includes the non-cancellable period of the lease.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases, and will remeasure lease receivables and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of lease receivables.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The City is reporting leases receivable of \$6,373,499 as of June 30, 2022. During 2022, the City reported lease revenue of \$614,614 and interest revenue of \$109,925 related to lease payments received. These leases are summarized as follows:

Governmental Activities

Description	Date	Payment Terms	Interest Rate	Lease Receivable		Lease Receivable		Deferred Inflows
				July 1, 2021	Reductions	June 30, 2022		
American Tower 4506 Via Dora	07/01/2021	64 months	1.0590%	\$ 158,148	\$ (27,201)	\$ 130,947		\$ 128,495
AT&T 4506 Via Dora	07/01/2021	183 months	1.9910%	447,437	(19,638)	427,799		418,097
AT&T Cache Peak	07/01/2021	119 months	1.6040%	390,386	(34,119)	356,267		351,019
AT&T James Donlon	07/01/2021	119 months	1.6040%	282,815	(24,308)	258,507		254,391
TMobile City Park	07/01/2021	148 months	1.7590%	402,023	(24,180)	377,843		369,566
Vertical Bridge Empire Mine 7202	07/01/2021	44 months	0.8930%	91,652	(24,191)	67,461		67,047
TMobile 4350 Wild Horse	07/01/2021	147 months	1.7590%	594,528	(31,348)	563,180		546,127
CCATT 401 Putnam	07/01/2021	191 months	2.0680%	456,591	(18,607)	437,984		427,904
TMobile - James Donlon	07/01/2021	59 months	1.0590%	92,911	(18,257)	74,654		74,298
American Tower 8556	07/01/2021	75 months	0.3870%	630,817	(100,079)	530,738		529,886
Crown Castle 75 Walton Lane-Annual	07/01/2021	181 months	1.9910%	319,179	(18,865)	300,314		299,785
Mesa Billboard	07/01/2021	278 months	2.5220%	916,693	(17,000)	899,693		877,138
Crown Castle 75 Walton Lane-Monthly	07/01/2021	145 months	1.1116%	351,870	(22,906)	328,964		318,164
Vertical Bridge Empire Mine 7055	07/01/2021	105 months	0.9810%	433,346	(42,336)	391,010		379,393
CCTMO 4506 Via Dora	07/01/2021	213 months	2.223%	480,809	(15,961)	464,848		453,726
Crown Castle 4508 Cache Peak	07/01/2021	202 months	2.146%	468,781	(17,312)	451,469		440,932
Mobilite Pole 1	07/01/2021	146 months	1.1116%	30,937	(2,032)	28,905		28,394
Mobilite Pole 2	07/01/2021	145 months	1.1116%	30,937	(2,032)	28,905		28,376
Mobilite Pole 5	07/01/2021	146 months	1.1116%	33,320	(2,260)	31,060		30,582
Mobilite Pole 6	07/01/2021	146 months	1.1116%	33,320	(2,260)	31,060		30,582
Total Governmental Activities				\$6,646,500	\$ (464,892)	\$ 6,181,608		\$6,053,902

Business-type Activities

Twin Rivers Insurance	07/01/2021	78 months	0.893%	\$ 208,099	\$ (16,208)	\$ 191,891		\$ 176,084
Total Business-type Activities				\$ 208,099	\$ (16,208)	\$ 191,891		\$ 176,084

Principal and interest expected to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 466,666	\$ 104,091	\$ 34,192	\$ 1,574
2024	484,397	97,555	34,499	1,267
2025	496,605	91,062	34,808	958
2026	497,461	84,398	35,120	646
2027	485,041	77,558	35,435	331
2028-2032	1,963,569	284,002	17,837	46
2033-2037	1,236,690	129,257	-	-
2038-2042	393,842	40,909	-	-
2043-2046	157,337	4,724	-	-
Total	\$ 6,181,608	\$ 913,556	\$ 191,891	\$ 4,822

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 8 - LOANS RECEIVABLE

The composition of the City's governmental activities loans receivable including interest as of June 30, 2022 is as follows:

Rental and Housing Rehabilitation Loans	\$ 2,011,078
Multi-unit Rental Rehabilitation Loans:	
West Rivertown Apartments/Eden Housing Project	7,512,709
Antioch Recap Scattered Site Project	3,968,606
Rivertown Senior Housing	242,750
Hillcrest Terrace Project	1,571,635
Tabora Gardens	4,183,683
NSP Loans	25,635
Other loans	655,000
Allowance	(266,607)
Total governmental activities (net)	<u>\$ 19,904,489</u>

(a) Rental and Housing Rehabilitation Loans

The City administers rental and home improvement revolving loan funds using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and prior to 2013, redevelopment funds. The program provides below market rate loans, secured by deeds of trust, to eligible participants for rental and housing rehabilitation. Although payments for most loans are amortized over an established payment schedule, some loans allow for deferred payment of accrued interest and principal until the homeowner's property is sold or transferred, primarily for seniors and very low-income families. Repayments received from the outstanding loans are used to make additional rental and housing rehabilitation loans. Principal and interest outstanding balances at June 30, 2022 are \$2,011,078.

(b) Multi-Unit Rental Rehabilitation Loans

The City administers the following multi-unit rental improvement revolving loan funds using federal CDBG funds and prior to 2012, Antioch Development Agency Housing Set Aside monies.

West Rivertown Apartments/Eden Housing Project

The City and Agency have entered into three loan agreements with Eden Housing for the development of the West Rivertown Apartments. The agreements are as follows:

This project is the construction of a 57-unit, affordable housing townhouse development in the City's downtown with financing assistance from the Agency and several other agencies. In May 2000, the Agency entered into a disposition, development and loan agreement with Eden Rivertown Limited Partnership (the Developer). Under the terms of the loan agreement, the Developer must repay up to \$3,601,686 (maximum loan amount) to the Agency, which includes the purchase of the land from the Agency. The loan bears an interest rate of 3% per annum. The Developer is required to make annual payments of principal and interest to the Agency in the amount of 100% of residual receipts, less the portion of the residual receipts that is owed to Contra Costa County. Payments are to begin the July 1st after project completion and will end on the 55th anniversary date of the Agency promissory note dated February 11, 2002. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2022 is \$5,655,469.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



In 1994, the City loaned Community Housing Opportunities (CHOC) \$203,755 for the acquisition of property. CHOC determined that their planned development of this property was no longer feasible, and in November 2005, the City, the Agency, and CHOC agreed to the transfer of ownership of the property and loan to Eden Housing for the development of 40 units of affordable housing to expand the West Rivertown Project in the City's downtown. In order to complete the project, the Agency agreed to loan Eden Housing an additional \$1,458,400. The loan for \$203,755 is non-interest bearing and all principal and interest payments are deferred and will be forgiven at the expiration of the term. The loan for \$1,458,400 bears an interest rate of 3% per annum and will end on the 55th anniversary date of the issuance of certificates of occupancy by the City. Principal and interest outstanding on this loan at June 30, 2022 is \$1,653,485.

Antioch Recap Scattered Site Project

In November 2018, the City entered into a restructured loan agreement with Antioch Recap, L.P. The restructured loan agreement combines the existing Terrace Glen and Pinecrest Apartment loans into a single note and development project evidenced by a secured deed of trust. This development project consists of rehabilitating a 32-unit, multifamily rental housing development (Terrace Glen) and a 24-residential unit development (Pinecrest Apartments). Commencing November 1, 2018, the loan accrues simple interest at 3.22% compounding annually. Commencing on June 1, 2020, and on June 1 of each year thereafter, the borrower will pay the City's/Agency's pro-rata percentage of the lender's share of residual receipts to the extent there are residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable no later than the 55th anniversary of the completion date of the rehabilitation project. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2022 is \$3,968,606.

Rivertown Senior Housing

This project consists of a fifty-unit, affordable senior housing project. In September 1992, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$442,750 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. In September 2001, the loan was amended to reduce the principal amount by \$200,000 to reflect funds not borrowed for the project. The loan is noninterest bearing and secured by a deed of trust with affordable housing requirements for 40 years. The balance of the loan is due and payable on October 1, 2033. Principal outstanding at June 30, 2022 is \$242,750.

Hillcrest Terrace Project

This project consists of a 65-unit affordable senior housing project. In October 1998, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$731,175 in housing set-aside funds towards this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on the June 1 after project completion, and on June 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the Agency one-half of the residual receipts to the extent there is residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in June 2055. In September 2001, the Agency made a commitment of an additional \$200,000 due and payable October 1, 2038. Principal and interest outstanding for these loans at June 30, 2022 is \$1,571,635.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Tabora Gardens

This project consists of acquisition and development of 85 units of senior, multifamily housing affordable to low income households. On June 6, 2011, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$300,000 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. On September 1, 2016, the City and Housing Successor amended the loan agreement to provide \$819,639 in additional funding for the project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 63-year loan term is secured by a deed of trust. The loan is fully deferred and payment in full, including interest, is due upon expiration of the term. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2022 is \$4,183,683.

NSP Loans

The City provides loans of CDBG Neighborhood Stabilization Program funds to low and moderate income eligible persons that purchase homes through the NSP program implemented by Heart and Hands of Compassion. The loans are to assist in the purchase of the properties. The loans expire 30 years from the date of the notes, and payments of principal and interest are deferred until the end of the term. The unpaid principal balance, plus any shared appreciation, is due and payable upon expiration of the term, transfer of the property, or default. As of June 30, 2022, there are two loans outstanding totaling \$25,635.

(c) Other Loans

The Agency administers a first time homebuyer loan program for qualified applicants. Principal is due at the end of 30 years or upon default, refinancing, sale or transfer of the property. The Agency is also entitled to a pro-rata share of appreciation on the property when the principal is paid. As of June 30, 2022, there is \$655,000 of loans outstanding.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2021	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2022
Governmental activities				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated</i>				
Land	\$ 16,813,652	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,813,652
Construction in progress	4,690,025	5,544,504	5,720,388	4,514,141
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	21,503,677	5,544,504	5,720,388	21,327,793
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated</i>				
Infrastructure	427,754,443	5,720,386	-	433,474,829
Structures and improvements	108,850,033	173,728	-	109,023,761
Equipment	23,047,131	377,449	535,440	22,889,140
Total capital assets, being depreciated	559,651,607	6,271,563	535,440	565,387,730
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Infrastructure	(211,682,079)	(9,481,874)	-	(221,163,953)
Structures and improvements	(48,055,604)	(2,168,559)	-	(50,224,163)
Equipment	(14,938,620)	(1,154,235)	498,973	(15,593,882)
Total accumulated depreciation	(274,676,303)	(12,804,668)	498,973	(286,981,998)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	284,975,304	(6,533,105)	36,467	278,405,732
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 306,478,981	\$ (988,601)	\$ 5,756,855	\$ 299,733,525
Business-type activities				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated</i>				
Land	\$ 1,486,737	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,486,737
Construction in progress	15,391,783	39,356,489	3,877,292	50,870,980
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	16,878,520	39,356,489	3,877,292	52,357,717
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated</i>				
Water and sewer pipes	150,643,890	-	-	150,643,890
Structures and improvements	86,002,820	3,875,834	-	89,878,654
Equipment	4,271,257	119,441	10,500	4,380,198
Intangible right-to-use lease asset	486,154	-	-	486,154
Total capital assets, being depreciated	241,404,121	3,995,275	10,500	245,388,896
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Water and sewer pipes	(40,178,003)	(2,008,585)	-	(42,186,588)
Structures and improvements	(53,389,780)	(2,407,513)	-	(55,797,293)
Equipment	(3,663,148)	(109,858)	10,500	(3,762,506)
<i>Less accumulated amortization for:</i>				
Intangible right-to-use lease asset	-	(58,928)	-	(58,928)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	(97,230,931)	(4,584,884)	10,500	(101,805,315)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net as restated	144,173,190	(589,609)	-	143,583,581
Business-type activities capital assets, net as restated	\$ 161,051,710	\$ 38,766,880	\$ 3,877,292	\$ 195,941,298

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Construction in Progress

Construction in progress for governmental activities primarily represents work being performed on City Hall modifications, traffic signals and the Leo Fontana fountain.

Construction in progress for business type activities primarily represents work performed on Hillcrest pump station rehabilitation, and the brackish water desalination plant.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General government	\$ 262,746
Public works	8,955,706
Public safety	802,155
Parks and recreation	2,288,620
Community development	31,441
Depreciation of capital assets held by the City's Internal Service Fund	464,000
Total depreciation expense - governmental functions	<u>\$ 12,804,668</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities functions as follows:

Water	\$ 2,586,635
Sewer	1,538,123
Marina	401,198
Total depreciation expense - business-type functions	<u>\$ 4,525,956</u>

Amortization expense was charged to business-type activities functions as follows:

Sewer	\$ 58,928
Total amortization expense - business-type functions	<u>\$ 58,928</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2021 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 2,745,000	\$ -	\$ (220,000)	\$ 2,525,000	\$ 235,000
Unamortized Premium	342,668	-	(34,266)	308,402	-
Claims Liability (Note 17)	1,531,821	833,576	(479,703)	1,885,694	376,490
Compensated Absences	3,142,588	715,484	(551,328)	3,306,744	342,245
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 7,762,077</u>	<u>\$ 1,549,060</u>	<u>\$ (1,285,297)</u>	<u>\$ 8,025,840</u>	<u>\$ 953,735</u>
Business-type Activities					
Loans from direct borrowings	\$ 5,582,628	\$ 8,977,516	\$ (3,342,962)	\$ 11,217,182	\$ 312,299
Long Term Payable -					
Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program	3,238,865	-	(304,402)	2,934,463	306,671
Leases	486,154	-	(53,895)	432,259	60,000
Compensated Absences	481,549	128,840	(39,988)	570,401	57,040
Total Business-type Activities, restated	<u>\$ 9,789,196</u>	<u>\$ 9,106,356</u>	<u>\$ (3,741,247)</u>	<u>\$ 15,154,305</u>	<u>\$ 736,010</u>

(a) Long-Term Obligation Composition

Long-term obligations at June 30, 2022, consisted of the following:

Type of Indebtedness (Purpose)	Final Maturity	Annual Principal Installment	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding at June 30, 2022
Governmental Activities:					
Lease Revenue Bonds:					
2015A Issue - ABAG Golf Course	5/1/31	\$334,750-347,167	2.00-5.00%	\$ 3,840,000	\$ 2,525,000
Total lease revenue bonds				<u>3,840,000</u>	<u>2,525,000</u>
Total governmental activities				<u>3,840,000</u>	<u>2,525,000</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Loans Payable:					
State of California Antioch Marina Loan	8/1/43	\$7,655-122,321	4.7-7.9%	6,500,000	2,017,948
SWRCB Installment Sale Agreement	7/31/53	\$1,493,500-2,226,413	1.40%	8,977,516	8,977,516
SWRCB Planning Loan	7/1/23	\$85,188-115,629	1.60%	682,015	221,718
Total loans payable				<u>16,159,531</u>	<u>11,217,182</u>
Lease Payable:					
Building Lease	9/30/29	\$54,087-64,200	1.45%	486,154	432,259
Long Term Payable:					
Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program	12/31/30	\$248,176-328,465	0.077-4.25%	5,040,423	2,934,463
Total business-type activities				<u>21,686,108</u>	<u>14,583,904</u>
Total primary government				<u>\$ 25,526,108</u>	<u>\$ 17,108,904</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(b) Long-Term Obligation Activity

The City's direct borrowings related to business-type activities of \$11,217,182 consist of a State of California Department of Boating and Waterways (DBW) Marina loan in the amount of \$2,017,948 secured by gross revenues of the project area, a State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) planning loan in the amount of \$221,718 secured by a lien on and pledge of the Water Fund, net revenues and an installment sale agreement in the amount of \$8,977,516 with State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) secured by a pledge and lien of Water Fund net revenues. The outstanding loan from the DBW contains a provision that if the City remains in breach of any of the provisions of the loan contract after 90 days written notice, the Director of the DBW may take possession and operate or maintain the City's Marina until the loan is repaid in full with the income received from the Marina during this time applied to the reduction of interest and principal of the loan. The outstanding loan from the SCWRCB contains a provision that in the event of failure to pay amounts due, the SWRCB may take such action in a court of completed jurisdiction as it deems necessary to compel the performance of all duties relating to the imposition or levying and collection of any such charges and the payment of money collected therefrom to the SWRCB. The outstanding installment sale agreement from SWRCB contains a provision that in the event of default, the entire principal amount of the unpaid installment payments and the accrued interest thereon shall automatically become due and payable immediately and may be required to pay interest at the highest legal rate on all of the foregoing.

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the General Fund, and a majority of compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

(c) Debt Service Requirements – Governmental Activities

As of June 30, 2022, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Lease Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 235,000	\$ 113,250
2024	240,000	101,500
2025	255,000	89,500
2026	265,000	76,750
2027	280,000	63,500
2028-2032	1,250,000	113,500
Total	<u>\$ 2,525,000</u>	<u>\$ 558,000</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Lease Revenue Bonds

On February 11, 2015, the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) issued \$23,155,000 in Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Municipal Facilities Project), Series 2015A with interest rates ranging between 2% and 5%. The Authority issued the bonds to refund the entire \$4,740,000 of the outstanding ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds and \$21,505,000 of the outstanding 2002 A&B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. \$19,315,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are secured by the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and are therefore excluded from the government-wide statement of net position. Refer to Note 21 for disclosure regarding that portion. \$3,840,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are an obligation of the City. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 17 years by \$1,117,618. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$994,284.

Principal and interest payments on the lease revenue bonds are payable from any revenue lawfully available to the City for the purpose of payment of Base Rental Payments. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$3,083,000. Principal and interest payments began in November 2015.

(d) Debt Service Requirements – Business- type Activities

As of June 30, 2022, annual debt service requirements of business-type activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Long Term Payable		Loans from Direct Borrowings		Lease Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 306,671	\$ 27,263	\$ 312,299	\$ 93,472	\$ 54,087	\$ 5,913
2024	309,040	24,894	94,657	205,758	54,877	5,123
2025	311,510	22,423	328,903	201,498	58,843	4,306
2026	314,088	19,845	336,574	193,827	60,766	3,434
2027	316,778	17,156	344,491	185,910	61,653	2,546
2028-2032	1,376,376	41,174	1,850,490	801,518	142,033	2,417
2033-2037	-	-	2,036,942	560,735	-	-
2038-2042	-	-	1,606,489	341,574	-	-
2043-2047	-	-	1,518,850	226,210	-	-
2048-2052	-	-	1,628,190	116,871	-	-
2053-2054	-	-	1,159,297	14,390	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,934,463</u>	<u>\$ 152,755</u>	<u>\$ 11,217,182</u>	<u>\$ 2,941,763</u>	<u>\$ 432,259</u>	<u>\$ 23,739</u>

Loans Payable

In 1984, the Department of Boating and Waterways provided a series of construction loans to the City and former Antioch Development Agency for the planning and construction of the Antioch Marina through the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Principal and interest are due annually.

In February 2017, the City signed a loan agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board for a planning loan up to \$1,000,000 for a Brackish Water Desalination Plant project. The final loan amount was \$1,000,000. The loan bears interest at a rate of 1.6%, with a five-year loan repayment period from 2019 to 2023. Principal and interest are due semi-annually.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



In January 2019, the City entered into a construction installment sale agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board for project funding up to \$55,000,000 for a Brackish Water Desalination Plant project. The loan bears interest at a rate of 1.4%, with a 30-year repayment period. As of June 30, 2022, the City has only drawn \$8,977,516 of available funding. Interest payments began in 2022 and principal and interest will be due annually upon completion of the project, with payment estimated to begin in July 2024.

In December 2020, the City of Antioch Public Financing Auto entered into an Installment Sale Agreement with Bank of the West to provide financing up to \$15,000,000 for the Brackish Water Desalination Project. As of July 1, 2022, the City had only drawn \$3,038,068 of the available balance. The agreement had a floating per annum rate of interest equal to the Margin Rate Factor multiplied by the sum of 80% of the daily LIBOR rate plus .60% per annum. Principal and interest were fully repaid during fiscal year 2022.

Long Term Payable – Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program

The City entered into a Joint Powers Agreement with Delta Diablo (the District) in November 2003 for the District to develop a recycled water program within City limits. As part of this agreement, the District would design, construct, own, operate and regulate all recycled water facilities to provide recycled water within the City of Antioch. The City would be responsible for 50% of the project cost, up to \$5,000,000 in principal with associated interest, of a loan the District obtained from the State Water Resources Control Board to complete the project. The project was completed in July 2011 with additional costs of \$1,102,272 incurred over the amount financed through SWRCB that were the responsibility of the City. This additional amount was financed through a note payable due to Delta Diablo at a rate of 4.25% payable monthly over 20 years. The City began paying a proportionate share of the project costs in December 2011 for the SWRCB loan and in July 2012 for the note payable. The total due at June 30, 2022 is \$2,934,463 representing the total share of principal and interest outstanding on the SWRCB loan the District obtained and the principal of the note payable to Delta Diablo.

Lease Payable

On July 1, 2021, the City entered into a 99 month lease as lessee for the use of a building for Public Works staff. An initial lease liability and intangible right-to-use lease asset was recorded in the amount of \$486,154 in the Sewer Enterprise Fund. The City recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$25,000 or more. At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of the lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

The City uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the City uses an incremental borrowing rate determined by a combination of applicable market rate and a credit spread based on market data points. The lease term includes the non-cancellable period of the lease.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets and lease liabilities are reported with long-term obligations on the statement of net position.

As of 06/30/2022, the value of the lease liability is \$432,259. The City is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$5,000. The lease has an interest rate of 1.4510%. The value of the right-to-use lease asset as of June 30, 2022, was \$486,154 with accumulated amortization of \$58,928. The City has one extension option for 60 months.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(e) Legal Debt Limit

As of June 30, 2022, the City's debt limit and legal debt margin (15% of valuation subject to taxation) was \$2,034,494,150.

NOTE 11 - NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

(a) Net Position

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted.

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

Restricted - This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The following amounts of net position are restricted by enabling legislation: \$125,429 pursuant to State Assembly Bill 1900 which restricts the use of funds for protection of tidelands areas; \$125,220 pursuant to State Assembly Bill 1186 which restricts the use of funds for increasing disability access and compliance with construction-related accessibility requirements.

Unrestricted - This category represents the portion of net position of the City, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

(b) Fund Balances

Fund balances, presented in the governmental fund financial statements, represent the difference between assets and deferred outflows less liabilities and deferred inflows reported in a governmental fund. In fiscal year 2011, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. GASB 54 establishes criteria for classifying fund balances into specifically defined classifications and clarifies definitions for governmental funds. Fund balances are classified into categories based upon the type of restrictions imposed on the use of funds.

As of June 30, 2022, components of fund balance are described below:

- Nonspendable – portion of net resources that cannot be spent because of its form (i.e., long term loans, prepaids).
- Restricted – portion of net resources that are limited in use by grantors, laws or enabling legislation.
- Committed – portion of net resources that are limited to the use as established by formal action of the City Council. Committed fund balance can only be modified or rescinded by formal action of the City Council through resolution.
- Assigned – portion of net resources held for the use as established by the City Manager or his designee. The City Council has granted this authority to the City Manager through resolution.
- Unassigned – portion of net resources that represents amounts in excess of the other fund balance components. Only the General Fund can have a positive unassigned fund balance.

The City spends restricted fund balances first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available. Committed and assigned fund balances are considered to have been spent first before unassigned fund balances have been spent when expenditures are incurred for the purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The following represents the components of fund balance for governmental funds:

	Major Fund		Non-Major	
	General	American	Governmental	Total
	Fund	Rescue Plan	Funds	
Nonspendable:				
Petty cash and prepaids	\$ 229,668	-	\$ 146,721	\$ 376,389
Total nonspendable	229,668	-	146,721	376,389
Restricted for:				
Housing & Development	-	-	27,424,309	27,424,309
Disability Access	-	-	125,220	125,220
Debt Service	-	-	70	70
Public Facilities	-	-	6,579,573	6,579,573
Streets	-	-	15,609,234	15,609,234
Parks	-	-	112,214	112,214
PEG Programming	-	-	149,649	149,649
Storm Channels	-	-	1,810,348	1,810,348
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	2,554,867	2,554,867
Tidelands Areas	-	-	125,429	125,429
Law Enforcement	-	-	526,251	526,251
Traffic Safety	-	-	41,060	41,060
Parks & Recreation	-	-	5,141	5,141
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	670,113	670,113
Total restricted	-	-	55,733,478	55,733,478
Committed to:				
Compensated absences	138,118	-	-	138,118
Litigation/Insurance	500,000	-	-	500,000
General Plan/Tech Fees	800,135	-	-	800,135
Parks	-	-	2,774,238	2,774,238
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	188,333	188,333
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	243,877	243,877
Field Maintenance	-	-	518,494	518,494
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	21,864	21,864
Road Repair	-	-	560,601	560,601
Waste Reduction	-	-	218,825	218,825
Youth Activities	-	-	167,134	167,134
Traffic Signals	-	-	668,985	668,985
Parks & Recreation	-	-	438,416	438,416
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	909,747	909,747
Total committed	1,438,253	-	6,710,514	8,148,767
Assigned to:				
Contractual Services/Projects	6,922,131	48,181	-	6,970,312
Parks & Recreation	-	-	77,016	77,016
Capital Projects	-	-	3,002,771	3,002,771
Community Projects/Unfunded	-	-	-	-
Liabilities	35,299,488	-	-	35,299,488
Community Benefit Prog.	-	-	40,906	40,906
AD 26	-	-	380,023	380,023
AD 27	-	-	192,187	192,187
Total assigned	42,221,619	48,181	3,692,903	45,962,703
Unassigned	26,140,124	-	-	26,140,124
Total fund balances	\$ 70,029,664	\$ 48,181	\$ 66,283,616	\$ 136,361,461

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The City has established a fund balance policy for the General Fund requiring that the minimum unassigned fund balance be at least 20% of General Fund operating revenues (including transfers). As of June 30, 2022, unassigned fund balance was 29% of total operating revenues.

NOTE 12 - PENSION PLANS OVERVIEW

The City of Antioch has three pension plans: Miscellaneous Pension Plan; Safety Pension Plan; and Supplementary Retirement Plan. Information about each plan and its provisions follow in notes 13-15. A summary table of the plans related net pension liabilities and deferrals follows to aid in financial reporting reconciliation to the government-wide statements.

	Net Pension Liability	Pension Related Amounts	Deferred Outflows of Resources		
			Contributions After Measurement Date	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Pension Expense
Miscellaneous Plan	\$ 41,724,990	\$ 628,639	\$ 7,161,676	\$ 14,992,495	\$ 2,873,445
Safety Plan	39,313,713	7,883,918	8,233,237	25,197,481	8,520,628
Police Supplementary Plan	354,906	171,088	-	-	211,716
Total	<u>\$ 81,393,609</u>	<u>\$ 8,683,645</u>	<u>\$ 15,394,913</u>	<u>\$ 40,189,976</u>	<u>\$ 11,605,789</u>

NOTE 13 - PENSION PLAN - MISCELLANEOUS

(a) General Information about the Miscellaneous Pension Plan

Plan Description - All permanent non-safety employees are eligible to participate in the Miscellaneous Plan of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund (the Fund) of California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The Fund is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by CalPERS that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for various local and state governmental agencies within the State of California. The fund provides retirement, disability, and death benefits based on the employees' years of service, age and final compensation. Employees vest after five years of service and may receive retirement benefits at the age of 55 for miscellaneous employees. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and City ordinance. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CALPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City's plan within the Fund is not available.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, Lump Sum, or the 1959 Survivor Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2022, are summarized as follows:

Miscellaneous Plan			
Hire Date	Prior to November 9, 2007	On or After November 9, 2007 and prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Benefit Formula	2.7% @ 55	2.7% @ 55	2.0% @ 62
Benefit Vesting Schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50-55	50-55	52-67
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible	2.0%-2.7%	1.426%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	8%	8%	7.00%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	12.59%	12.59%	12.59%
Required Unfunded Accrued Liability	\$ 46,879,673	\$ -	\$ -

Employees Covered – At June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Miscellaneous Plan:

	Miscellaneous Plan
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	350
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	139
Active employees	211
Total	700

Contributions – Section 20814 (c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan is determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the measurement period ending June 30, 2021 (the measurement date), the City made \$6,552,551 in contributions. Individual governmental and business-type funds which provide for employee personnel costs are responsible for annual contributions and liquidating their respective share of the Miscellaneous Plan Net Pension Liability.

(b) Net Pension Liability – Miscellaneous Plan

The City's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The General Fund, individual non-major Special Revenue funds and Enterprise Funds which provide for employee personnel costs are responsible for liquidating their respective share of the Net Pension Liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2021, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020 rolled forward to June 30, 2021 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Miscellaneous Plan
Valuation Date	30-Jun-20
Measurement Date	30-Jun-21
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	3.3%-14.2%
Investment Rate of Return (2)	7.00%
Mortality	Based on 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period of 1997-2015

- (1) Depending on age, service and type of employment
- (2) Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses,

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of a 2017 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2015. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary.

The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

Asset Class	Current Target Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Public Equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation Assets	-	0.77%	1.81%
Private Equity	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%
Real Assets	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.00%	-	-0.92%
Total	100%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

(c) Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Miscellaneous Plan follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at June 30, 2020	\$ 193,854,007	\$ 132,100,895	\$ 61,753,112
Changes in the year:			
Service cost	3,459,124	-	3,459,124
Interest on the total pension liability	13,667,925	-	13,667,925
Differences between actual and expected experience	624,579	-	624,579
Contribution - employer	-	6,552,551	(6,552,551)
Contribution - employee	-	1,383,568	(1,383,568)
Investment Income	-	29,975,592	(29,975,592)
Administrative expenses	-	(131,961)	131,961
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(10,096,726)	(10,096,726)	-
Net Changes	7,654,902	27,683,024	(20,028,122)
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 201,508,909	\$ 159,783,919	\$ 41,724,990

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability of the City for the Miscellaneous Plan, calculated using the discount rate for the Plan, as well as what the Local Government's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	Miscellaneous
1% Decrease	6.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 67,599,514
Current Discount Rate	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 41,724,990
1% Increase	8.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 20,280,043

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(d) Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense for the Miscellaneous Plan of \$2,873,445. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 7,161,676	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	628,639	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	-	14,992,495
Total	\$ 7,790,315	\$ 14,992,495

\$7,161,676 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2023	\$ (3,335,731)
2024	(3,311,239)
2025	(3,591,969)
2026	(4,124,917)

(e) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2022, the City reported a payable of \$338,969 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 14 - PENSION PLAN - SAFETY

(a) General Information about the Safety Pension Plan

Plan Description - All qualified permanent and probationary safety employees are eligible to participate in the Public Agency Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Plan) administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement system (CalPERS). The Plan consists of individual rate plans (benefit tiers) within a safety risk pool (police and fire) and a miscellaneous risk pool (all other). Plan assets may be used to pay for benefits for any employer rate plan of the safety and miscellaneous pools. Accordingly, rate plans within the safety or miscellaneous pools are not separate plans under GASB Statement No. 68. Individual employers may sponsor more than one rate plan in the miscellaneous or safety risk pools. The City sponsors three rate plans for safety. Benefit provisions under the Plan are established by State statute and Local Government resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CALPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City's plan within the Fund is not available.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits are 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, Lump Sum, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

The Plans' provisions and benefit tiers in effect at June 30, 2022, are summarized as follows:

Safety Plan			
Hire Date	Prior to September 14, 2012 (Classic)	On or After September 14, 2012 and prior to January 1, 2013 (Second Tier)	On or after January 1, 2013 (PEPRA)
Benefit Formula	3% @ 50	3.0% @ 50	2.7% @ 57
Benefit Vesting Schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50	50	50-57
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	3.00%	3.00%	2.0%-2.7%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	9%	9%	13.75%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	25.59%	24.36%	13.66%
Required Unfunded Accrued Liability Contribution	\$ 4,683,066	\$ -	\$ -

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Contributions – Section 20814 (c) of the California Public Employees’ Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan is determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. Annual contributions are funded by the General Fund.

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2021 (the measurement date), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for the Safety Plan were \$7,856,353.

(b) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – Safety Plan

As of June 30, 2022, the City reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of the Safety Plan as follows:

	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
Total Safety Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 39,313,713</u>

The City’s net pension liability for the Safety Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020 rolled forward to June 30, 2021 using standard update procedures. In determining the City’s rate plan’s proportionate share of the net pension liability, the total pension liability using the output from the Actuarial Valuation System and the fiduciary net position provided by CalPERS’ Financial Office are first determined for the individual rate plans and the risk pool as a whole on the Valuation Date. The first calculation uses the risk pool’s total pension liability and fiduciary net position at the Valuation Date to determine the net pension liability at the Valuation Date. Using standard actuarial roll forward methods, the risk pool’s total pension liability is then computed at the Measurement Date. The fiduciary net position is then determined by the CalPERS’ Financial Office at the Measurement Date. Next, the individual employer rate plans’ share of the total pension liability, fiduciary net position and net pension liability are calculated at the Valuation Date. Using the individual employer rate plan’s share of the risk pool total pension liability and fiduciary net position, the proportionate shares of the total pension liability and fiduciary net position are determined for each employer rate plan. The City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of June 30, 2020 and 2021 are as follows:

	Safety Plan
Proportion – June 30, 2020	0.57004%
Proportion – June 30, 2021	0.72692%
Change – Increase (Decrease)	0.15688%

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense of \$8,520,628. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 8,233,237	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	6,716,715	-
Change in employer's proportion	1,167,203	-
Change in employer's proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions	-	1,798,264
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	-	23,399,217
Total	<u>\$ 16,117,155</u>	<u>\$ 25,197,481</u>

\$8,233,237 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year end June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended 30-Jun	
2023	\$ (2,586,471)
2024	(3,424,740)
2025	(4,863,215)
2026	(6,439,137)

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Safety Plan
Valuation Date	30-Jun-20
Measurement Date	30-Jun-21
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Investment Rate of Return (2)	7.15%
Mortality	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post-retirement benefit increase	Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies

- (1) Depending on age, service and type of employment
- (2) Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The mortality table used was developed on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016. For more details on this table, please refer to the December 2017 experience study report (based on CalPERS demographic data from 1997 to 2015) that can be found on CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the Plan. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rate, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. A detailed report testing these projections can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

Asset Class	New		
	Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Public Equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation Assets	-	0.77%	1.81%
Private Equity	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%
Real Estate	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.00%	-	-0.92%
Total	100%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the plan, calculated using the discount rate for the plan, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	Safety Plan
1 % Decrease	6.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 69,315,243
Current Discount Rate	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 39,313,713
1 % Increase	8.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 14,671,161

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(c) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2022, the City reported a payable of \$402,442 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTE 15 - SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT PLAN

(a) General Information about the Police Supplementary Retirement Plan and Benefits Provided

Employees are eligible to receive benefits under this plan if he or she meets the requirements under one of the three tiers of the plan. The fund is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit plan established under Section 401 (a) and tax-exempt under Section 501 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and meets the requirements of a pension trust under California Government Code Sections 53215-53224. The trust is maintained by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) and provides for retirement, survivor continuance, pre-retirement disability and pre-retirement death benefits based upon the tier the member qualifies within. The plan is closed. Employee vesting is determined within each tier:

- Tier I – Designated eligible employee by Plan Administrator that has terminated from employment and applied for benefits under plan vest immediately.
- Tier II – Vest after five years of employment.
- Tier III – Employee vested if a full time Sworn Police Officer on or after September 1, 2007 and has terminated employment and concurrently retires under a service, disability or industrial disability retirement under CALPERS prior to December 31, 2012.

These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State Statute and City ordinance. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from PARS office: P.O. Box 12919, Newport Beach, CA 92658-2919. A separate report for the City's plan within the fund is not available.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2022, are summarized as follows:

Supplementary Plan			
	Tier I	Tier II	Tier III
Effective Date	September 1, 2007	September 1, 2007	September 1, 2007
Benefit Formula	Amount set forth on Schedule A of Plan Documents – no employees in this Tier	9% of CalPERS 3 @50 benefit and not more than 8.1% of Final Compensation	9% of CalPERS Disability benefit and not more than 8.1% of Final compensation
Benefit Vesting Schedule	Designated by Plan Administrator	5 years of service	Disability retirement directly from City under CalPERS
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50-55	50	50
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	2.0%-2.7%	1.426%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	0%	0%	0%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	Pay as you go	Pay as you go	Pay as you go

Employees Covered – At June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Supplementary Plan:

	Supplementary Plan
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	13
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	-
Total	13

Contributions – There is no requirement imposed by PARS to contribute any amount beyond the pay as you go contributions. For the fiscal year 2022, the City made no pay as you contributions as the plan was fully funded at June 30, 2022. Contributions to the plan are made by the General Fund.

(b) Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The General Fund is responsible for liquidating the Net Pension Liability for the Plan. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2022, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021 rolled forward to June 30, 2022 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Supplementary Plan
Valuation Date	30-Jun-21
Measurement Date	30-Jun-22
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	4.50%
Inflation	2.50%
Payroll Growth (1)	0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	0%
Investment Rate of Return	5.25%
Mortality	.00125-1.00000

(1) This is a closed plan

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2015 for CalPERS. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2022 was 4.5% for the Plan based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

According to Paragraph 30 of Statement 68, the long-term discount rate should be determined without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The long-term expected rate of return was based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as selected by the City and is not reduced for administrative expenses. All of the plan's PARS assets are invested in a moderately conservative portfolio with a target asset allocation of 30% equity, 65% fixed income and 5% cash.

(c) Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Supplementary Plan follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$1,768,071	\$1,875,917	\$(107,846)
Changes in the year:			
Interest on the total pension liability	90,352	-	90,352
Differences between actual and expected experience	9,847	-	9,847
Changes in assumptions	163,732	-	163,732
Contribution – employer	-	-	-
Net investment income	-	(198,821)	198,821
Administrative expenses	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(94,178)	(94,178)	-
Net Changes	169,753	(292,999)	462,752
Balance at June 30, 2022	\$1,937,824	\$1,582,918	\$ 354,906

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability of the City for the Supplementary Plan, calculated using the discount rate for each Plan, as well as what the Local Government's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	<u>Supplementary</u>
1% Decrease	3.50%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 633,849
Current Discount Rate	4.50%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 354,906
1% Increase	5.50%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 128,048

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued PARS financial report.

(d) Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized pension expense for the Supplementary Plan of \$211,716. At June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ -
Differences between actual and expected experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	171,088
Total	<u>\$ 171,088</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended 30-Jun</u>	
2023	\$ 34,955
2024	38,380
2025	38,786
2026	58,967

(e) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2022, the City did not report a payable for an amount outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 16 - PENSION PLAN – DEFINED CONTRIBUTION

The City contributes to one of three different defined contribution pension plans for its full-time employees in the Management and Confidential Bargaining Units. Employees may elect to enroll in either National Deferred Compensation, Mission Square or CalPERS 457 deferred compensation plan (“Plan”). All plans are administered by the respective contracting plan agencies. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Plan are established and may be amended by the City Council. The City is required to contribute a percentage of annual base salary or a flat amount, to individual employee accounts for each participating employee. Contribution levels are as follows by employee bargaining unit:

Bargaining Unit	City Contribution
Management Unit – Executive Management	5% annual base pay
Management Unit – Senior/Mid Management	2% annual base pay
Confidential Unit	\$75 month

Employees are permitted to make contributions up to applicable Internal Revenue Code limits. For the year ended June 30, 2022, employee contributions totaled \$1,029,378, and the City recognized pension expense of \$201,709.

Employees are immediately vested in their own, and City, contributions and earnings on those contributions.

The City had no liability to the Plan at June 30, 2022.

NOTE 17 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS OVERVIEW

The City of Antioch has three OPEB plans: Management Plan; Miscellaneous Plan; and Police Plan. Information about each plan and its provisions follow in note 18. A summary table of the plans related net OPEB liabilities and deferrals follows to aid in financial reporting reconciliation to the government-wide statements.

		Deferred Outflows of Resources			
	Net OPEB Liability	OPEB Related Amounts	Contributions After Measurement Date	Deferred Inflows of Resources	OPEB Expense (Income)
Management Plan	\$ 1,113,408	\$ 456,156	\$ 644,709	\$ 453,919	\$ (378,350)
Miscellaneous Plan	837,529	599,709	536,332	4,277,582	(750,366)
Police Plan	19,807,938	2,057,533	2,305,632	16,276,012	(1,096,761)
Total	\$ 21,758,875	\$ 3,113,398	\$ 3,486,673	\$ 21,007,513	\$ (2,225,477)

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



NOTE 18 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

(a) Medical After Retirement Plan Trust

Plan Description – The City provides postretirement medical benefits to all eligible employees and their surviving spouses under the provisions of three formal City-sponsored plans (Management Plan, Miscellaneous Plan, and Police Plan). The effective date varies based upon the employee's classification and related memorandum of understanding (MOU). For all employees who retire from service with at least 10 years of service (either regular retirement or disability retirement), the City shall pay a portion of their medical premiums based on their respective MOU currently in effect. The plans include an implicit subsidy for coverage prior to coverage under Medicare. Payments are reduced when the retiree or surviving spouse is eligible for Medicare. The three City-sponsored plans are closed to new entrants. The City's contributions are advanced-funded on an actuarially determined basis and recorded in the Agent Multiple-Employer CalPERS Trust (CERBT). The CERBT is a Section 115 Trust set up for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund health and other post employment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The CERBT accounts for the separate plans in one master trust account for the City with three subgroups, one for each plan. Assets of each plan are restricted to pay for benefits of those plan members or beneficiaries only. The CERBT is administered by CalPERS, and is managed by an appointed board not under the control of the City Council. The trust meets all criteria as prescribed by GASB 75. The trust is not considered a component unit by the City and has been excluded from these financial statements.

Employees Covered - As of the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation, the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms of the three City-sponsored plans:

	Management Plan	Miscellaneous Plan	Police Plan	Total
Active employees	40	152	137	329
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	81	80	65	226
Inactive employees entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits	10	47	31	88
Total	131	279	233	643

The City makes contributions to the CERBT based on a percentage of active employee payroll in governmental and business-type funds. The General Fund, individual non-major Special Revenue funds and Enterprise Funds which provide for employee personnel costs are responsible for liquidating their respective share of the Net OPEB Liability.

Contributions - There is no requirement imposed by CalPERS, to contribute any amount beyond the pay-as-you-go contributions. The cost of monthly insurance premiums may be shared between the retiree and the City. The cost sharing varies depending on: date of hire; the dependent status; and plan selected. A minimum employer monthly contribution requirement is established and may be amended by the CalPERS Board of Administration and applicable laws. Within the parameters of the law, individual contracting agencies, such as the City, are allowed to establish and amend the level of contributions made by the employer towards the monthly cost of the plans. Changes to the employer contribution amount towards retiree benefits are recorded in a resolution adopted by the City Council. Beginning in fiscal year 2020, the City's annual contributions are based on an amount to cover the pay-as-you-go cost of benefits provided, with contributions in excess of that amount to meet the actuarial determined contribution. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City's cash contribution to the plans were as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



	Management Plan	Miscellaneous Plan	Police Plan	Total
Cash contributions	\$ 557,760	\$ 367,759	\$ 2,129,716	\$ 3,055,235
Estimated implied subsidy	86,949	168,573	175,916	431,438
Total payments	\$ 644,709	\$ 536,332	\$ 2,305,632	\$ 3,486,673

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position – CalPERS issues a publicly available fiduciary net position by employer that may be obtained from CalPERS, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, CA 95811.

(b) Net OPEB Liability

The City's net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2021 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation dated June 30, 2021 that was rolled forward to determine the June 30, 2022 total OPEB liability based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Assumptions:

Discount Rate	6.10%
Inflation	2.50%
Projected Salary Increase	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	6.10%
Mortality	MacLeod Watts Scale 2020 applied generationally
Participants Valued	No future entrants
Healthcare Trend	5.7% in 2022 to 4% by 2076

Demographic actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation were based on the results of a 2017 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2015 for CalPERS except for a different basis used to project future mortality rates. Mortality rates used were those published by CalPERS, adjusted to back out 15 years of Scale MP 2016 to central year 2015. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return
Global Equity	49%	± 2%
Fixed Income	23%	± 2%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	5%	± 2%
Real Estate Investment Trusts	20%	± 2%
Commodities	3%	± 2%
Total	100%	

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 6.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City will contribute the full actuarial determined contribution. When sufficient contributions to the trust are made in order to prefund the OPEB liabilities, GASB75 allows the use of a rate up to the expected rate of return of the trust.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plans if they were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for the measurement period ended June 30, 2021:

	1 % Decrease- 5.10 %	Current Rate- 6.10 %	1 % Increase- 7.10 %
Management Plan	\$ 1,576,390	\$ 1,113,408	\$ 713,692
Miscellaneous Plan	1,880,736	837,529	(44,896)
Police Plan	23,970,868	19,807,938	16,422,141
Totals	<u>\$ 27,427,994</u>	<u>\$ 21,758,875</u>	<u>\$ 17,090,937</u>

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates – The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plans if they were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for the measurement period ended June 30, 2021:

	1 % Decrease	Current Trend	1 % Increase
Management Plan	\$ 724,096	\$ 1,113,408	\$ 1,561,876
Miscellaneous Plan	(93,910)	837,529	1,952,516
Police Plan	16,378,100	19,807,938	24,035,490
Totals	<u>\$ 17,008,286</u>	<u>\$ 21,758,875</u>	<u>\$ 27,549,882</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



(c) Changes in the OPEB Liability

The changes in the net OPEB liability for the plans are as follows:

	Management Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 4,842,138	\$ 2,967,328	\$ 1,874,810
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	45,842	-	45,842
Interest	315,262	-	315,262
Changes of assumptions	414,205	-	414,205
Differences between expected and actual experience	214,738	-	214,738
Contributions - employer	-	887,924	(887,924)
Net investment income	-	864,727	(864,727)
Benefit payments	(637,924)	(637,924)	-
Administrative expense	-	(1,202)	1,202
Net Changes	352,123	1,113,525	(761,402)
Balance at June 30, 2022			
<i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2021)</i>	\$ 5,194,261	\$ 4,080,853	\$ 1,113,408

	Miscellaneous Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 8,467,005	\$ 6,522,696	\$ 1,944,309
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	220,242	-	220,242
Interest	582,735	-	582,735
Changes of assumptions	690,163	-	690,163
Differences between expected and actual experience	(146,572)	-	(146,572)
Contributions - employer	-	1,133,631	(1,133,631)
Net investment income	-	1,322,267	(1,322,267)
Benefit payments	(483,631)	(483,631)	-
Administrative expense	-	(2,550)	2,550
Net Changes	862,937	1,969,717	(1,106,780)
Balance at June 30, 2022			
<i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2021)</i>	\$ 9,329,942	\$ 8,492,413	\$ 837,529

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



	Police Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2021	\$ 24,541,657	\$ 5,064,735	\$ 19,476,922
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	464,069	-	464,069
Interest	1,695,972	-	1,695,972
Changes of assumptions	2,322,679	-	2,322,679
Differences between expected and actual experience	(632,863)	-	(632,863)
Contributions - employer	-	1,518,004	(1,518,004)
Net investment income	-	2,002,925	(2,002,925)
Benefit payments	(852,856)	(852,856)	-
Administrative expense	-	(2,088)	2,088
Net Changes	2,997,001	2,665,985	331,016
Balance at June 30, 2022			
<i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2021)</i>	\$ 27,538,658	\$ 7,730,720	\$ 19,807,938

(d) Recognition of Deferred Inflows and Deferred Outflows of Resources

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time. Amount are first recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense.

(e) OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City recognized total OPEB income of \$2,225,477. As of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Management Plan	
	Deferred	
	Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 644,709	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	300,412	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	155,744	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	453,919
Total	\$ 1,100,865	\$ 453,919

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The \$644,709 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Management Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2021 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

		Management Plan	
		<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
Fiscal Year Ended June 30:			
2023		\$	64,835
2024			68,058
2025			(378)
2026			(130,278)
		Miscellaneous Plan	
		<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date		\$ 536,332	\$ -
Changes of assumptions		599,709	3,054,098
Differences between expected and actual experience		-	688,935
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments		-	534,549
Total		<u>\$ 1,136,041</u>	<u>\$ 4,277,582</u>

The \$536,332 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Miscellaneous Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2021 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

		Miscellaneous Plan	
		<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
Fiscal Year Ended June 30:			
2023		\$	(1,010,916)
2024			(880,435)
2025			(826,468)
2026			(864,203)
2027			(211,978)
Thereafter			116,127

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



	Police Plan	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 2,305,632	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	2,057,533	10,935,836
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	4,138,360
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	1,201,816
Total	\$ 4,363,165	\$ 16,276,012

The \$2,305,632 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Police Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2021 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

	Police Plan
Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2023	\$ (2,840,630)
2024	(2,836,040)
2025	(2,844,399)
2026	(2,408,507)
2027	(1,945,838)
Thereafter	(1,343,065)

(f) Medical After Retirement Plan Account

Employees hired after September 1, 2007 are not eligible for post employment medical benefits as defined in the previous plan. The City has created a medical after retirement program in which the City will contribute 1.5% of the employee's base monthly salary into an account established for the employee to be used for future medical benefits. This plan is being administered by Operating Engineers Local 3. The City will match an additional amount of up to 1.0% of the employee contribution, for a total City contribution not to exceed 2.5%. Employees have the right to their individual plan upon separation of employment. As of June 30, 2022, there were 227 participants in the plan. During the year, the City contributed \$420,767 towards employee accounts.

NOTE 19 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disaster. The City currently reports its risk management activities in its General Fund and Loss Control Internal Service Fund.

The City participates in the Municipal Pooling Authority (MPA), a joint powers agency (risk-sharing pool) established to provide an independently managed self-insurance program for members. The purpose of MPA is to spread the adverse effect of losses among the member agencies and to purchase excess insurance as a group, thereby reducing its expense.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



The City's deductibles and maximum coverage follow:

Coverage	Deductible	MPA	Excess Liability
General liability	\$50,000	\$50,001-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,001-\$29,000,000
Workers compensation	\$0	\$0-\$500,000	\$500,001-\$50,000,000
Property damage	\$25,000 all risk; \$100,000 flood	\$0	\$1 billion all risk; \$25,000,000 flood

The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to a pool administrated by MPA. Should actual losses among participants be greater than the anticipated losses, the City will be assessed retrospectively its pro rata share of that deficiency. Conversely, if the actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. The City paid premiums of \$5,505,624 during the year ended June 30, 2022. MPA has obtained excess general liability coverage in the amount of \$28,000,000 for total coverage of \$29,000,000 through participation in the California Joint Powers Risk Management Association. MPA has also purchased excess property damage coverage through various commercial carriers. Only one settled claim, totaling \$2,050,000 in FY20, exceeded excess liability coverage in the past three fiscal years.

Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated and includes incremental claim expenses. Allocated and unallocated claims adjustment expenditures are included in the liability balance. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported. The claim liability balances at June 30, 2022 are discounted at 2.0%. This liability is the City's best estimate based on available information. Changes in the reported liability resulted from the following:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims Deductibles and Charges in Estimates	Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2019-2020	\$ 1,114,355	\$ 2,347,000	\$ 2,300,899	\$ 1,160,456
2020-2021	1,160,456	770,232	398,867	1,531,821
2021-2022	1,531,821	833,576	479,703	1,885,694

NOTE 20 - SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENT FOR GOLF COURSE

In 1982, the City entered into an agreement with Antioch Public Golf Course, Inc., (Corporation) under which the Corporation will operate, manage and collect user fees from the Lone Tree Golf Course through 2033. The Corporation's sole purpose is to efficiently operate the golf course so that excess revenues may be returned to the course for improvements to the course and its related facilities and encourage the public to play golf in the City. The Corporation is not required to share any percentage of its revenues with the City. Since the inception of the agreement, the City has financed improvements to the existing facility with the issuance of ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds. The Corporation reimburses the City for the cost of annual debt service on the bonds and a corresponding revenue amount is recognized for these repayments. The City reports the golf course and improvements as capital assets with a carrying value of \$8,524,362. As the assets are required to be returned to the City at the end of the agreement in their original condition, the assets are not being depreciated.



NOTE 21 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

(a) Contra Costa County Home Mortgage Finance Authority

The City and Contra Costa County are members of the Contra Costa Home Mortgage Financing Authority (Home Mortgage). The Home Mortgage issued 1984 Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds for the purpose of facilitating the financing of low-income home mortgages in the City and County. The City made no contributions to the Home Mortgage during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The Home Mortgage is governed by a board consisting of representatives of the County and City. The board controls the operations and finances of the Authority, independent of influence by the City. Therefore, the Home Mortgage is excluded from the City's reporting entity. The Home Mortgage's financial statements are available by contacting the Contra Costa County Community Development Department, 651 Pine Street, Martinez, CA 94553-1229, 925-646-4208.

NOTE 22 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

(a) Grants

The City participates in Federal and State grant programs. These programs have been audited by the City's independent auditors in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, and applicable Federal and State requirements. No cost disallowances were proposed as a result of these audits; however, these programs are still subject to further examination by the grantors and the amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. The City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

(b) Pending Litigation

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits, which have arisen in the normal course of business. While substantial damages are alleged in some of these actions, their outcome cannot be predicted with certainty. In the opinion of the City Attorney, these actions when finally adjudicated will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the City.

(c) Encumbrances

The City uses an encumbrance system as an extension of normal budgetary accounting for governmental funds. Under this system, purchase orders for the expenditures of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of applicable appropriations. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are recorded as restricted, committed or assigned fund balance, depending on the classification of the resources used to liquidate the encumbrance, since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Outstanding encumbrances lapse at year-end and need to be re-appropriated by Council action in the new fiscal year.

Significant encumbrance totals by major and non-major funds outstanding as of June 30, 2022, were as listed below:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



	Amount
Major Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	\$ 1,339,324
Total Major Governmental Funds	<u>1,339,324</u>
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:	
RMRA	1,981,162
Delta Fair Property	291,258
Gas Tax	927,479
Measure J	442,589
Non-Major Capital Project Funds:	
Capital Improvement	1,127,076
Total Non-Major Governmental Funds	<u>4,769,564</u>
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 6,108,888</u>
Major Enterprise Funds:	
Water Fund	\$ 57,585,273
Sewer Fund	350,854
Marina Fund	152,000
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>\$ 58,088,127</u>
Total Significant Encumbrances Outstanding	<u>\$ 64,197,015</u>

(d) Construction Commitments

Among the significant construction commitments included in construction in progress in both governmental and business-type activities were \$1,451,721 towards City Hall modifications, \$1,358,700 towards Hillcrest pump station rehabilitation and \$47,147,226 towards the Brackish Water Desalination Plant.

NOTE 23 - NOTE 23 - SUCCESSOR AGENCY TRUST FOR ASSETS OF THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

(a) Redevelopment Dissolution

On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld Assembly Bill 1X 26 ("the Bill") that provides for the dissolution of all redevelopment agencies in the State of California. This action impacted the reporting entity of the City that previously had reported a redevelopment agency within the reporting entity of the City as a blended component unit.

The Bill provides that upon dissolution of a redevelopment agency, either the City or another unit of local government will agree to serve as the "successor agency" to hold the assets until they are distributed to other units of state and local government. On January 24, 2012, the City Council elected to become the Successor Agency for the former redevelopment agency in accordance with the Bill as part of City resolution number 2012/07.

After enactment of the law, which occurred on June 28, 2011, redevelopment agencies in the State of California cannot enter into new projects, obligations or commitments. Subject to the control a newly established oversight board, remaining assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments).

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Successor agencies will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency until all enforceable obligations of the prior redevelopment agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated.

The Bill directs the State Controller of the State of California to review the propriety of any transfers of assets between the redevelopment agencies and other public bodies that occurred after January 1, 2011. If the public body that received such transfers is not contractually committed to a third party for the expenditure or encumbrance of those assets, the State Controller is required to order the available assets to be transferred to the public body designated as the successor agency by the Bill. The State Controller conducted the review of the former Antioch Development Agency in late August 2013.

Management believes, in consultation with legal counsel, that the obligations of the former redevelopment agency due to the City are valid enforceable obligations payable by the successor agency trust under the requirements of the Bill. The City's position on this issue is not a position of settled law and there is considerable legal uncertainty regarding this issue. It is reasonably possible that a legal determination may be made at a later date by an appropriate judicial authority that would resolve this issue unfavorably to the City. In accordance with the timeline set forth in the Bill (as modified by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011) all redevelopment agencies in the State of California were dissolved and ceased to operate as a legal entity as of February 1, 2012.

The assets and activities of the dissolved redevelopment agency are reported in a fiduciary fund (private-purpose trust fund) in the financial statements of the City as the activities are under control of an Oversight Board which is comprised of seven members, five of which represent taxing entities, one member is a former redevelopment agency employee and one member is appointed by the Mayor. The State of California Department of Finance has final approval of all actions of the Successor Agency. The City provides administrative services to the Successor Agency to wind down the affairs of the former Antioch Development Agency.

(b) Capital Assets

In December 2015, the California State Department of Finance approved a Long Range Property Management Plan of the Successor Agency. As part of this approved plan, any assets of the Successor Agency deemed for "Governmental Use" or "Future Development" were approved to be transferred to the City with three properties remaining with the Successor Agency that will be sold in the future.

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	July 1, 2021	Deletions	July 30, 2022
<i>Nondepreciable</i>			
Land	\$ 96,493	\$ -	\$ 96,493
Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets	\$ 96,493	\$ -	\$ 96,493

(c) Long-Term Obligations

The Successor Agency is responsible for two outstanding bonds of the former redevelopment agency and one bond of the Antioch Public Financing Authority. Although issued by the Antioch Public Finance Authority, repayment for a portion of the 2015A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds is pledged for repayment by the former Antioch Development Agency therefore the associated liability has been transferred to the Successor Agency Trust.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2021	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022	Amount Due Within One Year
2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 15,645,000	\$ (870,000)	\$ 14,775,000	\$ 955,000
Unamortized Premiums	1,524,175	(138,561)	1,385,614	-
<i>Bonds with direct placement:</i>				
2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	923,420	(121,980)	801,440	125,151
Total obligations held by the Successor Agency Trust	<u>\$ 18,092,595</u>	<u>\$ (1,130,541)</u>	<u>\$ 16,962,054</u>	<u>\$ 1,080,151</u>

(1) Long-Term Debt Composition

Type of Indebtedness (Purpose)	Final Maturity	Annual Principal Installment	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding at June 30, 2022
Tax Allocation Bonds:					
2009 - ADA Project 1	9/1/27	\$95,343-142,289	2.60%	\$ 2,080,841	\$ 801,440
Total tax allocation bonds				<u>2,080,841</u>	<u>801,440</u>
Lease Revenue Bonds:					
2015A Issue - APFA Municipal Facilities,	5/1/32	\$1,352,000-2,116,650	2.0-5.0%	19,315,000	14,775,000
Total lease revenue bonds				<u>19,315,000</u>	<u>14,775,000</u>
Total long-term obligations				<u>\$ 21,395,841</u>	<u>\$ 15,576,440</u>

(2) Long-Term Obligation Activity

The Successor Agency's outstanding bonds from direct placement related to fiduciary activities of \$801,440 are secured by tax increment revenues received by the former Antioch Development Agency, now the Successor Agency. The bonds were purchased in entirety and directly placed with the State Water Resources Control Board to finance a project within the redevelopment area. The bonds contain a provision that in the event of default, the bond trustee, upon written request of the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate of bonds then outstanding, shall declare all principal and interest due and payable immediately.

(3) Debt Service Requirements

As of June 30, 2022, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Lease Revenue Bonds		Direct placement Tax Allocation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 955,000	\$ 621,650	\$ 125,151	\$ 19,210
2024	1,040,000	573,900	128,405	15,914
2025	1,130,000	521,900	131,744	12,532
2026	1,230,000	465,400	135,169	9,062
2027	1,255,000	403,900	138,683	5,502
2028-2032	9,165,000	960,000	142,288	1,850
Total	<u>\$ 14,775,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,546,750</u>	<u>\$ 801,440</u>	<u>\$ 64,070</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022



On February 11, 2015, the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) issued \$23,155,000 in Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Municipal Facilities Project), Series 2015A with interest rates ranging between 2% and 5%. The Authority issued the bonds to refund the entire \$4,740,000 of the outstanding ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds and \$21,505,000 of the outstanding 2002 A&B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. \$19,315,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are secured by the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency. \$3,840,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are an obligation of the City and discussed in Note 9. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 18 years by \$6,279,686. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$5,314,114.

Interest payments and bond retirements are serviced by revenues generated by the tax increment from the former redevelopment agency. Contra Costa County remits funds from the Redevelopment Property Tax Retirement Trust Fund to the Successor Agency to pay enforceable obligations of the former agency every six months.

On September 24, 2009, the Antioch Development Agency issued \$2,080,841 in Tax Allocation Bonds with an interest rate of 2.6%. The bonds were issued to finance the Markley Creek Project within the redevelopment area. Interest payments and bond retirements are serviced by revenues generated by the tax increment from the former redevelopment agency. Contra Costa County remits funds from the Redevelopment Property Tax Retirement Trust Fund to the Successor Agency to pay enforceable obligations of the former agency every six months.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY:				
TAXES				
Property secured	\$ 13,152,381	\$ 13,272,783	\$ 12,990,727	\$ (282,056)
Property in lieu of VLF	9,432,209	9,311,807	9,311,807	-
Property unsecured	340,000	340,000	356,195	16,195
Property other	700,000	700,460	1,148,095	447,635
Sales and use tax	17,940,180	19,134,337	18,909,704	(224,633)
Sales and use tax - Measure C	-	20,167	20,167	-
Sales and use tax - Measure W	18,361,000	20,752,338	20,508,561	(243,777)
Motor vehicle in-lieu	80,000	130,368	130,368	-
Transient lodging tax	145,000	145,000	200,228	55,228
Franchises - other	58,400	58,400	24,330	(34,070)
Franchises - gas	1,245,107	1,816,803	1,816,803	-
Franchises - electric	562,220	565,831	565,832	1
Franchises - cable tv	1,260,000	1,260,000	1,251,686	(8,314)
Franchises - garbage	1,339,000	1,339,000	1,383,049	44,049
Business license tax (Gross Receipts)	3,810,000	3,515,000	3,802,476	287,476
Property transfer tax	535,000	830,000	911,734	81,734
Total taxes	68,960,497	73,192,294	73,331,762	139,468
LICENSES AND PERMITS				
Building permits	2,350,000	3,600,000	3,706,974	106,974
Street & curb permits	220,000	590,000	592,060	2,060
Wide vehicle/overload	12,000	12,000	6,000	(6,000)
Technology fee	100,000	165,000	168,931	3,931
Energy Inspection Fee	43,575	55,000	57,520	2,520
Pool Safety Fee	1,050	2,600	2,604	4
Accessibility Fee (Non-Resident)	2,425	22,000	21,962	(38)
Green Bldg Verification & Compliance	189,000	270,000	269,500	(500)
Total licenses and permits	2,918,050	4,716,600	4,825,551	108,951
FINES AND PENALTIES				
Vehicle code fines	135,000	100,000	72,545	(27,455)
Non-traffic fines	100	100	1,984	1,884
Total fines and penalties	135,100	100,100	74,529	(25,571)
INVESTMENT INCOME AND RENTALS				
Investment income	80,000	80,000	(707,889)	(787,889)
Rent and concessions	535,000	621,505	657,836	36,331
Total investment income and rentals	615,000	701,505	(50,053)	(751,558)
REVENUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES				
Homeowners property tax relief	80,000	80,000	77,069	(2,931)
P.O.S.T. reimbursements	12,000	35,020	35,020	-
State mandated reimbursements	25,000	25,000	70,545	45,545
Grant reimbursements	340,050	59,250	166,223	106,973
Total revenue from other agencies	457,050	199,270	348,857	149,587

(Continued)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY, Continued:				
CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES				
Administrative services	22,000	29,000	31,089	2,089
Legal fees	-	36,217	36,217	-
Special police services	85,000	140,000	149,478	9,478
False alarm fees	150,000	150,000	163,139	13,139
Plan checking fees	740,500	370,500	347,149	(23,351)
Planning fees	183,750	265,000	265,252	252
Inspection fees	800,000	800,000	872,554	72,554
Special public works services	500	500	1,114	614
Other service charges	30,400	45,259	46,900	1,641
Cannabis Fees	1,750,000	1,750,000	1,770,621	20,621
Assessment fees	796,200	236,000	226,685	(9,315)
Certificate access special consultation	-	250	250	-
Billings to Department	275,407	505,756	464,424	(41,332)
Total current service charges	4,833,757	4,328,482	4,374,872	46,390
OTHER REVENUES				
Miscellaneous revenue	741,200	3,213,971	5,696,748	2,482,777
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in:				
Gas Tax Fund	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	-
Pollution Elimination	247,966	247,966	226,752	(21,214)
Street Impact	1,644,559	1,644,559	1,644,559	-
Street Light and Landscape Maintenance Districts	154,585	154,585	149,493	(5,092)
Supplementary Law Enforcement Grant	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	51,717	52,985	93,718	40,733
Traffic Safety	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
CFD 2016-01 Police Protection	121,876	189,574	186,079	(3,495)
CFD 2018-02 Police Protection	98,000	223,319	219,354	(3,965)
Total transfers in	3,678,703	3,872,988	3,879,955	6,967
Total other financing sources	3,678,703	3,872,988	3,879,955	6,967
Total general fund revenues and other financing sources	\$ 82,339,357	\$ 90,325,210	\$ 92,482,221	\$ 2,157,011

(Concluded)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY:				
City Council	\$ 49,221	\$ 49,221	\$ 26,339	\$ 22,882
City Attorney	1,380,401	1,369,851	2,069,576	(699,725)
City Manager	1,395,801	1,902,510	1,779,316	123,194
City Clerk	554,538	592,679	424,239	168,440
City Treasurer	269,407	498,256	456,697	41,559
Human Resources	904,877	780,758	705,724	75,034
Economic Development	1,315,389	1,303,924	719,980	583,944
Finance	1,729,800	1,741,396	1,568,272	173,124
Non-Departmental	2,313,999	4,211,517	3,823,509	388,008
Total general government	9,913,433	12,450,112	11,573,652	876,460
PUBLIC WORKS				
Maintenance Administration	112,384	112,801	74,786	38,015
Street Maintenance	2,902,631	3,119,807	2,393,756	726,051
Engineering and Land Development	1,745,615	2,139,069	2,197,724	(58,655)
Signal & Street Lighting	960,000	968,000	968,808	(808)
Facilities Maintenance	1,315,169	1,679,650	1,031,458	648,192
Park Maintenance	1,909,721	2,205,872	1,717,488	488,384
Median and General Landscape	859,347	1,049,709	832,453	217,256
Capital Improv/Engineering Administration	383,440	290,221	248,978	41,243
Work Alternative	208,179	203,062	160,714	42,348
Total public works	10,396,486	11,768,191	9,626,165	2,142,026
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Administration	7,124,156	6,890,198	6,211,401	678,797
Police Cadets	12,156	12,156	9,929	2,227
Prisoner Custody	909,991	720,991	695,443	25,548
Community Policing	28,024,284	27,183,868	26,379,169	804,699
Police Services - Measure C Funded	-	20,167	20,167	-
Traffic Division	1,064,314	1,252,644	1,285,841	(33,197)
Investigation	5,565,520	5,315,520	4,647,359	668,161
Special Operations Unit	1,830,592	2,176,964	1,943,286	233,678
Communications	4,340,240	4,240,240	4,100,002	140,238
Emergency Services	150,188	150,188	34,648	115,540
Community Volunteer	80,606	105,406	75,816	29,590
Facility Maintenance	741,400	741,400	592,629	148,771
Public Safety and Community Resources	832,936	718,553	533,262	185,291
Total public safety	50,676,383	49,528,295	46,528,952	2,999,343
PARKS AND RECREATION				
Community Services	-	52,041	42,013	10,028
Total parks and recreation	-	52,041	42,013	10,028

(Continued)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
Land Planning Services	2,386,975	2,282,056	1,901,739	380,317
Code Enforcement	2,695,804	1,972,354	1,748,316	224,038
Building Inspection	2,044,777	1,914,866	1,518,452	396,414
Total community development	7,127,556	6,169,276	5,168,507	1,000,769
Total current expenditures	78,113,858	79,967,915	72,939,289	7,028,626
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
General Government:				
Finance	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Public Works:				
Street Maintenance	149,500	149,500	-	149,500
Facilities Maintenance	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Parks Maintenance	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Engineering and Land Development	50,000	50,000	4,176	45,824
Median and General Landscape	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Capital Improv/Engineering Administration	50,000	50,000	4,176	45,824
Public Safety:				
Administration	-	420,000	319,678	100,322
Community Policing	837,376	800,933	132,791	668,142
Communications	505,030	505,030	3,640	501,390
Facility Maintenance	160,000	160,000	-	160,000
Animal Control	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Community Development:				
Code Enforcement	5,000	250,000	96,087	153,913
Building Inspections	1,000	226,000	27,769	198,231
Total capital outlay	1,847,906	2,701,463	588,317	2,113,146
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out:				
Animal Control	1,871,550	1,521,151	1,313,715	207,436
Recreation	2,371,615	2,331,214	1,790,603	540,611
Downtown Street Light & Landscape District	880,416	880,416	777,000	103,416
Capital Project	1,180,000	2,830,000	2,309,372	520,628
ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue	344,729	344,729	344,520	209
Marina	-	100,000	100,000	-
Total transfers out	6,648,310	8,007,510	6,635,210	1,372,300
Total general fund expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 86,610,074	\$ 90,676,888	\$ 80,162,816	\$ 10,514,072
				(Concluded)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Special Revenue Fund - American Rescue Plan

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 24,764	\$ (236)
Revenues from other agencies	10,775,450	10,775,450	-	(10,775,450)
Total revenues	<u>10,800,450</u>	<u>10,800,450</u>	<u>24,764</u>	<u>(10,775,686)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Government	1,000	1,000	20,827	(19,827)
Total expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>20,827</u>	<u>(19,827)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>10,799,450</u>	<u>10,799,450</u>	<u>3,937</u>	<u>(10,795,513)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u><u>\$ 10,799,450</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,799,450</u></u>	<u>3,937</u>	<u><u>\$ (10,795,513)</u></u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>44,244</u>	
End of year			<u><u>\$ 48,181</u></u>	

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan**
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	\$ 2,275,615	\$ 2,281,384	\$ 2,494,442
Interest on total pension liability	10,868,782	11,178,491	11,647,037
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(1,909,680)	139,957
Changes in assumptions	-	(2,712,350)	-
Changes in benefits	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(7,232,184)	(7,404,372)	(7,758,833)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>5,912,213</u>	<u>1,433,473</u>	<u>6,522,603</u>
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>147,395,383</u>	<u>153,307,596</u>	<u>154,741,069</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 153,307,596</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 154,741,069</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 161,263,672</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	2,667,605	3,289,258	3,697,065
Contributions - employee	1,105,584	1,003,111	1,080,984
Plan to plan resource movement	-	387	(3,027)
Net Investment income	16,670,267	2,321,856	475,723
Benefit payments	(7,232,184)	(7,404,372)	(7,758,833)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>13,211,272</u>	<u>(789,760)</u>	<u>(2,508,088)</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>97,110,375</u>	<u>110,321,647</u>	<u>109,531,887</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 110,321,647</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 109,531,887</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 107,023,799</u></u>
 Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	 \$ 42,985,949	 \$ 45,209,182	 \$ 54,239,873
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	 71.96%	 70.78%	 66.37%
 Covered payroll	 \$ 12,054,961	 \$ 12,390,746	 \$ 13,647,238
 Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	 356.58%	 364.86%	 397.44%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan**
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)

	2017	2018	2019
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	\$ 2,915,302	\$ 2,922,215	\$ 3,092,004
Interest on total pension liability	11,876,603	12,047,268	12,595,424
Difference between expected and actual experience	(2,427,359)	1,026,397	1,488,223
Changes in assumptions	9,786,815	(5,098,503)	-
Changes in benefits	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(7,948,898)	(8,723,758)	(9,028,396)
Net change in total pension liability	14,202,463	2,173,619	8,147,255
Total pension liability - beginning	161,263,672	175,466,135	177,639,754
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 175,466,135</u>	<u>\$ 177,639,754</u>	<u>\$ 185,787,009</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	4,285,820	4,474,827	5,216,376
Contributions - employee	1,233,457	1,214,081	1,309,647
Plan to plan resource movement	(32,798)	(285)	-
Net Investment income	11,632,807	9,812,078	8,052,609
Benefit payments	(7,948,898)	(8,723,758)	(9,028,396)
Administrative/other expense	-	(524,904)	(87,095)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	9,170,388	6,252,039	5,463,141
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	107,023,799	116,194,187	122,446,226
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 116,194,187</u>	<u>\$ 122,446,226</u>	<u>\$ 127,909,367</u>
 Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	 \$ 59,271,948	 \$ 55,193,528	 \$ 57,877,642
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	 66.22%	 68.93%	 68.85%
 Covered payroll	 \$ 14,125,211	 \$ 15,774,222	 \$ 16,660,534
 Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	 419.62%	 349.90%	 347.39%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan**
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)

	2020	2021
Total Pension Liability		
Service Cost	\$ 3,221,987	\$ 3,459,124
Interest on total pension liability	13,144,331	13,667,925
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,176,928	624,579
Changes in assumptions	-	-
Changes in benefits	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(9,476,248)	(10,096,726)
Net change in total pension liability	8,066,998	7,654,902
Total pension liability - beginning	185,787,009	193,854,007
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 193,854,007	\$ 201,508,909
 Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	5,978,057	6,552,551
Contributions - employee	1,481,915	1,383,568
Plan to plan resource movement	-	-
Net Investment income	6,388,125	29,975,592
Benefit payments	(9,476,248)	(10,096,726)
Administrative/other expense	(180,321)	(131,961)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	4,191,528	27,683,024
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	127,909,367	132,100,895
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 132,100,895	\$ 159,783,919
 Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 61,753,112	\$ 41,724,990
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	68.14%	79.29%
 Covered payroll	\$ 13,783,663	\$ 14,506,042
 Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	448.02%	287.64%

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2014. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit.

Changes in assumptions: For 2015, the discount rate was changed from 7.5% (net of administrative expense) to 7.65% and for 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% (net of administrative expense) to 7.15%.

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only eight years are shown.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years***

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Contractually required Contribution	\$ 3,289,258	\$ 3,697,065	\$ 4,298,817	\$ 4,474,827	\$ 5,216,376	\$ 5,976,332
Contributions in Relation to the						
Contractually required Contribution	(3,289,258)	(3,697,065)	(4,298,817)	(4,474,827)	(5,216,376)	(5,976,332)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll	\$ 12,390,746	\$ 13,647,238	\$ 14,125,211	\$ 15,774,222	\$ 16,660,534	\$ 13,783,663
Contributions as a Percentage of						
Covered Payroll	26.55%	27.09%	30.43%	28.37%	31.31%	43.36%

	2021	2022
Contractually required Contribution	\$ 6,552,551	\$ 7,161,677
Contributions in Relation to the		
Contractually required Contribution	(6,552,551)	(7,161,677)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -
Covered Payroll	\$ 14,506,042	\$ 15,385,856
Contributions as a Percentage of		
Covered Payroll	45.17%	46.55%

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only eight years are shown.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Public Safety Employees Retirement System,
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

Fiscal Year	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Measurement Date	6/30/2014	6/30/2015	6/30/2016	6/30/2017	6/30/2018	6/30/2019
Proportion of the net pension liability	.537714%	.547227%	0.54130%	0.53688%	0.55465%	0.5950%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 33,459,081	\$ 37,561,170	\$ 46,835,514	\$ 53,243,957	\$ 53,447,620	\$ 57,331,714
Covered payroll	\$ 10,649,187	\$ 11,368,228	\$ 12,074,088	\$ 13,591,940	\$ 15,966,685	\$ 14,435,147
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	314.19%	330.40%	387.90%	391.73%	334.74%	397.17%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	79.82%	78.40%	74.06%	73.31%	75.26%	75.26%

Fiscal Year	2021	2022
Measurement Date	6/30/2020	6/30/2021
Proportion of the net pension liability	0.57004%	0.72692%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 62,022,849	\$ 39,313,713
Covered payroll	\$ 16,818,793	\$ 17,582,762
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	368.77%	223.59%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.10%	88.29%

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2014 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit.

Changes in assumptions: For 2015, the discount rate was changed from 7.5% (net of administrative expense) to 7.65% and for 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% (net of administrative expense) to 7.15%.

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only eight years are shown.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Public Safety Employees Retirement System,
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS**

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 3,652,991	\$ 4,113,904	\$ 4,702,631	\$ 5,194,425	\$ 5,826,251	\$ 6,805,621
Contributions in Relation to the						
Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(3,652,991)</u>	<u>(4,113,904)</u>	<u>(4,702,631)</u>	<u>(5,412,879)</u>	<u>(5,935,126)</u>	<u>(7,156,622)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (218,454)	\$ (108,875)	\$ (351,001)
 Covered Payroll	 11,368,228	 12,074,088	 13,591,940	 15,966,685	 14,435,147	 16,818,793
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 32.13%	 34.07%	 34.60%	 32.53%	 40.36%	 40.46%
	 <u>2021</u>	 <u>2022</u>				
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 7,781,622	\$ 8,233,237				
Contributions in Relation to the						
Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(7,856,353)</u>	<u>(8,233,237)</u>				
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ (74,731)	\$ -				
 Covered Payroll	 17,582,762	 16,889,987				
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 44.26%	 48.75%				

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only eight years are shown.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Supplementary Retirement Plan

As of June 30, 2022

Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Total Pension Liability						
Service Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest on total pension liability	76,000	89,649	89,935	90,425	90,559	90,608
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	36,011	-	41,781	-	7,522
Changes in assumptions	(23,000)	(439,207)	-	41,643	-	(8,821)
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(82,000)	(83,627)	(85,299)	(87,006)	(88,746)	(90,521)
Net change in total pension liability	(29,000)	(397,174)	4,636	86,843	1,813	(1,212)
Total pension liability - beginning	2,104,000	2,075,000	1,677,826	1,682,462	1,769,305	1,771,118
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 2,075,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,677,826</u>	<u>\$ 1,682,462</u>	<u>\$ 1,769,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,771,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,769,906</u>
Plan fiduciary net position						
Contributions - employer	91,667	627,588	483,310	696,045	145,013	-
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Investment income	-	29,508	46,509	24,809	101,806	92,803
Administrative expense	(5,000)	(34,983)	(27,156)	(39,073)	(8,150)	-
Benefit payments	(82,000)	(83,627)	(85,299)	(87,006)	(88,746)	(90,521)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	4,667	538,486	417,364	594,775	149,923	2,282
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	69,000	73,667	612,153	1,029,517	1,624,292	1,774,215
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 73,667</u>	<u>\$ 612,153</u>	<u>\$ 1,029,517</u>	<u>\$ 1,624,292</u>	<u>\$ 1,774,215</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,497</u>
 Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	 \$ 2,001,333	 \$ 1,065,673	 \$ 652,945	 \$ 145,013	 \$ (3,097)	 \$ (6,591)
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	 3.55%	 36.48%	 61.19%	 91.80%	 100.17%	 100.37%
 Covered payroll	 -	 -	 -	 -	 -	 -
 Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll**	 n/a	 n/a	 n/a	 n/a	 n/a	 n/a

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Supplementary Retirement Plan
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Total Pension Liability		
Service Cost	\$ -	\$ -
Interest on total pension liability	90,496	90,352
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	9,847
Changes in assumptions	-	163,732
Changes in benefits	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(92,331)	(94,178)
Net change in total pension liability	(1,835)	169,753
Total pension liability - beginning	1,769,906	1,768,071
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 1,768,071</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,824</u>
 Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	-	-
Contributions - employee	-	-
Net Investment income	191,751	(198,821)
Administrative expense	-	-
Benefit payments	(92,331)	(94,178)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	99,420	(292,999)
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	1,776,497	1,875,917
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 1,875,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,582,918</u>
 Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	\$ (107,846)	\$ 354,906
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	106.10%	81.69%
 Covered payroll	-	-
 Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll**	n/a	n/a

Notes to Schedule:

Covered payroll: This is a closed plan and thus there is no covered employee payroll

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only eight years are shown.

**This is a closed plan with only retired participants and therefore no active payroll to report.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

Supplementary Retirement Plan
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 184,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 41,000	\$ 41,000	\$ 29,000
Contributions in Relation to the						
Actuarially Determined Contribution	(91,667)	(627,588)	(283,310)	(696,045)	(145,013)	-
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ 92,333</u>	<u>\$ (445,588)</u>	<u>\$ (101,310)</u>	<u>\$ (655,045)</u>	<u>\$ (104,013)</u>	<u>\$ 29,000</u>
Covered Payroll	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll**	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 29,000	\$ 9,000
Contributions in Relation to the		
Actuarially Determined Contribution	-	-
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ 29,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,000</u>
Covered Payroll	-	-
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll**	n/a	n/a

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only eight years are shown.

No ADC was made in 2020 and 2021 as the plan was fully funded. No ADC was made in 2022 as anticipated being fully funded.

**This is a closed plan with only retired participants and therefore no active payroll to report.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MANAGEMENT
PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30 ¹

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Total OPEB Liability				
Service Cost	\$ 99,704	\$ 89,242	\$ 91,137	\$ 44,507
Interest on total OPEB liability	263,097	280,264	267,176	334,957
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	919,109	-
Changes in assumptions	(550,976)	(39,065)	(2,892,283)	-
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(863,145)	(864,159)	(715,514)	(694,546)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,051,320)	(533,718)	(2,330,375)	(315,082)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	9,072,633	8,021,313	7,487,595	5,157,220
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 8,021,313	\$ 7,487,595	\$ 5,157,220	\$ 4,842,138
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	1,163,145	905,839	715,514	694,546
Net Investment income	205,569	197,074	165,516	101,215
Administrative expense	(1,053)	(4,637)	579	(1,298)
Benefit payments	(863,145)	(864,159)	(715,514)	(694,546)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	504,516	234,117	166,095	99,917
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	1,962,683	2,467,199	2,701,316	2,867,411
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 2,467,199	\$ 2,701,316	\$ 2,867,411	\$ 2,967,328
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 4,786,279	\$ 2,289,809	\$ 1,874,810
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	30.76%	36.08%	55.60%	61.28%
Covered -employee payroll ²	\$ 4,994,964	\$ 5,022,596	\$ 7,169,542	\$ 7,865,847
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	111.19%	95.29%	31.94%	23.83%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MANAGEMENT
PLAN (Continued)
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30 ¹

	<u>2021</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 45,842
Interest on total OPEB liability	315,262
Difference between expected and actual experience	214,738
Changes in assumptions	414,205
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(637,924)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>352,123</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>4,842,138</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 5,194,261</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	887,924
Net Investment income	864,727
Administrative expense	(1,202)
Benefit payments	(637,924)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>1,113,525</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>2,967,328</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 4,080,853</u></u>
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 1,113,408
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	78.56%
Covered -employee payroll ²	\$ 8,875,309
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	12.55%

¹Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

²Covered-employee payroll is used because contribution amounts are not based on payroll

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MISCELLANEOUS
PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30 ¹

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Total OPEB Liability				
Service Cost	\$ 546,732	\$ 486,921	\$ 497,069	\$ 213,827
Interest on total OPEB liability	424,742	482,892	500,603	560,814
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	(947,094)	-
Changes in assumptions	(1,145,298)	(85,377)	(4,694,453)	-
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(612,381)	(682,562)	(506,824)	(443,086)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(786,205)	201,874	(5,150,699)	331,555
Total OPEB liability - beginning	13,870,480	13,084,275	13,286,149	8,135,450
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 13,084,275	\$ 13,286,149	\$ 8,135,450	\$ 8,467,005
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	612,381	682,562	506,824	673,086
Net Investment income	507,572	422,749	350,875	216,968
Administrative expense	(2,581)	(9,830)	1,226	(2,855)
Benefit payments	(612,381)	(682,562)	(506,824)	(443,086)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	504,991	412,919	352,101	444,113
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	4,808,572	5,313,563	5,726,482	6,078,583
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 5,313,563	\$ 5,726,482	\$ 6,078,583	\$ 6,522,696
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 7,770,712	\$ 7,559,667	\$ 2,056,867	\$ 1,944,309
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	40.61%	43.10%	74.72%	77.04%
Covered -employee payroll ²	9,817,645	9,987,924	8,990,906	10,035,828
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	79.15%	75.69%	22.88%	19.37%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MISCELLANEOUS
PLAN (Continued)
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30 ¹

	<u>2021</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 220,242
Interest on total OPEB liability	582,735
Difference between expected and actual experience	(146,572)
Changes in assumptions	690,163
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(483,631)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>862,937</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>8,467,005</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 9,329,942</u></u>
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	1,133,631
Net Investment income	1,322,267
Administrative expense	(2,550)
Benefit payments	(483,631)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>1,969,717</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>6,522,696</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 8,492,413</u></u>
 Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	 \$ 837,529
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	 91.02%
 Covered -employee payroll ²	 10,673,201
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	 7.85%

¹Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

²Covered-employee payroll is used because contribution amounts are not based on payroll

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS -POLICE PLAN

For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30 ¹

	2017	2018	2019	2020
Total OPEB Liability				
Service Cost	\$ 1,372,714	\$ 1,182,226	\$ 1,203,718	\$ 450,552
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,285,771	1,448,586	1,521,901	1,610,811
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	(5,403,122)	-
Changes in assumptions	(4,649,266)	(341,619)	(13,522,145)	-
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(805,720)	(890,450)	(840,610)	(828,484)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(2,796,501)	1,398,743	(17,040,258)	1,232,879
Total OPEB liability - beginning	41,746,794	38,950,293	40,349,036	23,308,778
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 38,950,293	\$ 40,349,036	\$ 23,308,778	\$ 24,541,657
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	805,720	890,450	840,610	1,898,484
Net Investment income	321,116	267,454	221,983	151,317
Administrative expense	(1,632)	(6,219)	776	(2,217)
Benefit payments	(805,720)	(890,450)	(840,610)	(828,484)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	319,484	261,235	222,759	1,219,100
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	3,042,157	3,361,641	3,622,876	3,845,635
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 3,361,641	\$ 3,622,876	\$ 3,845,635	\$ 5,064,735
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 35,588,652	\$ 36,726,160	\$ 19,463,143	\$ 19,476,922
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	8.63%	8.98%	16.50%	20.64%
Covered -employee payroll ²	13,734,057	13,581,702	16,702,564	18,854,908
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	259.13%	270.41%	116.53%	103.30%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS -POLICE PLAN
(Continued)
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30 ¹

	<u>2021</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 464,069
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,695,972
Difference between expected and actual experience	(632,863)
Changes in assumptions	2,322,679
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(852,856)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>2,997,001</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>24,541,657</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 27,538,658</u></u>
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	1,518,004
Net Investment income	2,002,925
Administrative expense	(2,088)
Benefit payments	(852,856)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>2,665,985</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>5,064,735</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 7,730,720</u></u>
 Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	 \$ 19,807,938
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	 28.07%
 Covered -employee payroll ²	 20,290,021
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of employee covered payroll	 97.62%

¹Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

²Covered-employee payroll is used because contribution amounts are not based on payroll

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years ¹
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MANAGEMENT PLAN

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 727,107	\$ 287,302	\$ 233,291	\$ 213,789
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	905,839	715,514	694,546	887,924
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ (178,732)	\$ (428,212)	\$ (461,255)	\$ (674,135)
 Covered Employee Payroll ²	 \$ 5,022,596	 \$ 7,169,542	 \$ 7,865,847	 \$ 8,875,309
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 18.04%	 9.98%	 8.83%	 10.00%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years ¹
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MANAGEMENT PLAN (Continued)

	<u>2022</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 220,200
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>648,918</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ (428,718)
 Covered Employee Payroll ²	 \$ 9,526,481
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 6.81 %

Notes to Schedule:

***Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation; Fiscal Year 2019 and 2020 were from the June 30, 2017 valuation; Fiscal year 2021 and 2022 from the June 30, 2019 valuation.**

Methods and assumptions used to determine 2022 contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.50%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	6.80%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	4% per year.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2015.
Mortality	Pre- retirement mortality based on 2017 CalPERS 1997-2015 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 15 years of Scale MP to central year 2015. Post retirement mortality probability based on MacLeod Watts Scale 2018 applied generationally from 2015.

¹Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

²Covered-employee payroll is used because contribution amounts are not based on payroll

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years ¹
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MISCELLANEOUS PLAN

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 1,208,972	\$ 521,061	\$ 402,665	\$ 398,829
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>682,562</u>	<u>506,824</u>	<u>673,086</u>	<u>1,133,631</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 526,410	\$ 14,237	\$ (270,421)	\$ (734,802)
 Covered Employee Payroll ²	 \$ 9,987,924	 \$ 8,990,906	 \$ 10,035,828	 \$ 10,673,202
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 6.83%	 5.64%	 6.71%	 10.62%
				<i>Continued</i>

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years ¹
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MISCELLANEOUS PLAN (Continued)

	<u>2022</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 401,524
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	556,214
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ (154,690)</u>
 Covered Employee Payroll ²	 \$ 11,080,111
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 5.02%

Notes to Schedule:

***Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation and Fiscal Year 2019 and 2020 were from the June 30, 2017 valuation. Fiscal Year 2021 and 2022 contributions were from the June 30, 2019 valuation.**

Methods and assumptions used to determine 2022 contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.50%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	6.8%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	4% per year.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2015.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2017 CalPERS 1997-2015 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 15 years of Scale MP to central year 2015. Post retirement mortality probability based on MacLeod Watts Scale 2018 applied generationally from 2015.

¹Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years shown.

²Covered-employee payroll is used because contribution amounts are not based on payroll

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years ¹
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE PLAN

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 3,367,235	\$ 2,119,228	\$ 2,061,829	\$ 2,128,780
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	890,450	840,610	1,898,484	1,518,004
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 2,476,785	\$ 1,278,618	\$ 163,345	\$ 610,776
 Covered Employee Payroll ²	 \$ 13,581,702	 \$ 16,202,478	 \$ 16,818,793	 \$ 20,290,021
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 6.56%	 5.19%	 11.29%	 7.48%

Continued

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2022
Last 10 Years ¹
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS – POLICE PLAN (Continued)

	<u>2022</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 2,192,645
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>2,307,507</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ (114,862)
 Covered Employee Payroll ²	 \$ 19,880,758
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 11.61 %

Notes to Schedule:

***Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation and Fiscal Year 2019 and 2020 were from the June 30, 2017 valuation. Fiscal Year 2021 and 2022 contributions were from the June 30, 2019 valuation.**

Methods and assumptions used to determine 2022 contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.50%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	6.80%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	4% per year.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2015.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2017 CalPERS 1997-2015 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 15 years of Scale MP to central year 2015. Post retirement mortality probability based on MacLeod Watts Scale 2018 applied generationally from 2015.

¹Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

²Covered-employee payroll is used because contribution amounts are not based on payroll

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information:

1. The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of a minute order.
4. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that increase the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level without City Council approval.
5. The City adopts a two year budget for its General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds and Capital Projects Funds.
6. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Amounts presented include amendments approved by the City Council.
7. Encumbrance accounting is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the City's governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as assignments of fund balances, since they do not yet constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances are reappropriated in the following year. Unexpended appropriations lapse at year end.

This page intentionally left blank.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 37,509,227	\$ -	\$ 10,713,011	\$ 48,222,238
Receivables:				
Accounts, net	822,159	-	1,856	824,015
Tax	1,000,558	-	-	1,000,558
Prepaid items	144,984	70	-	145,054
Lease interest receivable	2,363	-	-	2,363
Lease receivable	1,277,536	-	-	1,277,536
Loans receivable	19,904,489	-	-	19,904,489
Total assets	\$ 60,661,316	\$ 70	\$ 10,714,867	\$ 71,376,253
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,694,512	\$ -	\$ 315,005	\$ 2,009,517
Accrued payroll	199,309	-	3,795	203,104
Deposits	1,061,801	-	200,607	1,262,408
Due to other funds	44,189	-	-	44,189
Unearned revenue	222,856	-	-	222,856
Total liabilities	3,222,667	-	519,407	3,742,074
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable transient lodging tax	4,661	-	-	4,661
Unavailable grant receipts	99,198	-	-	99,198
Lease related amounts	1,246,704	-	-	1,246,704
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,350,563	-	-	1,350,563

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Petty cash and prepaid items	146,721	-	-	146,721
Restricted for:				
Housing & Development	27,424,309	-	-	27,424,309
Disability Access	125,220	-	-	125,220
Debt Service	-	70	-	70
Public Facilities	-	-	6,579,573	6,579,573
Streets	15,609,234	-	-	15,609,234
Parks	112,214	-	-	112,214
PEG Programming	149,649	-	-	149,649
Storm Channels	1,810,348	-	-	1,810,348
Landscape Maintenance	2,554,867	-	-	2,554,867
Tidelands Areas Protection	125,429	-	-	125,429
Law Enforcement	526,251	-	-	526,251
Traffic Safety	41,060	-	-	41,060
Parks & Recreation	5,141	-	-	5,141
Abandoned Vehicle	670,113	-	-	670,113
Committed to:				
Parks	2,774,238	-	-	2,774,238
Landscape Maintenance	188,333	-	-	188,333
Arts & Cultural Activities	243,877	-	-	243,877
Field Maintenance	518,494	-	-	518,494
Memorial Field Maintenance	21,864	-	-	21,864
Road Repair	560,601	-	-	560,601
Waste Reduction	218,825	-	-	218,825
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	167,134	-	-	167,134
Traffic Signals	668,985	-	-	668,985
Post Retirement Medical	909,747	-	-	909,747
Parks & Recreation	438,416	-	-	438,416
Assigned to:				
Parks & Recreation	77,016	-	-	77,016
Capital Projects	-	-	3,002,771	3,002,771
Community Benefit Programs	-	-	40,906	40,906
AD 26	-	-	380,023	380,023
AD 27	-	-	192,187	192,187
Total fund balances	56,088,086	70	10,195,460	66,283,616
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 60,661,316	\$ 70	\$ 10,714,867	\$ 71,376,253

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 8,809,169	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 9,109,169
Fines and penalties	122,523	-	-	122,523
Investment income and rentals	349,277	-	(131,366)	217,911
Revenue from other agencies	2,465,316	-	306,000	2,771,316
Current service charges	10,626,153	-	1,910,238	12,536,391
Special assessment revenue	3,774,087	-	-	3,774,087
Other	536,791	-	34,001	570,792
Total revenues	26,683,316	-	2,418,873	29,102,189
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	1,054,894	57	-	1,054,951
Public works	2,482,710	-	568,174	3,050,884
Public safety	2,870,144	-	-	2,870,144
Parks and recreation	7,013,564	-	126	7,013,690
Community development	1,378,504	-	1,922	1,380,426
Capital outlay	3,070,530	-	2,299,961	5,370,491
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	220,000	-	220,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	124,643	-	124,643
Total expenditures	17,870,346	344,700	2,870,183	21,085,229
EXPENDITURES	8,812,970	(344,700)	(451,310)	8,016,960
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	4,031,146	344,520	2,833,705	7,209,371
Transfers (out)	(4,341,424)	-	(600,296)	(4,941,720)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(310,278)	344,520	2,233,409	2,267,651
Net change in fund balances	8,502,692	(180)	1,782,099	10,284,611
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	47,585,394	250	8,413,361	55,999,005
End of year	\$ 56,088,086	\$ 70	\$ 10,195,460	\$ 66,283,616

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

These funds account for the proceeds derived from special revenue sources, which are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Delta Fair Property Fund

This fund accounts for revenues resulting from the sale or lease of surplus right-of-way property acquired from the State. In accordance with agreements with the State, expenditures must be for park and recreational facilities.

Housing and Community Development Fund

This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal government for the purpose of developing viable urban communities.

Housing Success Fund

This fund was established to account for the administration of housing assets transferred by the former Antioch Development Agency to the City as Housing Successor.

RMRA Fund

This fund accounts for the receipts and expenditures of the Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1 1) funds.

Gas Tas Fund

This fund accounts for revenues and related expenditures received from the State under the Streets and Highway Code Sections 2105, 2106, 2107, and 2107.5. The allocations must be spent for street maintenance or construction and a limited amount for engineering.

Recreation Programs

This fund accounts for revenue received to cover the costs of recreation programs provided by the City's Leisure Services Divisions.

Animal Services Fund

This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures of the City's animal services program. A portion of the revenues required to operate this function comes from animal licenses and shelter, adoption, handling, and impound fees. The reminder comes from a subsidy transfer from the General Fund.

Civic Arts Fund

This fund accounts for money specifically set aside for art programs and projects. Revenues come from a percentage of the City's Transient Occupancy Tax. Expenditures are for a variety of programs in the fund and performing arts, as well as projects such as Art in Public Places.

Park in Lieu Fund

This fund accounts for revenues from park dedication fees required of all new construction. Monies are accumulated in accounts allocated to certain parks on the basis of the area in which the construction is taking place. These funds are then appropriated and spent for park development.

Senior Bus Fund

This fund accounts for the City's Senior Bus Program, which provides door-to-door transportation to frail, elderly, and disabled individuals. Revenue sources are grant funds through the Metropolitan Transportation Commission and fees paid by riders and the Antioch Committee on Aging.

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS, Continued

Abandoned Vehicles Fund

This fund accounts for revenue from AB 4114, which charges a \$1.00 fee on the registration of all vehicles located in the City. The funds are received from the County and are used to remove abandoned vehicles from City streets.

Traffic Signal Fee Fund

This fund accounts for fees from developers for all new traffic signal construction.

Asset Forfeitures Fund

This fund was established to account for the proceeds from sales of assets seized in connection with drug enforcement. These proceeds are to be used for law enforcement purposes.

Measure J Growth Management Program Fund

This fund accounts for Measure J Funds, which are used to construct roads.

Child Care Fund

This fund accounts for lease revenue received and City expenditures relating to the child care center leased from the City by the YWCA.

Tidelands Assembly Bill 1900

In 1990, the California State Legislature passed legislation that created tidelands entitlement areas. Funds are generated by payments from the lessees of the City's tidelands areas. This revenue is limited to improving accessibility and/or protection of the City's waterfront areas.

Maintenance Districts

Established to account for revenue and related expenditures of lighting and landscape activities.

Solid Waste Reduction AB 939

Under AB 939, a special fee is levied by the State against each ton of solid waste, which is disposed at landfill sites. A portion of this fee goes back to the cities on a quarterly basis for use in achieving AB 939 goals.

Pollution Elimination

This fund was established to account for activities related to the National Pollution Discharge Elimination Program. The purpose of this program is to monitor and reduce storm water pollution.

Supplemental Law Enforcement

This fund accounts for supplemental public safety funding allocated in AB 3229. Funds must be used for front-line police services and must supplement and not supplant existing funding for law enforcement services.

Street Impact Fund

This fund accounts for franchise taxes received.

Traffic Safety Fund

This fund accounts for fines and forfeitures received under Section 1463 of the Penal Code. Funds shall be used exclusively for official traffic control devices, the maintenance thereof, equipment and supplies for traffic law enforcement and traffic accident prevention.

PEG Franchise Fee Fund

This fund accounts for a 1% fee collected from video franchises to support local Public, Educational and Governmental Programming (PEG).

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS, Continued

SB1186 Disability Access Fund

This fund accounts for a \$4 state fee collected with new or renewed business licenses for the purposes of increasing disability access and compliance with construction-related accessibility requirements.

East Lone Tree Benefit District Fund

This fund accounts for the East Lone Tree Public Facility Benefit District formed by the City in December 2016. A benefit district fee is charged to developers to be used to fund the planning, design/engineering and construction of transportation improvements - specifically the segments of Slatten Ranch Road and related infrastructure including storm drain, water, sanitary sewer, dry utilities and East Antioch Trail improvements.

CFD 2016-01 Police Protection

This fund accounts for CFD 2016-01 formed by the City in 2017 and accounts for a special tax secured by a continuing lien against all non-exempt real property in the CFD to fund all or a portion of the cost of Police protection services.

CFD 2018-01 Public Services

This fund accounts for CFD 2018-01 formed by the City in 2018 and accounts for a special tax secured by a continuing lien against all non-exempt real property in the CFD to fund all or a portion of the cost of neighborhood park and street lighting maintenance, neighborhood landscape maintenance, stormwater maintenance, open space maintenance and administrative expenses of the CFD.

CFD 2018-02 Police Protection

This fund accounts for CFD 2018-02 formed by the City in 2018 and accounts for a special tax secured by a continuing lien against all non-exempt real property in the CFD to fund all or a portion of the cost of Police protection services.

Post Retirement Medical

This fund is used to pay post retirement medical benefits for retirees under the following categories: Miscellaneous, Police, and Management employees.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2022

	Delta Fair Property	Housing and Community Development	Housing Successor Fund	RMRA	Gas Tax
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 89,442	\$ 694,464	\$ 6,965,793	\$ 3,278,800	\$ 714,036
Receivables:					
Accounts, net	95	274,793	1,933	99,198	272
Taxes	-	-	-	-	476,228
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	2,625
Lease interest receivable	1,828	-	-	-	-
Lease receivable	899,693	-	-	-	-
Loans receivable	-	6,856,468	13,048,021	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 991,058</u>	<u>\$ 7,825,725</u>	<u>\$ 20,015,747</u>	<u>\$ 3,377,998</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,161</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,519	\$ 286,042	\$ 130,507	\$ 2,467	\$ 66,297
Accrued payroll	187	614	-	821	1,520
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>1,706</u>	<u>286,656</u>	<u>130,507</u>	<u>3,288</u>	<u>67,817</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable transient occupancy tax	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable grant receipts	-	-	-	99,198	-
Lease related amounts	877,138	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>877,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>99,198</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	-	-	2,625
Restricted for:					
Housing & Development	-	7,539,069	19,885,240	-	-
Disability Access	-	-	-	-	-
Streets	-	-	-	3,275,512	1,122,719
Parks	112,214	-	-	-	-
PEG Programming	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Channels	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to:					
Parks	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	-	-
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Road Repair	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	-	-
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:					
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>112,214</u>	<u>7,539,069</u>	<u>19,885,240</u>	<u>3,275,512</u>	<u>1,125,344</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 991,058</u>	<u>\$ 7,825,725</u>	<u>\$ 20,015,747</u>	<u>\$ 3,377,998</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,161</u>

								Measure J
								Growth
Recreation	Animal		Park in		Abandoned	Traffic	Asset	Management
Programs	Services	Civic Arts	Lieu	Senior Bus	Vehicles	Signal Fee	Forfeitures	Program
\$ 1,582,352	\$ 51,986	\$ 220,585	\$ 2,774,238	\$ 81,711	\$ 670,113	\$ 784,863	\$ 1,203,509	\$ 3,008,078
103,748	6,810	6,867	-	446	-	-	-	-
-	-	24,453	-	-	-	-	-	-
16,550	988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
377,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 2,081,028</u>	<u>\$ 59,784</u>	<u>\$ 251,905</u>	<u>\$ 2,774,238</u>	<u>\$ 82,157</u>	<u>\$ 670,113</u>	<u>\$ 784,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,203,509</u>	<u>\$ 3,008,078</u>
\$ 265,197	\$ 14,553	\$ 2,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,738	\$ 3,111	\$ 205,990
150,286	26,886	-	-	-	-	140	-	89
234,014	18,345	834	-	-	-	-	699,490	3,520
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>712,288</u>	<u>59,784</u>	<u>3,367</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>115,878</u>	<u>702,601</u>	<u>209,599</u>
-	-	4,661	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
369,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>369,566</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,661</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
20,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,798,479
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,908	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	5,141	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	670,113	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,774,238	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	243,877	-	-	-	-	-	-
518,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	668,985	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
438,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	77,016	-	-	-	-
<u>999,174</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>243,877</u>	<u>2,774,238</u>	<u>82,157</u>	<u>670,113</u>	<u>668,985</u>	<u>500,908</u>	<u>2,798,479</u>
<u>\$ 2,081,028</u>	<u>\$ 59,784</u>	<u>\$ 251,905</u>	<u>\$ 2,774,238</u>	<u>\$ 82,157</u>	<u>\$ 670,113</u>	<u>\$ 784,863</u>	<u>\$ 1,203,509</u>	<u>\$ 3,008,078</u>

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2022

	Child Care	Tidelands Assembly Bill - 1900	Lighting & Landscape District	Park 1A Maintenance District	Solid Waste Reduction AB 939
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 173,134	\$ 125,429	\$ 2,569,885	\$ 210,776	\$ 494,893
Receivables:					
Accounts, net	-	-	366	1,716	80
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	1,125
Lease interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Lease receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 173,134</u>	<u>\$ 125,429</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,251</u>	<u>\$ 212,492</u>	<u>\$ 496,098</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 437,201	\$ 24,159	\$ 14,880
Accrued payroll	-	-	6,392	-	2,730
Deposits	6,000	-	-	-	99,598
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	160,065
Total liabilities	<u>6,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>443,593</u>	<u>24,159</u>	<u>277,273</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable transient lodging tax	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable grant receipts	-	-	-	-	-
Lease related amounts	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable:					
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:					
Housing & Development	-	-	-	-	-
Disability Access	-	-	-	-	-
Streets	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-
PEG Programming	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Channels	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	2,126,658	-	-
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	125,429	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to:					
Parks	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	188,333	-
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	-	-
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Road Repair	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	-	218,825
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	167,134	-	-	-	-
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	-	-
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:					
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>167,134</u>	<u>125,429</u>	<u>2,126,658</u>	<u>188,333</u>	<u>218,825</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 173,134</u>	<u>\$ 125,429</u>	<u>\$ 2,570,251</u>	<u>\$ 212,492</u>	<u>\$ 496,098</u>

Pollution Elimination	Supplemental Law Enforcement	LLEBG Byrne Grant	Street Impact	Traffic Safety	PEG Franchise Fee	SB1186 Disability Access	East Lone Tree Benefit District	CFD 2016-01 Police Protection
\$ 1,657,638	\$ 25,343	\$ -	\$ 122,798	\$ 18,101	\$ 87,575	\$ 125,220	\$ 8,412,524	\$ -
258,687	-	44,189	-	22,959	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	437,803	-	62,074	-	-	-
8,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 1,925,158</u>	<u>\$ 25,343</u>	<u>\$ 44,189</u>	<u>\$ 560,601</u>	<u>\$ 41,060</u>	<u>\$ 149,649</u>	<u>\$ 125,220</u>	<u>\$ 8,412,524</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 96,333	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
9,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	44,189	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>105,977</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,189</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	125,220	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,412,524	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	149,649	-	-	-
1,810,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	25,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	41,060	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	560,601	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,819,181</u>	<u>25,343</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>560,601</u>	<u>41,060</u>	<u>149,649</u>	<u>125,220</u>	<u>8,412,524</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 1,925,158</u>	<u>\$ 25,343</u>	<u>\$ 44,189</u>	<u>\$ 560,601</u>	<u>\$ 41,060</u>	<u>\$ 149,649</u>	<u>\$ 125,220</u>	<u>\$ 8,412,524</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2022

	CFD 2018-01 Public Services	CFD 2018-02 Police Protection	Post Retirement Medical	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 429,364	\$ -	\$ 936,577	\$ 37,509,227
Receivables:				
Accounts, net	-	-	-	822,159
Taxes	-	-	-	1,000,558
Prepaid items	-	-	114,863	144,984
Lease interest receivable	-	-	-	2,363
Lease receivable	-	-	-	1,277,536
Loans receivable	-	-	-	19,904,489
Total assets	<u>\$ 429,364</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,051,440</u>	<u>\$ 60,661,316</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,155	\$ -	\$ 26,830	\$ 1,694,512
Accrued payroll	-	-	-	199,309
Deposits	-	-	-	1,061,801
Due to other funds	-	-	-	44,189
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	222,856
Total liabilities	<u>1,155</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,830</u>	<u>3,222,667</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable transient lodging tax	-	-	-	4,661
Unavailable grant receipts	-	-	-	99,198
Lease related amounts	-	-	-	1,246,704
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,350,563</u>
Fund balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	114,863	146,721
Restricted for:				
Housing & Development	-	-	-	27,424,309
Disability Access	-	-	-	125,220
Streets	-	-	-	15,609,234
Parks	-	-	-	112,214
PEG Programming	-	-	-	149,649
Storm Channels	-	-	-	1,810,348
Landscape Maintenance	428,209	-	-	2,554,867
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	-	-	125,429
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	526,251
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	41,060
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	5,141
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	670,113
Committed to:				
Parks	-	-	-	2,774,238
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	188,333
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	243,877
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	518,494
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	21,864
Road Repair	-	-	-	560,601
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	218,825
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	-	-	-	167,134
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	668,985
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	909,747	909,747
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	438,416
Assigned to:				
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	77,016
Total fund balances	<u>428,209</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,024,610</u>	<u>56,088,086</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 429,364</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,051,440</u>	<u>\$ 60,661,316</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Delta Fair Property	Housing and Community Development	Housing Successor Fund	RMRA	Gas Tax
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,269,993	\$ 2,649,129
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income and rentals	96,097	(79)	(109,575)	(57,673)	(9,898)
Revenue from other agencies	-	1,016,271	-	966,835	-
Current service charges	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessment revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	150,596	313,449	-	-
Total revenues	96,097	1,166,788	203,874	3,179,155	2,639,231
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	5,587	-	-	59,927	752,263
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Community development	-	747,824	542,887	-	-
Capital outlay	136,821	213,541	-	1,923,857	284,353
Total expenditures	142,408	961,365	542,887	1,983,784	1,036,616
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(46,311)	205,423	(339,013)	1,195,371	1,602,615
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	-	(1,116,198)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	(1,116,198)
Net change in fund balances	(46,311)	205,423	(339,013)	1,195,371	486,417
FUND BALANCES:					
Beginning of year	158,525	7,333,646	20,224,253	2,080,141	638,927
End of year	\$ 112,214	\$ 7,539,069	\$ 19,885,240	\$ 3,275,512	\$ 1,125,344

Recreation Programs	Animal Services	Civic Arts	Park in Lieu	Senior Bus	Abandoned Vehicles	Traffic Signal Fee	Asset Forfeitures	Measure J Growth Management Program
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,565,650
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
664,613	-	1,753	(43,342)	(1,287)	(10,337)	(12,087)	(18,788)	(46,972)
-	10,000	-	-	-	52,701	-	-	-
1,477,007	233,611	-	410,479	6,865	-	90,581	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,865	14,349	-	-	-	-	-	14,050	-
2,147,485	257,960	87,565	367,137	5,578	42,364	78,494	(4,738)	1,518,678
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	32,438	-	755,049
-	1,571,675	-	-	-	5,821	-	3,119	-
4,383,802	-	27,354	6,281	14,502	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	511,958	-	-
4,383,802	1,571,675	27,354	6,281	14,502	5,821	544,396	3,119	755,049
(2,236,317)	(1,313,715)	60,211	360,856	(8,924)	36,543	(465,902)	(7,857)	763,629
1,868,303	1,313,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(205,443)	(7,700)	-	-	-	-
1,868,303	1,313,715	-	(205,443)	(7,700)	-	-	-	-
(368,014)	-	60,211	155,413	(16,624)	36,543	(465,902)	(7,857)	763,629
1,367,188	-	183,666	2,618,825	98,781	633,570	1,134,887	508,765	2,034,850
\$ 999,174	\$ -	\$ 243,877	\$ 2,774,238	\$ 82,157	\$ 670,113	\$ 668,985	\$ 500,908	\$ 2,798,479

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Child Care	Tidelands Assembly Bill - 1900	Lighting & Landscape District	Park 1A Maintenance District	Solid Waste Reduction AB 939
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,368	\$ 160,000
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income and rentals	89,127	6,239	(38,252)	37,596	(7,805)
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	-	268	43,453
Current service charges	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessment revenue	-	-	2,204,613	-	-
Other	-	18	-	-	37,364
Total revenues	89,127	6,257	2,166,361	89,232	233,012
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	492	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	314,554
Parks and recreation	1,708	-	2,498,242	81,675	-
Community development	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,708	492	2,498,242	81,675	314,554
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	87,419	5,765	(331,881)	7,557	(81,542)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	-	-	779,128	-	-
Transfers (out)	(70,000)	-	(219,493)	(2,128)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(70,000)	-	559,635	(2,128)	-
Net change in fund balances	17,419	5,765	227,754	5,429	(81,542)
FUND BALANCES:					
Beginning of year	149,715	119,664	1,898,904	182,904	300,367
End of year	\$ 167,134	\$ 125,429	\$ 2,126,658	\$ 188,333	\$ 218,825

Pollution Elimination	Supplemental Law Enforcement	LLEBG Byrne Grant	Street Impact	Traffic Safety	PEG Franchise Fee	SB1186 Disability Access	East Lone Tree Benefit District	CFD 2016-01 Police Protection
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,776,269	\$ -	\$ 250,948	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	122,523	-	-	-	-
(27,181)	(2,161)	-	242	(455)	(1,461)	(1,968)	(129,158)	(2,997)
-	277,631	98,157	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	32,607	6,057,792	-
842,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,884
1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
816,305	275,470	98,157	1,776,511	122,068	249,487	30,639	5,928,634	180,887
-	-	-	-	-	8,698	-	-	-
810,781	-	-	1,231	-	-	-	34,080	-
-	127	4,439	-	79	-	-	-	7,842
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
87,578	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
898,359	127	4,439	1,231	79	8,698	215	34,080	7,842
(82,054)	275,343	93,718	1,775,280	121,989	240,789	30,424	5,894,554	173,045
70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(226,752)	(250,000)	(93,718)	(1,644,559)	(100,000)	-	-	-	(186,079)
(156,752)	(250,000)	(93,718)	(1,644,559)	(100,000)	-	-	-	(186,079)
(238,806)	25,343	-	130,721	21,989	240,789	30,424	5,894,554	(13,034)
2,057,987	-	-	429,880	19,071	(91,140)	94,796	2,517,970	13,034
\$ 1,819,181	\$ 25,343	\$ -	\$ 560,601	\$ 41,060	\$ 149,649	\$ 125,220	\$ 8,412,524	\$ -

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	CFD 2018-01 Public Services	CFD 2018-02 Police Protection	Post Retirement Medical	Total
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,809,169
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	122,523
Investment income and rentals	(6,862)	(3,406)	(14,646)	349,277
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	-	2,465,316
Current service charges	-	-	2,317,211	10,626,153
Special assessment revenue	315,640	227,564	-	3,774,087
Other	-	-	-	536,791
Total revenues	308,778	224,158	2,302,565	26,683,316
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	-	-	1,046,196	1,054,894
Public works	30,862	-	-	2,482,710
Public safety	-	7,035	955,453	2,870,144
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	7,013,564
Community development	-	-	-	1,378,504
Capital outlay	-	-	-	3,070,530
Total expenditures	30,862	7,035	2,001,649	17,870,346
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	277,916	217,123	300,916	8,812,970
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	4,031,146
Transfers (out)	-	(219,354)	-	(4,341,424)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(219,354)	-	(310,278)
Net change in fund balances	277,916	(2,231)	300,916	8,502,692
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	150,293	2,231	723,694	47,585,394
End of year	\$ 428,209	\$ -	\$ 1,024,610	\$ 56,088,086

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Delta Fair Property Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 49,938	\$ 74,981	\$ 96,097	\$ 21,116
Revenue from other agencies	1,476,000	2,952,000	-	(2,952,000)
Total revenues	<u>1,525,938</u>	<u>3,026,981</u>	<u>96,097</u>	<u>(2,930,884)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	471	5,799	5,587	212
Capital outlay	1,676,000	3,121,394	136,821	2,984,573
Total expenditures	<u>1,676,471</u>	<u>3,127,193</u>	<u>142,408</u>	<u>2,984,785</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(150,533)</u>	<u>(100,212)</u>	<u>(46,311)</u>	<u>53,901</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (150,533)</u>	<u>\$ (100,212)</u>	<u>(46,311)</u>	<u>\$ 53,901</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>158,525</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 112,214</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ (79)	\$ (1,279)
Revenue from other agencies	938,032	1,089,398	1,016,271	(73,127)
Other	150,596	150,596	150,596	-
Total revenues	1,089,828	1,241,194	1,166,788	(74,406)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	459,232	627,495	747,824	(120,329)
Capital outlay	475,000	671,512	213,541	457,971
Total expenditures	934,232	1,299,007	961,365	337,642
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	155,596	(57,813)	205,423	263,236
Net change in fund balances	\$ 155,596	\$ (57,813)	205,423	\$ 263,236
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			7,333,646	
End of year			\$ 7,539,069	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Housing Successor Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ (109,575)	\$ (112,575)
Other	257,702	257,702	313,449	55,747
Total revenues	260,702	260,702	203,874	(56,828)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	1,060,924	1,189,799	542,887	646,912
Total expenditures	1,060,924	1,189,799	542,887	646,912
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(800,222)	(929,097)	(339,013)	590,084
Net change in fund balances	\$ (800,222)	\$ (929,097)	(339,013)	\$ 590,084
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			20,224,253	
End of year			\$ 19,885,240	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
RMRA Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 2,161,542	\$ 2,228,542	\$ 2,269,993	\$ 41,451
Investment income and rentals	25,000	15,000	(57,673)	(72,673)
Revenues from other agencies	1,469,000	2,435,835	966,835	(1,469,000)
Total revenues	3,655,542	4,679,377	3,179,155	(1,500,222)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	4,670	59,940	59,927	13
Capital outlay	3,570,000	7,766,590	1,923,857	5,842,733
Total expenditures	3,574,670	7,826,530	1,983,784	5,842,746
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	80,872	(3,147,153)	1,195,371	4,342,524
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	200,000	1,200,000	-	(1,200,000)
Total other financing sources	200,000	1,200,000	-	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 280,872	\$ (1,947,153)	1,195,371	\$ 4,342,524
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			2,080,141	
End of year			\$ 3,275,512	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 2,715,231	\$ 2,715,231	\$ 2,649,129	\$ (66,102)
Investment income and rentals	25,000	25,000	(9,898)	(34,898)
Revenues from other agencies	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	(1,000,000)
Total revenues	3,740,231	3,740,231	2,639,231	(1,101,000)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	1,869,835	1,907,570	752,263	1,155,307
Capital outlay	1,025,000	1,137,257	284,353	852,904
Total expenditures	2,894,835	3,044,827	1,036,616	2,008,211
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	845,396	695,404	1,602,615	907,211
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(1,160,000)	(1,190,000)	(1,116,198)	73,802
Total other financing (uses)	(1,160,000)	(1,190,000)	(1,116,198)	73,802
Net change in fund balances	\$ (314,604)	\$ (494,596)	486,417	\$ 981,013
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			638,927	
End of year			\$ 1,125,344	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Recreation Programs Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 332,000	\$ 319,000	\$ 664,613	\$ 345,613
Current service charges	1,184,900	1,209,400	1,477,007	267,607
Other	40,000	36,000	5,865	(30,135)
Total revenues	1,556,900	1,564,400	2,147,485	583,085
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	4,509,090	4,787,642	4,383,802	403,840
Capital outlay	437,850	3,000	-	3,000
Total expenditures	4,946,940	4,790,642	4,383,802	406,840
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(3,390,040)	(3,226,242)	(2,236,317)	989,925
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	2,449,315	2,408,914	1,868,303	(540,611)
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,449,315	2,408,914	1,868,303	(540,611)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (940,725)	\$ (817,328)	(368,014)	\$ 449,314
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,367,188	
End of year			\$ 999,174	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Animal Services Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Revenue from other agencies	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -
Current service charges	216,200	222,525	233,611	11,086
Other	30,500	20,500	14,349	(6,151)
Total revenues	246,700	253,025	257,960	4,935
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	2,118,250	1,774,176	1,571,675	202,501
Total expenditures	2,118,250	1,774,176	1,571,675	202,501
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,871,550)	(1,521,151)	(1,313,715)	207,436
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	1,871,550	1,521,151	1,313,715	(207,436)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,871,550	1,521,151	1,313,715	(207,436)
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			-	
End of year			\$ -	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Civic Arts Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 85,812	\$ 15,812
Investment income and rentals	6,004	6,004	1,753	(4,251)
Total revenues	76,004	76,004	87,565	11,561
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	47,628	47,888	27,354	20,534
Total expenditures	47,628	47,888	27,354	20,534
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	28,376	28,116	60,211	32,095
Net change in fund balances	\$ 28,376	\$ 28,116	60,211	\$ 32,095
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			183,666	
End of year			\$ 243,877	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Park in Lieu Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ (43,342)	\$ (58,342)
Revenue from other agencies	100,000	100,000	-	(100,000)
Current service charges	250,000	250,000	410,479	160,479
Total revenues	365,000	365,000	367,137	2,137
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	20,141	20,141	6,281	13,860
Capital outlay	545,000	989,764	-	989,764
Total expenditures	565,141	1,009,905	6,281	1,003,624
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(200,141)	(644,905)	360,856	1,005,761
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(205,443)	44,557
Total other financing (uses)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(205,443)	44,557
Net change in fund balances	\$ (450,141)	\$ (894,905)	155,413	\$ 1,050,318
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			2,618,825	
End of year			\$ 2,774,238	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Senior Bus Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ (1,287)	\$ (4,287)
Current service charges	5,000	5,000	6,865	1,865
Total revenues	8,000	8,000	5,578	(2,422)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	34,718	34,718	14,502	20,216
Total expenditures	34,718	34,718	14,502	20,216
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(26,718)	(26,718)	(8,924)	17,794
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(7,700)	(7,700)	(7,700)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(7,700)	(7,700)	(7,700)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ (34,418)	\$ (34,418)	(16,624)	\$ 17,794
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			98,781	
End of year			<u>\$ 82,157</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Abandoned Vehicle Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ (10,337)	\$ (20,337)
Revenue from other agencies	100,000	100,000	52,701	(47,299)
Total revenues	110,000	110,000	42,364	(67,636)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	53,184	53,184	5,821	47,363
Total expenditures	53,184	53,184	5,821	47,363
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	56,816	56,816	36,543	(20,273)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 56,816	\$ 56,816	36,543	\$ (20,273)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			633,570	
End of year			\$ 670,113	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Traffic Signal Fee Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ (12,087)	\$ (27,087)
Current service charges	100,000	100,000	90,581	(9,419)
Total revenues	115,000	115,000	78,494	(36,506)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	2,118	32,468	32,438	30
Capital outlay	400,000	1,006,989	511,958	495,031
Total expenditures	402,118	1,039,457	544,396	495,061
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(287,118)	(924,457)	(465,902)	458,555
Net change in fund balances	\$ (287,118)	\$ (924,457)	(465,902)	\$ 458,555
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,134,887	
End of year			\$ 668,985	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Asset Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 15,050	\$ 15,050	\$ (18,788)	\$ (33,838)
Other	105,000	105,000	14,050	(90,950)
Total revenues	120,050	120,050	(4,738)	(124,788)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	55,000	55,000	3,119	51,881
Capital outlay	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total expenditures	105,000	105,000	3,119	101,881
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	15,050	15,050	(7,857)	(22,907)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 15,050	\$ 15,050	(7,857)	\$ (22,907)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			508,765	
End of year			\$ 500,908	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Measure J Growth Management Program Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 1,334,155	\$ 1,565,650	\$ 1,565,650	-
Investment income and rentals	25,000	25,000	(46,972)	(71,972)
Total revenues	<u>1,359,155</u>	<u>1,590,650</u>	<u>1,518,678</u>	<u>(71,972)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	123,076	997,354	755,049	242,305
Capital outlay	950,000	1,274,966	-	1,274,966
Total expenditures	<u>1,073,076</u>	<u>2,272,320</u>	<u>755,049</u>	<u>1,517,271</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>286,079</u>	<u>(681,670)</u>	<u>763,629</u>	<u>1,445,299</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(200,000)	(1,200,000)	-	1,200,000
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(1,200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 86,079</u>	<u>\$ (1,881,670)</u>	<u>763,629</u>	<u>\$ 2,645,299</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>2,034,850</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 2,798,479</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Child Care Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 93,684	\$ 93,684	\$ 89,127	\$ (4,557)
Total revenues	<u>93,684</u>	<u>93,684</u>	<u>89,127</u>	<u>(4,557)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	<u>1,647</u>	<u>1,647</u>	<u>1,708</u>	<u>(61)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,647</u>	<u>1,647</u>	<u>1,708</u>	<u>(61)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>92,037</u>	<u>92,037</u>	<u>87,419</u>	<u>(4,618)</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 22,037</u>	<u>\$ 22,037</u>	<u>17,419</u>	<u>\$ (4,618)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>149,715</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 167,134</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Tidelands Assembly Bill-1900 Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 8,174	\$ 8,174	\$ 6,239	\$ (1,935)
Total revenues	<u>8,174</u>	<u>8,174</u>	<u>6,257</u>	<u>(1,917)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	499	499	492	7
Total expenditures	<u>499</u>	<u>499</u>	<u>492</u>	<u>7</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>7,675</u>	<u>7,675</u>	<u>5,765</u>	<u>(1,910)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 7,675</u>	<u>\$ 7,675</u>	<u>5,765</u>	<u>\$ (1,910)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>119,664</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 125,429</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Lighting & Landscape District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 9,150	\$ 9,150	\$ (38,252)	\$ (47,402)
Special assessment revenue	2,199,662	2,199,662	2,204,613	4,951
Total revenues	2,208,812	2,208,812	2,166,361	(42,451)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	3,297,727	4,019,874	2,498,242	1,521,632
Total expenditures	3,297,727	4,019,874	2,498,242	1,521,632
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,088,915)	(1,811,062)	(331,881)	1,479,181
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	872,457	883,234	779,128	(104,106)
Transfers (out)	(213,973)	(224,585)	(219,493)	5,092
Total other financing sources (uses)	658,484	658,649	559,635	(99,014)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (430,431)	\$ (1,152,413)	227,754	\$ 1,380,167
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,898,904	
End of year			\$ 2,126,658	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Park 1A Maintenance District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 49,530	\$ 49,530	\$ 51,368	\$ 1,838
Investment income and rentals	47,800	47,800	37,596	(10,204)
Revenue from other agencies	260	260	268	8
Total revenues	97,590	97,590	89,232	(8,358)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	91,407	105,868	81,675	24,193
Total expenditures	91,407	105,868	81,675	24,193
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	6,183	(8,278)	7,557	15,835
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(2,653)	(2,817)	(2,128)	689
Total other financing (uses)	(2,653)	(2,817)	(2,128)	689
Net change in fund balances	\$ 3,530	\$ (11,095)	5,429	\$ 16,524
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			182,904	
End of year			<u>\$ 188,333</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Solid Waste Reduction AB 939 Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	10,000	10,000	(7,805)	(17,805)
Revenue from other agencies	48,000	53,151	43,453	(9,698)
Other	23,000	31,000	37,364	6,364
Total revenues	241,000	254,151	233,012	(21,139)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	366,029	386,290	314,554	71,736
Total expenditures	366,029	386,290	314,554	71,736
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(125,029)	(132,139)	(81,542)	50,597
Net change in fund balances	\$ (125,029)	\$ (132,139)	(81,542)	\$ 50,597
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			300,367	
End of year			<u>\$ 218,825</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Pollution Elimination Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ (27,181)	\$ (52,181)
Special assessment revenue	810,000	810,000	842,386	32,386
Other	-	-	1,100	1,100
Total revenues	835,000	835,000	816,305	(18,695)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	991,761	1,129,199	810,781	318,418
Community development	210,661	286,661	87,578	199,083
Capital outlay	250,000	267,892	-	267,892
Total expenditures	1,452,422	1,683,752	898,359	785,393
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(617,422)	(848,752)	(82,054)	766,698
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	7,000	70,000	70,000	-
Transfers (out)	(247,966)	(247,966)	(226,752)	21,214
Total other financing sources (uses)	(240,966)	(177,966)	(156,752)	21,214
Net change in fund balances	\$ (858,388)	\$ (1,026,718)	(238,806)	\$ 787,912
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			2,057,987	
End of year			\$ 1,819,181	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Supplemental Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ (2,161)	\$ (3,161)
Revenue from other agencies	250,000	250,000	277,631	27,631
Total revenues	251,000	251,000	275,470	24,470
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	60	60	127	(67)
Total expenditures	60	60	127	(67)
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	250,940	250,940	275,343	24,403
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	25,343	\$ 24,470
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			-	
End of year			\$ 25,343	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Revenue from other agencies	\$ 54,409	\$ 54,409	\$ 98,157	\$ 43,748
Total revenues	<u>54,409</u>	<u>54,409</u>	<u>98,157</u>	<u>43,748</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	2,692	2,692	4,439	(1,747)
Total expenditures	<u>2,692</u>	<u>2,692</u>	<u>4,439</u>	<u>(1,747)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>51,717</u>	<u>51,717</u>	<u>93,718</u>	<u>42,001</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(51,717)	(52,985)	(93,718)	(40,733)
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(51,717)</u>	<u>(52,985)</u>	<u>(93,718)</u>	<u>(40,733)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 2,692</u>	<u>\$ 1,424</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 3,015</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			-	
End of year			<u>\$ -</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Street Impact Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 1,656,710	\$ 1,656,710	\$ 1,776,269	\$ 119,559
Investment income and rentals	10,000	10,000	242	(9,758)
Total revenues	<u>1,666,710</u>	<u>1,666,710</u>	<u>1,776,511</u>	<u>109,801</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	1,205	1,205	1,231	(26)
Total expenditures	<u>1,205</u>	<u>1,205</u>	<u>1,231</u>	<u>(26)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,665,505</u>	<u>1,665,505</u>	<u>1,775,280</u>	<u>109,775</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(1,644,559)	(1,644,559)	(1,644,559)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(1,644,559)</u>	<u>(1,644,559)</u>	<u>(1,644,559)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 20,946</u>	<u>\$ 20,946</u>	<u>130,721</u>	<u>\$ 109,775</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>429,880</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 560,601</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and penalties	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 122,523	\$ 12,523
Investment income and rentals	1,000	1,000	(455)	(1,455)
Total revenues	111,000	111,000	122,068	11,068
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	114	114	79	35
Total expenditures	114	114	79	35
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	110,886	110,886	121,989	11,103
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 10,886	\$ 10,886	21,989	\$ 11,103
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			19,071	
End of year			\$ 41,060	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
PEG Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 255,000	\$ 255,000	\$ 250,948	\$ (4,052)
Investment income and rentals	2,500	2,500	(1,461)	(3,961)
Total revenues	257,500	257,500	249,487	(8,013)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	84,664	85,076	8,698	76,378
Capital outlay	-	425,000	-	425,000
Total expenditures	84,664	510,076	8,698	501,378
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	172,836	(252,576)	240,789	493,365
Net change in fund balances	\$ 172,836	\$ (252,576)	240,789	\$ 493,365
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			(91,140)	
End of year			\$ 149,649	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
SB1186 Disability Access Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ (1,968)	\$ (2,468)
Current service charges	40,000	40,000	32,607	(7,393)
Total revenues	<u>40,500</u>	<u>40,500</u>	<u>30,639</u>	<u>(9,861)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	100	100	215	(115)
Capital outlay	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Total expenditures	<u>400</u>	<u>40,100</u>	<u>215</u>	<u>30,024</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>40,100</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>30,424</u>	<u>(39,885)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 40,100</u>	<u>\$ 400</u>	<u>30,424</u>	<u>\$ (39,885)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>94,796</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 125,220</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
East Lone Tree Benefit District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ (129,158)	\$ (169,158)
Current Service Charges	1,215,000	2,179,593	6,057,792	3,878,199
Total revenues	<u>1,255,000</u>	<u>2,219,593</u>	<u>5,928,634</u>	<u>3,709,041</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	25,097	25,097	34,080	(8,983)
Total expenditures	<u>25,097</u>	<u>25,097</u>	<u>34,080</u>	<u>(8,983)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,229,903</u>	<u>2,194,496</u>	<u>5,894,554</u>	<u>3,700,058</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 1,229,903</u>	<u>\$ 2,194,496</u>	<u>5,894,554</u>	<u>\$ 3,700,058</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>2,517,970</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 8,412,524</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
CFD 2016-01 Police Protection Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ (2,997)	\$ (3,397)
Special assessment revenue	115,640	183,884	183,884	-
Total revenues	116,040	184,284	180,887	(3,397)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	5,102	7,744	7,842	(98)
Total expenditures	5,102	7,744	7,842	(98)
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	110,938	176,540	173,045	(3,495)
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(121,876)	(189,574)	(186,079)	3,495
Total other financing (uses)	(121,876)	(189,574)	(186,079)	3,495
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (10,938)</u>	<u>\$ (13,034)</u>	(13,034)	<u>\$ -</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			13,034	
End of year			<u>\$ -</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
CFD 2018-01 Public Services Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ (6,862)	\$ (7,362)
Special assessment revenue	123,000	123,000	315,640	192,640
Total revenues	123,500	123,500	308,778	185,278
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	144,564	144,564	30,862	113,702
Total expenditures	144,564	144,564	30,862	113,702
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(21,064)	(21,064)	277,916	298,980
Net change in fund balances	\$ (21,064)	\$ (21,064)	277,916	\$ 298,980
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			150,293	
End of year			\$ 428,209	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
CFD 2018-02 Police Protection Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ (3,406)	\$ (3,806)
Special assessment revenue	103,926	227,564	227,564	-
Total revenues	104,326	227,964	224,158	(3,806)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	6,326	6,876	7,035	(159)
Total expenditures	6,326	6,876	7,035	(159)
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	98,000	221,088	217,123	(3,965)
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(98,000)	(223,319)	(219,354)	3,965
Total other financing (uses)	(98,000)	(223,319)	(219,354)	3,965
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (2,231)	(2,231)	\$ -
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			2,231	
End of year			\$ -	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Post Retirement Medical Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ (14,646)	\$ 15,846
Charges for services	2,413,912	2,413,912	2,317,211	96,701
Total revenues	<u>2,415,112</u>	<u>2,415,112</u>	<u>2,302,565</u>	<u>112,547</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General government	1,483,071	1,483,071	1,046,196	436,875
Public safety	974,555	974,555	955,453	19,102
Total expenditures	<u>2,457,626</u>	<u>2,457,626</u>	<u>2,001,649</u>	<u>455,977</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(42,514)</u>	<u>(42,514)</u>	<u>300,916</u>	<u>568,524</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (42,514)</u>	<u>\$ (42,514)</u>	<u>300,916</u>	<u>\$ 568,524</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>723,694</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,024,610</u>	

This page intentionally left blank.

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the payment of principal and interest on the general debt service of the City and related entities.

ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue

In 1985 and 1994, the City of Antioch participated in the Association of Bay Area Governments' pooled Certificates of Participation to fund improvements to the clubhouse at the City's golf course and irrigation system, respectively. These bonds were refinanced in fiscal year 2015 with the issuance of the Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Debt Service Funds
June 30, 2022

	ABAG/ 2015 Lease Revenue	Total
ASSETS		
Prepaid items	\$ 70	\$ 70
Total assets	<u>\$ 70</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>
Fund balances:		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	70	70
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 70</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 70</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Debt Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	ABAG/ 2015 Lease Revenue	Total
REVENUES:		
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	-	-
EXPENDITURES:		
Current:		
General government	57	57
Debt service:		
Principal retirements	220,000	220,000
Interest and fiscal charges	124,643	124,643
Total expenditures	344,700	344,700
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(344,700)	(344,700)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:		
Transfer in	344,520	344,520
Total other financing sources	344,520	344,520
Net change in fund balances	(180)	(180)
FUND BALANCES:		
Beginning of year	250	250
End of year	\$ 70	\$ 70

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
ABAG 2015/Lease Revenue Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	129	129	57	72
Debt service:				
Principal retirements	1,090,000	1,090,000	220,000	870,000
Interest and fiscal charges	793,022	792,022	124,643	667,379
Total expenditures	1,883,151	1,882,151	344,700	1,537,451
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,883,151)	(1,882,151)	(344,700)	1,537,451
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers In	1,882,151	1,882,151	344,520	(1,537,631)
Total other financing sources	1,882,151	1,882,151	344,520	(1,537,631)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (1,000)	\$ -	(180)	\$ (180)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			250	
End of year			\$ 70	

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are utilized to account for resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities by the City, with the exception of those assets financed by proprietary funds.

Capital Improvement Fund

This fund records all revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities associated with City capital projects. It accounts for resources used to construct or acquire capital assets and make capital improvements.

Prewett Community Park

This fund accounts for the construction of the Prewett Community Center. The City is reimbursed for expenses by the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency through mello roos bond proceeds.

Special Assessment Districts

These funds were established to account for construction and acquisition of land and public improvements in various assessment districts. Financing is provided by assessment bond proceeds.

Hillcrest Bridge District

This fund accounts for developer fees collected to fund bridge construction in the Hillcrest Area.

Residential Development Allocation

This fund accounts for contributions by developers for various projects as determined by the City Council.

Development Impact Fee

This fund accounts for Development Impact Fees established pursuant to Ordinance 2079-C-S in order to defray the costs of certain public facilities required to serve new development within the City.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Capital Project Funds
June 30, 2022

			Special Assessment Districts	
	Capital Improvement	Prewett Community Park	Hillcrest District #26	Lone Diamond
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 3,343,878	\$ 32,138	\$ 380,023	\$ 192,187
Accounts receivable, net	1,856	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 3,345,734	\$ 32,138	\$ 380,023	\$ 192,187
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 315,005	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll	3,795	-	-	-
Deposits	168,948	31,659	-	-
Total liabilities	487,748	31,659	-	-
FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital Projects	2,857,986	479	-	-
Community Benefit Programs	-	-	-	-
AD 26	-	-	380,023	-
AD 27	-	-	-	192,187
Total fund balances	2,857,986	479	380,023	192,187
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 3,345,734	\$ 32,138	\$ 380,023	\$ 192,187

Hillcrest Bridge District	Residential Development Allocation	Development Impact Fee	Total
\$ 144,306	\$ 40,906	\$ 6,579,573	\$ 10,713,011
-	-	-	1,856
<u>\$ 144,306</u>	<u>\$ 40,906</u>	<u>\$ 6,579,573</u>	<u>\$ 10,714,867</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 315,005
-	-	-	3,795
-	-	-	200,607
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>519,407</u>
-	-	6,579,573	6,579,573
144,306	-	-	3,002,771
-	40,906	-	40,906
-	-	-	380,023
-	-	-	192,187
<u>144,306</u>	<u>40,906</u>	<u>6,579,573</u>	<u>10,195,460</u>
<u>\$ 144,306</u>	<u>\$ 40,906</u>	<u>\$ 6,579,573</u>	<u>\$ 10,714,867</u>

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Capital Project Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Capital Improvement	Prewett Community Park	Special Assessment Districts	
			Hillcrest District #26	Lone Diamond
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	(15,349)	(1,004)	(5,982)	(2,797)
Revenue from other agencies	300,000	-	-	-
Current service charges	22,214	-	-	104,553
Other	34,001	-	-	-
Total revenues	640,866	(1,004)	(5,982)	101,756
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	550,230	-	771	5,491
Parks and recreation	-	126	-	-
Community development	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	2,231,236	-	-	-
Total expenditures	2,781,466	126	771	5,491
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,140,600)	(1,130)	(6,753)	96,265
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	2,628,262	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	(600,000)	-	-	(296)
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,028,262	-	-	(296)
Net change in fund balances	(112,338)	(1,130)	(6,753)	95,969
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	2,970,324	1,609	386,776	96,218
End of year	<u>\$ 2,857,986</u>	<u>\$ 479</u>	<u>\$ 380,023</u>	<u>\$ 192,187</u>

Hillcrest Bridge District	Residential Development Allocation	Development Impact Fee	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
(2,271)	(646)	(103,317)	(131,366)
-	6,000	-	306,000
-	-	1,783,471	1,910,238
-	-	-	34,001
(2,271)	5,354	1,680,154	2,418,873
300	-	11,382	568,174
-	-	-	126
-	1,922	-	1,922
-	-	68,725	2,299,961
300	1,922	80,107	2,870,183
(2,571)	3,432	1,600,047	(451,310)
-	-	205,443	2,833,705
-	-	-	(600,296)
-	-	205,443	2,233,409
(2,571)	3,432	1,805,490	1,782,099
146,877	37,474	4,774,083	8,413,361
\$ 144,306	\$ 40,906	\$ 6,579,573	\$ 10,195,460

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	15,000	15,000	(15,349)	(30,349)
Revenue from other agencies	800,000	800,000	300,000	(500,000)
Current service charges	20,000	20,000	22,214	2,214
Other	16,000	31,000	34,001	3,001
Total revenues	1,151,000	1,166,000	640,866	(525,134)
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	23,215	546,124	550,230	(4,106)
Capital outlay	2,130,000	7,239,743	2,231,236	5,008,507
Total expenditures	2,153,215	7,785,867	2,781,466	5,004,401
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,002,215)	(6,619,867)	(2,140,600)	(5,529,535)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	1,630,000	3,385,000	2,628,262	(756,738)
Transfers (out)	(600,000)	(600,000)	(600,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,030,000	2,785,000	2,028,262	(756,738)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 27,785	\$ (3,834,867)	(112,338)	\$ 4,772,797

FUND BALANCES:

Beginning of year	2,970,324
End of year	<u>\$ 2,857,986</u>

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Prewett Community Park Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,004)	\$ (1,004)
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,004)</u>	<u>(1,004)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Parks and recreation	<u>2,096</u>	<u>2,096</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>1,970</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,096</u>	<u>2,096</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>1,970</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,096)</u>	<u>(2,096)</u>	<u>(1,130)</u>	<u>966</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (2,096)</u>	<u>\$ (2,096)</u>	<u>(1,130)</u>	<u>\$ 966</u>

FUND BALANCES:

Beginning of year	<u>1,609</u>
End of year	<u>\$ 479</u>

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Hillcrest District #26 Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ (5,982)	\$ (16,982)
Total revenues	<u>11,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>(5,982)</u>	<u>(16,982)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	<u>719</u>	<u>719</u>	<u>771</u>	<u>(52)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>719</u>	<u>719</u>	<u>771</u>	<u>(52)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>10,281</u>	<u>10,281</u>	<u>(6,753)</u>	<u>(17,034)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 10,281</u>	<u>\$ 10,281</u>	<u>(6,753)</u>	<u>\$ (17,034)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>386,776</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 380,023</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Lone Diamond Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ (2,797)	\$ (3,197)
Current service charges	-	-	104,553	104,553
Total revenues	<u>400</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>101,756</u>	<u>101,356</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	<u>4,894</u>	<u>4,894</u>	<u>5,491</u>	<u>(597)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,894</u>	<u>4,894</u>	<u>5,491</u>	<u>(597)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(4,494)</u>	<u>(4,494)</u>	<u>96,265</u>	<u>100,759</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,000)</u>	<u>(296)</u>	<u>74,704</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,000)</u>	<u>(296)</u>	<u>74,704</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (4,494)</u>	<u>\$ (79,494)</u>	<u>95,969</u>	<u>\$ 175,463</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>96,218</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 192,187</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Hillcrest Bridge District Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ (2,271)	\$ (4,271)
Total revenues	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>(2,271)</u>	<u>(4,271)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	<u>314</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>14</u>
Total expenditures	<u>314</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>14</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,686</u>	<u>1,686</u>	<u>(2,571)</u>	<u>(4,257)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 1,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,686</u>	<u>(2,571)</u>	<u>\$ (4,257)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>146,877</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 144,306</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Residential Development Allocation Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ (646)	\$ (746)
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	6,000	6,000
Total revenues	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>5,354</u>	<u>5,254</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Community development	<u>91</u>	<u>27,756</u>	<u>1,922</u>	<u>25,834</u>
Total expenditures	<u>91</u>	<u>27,756</u>	<u>1,922</u>	<u>25,834</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>9</u>	<u>(27,656)</u>	<u>3,432</u>	<u>31,088</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ (27,656)</u>	<u>3,432</u>	<u>\$ 31,088</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>37,474</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 40,906</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Development Impact Fee Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ (103,317)	\$ (153,317)
Current service charges	1,370,000	1,370,000	1,783,471	413,471
Total revenues	<u>1,420,000</u>	<u>1,420,000</u>	<u>1,680,154</u>	<u>260,154</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	5,071	35,796	11,382	24,414
Capital outlay	716,000	1,039,796	68,725	971,071
Total expenditures	<u>721,071</u>	<u>1,075,592</u>	<u>80,107</u>	<u>995,485</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>698,929</u>	<u>344,408</u>	<u>1,600,047</u>	<u>1,255,639</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	250,000	249,999	205,443	(44,556)
Total other financing sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>249,999</u>	<u>205,443</u>	<u>(44,556)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 948,929</u>	<u>\$ 594,407</u>	<u>1,805,490</u>	<u>\$ (1,300,195)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>4,774,083</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 6,579,573</u>	

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to finance and account for special activities and services performed by a designated City department for other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Vehicle Repair and Replacement

This fund accounts for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various departments.

Office Equipment Replacement

This fund accounts for the costs incurred for the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various user departments.

Loss Control Fund

These funds are used to pay workers' compensation insurance premiums and the salary of the administrative analyst.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Services Funds
June 30, 2022

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 9,159,422	\$ 1,523,861	\$ 443,050	\$ 11,126,333
Accounts receivable, net	16,485	10,845	45	27,375
Materials, parts and supplies	43,076	-	-	43,076
Prepaid items	-	251,470	-	251,470
Total current assets	9,218,983	1,786,176	443,095	11,448,254
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets:				
Vehicles and equipment	8,577,244	2,940,320	-	11,517,564
Improvements other than buildings	187,940	79,534	-	267,474
Less accumulated depreciation	(6,553,930)	(2,571,558)	-	(9,125,488)
Net capital assets	2,211,254	448,296	-	2,659,550
Total assets	11,430,237	2,234,472	443,095	14,107,804
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	35,779	56,178	-	91,957
Accrued payroll	9,520	30,944	4,280	44,744
Current portion of compensated absences	1,938	14,037	201	16,176
Total current liabilities	47,237	101,159	4,481	152,877
Long-term liabilities:				
Compensated absences	17,440	126,333	1,812	145,585
Total long-term liabilities	17,440	126,333	1,812	145,585
Total liabilities	64,677	227,492	6,293	298,462
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	2,211,254	448,296	-	2,659,550
Unrestricted	9,154,306	1,558,684	436,802	11,149,792
Total net position	\$ 11,365,560	\$ 2,006,980	\$ 436,802	\$ 13,809,342

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Internal Services Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 3,581,843	\$ 1,840,259	\$ 2,310,658	\$ 7,732,760
Other revenue	108,648	-	-	108,648
Total operating revenues	3,690,491	1,840,259	2,310,658	7,841,408
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Wages and benefits	528,440	1,523,577	40,040	2,092,057
Contractual services	165,443	757,164	2,383,066	3,305,673
Tools and supplies	1,076,876	169,045	2,480	1,248,401
Depreciation	409,950	54,050	-	464,000
Repairs and maintenance		70,119	-	70,119
Total operating expenses	2,180,709	2,573,955	2,425,586	7,180,250
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	1,509,782	(733,696)	(114,928)	661,158
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Gain (loss) on sale of property	58,431	-	-	58,431
Investment income	(144,875)	(25,764)	(8,978)	(179,617)
Total nonoperating revenues	(86,444)	(25,764)	(8,978)	(121,186)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	1,423,338	(759,460)	(123,906)	539,972
Transfers in	-	495,640	-	495,640
Net income (loss)	1,423,338	(263,820)	(123,906)	1,035,612
NET POSITION:				
Beginning of year	9,942,222	2,270,800	560,708	12,773,730
End of year	\$ 11,365,560	\$ 2,006,980	\$ 436,802	\$ 13,809,342

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Services Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash receipt from other funds	\$ 3,674,006	\$ 1,834,083	\$ 2,310,613	\$ 7,818,702
Cash payment to suppliers for goods and services	(1,380,396)	(1,115,029)	(2,385,546)	(4,880,971)
Cash payment to employees for services	(537,702)	(1,527,780)	(33,747)	(2,099,229)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,755,908	(808,726)	(108,680)	838,502
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Transfers in	-	495,640	-	495,640
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	-	495,640	-	495,640
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Capital asset additions	(79,254)	(21,151)	-	(100,405)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	58,431	-	-	58,431
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(20,823)	(21,151)	-	(41,974)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Interest received (paid)	(144,875)	(25,764)	(8,978)	(179,617)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(144,875)	(25,764)	(8,978)	(179,617)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,590,210	(360,001)	(117,658)	1,112,551
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	7,569,212	1,883,862	560,708	10,013,782
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 9,159,422</u>	<u>\$ 1,523,861</u>	<u>\$ 443,050</u>	<u>\$ 11,126,333</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,509,782	\$ (733,696)	\$ (114,928)	\$ 661,158
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:				
Depreciation	409,950	54,050	-	464,000
Decrease (increase) in:				
Accounts receivable	(16,485)	(6,176)	(45)	(22,706)
Materials, parts, and supplies	(9,365)	-	-	(9,365)
Prepaid items	-	2,050	-	2,050
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(128,712)	(120,751)	-	(249,463)
Accrued payroll	(2,344)	2,120	4,280	4,056
Accrued compensated absences	(6,918)	(6,323)	2,013	(11,228)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 1,755,908	\$ (808,726)	\$ (108,680)	\$ 838,502

This page intentionally left blank.

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

Custodial Funds account for fiduciary activities that are not accounted for in a trust.

Storm Drain Districts D55 and D56

The City collects storm drain fees from developers and builders. This fund accounts for all the fees collected and sent to the County on quarterly basis. The City receives an administrative fee equal to 0.5% of the total fees collected.

Fire Protection

The City has entered into an agreement with the Contra Costa Consolidated Fire District whereby the City collects fire protection facility fees from developers based on the number of units built. Fees are to provide fire protection facilities only. The City receives an administrative fee equal to 1% of the total fees collected.

East County Water Management Association

The Governing Board of the East County Water Management Association has authorized the City to account for the financial operations of the association. The fund is used to record collections and disbursements of funds as authorized by the Association, of which the City is a member agency.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Storm Drain D55 & D56	Fire Protection	ECWMA	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 10,835	\$ 1,306,201	\$ 38,509	\$ 1,355,545
Accounts receivable	340	-	-	340
Total assets	11,175	1,306,201	38,509	1,355,885
LIABILITIES				
Due to organizations and other governments	11,175	-	-	11,175
Total liabilities	11,175	-	-	11,175
NET POSITION:				
Restricted for:				
Organizations and other governments	-	1,306,201	38,509	1,344,710
Total net position	\$ -	\$ 1,306,201	\$ 38,509	\$ 1,344,710

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022

	Storm Drain D55 & D56	Fire Protection	ECWMA	Total
ADDITIONS				
Contributions:				
Members	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,125	\$ 4,125
Investment earnings:				
Investment income and rentals	-	2,675	79	2,754
Drainage fee collections for other governments	1,824,188	-	-	1,824,188
Fire protection fee collections for other governments	-	478,974	-	478,974
Total additions	1,824,188	481,649	4,204	2,310,041
DEDUCTIONS				
Administrative expenses	\$ 9,121	\$ 13,179	\$ 74	\$ 22,374
Payments of drainage fees to other governments	1,815,067	-	-	1,815,067
Payments of fire protection fees to other governments	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	1,824,188	13,179	74	1,837,441
Change in net position	-	468,470	4,130	472,600
NET POSITION:				
Beginning of year	-	837,731	34,379	872,110
End of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,306,201</u>	<u>\$ 38,509</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,710</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

This page intentionally left blank.

STATISTICAL SECTION

Contents	Page
<i>Financial Trends</i> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	214
<i>Revenue Capacity</i> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenues. Property tax is the City's most significant revenue.	219
<i>Debt Capacity</i> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.	224
<i>Demographic and Economic Information</i> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	229
<i>Operating Information</i> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	231

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial report for the relevant year.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 325,151	\$ 329,692	\$ 326,664	\$ 323,132	\$ 312,206	\$ 307,094	\$ 309,589	\$ 305,541	\$ 302,696	\$ 296,362
Restricted	43,227	41,108	38,858	37,657	39,323	44,729	44,582	42,109	45,380	55,955
Unrestricted	16,543	15,064	(49,846) (1)	(40,948)	(34,184)	(75,016) (2)	(67,159)	(65,202)	(47,056)	(29,607)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 384,921</u>	<u>\$ 385,864</u>	<u>\$ 315,676</u>	<u>\$ 319,841</u>	<u>\$ 317,345</u>	<u>\$ 276,807</u>	<u>\$ 287,012</u>	<u>\$ 282,448</u>	<u>\$ 301,020</u>	<u>\$ 322,710</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 148,026	\$ 148,514	\$ 148,726	\$ 148,729	\$ 149,447	\$ 148,450	\$ 140,301	\$ 148,076	\$ 155,423	\$ 175,881
Restricted	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	38,130	41,634	26,144	31,387	36,587	40,303	51,360	63,906	77,159	95,319
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 187,588</u>	<u>\$ 190,148</u>	<u>\$ 174,870</u>	<u>\$ 180,116</u>	<u>\$ 186,034</u>	<u>\$ 188,753</u>	<u>\$ 191,661</u>	<u>\$ 211,982</u>	<u>\$ 232,582</u>	<u>\$ 271,200</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 473,177	\$ 478,206	\$ 475,390	\$ 471,861	\$ 461,653	\$ 455,544	\$ 449,890	\$ 453,617	\$ 458,119	\$ 472,243
Restricted	44,659	41,108	38,858	37,657	39,323	44,729	44,582	42,109	45,380	55,955
Unrestricted	54,673	56,698	(23,702) (1)	(9,561)	2,403	(34,713) (2)	(15,799)	(1,296)	30,103	65,712
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 572,509</u>	<u>\$ 576,012</u>	<u>\$ 490,546</u>	<u>\$ 499,957</u>	<u>\$ 503,379</u>	<u>\$ 465,560</u>	<u>\$ 478,673</u>	<u>\$ 494,430</u>	<u>\$ 533,602</u>	<u>\$ 593,910</u>

(1) Significant decrease in net position from fiscal year 2014 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 requiring recognition of net pension liability.

(2) Significant decrease in net position from fiscal year 2017 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 requiring recognition of net OPEB liability.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 5,937	\$ 8,802	\$ 6,912	\$ 8,932	\$ 3,414	\$ 5,162	\$ 8,671	\$ 11,172	\$ 11,422	\$ 12,118
Public works	17,438	15,359	19,043	17,564	18,855	17,670	17,245	23,385	21,631	20,290
Public safety	27,303	26,453	30,900	31,563	40,084	42,697	42,990	46,109	45,617	44,974
Parks and recreation	3,964	3,827	4,185	4,264	5,295	5,298	8,039	7,988	6,473	9,027
Community development	2,121	2,571	3,657	2,942	4,273	6,422	4,776	5,443	5,282	5,974
Interest on long-term liabilities	422	397	427	262	198	198	167	133	107	96
Total governmental activities	<u>57,185</u>	<u>57,409</u>	<u>65,124</u>	<u>65,527</u>	<u>72,119</u>	<u>77,447</u>	<u>81,888</u>	<u>94,230</u>	<u>90,532</u>	<u>92,479</u>
Business-type activities										
Water	23,123	25,751	23,308	22,334	24,458	28,642	30,389	33,480	36,827	36,272
Sewer	4,007	4,668	5,439	5,528	5,863	6,898	6,813	7,555	7,113	7,331
Marina	1,129	1,076	1,016	1,108	1,026	1,159	1,163	1,317	1,194	1,056
Prewett Water Park	1,878	1,920	1,983	2,024	2,167	2,177	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>30,137</u>	<u>33,415</u>	<u>31,746</u>	<u>30,994</u>	<u>33,514</u>	<u>38,876</u>	<u>38,365</u>	<u>42,352</u>	<u>45,134</u>	<u>44,659</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 87,322</u>	<u>\$ 90,824</u>	<u>\$ 96,870</u>	<u>\$ 96,521</u>	<u>\$105,633</u>	<u>\$ 116,323</u>	<u>\$ 120,253</u>	<u>\$ 136,582</u>	<u>\$ 135,666</u>	<u>\$ 137,138</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 1,642	\$ 1,824	\$ 3,752	\$ 2,098	\$ 312	\$ 560	\$ 357	\$ 811	\$ 1,773	\$ 2,304
Public works	1,745	3,152	1,666	1,573	4,339	4,320	4,523	5,823	7,746	9,654
Public safety	1,303	1,401	1,407	1,482	1,312	783	803	827	813	1,239
Community development	3,174	1,479	2,809	2,812	2,065	2,903	3,620	2,667	4,418	6,577
Other activities	700	789	872	816	721	1,104	1,866	920	232	2,480
Operating grants and contributions	8,742	5,879	8,880	5,515	4,801	8,194	7,912	9,125	14,346	13,703
Capital grants and contributions	2,308	8,118	1,836	2,324	2,233	1,473	718	2,032	2,768	-
Total governmental activities	<u>19,614</u>	<u>22,642</u>	<u>21,222</u>	<u>16,620</u>	<u>15,783</u>	<u>19,337</u>	<u>19,799</u>	<u>22,205</u>	<u>32,096</u>	<u>35,957</u>
Business-type activities:										
Fines, forfeitures and charges for services										
Water	25,129	25,907	24,430	26,192	29,815	35,683	39,178	43,345	44,680	41,715
Sewer	4,523	4,714	5,013	5,395	5,755	6,032	6,334	6,585	6,599	7,109
Marina	645	591	516	471	516	600	620	642	600	597
Prewett Water Park (2)	854	866	789	730	846	891	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions:										
Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	200
Marina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Capital grants and contributions:										
Water	1,328	1,008	1,235	831	391	412	1,379	2,681	10,183	32,164
Sewer	524	1,193	1,063	1,387	293	160	595	1,926	3,858	1,340
Marina	747	304	-	185	-	1,232	-	365	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>33,750</u>	<u>34,583</u>	<u>33,046</u>	<u>35,191</u>	<u>37,616</u>	<u>45,010</u>	<u>48,106</u>	<u>55,544</u>	<u>65,970</u>	<u>83,125</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 53,364</u>	<u>\$ 57,225</u>	<u>\$ 54,268</u>	<u>\$ 51,811</u>	<u>\$ 53,399</u>	<u>\$ 64,347</u>	<u>\$ 67,905</u>	<u>\$ 77,749</u>	<u>\$ 98,066</u>	<u>\$ 119,082</u>
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (37,571)	\$ (34,767)	\$ (43,902)	\$ (48,907)	\$ (56,336)	\$ (58,110)	\$ (62,089)	\$ (72,025)	\$ (58,436)	\$ (56,522)
Business-type activities	3,613	1,168	1,300	4,197	4,102	6,134	9,741	13,192	20,836	38,466
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (33,958)</u>	<u>\$ (33,599)</u>	<u>\$ (42,602)</u>	<u>\$ (44,710)</u>	<u>\$ (52,234)</u>	<u>\$ (51,976)</u>	<u>\$ (52,348)</u>	<u>\$ (58,833)</u>	<u>\$ (37,600)</u>	<u>\$ (18,056)</u>

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands) - Continued

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Revenues and Other Changes In Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	\$ 11,676	\$ 12,625	\$ 15,129	\$ 16,796	\$ 18,631	\$ 19,452	\$ 20,609	\$ 21,754	\$ 22,958	\$ 24,158
Transient lodging tax	116	136	150	158	178	209	234	231	293	302
Franchise	4,042	4,188	4,406	4,616	4,767	5,226	5,495	5,928	6,350	7,229
Business license fees based on gross receipts	1,165	1,172	1,964	3,121	3,916	4,428	3,972	4,035	3,909	3,802
Property transfer taxes	313	363	382	461	443	521	609	493	703	912
Sales and use tax	11,074	12,532	17,597	19,925	20,000	20,155	25,387	31,785 (1)	38,228	39,438
Motor vehicle in lieu, unrestricted	53	45	43	45	51	60	54	90	83	130
Park in lieu	443	338	120	50	142	256	372	288	521	410
Investment income not restricted	177	305	278	582	1,421	854	1,737	2,802	1,132	13
Other	3,761	3,956	3,455	6,168	4,578	3,449	4,785	4,611	2,816	1,809
Special item - Contribution from Successor Agy	-	-	-	1,467	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	183	191	798	(317)	(1,288)	(55)	9,041	(4,557)	14	8
Total government activities	<u>33,003</u>	<u>35,851</u>	<u>44,322</u>	<u>53,072</u>	<u>53,839</u>	<u>54,555</u>	<u>72,295</u>	<u>67,460</u>	<u>77,007</u>	<u>78,211</u>
Business-type activities:										
Investment income not restricted	204	392	334	630	183	244	1,872	2,464	132	-
Other	78	1,190	117	102	346	31	335	109	415	161
Transfers	(183)	(191)	(798)	317	1,288	55	(9,041)	4,557	(13)	(8)
Total business type activities	<u>99</u>	<u>1,391</u>	<u>(347)</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>1,817</u>	<u>330</u>	<u>(6,834)</u>	<u>7,130</u>	<u>534</u>	<u>153</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 33,102</u>	<u>\$ 37,242</u>	<u>\$ 43,975</u>	<u>\$ 54,121</u>	<u>\$ 55,656</u>	<u>\$ 54,885</u>	<u>\$ 65,461</u>	<u>\$ 74,590</u>	<u>\$ 77,541</u>	<u>\$ 78,364</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ (4,568)	\$ 1,084	\$ 420	\$ 4,165	\$ (2,497)	\$ (3,555)	\$ 10,206	\$ (4,565)	\$ 18,571	\$ 21,689
Business-type activities	3,712	2,559	953	5,246	5,919	6,464	2,907	20,322	21,370	38,619
Total primary government	<u>\$ (856)</u>	<u>\$ 3,643</u>	<u>\$ 1,373</u>	<u>\$ 9,411</u>	<u>\$ 3,422</u>	<u>\$ 2,909</u>	<u>\$ 13,113</u>	<u>\$ 15,757</u>	<u>\$ 39,941</u>	<u>\$ 60,308</u>

(1) Increase in sales tax due Measure W sales tax effective April 1, 2019. Fiscal Year 2020 first full year implementation of this additional one-cent sales tax over the prior Measure C half-cent sales tax which expired March 31, 2019.

(2) Prewett Water Park Enterprise was consolidated into the Recreation Special Revenue Fund

Source: City of Antioch Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 91	\$ 206	\$ 38	\$ 224	\$ 220	\$ 116	\$ 149	\$ 227	\$ 108	\$ 230
Committed	602	1,497	4,524	4,946	3,546	20,854	20,057	25,014	1,547	1,438
Assigned	277	126	1,086	144	1,270	2,189	2,080	3,537	32,219	42,222
Unassigned	9,140	9,006	11,531	17,590	25,979	11,428	21,117	19,053	23,836	26,140
Total general fund	<u>\$ 10,110</u>	<u>\$ 10,835</u>	<u>\$ 17,179</u>	<u>\$ 22,904</u>	<u>\$ 31,015</u>	<u>\$ 34,587</u>	<u>\$ 43,403</u>	<u>\$ 47,831</u>	<u>\$ 57,710</u>	<u>\$ 70,030</u>
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable	\$ 363	\$ 142	\$ 134	\$ 132	\$ 149	\$ 106	\$ 116	\$ 128	\$ 120	\$ 147
Restricted	22,447	20,807	38,440	37,332	37,602	41,822	44,187	41,579	45,284	55,733
Committed	3,446	2,869	3,275	3,715	3,630	3,713	4,519	5,794	6,975	6,711
Assigned	3,521	2,296	2,432	2,925	3,259	1,062	3,981	744	3,711	3,741
Unassigned	-	(4)	(102)	(184)	-	(116)	(1)	(260)	(47)	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 29,777</u>	<u>\$ 26,110</u>	<u>\$ 44,179</u>	<u>\$ 43,920</u>	<u>\$ 44,640</u>	<u>\$ 46,587</u>	<u>\$ 52,802</u>	<u>\$ 47,985</u>	<u>\$ 56,043</u>	<u>\$ 66,332</u>

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 30,792	\$ 34,300	\$ 42,635	\$ 47,415	\$ 49,569	\$ 53,481	\$ 60,669	\$ 70,307 (1)	\$ 78,471	\$ 82,441
Licenses and permits	1,655	1,303	1,178	1,149	1,243	1,356	1,889	1,948	3,424	4,826
Fines and penalties	142	146	134	191	272	290	224	254	189	197
Investment income and rentals	1,437	1,520	1,485	1,762	1,404	1,121	2,616	2,601	1,323	193
Revenue from other agencies	9,952	10,244	5,598	4,690	3,345	5,603	6,892	2,939	6,643	3,120
Current service charges	8,112	10,335	11,011	11,518	5,748	6,356	7,893	8,155	11,160	16,911 (3)
Special assessment revenue	2,850	2,904	2,985	2,994	2,978	3,100	2,948	3,127	3,342	3,774
Other	1,238	1,754	2,368	3,472	3,301	1,994	2,305	2,425	2,088	6,268 (4)
Total Revenues	56,178	62,506	67,394	73,191	67,860	73,301	85,436	91,756	106,640	117,730
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	5,331	6,357	6,109	8,623	2,079	4,315	7,939	10,998	11,618	12,649
Public works	7,803	8,450	11,128	10,593	10,186	8,740	8,573	15,108	12,046	12,677
Public safety	26,959	28,786	31,826	34,989	36,947	38,727	38,006	43,612	47,168	49,399
Parks and recreation	3,209	3,331	3,491	3,711	4,001	3,905	6,141	6,080	5,587	7,056
Community development	3,094	3,005	4,527	3,778	4,314	6,234	4,537	5,475	5,882	6,549
Capital outlay	10,753	14,562	4,945	3,627	1,894	4,609	6,834	9,740	5,561	5,959
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	509	536	5,310	560	622	655	694	734	256	220
Interest	412	390	359	311	248	222	192	161	135	123
Fiscal charges	9	6	3	4	5	4	4	1	1	1
Bond issuance costs	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	58,079	65,423	67,757	66,196	60,296	67,411	72,920	91,909 (2)	88,254	94,633
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,901)	(2,917)	(363)	6,995	7,564	5,890	12,516	(153)	18,386	23,097
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	6,355	7,408	5,990	6,312	8,088	7,591	11,816	11,204	11,330	11,089
Transfer out	(6,397)	(7,433)	(5,871)	(6,841)	(7,821)	(7,963)	(9,302)	(11,439)	(11,779)	(11,577)
Proceeds of bonds	-	-	3,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(42)	(25)	4,542	(1,529)	1,267	(372)	2,514	(235)	(449)	(488)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (1,943)	\$ (2,942)	\$ 4,179	\$ 5,466	\$ 8,831	\$ 5,518	\$ 15,030	\$ (388)	\$ 17,937	\$ 22,609
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	1.95%	1.82%	9.03%	1.39%	1.49%	1.40%	1.34%	1.09%	0.47%	0.39%

(1) Increase in sales tax due Measure W sales tax effective April 1, 2019. Fiscal Year 2020 first full year implementation of this additional one-cent sales tax over the prior Measure C half-cent sales tax which expired March 31, 2019.

(2) Increase in governmental expenditures due to spending of Measure W one-cent sales tax which was effective April 1, 2019.

(3) Increase in charges for services due to significant housing activity during the year

(4) Increase in other revenues due to two years of a reimbursement recognized in FY22 for deferred inflows from FY21

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax (1)	Sales Tax Measure C/W (2)	Gas Tax	RMRA Tax (3)	Transient Lodging Tax	Franchise Taxes	Business License Tax	Property Transfer Tax	Total
2013	\$ 11,676	\$ 11,074	\$ -	\$ 2,353	\$ -	\$ 116	\$ 4,042	\$ 1,165	\$ 313	\$ 30,739
2014	12,625	11,587	899	3,286	-	136	4,188	1,171	363	34,255
2015	15,129	12,014	5,584	2,966	-	150	4,406	1,964	382	42,595
2016	16,796	12,573	6,821	2,246	-	158	4,616	3,121	461	46,792
2017	18,631	12,263	6,535	2,188	-	178	4,767	3,915	443	48,920
2018	19,452	12,658	6,869	2,404	527	209	5,226	4,428	521	52,294
2019	20,609	15,718	9,669	2,322	2,040	233	5,495	3,972	609	60,667
2020	21,754	16,027	15,703	2,647	1,989	231	5,928	4,035	493	68,807
2021	22,958	18,625	19,604	2,525	2,068	293	6,350	3,909	703	77,035
2022	24,158	18,910	20,529	2,649	2,270	286	7,229	3,802	912	80,745

(1) Sales tax is levied at 8.25% (8.5% prior to 1/1/17) on retail sales and/or consumption of personal property, 1% of the total tax rate is allocated to the City.

(2) Measure C is a half-cent sales tax on retail sales and/or consumption of personal property which became effective April 1, 2014. Measure W is one-cent sales tax on retail sales and/or consumption and is in replacement of Measure C which became effective April 1, 2019.

(3) RMRA enacted by SB 1 passed by California legislature. 2018 is first year of collections.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	Total Secured Tax Roll	Unsecured Tax Roll	Less Homeowners' Exemptions	Less Other Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Less Redevelopment Assessed Valuation	Value of Taxable Property	Amount Allocated to City (a)
2013	\$7,109,642	\$196,571	-\$111,761	-\$696,290	\$6,498,162	-\$641,397	\$5,856,765	(a)
2014	7,616,910	189,173	-106,871	-711,013	6,988,199	-613,598	6,374,601	(a)
2015	8,904,098	176,385	-103,063	-721,103	8,256,317	-592,222	7,664,095	(a)
2016	9,552,650	200,649	-100,989	-728,610	8,923,700	-600,330	8,323,370	10.05%
2017	10,137,210	204,440	-98,427	-754,156	9,489,067	-655,249	8,833,818	(a)
2018	10,752,279	191,460	-95,663	-779,398	10,068,678	-695,151	9,373,527	(a)
2019	11,395,945	198,938	-93,401	-812,614	10,688,868	-737,738	9,951,130	(a)
2020	12,028,516	222,531	-91,576	-859,137	11,300,334	-779,167	10,521,167	(a)
2021	12,719,330	232,959	-89,716	-882,197	11,980,376	-849,095	11,131,281	(a)
2022	13,329,275	234,019	-88,633	-932,696	12,541,965	-842,716	11,699,249	(a)

NOTE: In 1978 the voters of the State of California passed Proposition 13 which limited property taxes to a total maximum rate of 1% based upon the assessed value of the property being taxed. Each year, the assessed value of property may be increased by an "inflation factor" (limited to a maximum increase of 2%). With few exceptions, property is only reassessed at the time that it is sold to a new owner. At that point, the new assessed value is reassessed at the purchase price of the property sold.

(a) California cities do not set their own direct tax rate. The State Constitution establishes the rate at 1% and allocates a portion of that amount, by annual calculation, to all the taxing entities within a tax rate area. The City of Antioch includes 39 tax rate areas. The percentage presented is the City's share of the 1%. The County could not provide data for these fiscal years.

Source: Contra Costa County Certificate of Assessed Valuations

City of Antioch
Principal Property Taxpayers
FY 2021-22 Compared To FY 2012-13
(amounts expressed in thousands, except for Rank and Percentages)

2021-2022 Local Secured Assessed Valuation - \$13,327,595,712

Taxpayer	2022			2013		
	Total Secured Assessed Value (A)	Rank	Percentage of Total Secured Assessed Value	Total Secured Assessed Value (A)	Rank	Percentage of Total Secured Assessed Value
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals/Health Plan-Sand Creek	446,702	1	3.352%	432,260	1	6.108%
Sutter East Bay Hospital	139,674	2	1.048%	120,034	2	1.688%
AMCAL Antioch Fund LP	80,489	3	0.604%			
Community Housing Agency	69,389	4	0.521%	-		0.000%
Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC	42,504	5	0.319%	19,798	9	0.278%
SIV Antioch LLC	39,232	6	0.294%			
Sequoia Equities - Cross Pointe	38,854	7	0.292%	33,192	3	0.467%
Delta Pines Antioch LP	30,403	8	0.228%			
Camden Village LLC	29,500	9	0.221%	25,180	6	0.354%
Costco Wholesale Corp	29,106	10	0.218%	20,463	8	0.288%
LBUBS 2004-C8 Wilbur Ave LTD	0.00		0.000%	21,000	7	0.295%
Runaway Bay LLC	0.00		0.000%	30,065	4	0.423%
Lakeshore Antioch	0.00		0.000%	18,584	10	0.261%
Macerich Partnership	0.00		0.000%	27,846	5	0.392%
	<u>\$945,853</u>		<u>7.097%</u>	<u>\$748,422</u>		<u>10.554%</u>

The amounts shown above include assessed value data for both the City and the Antioch Development Agency

(A) Amounts listed for top ten taxpayers only.

Source: County Assessor's Office via ParcelQuest

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Basic County Wide Levy	BART	East Bay Regional Park	Community College 2002 Bonds	Community College 2006 Bonds	Community College 2014 Bonds	Total
2013	1.0000	0.0043	0.0051	0.0047	0.0040	-	1.0181
2014	1.0000	0.0075	0.0078	0.0043	0.0090	-	1.0286
2015	1.0000	0.0026	0.0067	0.0034	0.0076	0.0110	1.0313
2016	1.0000	0.0026	0.0067	0.0034	0.0076	0.0110	1.0313
2017	1.0000	0.0080	0.0032	0.0033	0.0074	0.0013	1.0232
2018	1.0000	0.0084	0.0021	0.0032	0.0068	1.0219	2.0424
2019	1.0000	0.0070	0.0021	0.0030	0.0065	0.0015	1.0201
2020	1.0000	0.0120	0.0094	0.0030	0.0063	0.0095	1.0402
2021	1.0000	0.0139	0.0014	0.0058	0.0011	0.0092	1.0314
2022	1.0000	0.0060	0.002	0.0039	0.0044	0.0093	1.0256

Source: Contra Cost County Assessors Office

City of Antioch
Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	City Property Tax Levied and Collected	Development Agency Property Tax Levied and Collected	Total Tax Levied and Collected	Percentage of Levy Collected (3)	Value of City Property Subject To Local Tax Rate	Value of Development Agency Property Subject to Local Tax Rate	Total Value of Property Subject To Local Tax Rate
2013	\$15,919	\$0 ⁽²⁾	\$15,919	100%	5,856,765	641,397	6,498,162
2014	16,765	0 ⁽²⁾	16,765	100%	6,374,601	613,598	6,988,199
2015	14,927	0 ⁽²⁾	14,927	100%	7,664,094	592,222	8,256,316
2016	12,140	0 ⁽²⁾	12,140	100%	8,323,370	600,330	8,923,700
2017	13,552	0 ⁽²⁾	13,552	100%	8,833,818	655,249	9,489,067
2018	13,774	0 ⁽²⁾	13,774	100%	9,373,527	695,151	10,068,678
2019	14,458	0 ⁽²⁾	14,458	100%	9,951,130	737,738	10,688,868
2020	15,075	0 ⁽²⁾	15,075	100%	10,521,168	779,167	11,300,335
2021	15,892	0 ⁽²⁾	15,892	100%	11,131,281	849,095	11,980,376
2022	17,142	0 ⁽²⁾	17,142	100%	11,699,249	842,716	12,541,965

(1) Figures include data for property within the city, redevelopment project areas and for assessments.

(2) Figure represent taxes levied and collected for development agency through January 31, 2012 prior to dissolution of redevelopment with the passage of ABx 1 26, therefore no redevelopment levies after dissolution are provided to the City.

(3) Taxes collected are the same as the amounts levied because Contra Costa County follows California's alternate method of apportionment (the Teeter Plan). Under the Teeter Plan, all amounts levied are apportioned to the County and other taxing agencies regardless of whether they are collected in the current year or not.

Source: Contra Costa County Assessed Valuation Report and Tax Reconciliation Sheet

City of Antioch
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (1)	Per Capita (2)
	Lease Revenue Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds (3)	Capital Leases	Water Bonds	Long-term Payable	Loans Payable	Marina Loans			
2013	\$ 5,002	-	\$3,192	\$770	\$ 4,536	\$ -	\$ 3,152	\$ 16,652	0.28%	\$ 160
2014	4,841	-	2,821	-	4,284	-	3,001	14,947	0.23%	142
2015	4,386	-	2,425	-	4,032	-	2,843	13,686	0.18%	129
2016	4,214	-	2,005	-	3,780	-	2,678	12,677	0.15%	117
2017	4,005	-	1,558	-	3,528	197	2,537	11,825	0.13%	105
2018	3,790	-	1,084	-	3,276	682	2,392	11,224	0.12%	98
2019	3,566	-	580	-	3,024	550	2,291	10,011	0.10%	89
2020	3,332	-	46	-	2,772	655	2,188	8,993	0.09%	80
2021	3,088	-	-	-	3,239	5,143	2,105	13,575	0.12%	120
2022	2,833	-	-	-	2,934	9,200	2,018	16,985	0.15%	148

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: City of Antioch Financial Report

(1) See the schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.

(2) Population data can be found in the Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule

(3) Tax Allocation Bonds have become an obligation of the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and no longer on City books.

City of Antioch
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

The City of Antioch has not had any outstanding general obligation bond debt since 2001-02.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Debt limit	\$ 1,095,932	\$ 1,170,913	\$ 1,362,072	\$ 1,462,995	\$ 1,551,247	\$ 1,641,561	\$ 1,739,233	\$ 1,837,657	\$ 1,942,843	\$ 2,034,494
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	\$ 1,095,932	\$ 1,318,322	\$ 1,362,072	\$ 1,462,995	\$ 1,551,247	\$ 1,641,561	\$ 1,739,233	\$ 1,837,657	\$ 1,942,843	\$ 2,034,494
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

The following numbers are not expressed in thousands:

Assessed value	\$ 12,541,965,614
Add back: exempt real property	1,021,328,722
Total assessed value	13,563,294,336

Debt limit (15% of total assessed value)	2,034,494,150
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	-
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	-
Legal debt margin	\$ 2,034,494,150

Source: City of Antioch Finance Department and Contra Costa County Certificate of Assessed Valuations for fiscal year 2021-22

Note: Beginning in Fiscal Year 2000-01, the City of Antioch did not have any general obligation debt. However, under State finance law, the City of Antioch's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 15% of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

**City of Antioch
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	Water Revenue Bonds (1) (in thousands)						Special Assessment Bonds	
	Gross Water Charges And Other	Less: Direct Operating Expenses	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service		Debt Service Coverage	Special Assessment Collections (2)	Outstanding (in thousands) Lone Diamond
				Principal	Interest			
2013	\$ 25,369	\$ 20,628	\$ 4,741	\$ 745	\$ 41	6.03%	\$ 7,436,553	\$ 13,915
2014	27,297	23,328	3,969	770	14	5.06%	7,472,192	2,405
2015	24,711	21,137	3,574	-	-	n/a	-	-
2016	26,865	20,049	6,816	-	-	n/a	-	-
2017	30,220	22,072	8,148	-	-	n/a	-	-
2018	35,875	26,448	9,427	-	-	n/a	-	-
2019	40,690	28,181	12,509	-	-	n/a	-	-
2020	45,802	31,385	14,417	-	-	n/a	-	-
2021	45,259	34,554	10,705	-	-	n/a	-	-
2022	48,695	32,622	16,073	-	-	n/a	-	-

(1) Details regarding the City of Antioch's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Water Charges and Other includes investment earnings but not tap fees. Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation.

(2) Special Assessment Debt without City Commitment: The City was the collecting and paying agent for other special assessment debt, but has no direct or contingent liability or moral obligation for the payment of this debt. Therefore, this debt was not included in the City's financial statements and was fully repaid in 2014.

Source: City of Antioch Financial Statements

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Direct and Overlapping Debt
June 30, 2022

2021-22 Assessed Valuation	\$ 12,541,965,614
Antioch Development Agency Incremental Valuation:	842,715,947
Adjusted Assessed Valuation:	<u>\$ 11,699,249,667</u>

JURISDICTION	Total Debt 6/30/2022	Percent Applicable (1)	City's Share of Debt 6/30/2022
OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:			
Bay Area Rapid Transit District	\$ 2,521,570,000	1.420%	\$ 35,806,294
Contra Costa Community College District	568,780,000	5.414%	30,793,749
Antioch Unified School District Schools Facilities Improvement District No. 1	101,032,961	84.454%	85,326,377
Liberty Union High School District	141,785,000	2.683%	3,804,092
Brentwood Union School District	59,542,367	4.780%	2,846,125
East Bay Regional Park District	184,590,000	2.267%	4,184,655
California Statewide Community Development Authority			
Community Facilities District No. 2020-01 I.A. No. 1	9,265,000	100.000%	9,265,000
California Statewide Community Development Authority Assessment District 19-1	1,946,000	100.000%	1,946,000
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt			<u>\$ 173,972,292</u>
OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agency):	\$ 15,576,441	100.000%	\$ 15,576,441
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION DEBT:			
Contra Costa County General Fund Obligations	\$ 224,500,000	5.396%	\$ 12,114,020
Antioch Unified School District General Fund Obligations	24,507,573	88.672%	21,731,355
Liberty Union High School District General Fund Obligations	3,207,306	2.683%	86,052
Contra Costa Fire Protection District Pension Obligation Bonds	10,900,000	11.659%	1,270,831
City of Antioch General Fund Obligations	2,833,402	100.000%	2,833,402
GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			\$ 38,035,660
Less: Contra Costa County Obligations supported from revenue funds			3,113,122
NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			<u>\$ 34,922,538</u>
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT			\$ 2,833,402 (2)
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING DEBT			\$ 224,750,991
TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING DEBT			\$ 221,637,869
GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT			\$ 227,584,393 (2)
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT			\$ 224,471,271

NOTES:

- (1) For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's taxable assessed value. Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.
- (2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue, non-bonded capital lease and City pension and OPEB obligations

Ratios to Adjusted Assessed Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt: 1.49%
Combined Direct Debt (\$2,833,402): 0.02%
Gross Combined Total Debt: 1.95%
Net Combined Total Debt: 1.92%

Ratios to Redevelopment Successor Agency Incremental Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt: 1.85%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**City of Antioch
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>City of Antioch Population(1)</u>	<u>Contra Costa County Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (in thousands 2011-15) (in millions 2016-2020) (2)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (3)</u>
2013	105,117	1,074,702	\$69,375,880	\$63,403	8.70%
2014	106,455	1,087,008	70,849,779	63,752	6.90%
2015	108,298	1,102,871	76,517,699	68,123	6.80%
2016	112,968	1,123,429	82,427	72,483	6.80%
2017	114,241	1,139,513	88,024	76,886	6.80%
2018	113,061	1,149,363	94,900	82,506	4.50%
2019	112,423	1,150,537	97,550	84,614	4.00%
2020	112,520	1,153,477	106,319	92,264	17.10%
2021	112,848	1,153,854	*	*	9.60%
2022	115,074	1,156,555	*	*	4.60%

*No Data Available

Data Sources:

(1) State Department of Finance

(2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (data shown is for Contra Costa County)

- Last updated: 11/14/2019 - updated figures for 2016

(3) State of California Employee Development Dept., Labor Market Info, Data Library

**City of Antioch
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Employer	2022		2012	
	Approx.Number of Employees¹	Percentage Of Total City Employment	Number of Employees	Percentage Of Total City Employment
Kaiser Permanente	2,166	4.34%	2,151	4.35%
Antioch Unified School District	1,900	3.81%	1,629	3.29%
Sutter Delta Medical Center ²	972	1.95%	1,200	2.42%
Contra Costa County Social Services	539	1.08%	593	1.20%
Wal-Mart ³	225	0.45%	291	0.59%
Target	220	0.44%	286	0.58%
Costco ²	292	0.59%	265	0.54%
City of Antioch	316	0.63%	272	0.55%
Antioch Auto Center	213	0.43%	223	0.45%
Safeway	123	0.25%	144	0.29%

¹ Source: City of Antioch Economic Development Department

² Includes contract employees

³ Includes part time employees

City of Antioch
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Police										
Physical arrests	4,047	4,018	4,707	4,954	4,730	4,336	3,814	3,389	3,022	2,386
Parking violations	1,319	2,318	2,311	2,551	2,530	4,642	4,354	2,857	1,074	929
Traffic violations	1,396	1,479	2,246	4,261	5,619	5,157	4,272	6,074	6,229	4,659
Sworn Officers (2)	126	87	102	102	102	103	104	115	115	115
Reserve Personnel	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	0	0
Support Personnel (2)	59	26	29	32	32	32	33	39	41	41
Highways and streets										
Street resurfacing, sq ft	105,820	1,408,525	342,269	164,993	750,707	104,355	10,500	261,360	916,830	0
Culture and recreation										
Athletic sports complex admissions	42,000	60,000	60,000 (4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Water Park Guests/Program Participants	(4)	(4)	(4)	71,241	42,341	44,502	28,876	27,053	12,046	47,231 (6)
Recreation Classes/Program Participants	(4)	(4)	(4)	6,000	6,905	5,850	5,904	5,110	873	6,888 (6)
Senior Center meals served	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	17,374	21,216	14,524
Worth Shaw Sports Complex										
Number of Tournaments	(4)	(4)	(4)	40	44	23	36	21	0	15 (6)
Number of Participants in City Programs	(4)	(4)	(4)	1,500	1,800	2,500	3,650	3,993	715	575 (6)
Number of Turf Field Rentals	(4)	(4)	(4)	459	503	728	784	463 (3)	89	942 (6)
Community center admissions/Facility Rentals										
Nick Rodriguez Community Center (5)	10,500	12,800	14,300	365	345	450	430	350	6	62 (6)
Antioch Community Center (5)	384,602	100,000	100,000	806	695	820	751	617	188	1,215 (6)
Prewett Community Center (5)	68,766	92,000	71,241	129	85	70	51	73	16	89 (6)
Water										
New connections	289	206	158	97	74	72	102	266	429	2361
Water main breaks	36	22	31	33	46	21	29	20	37	32
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	16,478	16,221	12,065	11,010	12,567	12,728	12,944	15,660	13,880	14,734
Sewer**										
New connections	259	180	123	67	43	41	67	215	353	2325

(1) Recreation reporting of this information started in 2020.

(2) 2014 and beyond represents total funded positions only. 2013 and prior years data includes frozen positions.

(3) All rentals were canceled mid-March 2020 due to COVID-19 resulting in drop in turf rental from prior year.

(4) Recreation Dept has changed information reporting beginning in 2016.

(5) In 2016, Recreation began reporting number of facility rentals verses number of visitors as in prior years

**The City does not process daily sewage - it maintains the sewer line that connects to the main sewer. Delta Diablo Sanitation District is responsible for sewage treatment.

(6) participation numbers significantly lower in 2021 due to limited operations during COVID 19 pandemic

Source: Various City Departments

CITY OF ANTIOCH
FULL TIME CITY EMPLOYEES
BY FUNCTION

Last Ten Fiscal Years

FUNCTION	2013³	2014²	2015²	2016²	2017²	2018²	2019²	2020²	2021²	2022²
General government	46	25	30	31	34	36	36	39	43	52
Public safety ¹										
Sworn Police Officers	126	87	102	102	102	103	104	115	115	115
Community Service Officers	20	4	5	8	8	8	8	11	11	11
Administrative Staff	39	30	28	28	29	31	32	39	41	41
Public Safety & Community Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
Public works	63	39	36	36	36	37	38	42	45	53
Community Development	28	10	13	16	16	18	19	28	28	32
Recreation	16	8	9	10	10	10	10	11	12	12
Water	47	47	47	48	48	48	48	49	49	49
Wastewater	21	21	24	25	25	25	25	25	25	24
Total employees	<u>406</u>	<u>271</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>316</u>	<u>320</u>	<u>359</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>402</u>

¹ Fire services are provided by Contra Costa Fire Protection District

² Data is only funded positions for fiscal year

³ Includes frozen positions

Source: City of Antioch budgets

City of Antioch
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Public safety										
Police:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	39	40	42	44	44	44	44	41	41	41
Fire Stations*	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Highways and streets										
Streets (miles)	595.16	724.55	853.95	853.95	996.13	996.13	996.13	996.14	996.15	996.15
Streetlights	8,731	8,738	8,745	8,758	8,771	8,784	8,784	8,820	8,936	8,936
Traffic Signals, City Owned	102	102	102	107	107	108	123	127	128	129
Culture and recreation										
Parks acreage	328	237	237	237	237	237	237	327	324	324
Parks	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	32	32	32
Swimming pools	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Community centers	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water										
Water lines (miles)	341.68	343.45	345.23	346.58	346.65	346.65	347.45	348.99	349.32	349.32
Number of water meters	31,583	31,803	31,803	30,926	32,072	32,130	32,505	32,576	32,576	32,576
Maximum daily treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	27.01	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
Fire hydrants	3,537	3,589	3,589	3,594	3,602	3,635	3,635	3,662	3,677	3,786
Sewer**										
Sanitary sewer lines (miles)	300.68	300.68	300.68	302.17	302.17	302.17	302.30	303.48	305.91	305.91
Number of sewer connections	30,171	30,377	30,377	30,660	30,661	30,715	30,873	31,050	38,282	31,836
Storm drains (miles)	221.01	221.46	221.46	223.25	223.27	223.27	223.28	224.54	226.87	226.87

*The City of Antioch's fire protection is provided by the Contra Costa Fire Protection District

**The City does not process daily sewage - it maintains the sewer line that connects to the main sewer. Delta Diablo is responsible for sewage treatment.

Sources: Various City departments.

This page intentionally left blank.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2022.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California
Page 2

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Badawi & Associates, CPAs
Berkeley, California
December 20, 2022



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Antioch, California (City)'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not

absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, Government Auditing Standards, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that have not been identified.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California
Page 3

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Badawi & Associates, CPAs
Berkeley, California
December 20, 2022

City of Antioch
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Program Name	Assistance Listing Number	Grantor/Pass-Through Entity Grant Number	Program Expenditures	Subrecipient Payments
Federal Awards				
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
<i>Direct Programs</i>				
CDBG-Entitlement Grants Cluster				
CDBG Entitlement Grant/ Entitlement Grants	14.218	B-14-MC06-0045	\$ 18,080	\$ -
CDBG Entitlement Grant/ Entitlement Grants	14.218	B-20-MC06-0045	409,237	194,891
CDBG Entitlement Grant/ Entitlement Grants	14.218	B-21-MC06-0045	341,736	235,826
COVID-19 CDBG Entitlement Grant/ Entitlement Grants	14.218	B-20-MW06-0045	192,312	191,432
Subtotal Community Development Block Grant Cluster			961,365	622,149
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			961,365	622,149
U.S. Department of Justice:				
<i>Passed through the Contra Costa County, Office of Sheriff</i>				
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2019-DJ-BX-0692	9,384	-
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2020-DJ-BX-0975	42,258	-
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	BJA-2021-35004	46,515	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			98,157	-
U.S. Department of Transportation:				
<i>Passed through the State of California Department of Transportation</i>				
Highway Planning and Construction Cluster				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	STPL-5038(026)	1,066,033	-
Subtotal Highway Planning and Construction Cluster			1,066,033	-
<i>Passed through the State of California Office of Traffic Safety</i>				
Highway Safety Cluster				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	PT21007	4,481	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	PT22139	12,004	-
Subtotal Highway Safety Cluster			16,485	-
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	20.608	PT21007	9,139	-
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated	20.608	PT22139	10,633	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			1,102,290	-
U.S. Department of the Treasury:				
<i>Passed through the State of California Water Resources Control Board</i>				
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	CA0710001	1,112,579	-
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	442830	200,292	-
Total U.S. Department of the Treasury			1,312,871	-
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency:				
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster				
<i>Passed through the State of California Water Resources Control Board</i>				
Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	66.468	071001-002C	5,430,455	-
Subtotal Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster			5,430,455	-
Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency			5,430,455	-
Total Federal Expenditures			\$ 8,905,138	\$ 622,149

City of Antioch
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the year ended June 30, 2022

A. *Basis of Accounting*

Funds received under the various grant programs have been recorded within the general fund, special revenue funds and enterprise funds of the City. The City utilizes the modified accrual method of accounting for the general fund and special revenue funds and full accrual basis of accounting for the enterprise funds. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (Schedule) is presented in accordance with the requirements of U.S. *code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in the Schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in, the preparation of City's basic financial statements.

B. *Indirect Costs*

The City did not elect to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.

City of Antioch
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the year ended June 30, 2022

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

Financial Statements

Types of auditors' report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness identified? No
- Significant deficiency identified? None noted

Any noncompliance material to the financial statements noted? No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness identified? No
- Significant deficiencies identified? None noted

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 200.516 (a) of the Uniform Guidance? No

Identification of major programs:

Assistance Listing Number(s)	Name of Federal Cluster or Program	Expenditures
21.027	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	\$ 1,312,871
66.468	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Cluster	5,430,455
	Total Expenditures of all Major Programs	\$ 6,743,326
	Total Expenditures of Federal Award	\$ 8,905,138
	Percentage of Total Expenditure of Federal Award	76%

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B program \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee under Section 200.520? Yes

City of Antioch
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the year ended June 30, 2022

SECTION II - CURRENT YEAR FINDINGS

A. Current Year Findings- Financial Statement Audit

No current year financial statement audit finding.

B. Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs- Major Federal Award Program Audit

No current year federal award program finding.

SECTION III - PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

A. Prior Year Findings- Financial Statement Audit

No prior year financial statement audit finding.

B. Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs- Major Federal Award Program Audit


No prior year federal award program finding.



STAFF REPORT TO THE ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Members of the Antioch Public Finance Authority

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Merchant, Finance Director 

SUBJECT: Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2022

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the Board of the Antioch Public Financing Authority receive and file the attached Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this action.

DISCUSSION

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) is a joint exercise of powers entity organized by the City of Antioch (City) and the former Antioch Development Agency (Agency) under the laws of the State of California. The Authority was organized to provide financial assistance to the City and the Agency by financing real and personal property and improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City and surrounding areas.

As required by State law, the Antioch Public Financing Authority must publish a complete set of financial statements at the close of each fiscal year audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This year's annual financial report was audited by Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants.

As stated in the Independent Auditor's Report, the basic financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Authority, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

ATTACHMENT

- A.** Antioch Public Financing Authority – Basic Financial Statements and Independent Auditor's Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2022

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority

(A Component Unit of the City of
Antioch, California)

*Basic Financial Statements
and Independent Auditor's Report*

For the year ended June 30, 2022

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information)	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	11
Statement of Activities	12
Statement of Cash Flows.....	13
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	15
Supplementary Information:	
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position.....	23
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	24
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	25
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	27

This page intentionally left blank.



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Antioch, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority), a component unit of the City of Antioch, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as of June 30, 2022, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent the Authority and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The Authority's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is

not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5-6 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

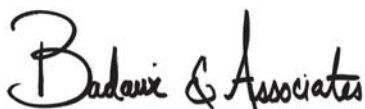
Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2022 on our consideration of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is stylized, with the first letter of "Badawi" being a large, looped capital "B".

Badawi & Associates, CPAs
Berkeley, California
December 20, 2022

This page intentionally left blank.

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of the Antioch Public Financing Authority's (the Authority) financial statements presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's basic financial statements.

Financial Highlights

- Cash receipts from leases during the year totaled \$4,950,232. All of these receipts were used to pay debt service requirements for fiscal year 2021/22.

Financial Statements

The Authority's financial statements are those of a special-purpose government engaged only in providing debt financing for capital improvements benefiting the City of Antioch (the City) and the former Antioch Development Agency (the Agency). Under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, governments like the Authority that have only business-type activities may present only enterprise fund financial statements as follows: (1) statement of net position; (2) statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position; and (3) statement of cash flows.

The Authority's basic financial statements are prepared on an accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The following table indicates the net position as of June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021:

	2022	2021
Assets:		
Current assets	\$ 1,312,969	\$ 4,262,035
Noncurrent assets	16,110,000	17,300,000
Total assets	<u>17,422,969</u>	<u>21,562,035</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Deferred loss on refunding	101,500	111,650
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>101,500</u>	<u>111,650</u>
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities	1,312,483	4,260,523
Noncurrent liabilities	17,804,017	19,166,843
Total liabilities	<u>19,116,500</u>	<u>23,427,366</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ (1,592,031)</u>	<u>\$ (1,753,681)</u>

Use of the Authority's net position is restricted. At June 30, 2022, the Authority's total net position was negative due to recognition of bonds payable and other long term debt.

ANTIOCH PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following table indicates the changes in net position for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Revenues:		
Lease interest revenue from financing activities	\$ 812,005	\$ 836,314
Interest revenue	53	7
Total revenues	<u>812,058</u>	<u>836,321</u>
Expenses:		
General and administrative	1,064	114
Fiscal charges	12,027	2,626
Interest expense	<u>637,317</u>	<u>671,031</u>
Total expenses	<u>650,408</u>	<u>673,771</u>
Change in net position	161,650	162,550
Net position, beginning of year	<u>(1,753,681)</u>	<u>(1,916,231)</u>
Net position, end of year	<u><u>\$ (1,592,031)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (1,753,681)</u></u>

The Authority's total revenues decreased by \$24,263 to \$812,058 in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The decrease in revenue was due to decreased lease interest revenue from financing activities. Total expenses decreased \$23,363 to \$650,408 due to decreased interest expense.

Debt Administration

The long-term debt of the Authority at June 30, 2022 included \$17,300,000 of outstanding lease revenue bonds. The lease revenue bonds will be repaid through lease agreements with the City and Antioch RDA Successor Agency that are structured to meet principal and interest requirements when due.

During fiscal year 2022, the Authority's total debt decreased by \$4,300,894 due to debt service payments.

Request for Information

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department of the City of Antioch, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, California 94531-5007.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash and investments	\$ 52
Prepaid items	434
Lease interest receivable due from the City of Antioch	122,483
Net investment in leases from the City of Antioch - current portion	1,190,000
Total current assets	1,312,969

Noncurrent assets:

Net investment in leases from the City of Antioch	16,110,000
Total noncurrent assets	16,110,000
Total assets	17,422,969

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred loss on refunding	101,500
Total deferred outflows of resources	101,500

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities:

Interest payable	122,483
Bond payable - due within one year	1,190,000
Total current liabilities	1,312,483

Noncurrent liabilities:

Bond payable - due in more than one year	17,804,017
Total noncurrent liabilities	17,804,017
Total liabilities	19,116,500

NET POSITION

Unrestricted	(1,592,031)
Total net position	\$ (1,592,031)

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Statement of Activities
For the year ended June 30,2022

OPERATING REVENUES:

Interest revenue from financing activities	\$ 812,005
Total operating revenues	<u>812,005</u>

OPERATING EXPENSES:

General and administrative	1,064
Fiscal charges	<u>12,027</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>13,091</u>

OPERATING INCOME	<u>798,914</u>
-------------------------	----------------

NONOPERATING REVENUES:

Interest revenue	53
Interest expense	<u>(637,317)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>(637,264)</u>

Change in net position	161,650
-------------------------------	---------

NET POSITION:

Beginning of year	<u>(1,753,681)</u>
End of year	<u><u>\$ (1,592,031)</u></u>

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Statement of Cash Flows
For the year ended June 30, 2022

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:

Cash receipts from City - principal	\$ 4,128,068
Cash receipts from City - interest	822,164
Cash payments for administrative and fiscal charges	<u>(2,941)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>4,947,291</u>

**CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**

Receipt of interest	53
Payments on installment loan principal	(3,038,068)
Payments on installment loan interest	(28,884)
Payments of bond principal	(1,090,000)
Payments of bond interest	<u>(791,231)</u>
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(4,948,130)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(839)</u>

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:

Beginning of year	<u>891</u>
End of year	<u><u>\$ 52</u></u>

**RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET
CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**

Operating income	\$ 798,914
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Installment sale agreement receivable	3,038,068
Investment in leases	1,090,000
Prepaid items	1,076
Lease interest receivable	9,083
Deferred loss on refunding	<u>10,150</u>
Total adjustments	<u>4,148,377</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u><u>\$ 4,947,291</u></u>

Non cash items:

Amortization of premium and deferred loss on refunding of debt	\$ (162,676)
--	--------------

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of the City of Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental agencies. The Governmental Accounting Standards Boards (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described below.

A. *Financial Reporting Entity*

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) is a joint exercise of powers entity organized by the City of Antioch (City) and the Antioch Development Agency (Agency) under the laws of the State of California. The Authority was organized to provide financial assistance to the City and the Agency by financing real and personal property and improvements for the benefit of the residents of the City and surrounding areas.

B. *Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus*

The accounts of the Authority are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The Authority's government-wide financial statements include a Statement of Net Position, a Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position and a Statement of Cash Flows. These statements present summaries of business-type activities for the Authority.

These statements are presented on an "*economic resources*" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position presents changes in Net Position. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. The type of transactions reported as program revenues for the Authority are reported as operating revenues.

The Authority applies all applicable GASB pronouncements, including all NCGA Statements and Interpretations currently in effect.

C. *Cash and Cash Equivalent*

The Authority pools its cash and investments with the City's cash & investments. The balance in the pooled cash account is available to meet current operating requirements. Cash in excess of current requirements is invested in various interest-bearing accounts and other investments for varying terms.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

C. Cash and Cash Equivalent, Continued

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, Deposit and Investment Disclosures (Amendment of GASB No. 3), certain disclosure requirements for Deposits and Investment Risks were made in the following areas:

- Interest Rate Risk
- Credit Risk
 - Overall
 - Custodial Credit Risk
 - Concentrations of Credit Risk

In addition, other disclosures are specified including use of certain methods to present deposits and investments, highly sensitive investments, credit quality at year-end, and other disclosures.

Highly liquid market investments with maturities of one year or less at time of purchase are stated at amortized cost. All other investments are stated at fair value. Market value is used as fair value for those securities for which market quotations are readily available.

Cash equivalents are considered amounts in demand deposits and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date acquired by the City and are presented as "Cash and Investments" in the accompanying Basic Financial Statements.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash equivalents are defined as investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash. The Authority considers all pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash and investments and restricted cash and investments) held by the City as cash and cash equivalents because the pool is used essentially as a demand deposit account from the standpoint of the funds. The Authority also considers all non-pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash with fiscal agent and restricted cash and investments held by fiscal agent) as cash and cash equivalents because investments meet the criteria for cash equivalents defined above.

D. Long-Term Obligations

In the basic financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the business type activities. Bond premiums and discounts, if material, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

E. *Deferred Outflows of Resources*

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/ expenditure) until then. The Authority only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding debt reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

F. *Net Position*

In the basic financial statements, Net Position is classified in the following category:

Restricted Net Position – This amount is restricted by external creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

G. *Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Net Position*

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted Net Position is available, the Authority's policy is to apply restricted Net Position first.

H. *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires Authority management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. *New Pronouncements*

In fiscal year 2022, the Authority adopted the following GASB statements:

- GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* – The objective of this statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. There was no net impact to the financial statements as a result of implementing this statement.
- GASB Statement No. 89, *Construction-period interest* – The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

I. New Pronouncements, Continued

- GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* - The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.
- GASB Statement No. 93, *Interbank offered rates (LIBOR removal and lease modifications)* - The objective of this Statement is to address those and other accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an interbank offered rate. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.
- GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022* - The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The requirements of this statement did not apply to the Authority for the current fiscal year.

2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The Authority's cash and investments consist of cash and investments held by fiscal agents and cash and investments pooled with the City's cash and investments. At June 30, 2022, the Authority had the following cash and investment balances:

	Business-Type	
	Activities	Total
Cash and investments with fiscal agent	\$ 52	\$ 52
Total cash and investments	\$ 52	\$ 52

3. NET INVESTMENT IN LEASES

Debt service on the outstanding lease revenue bonds is funded with lease payments made by the City, and City former RDA Successor Agency to the Authority for the use of buildings and leasehold improvements acquired or constructed with bond proceeds issued by the Authority. In the lease agreements relating to the bonds, the City and City former RDA have covenanted to make rental payments in amounts corresponding to the Authority's debt service requirements and related costs. Net investment in leases reflects the present value of remaining future lease payments due from the City's former RDA and City of Antioch. As of June 30, 2022, the Authority's net investment in leases was \$17,300,000.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022

4. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

A summary of the Authority's long-term debt transactions for the year ended June 30, 2022, is presented below.

Description	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2022	Classification	
					Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due in More than One Year
Direct borrowings	\$ 3,038,068	\$ -	\$ (3,038,068)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2015 APFA Refunding Series A	18,390,000	-	(1,090,000)	17,300,000	1,190,000	16,110,000
Original bond premium	1,866,843	-	(172,826)	1,694,017	-	1,694,017
Total	\$ 23,294,911	\$ -	\$ (4,300,894)	\$ 18,994,017	\$ 1,190,000	\$ 17,804,017

Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A

On February 11, 2015, the Authority issued the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A in the amount of \$23,155,000, to refund the Authority's outstanding 2002 Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A & B, and the City's 2001 ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds. Interest payments are payable semi-annually on November 1 and May 1. The bonds mature through May 1, 2032, and bear interest at the rate of 2-5%. The advanced refunding resulted in a difference of \$182,696 between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt that has been deferred and amortized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 23.

The annual debt service requirements for the Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2015A outstanding at June 30, 2022 were as follows:

Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2015A							
2002 Series A & B Portion				ABAG Portion			
Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total	Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 955,000	\$ 621,650	\$ 1,576,650	2023	\$ 235,000	\$ 113,250	\$ 348,250
2024	1,040,000	573,900	1,613,900	2024	240,000	101,500	341,500
2025	1,130,000	521,900	1,651,900	2025	255,000	89,500	344,500
2026	1,230,000	465,400	1,695,400	2026	265,000	76,750	341,750
2027	1,255,000	403,900	1,658,900	2027	280,000	63,500	343,500
2028-2032	9,165,000	960,000	10,125,000	2028-2032	1,250,000	113,500	1,363,500
Total	\$14,775,000	\$ 3,546,750	\$18,321,750	Total	\$ 2,525,000	\$ 558,000	\$ 3,083,000

Interest payments and lease revenue bond retirements are serviced by revenues generated by the tax increment from the City former RDA Successor Agency and lawfully available funds of the city for Base Rental Payments pursuant to a facility lease. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$21,404,750.

City of Antioch Public Financing Authority
Notes to Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2022

4. LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS, Continued

Direct Borrowings

On December 1, 2020, the Authority entered into an installment sale agreement with Bank of the West to provide financing up to \$15,000,000 for the Brackish Water Desalination Project. As of June 30, 2022, the Authority had paid off the entirety of the loan.

5. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The Authority participates in the Municipal Pooling Authority (MPA) through its relationship with the City. The purpose of the MPA is to spread the adverse effects of losses among the member agencies and to purchase excess insurance as a group, thereby reducing expenses. The City's deductibles and maximum coverage for general liability are as follows:

<u>Deductible</u>	<u>MPA</u>	<u>Excess Liability</u>
\$50,000	\$50,001-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,001-\$29,000,000

There have been no claims in the past three fiscal years which exceeded the Authority's excess coverage. The Authority had no claims outstanding at June 30, 2022.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank.

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Combining Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022

	2002 A&B 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	ABAG 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	Brackish Water Project Loan	Total
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 52	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52
Prepaid items	364	70	-	434
Lease interest receivable due from City of Antioch	103,608	18,875	-	122,483
Net investment in leases from City of Antioch	955,000	235,000	-	1,190,000
Total current assets	1,059,024	253,945	-	1,312,969
Noncurrent assets:				
Net investment in leases from City of Antioch	13,820,000	2,290,000	-	16,110,000
Total noncurrent assets	13,820,000	2,290,000	-	16,110,000
Total assets	14,879,024	2,543,945	-	17,422,969
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred loss on refunding	101,500	-	-	101,500
Total deferred outflows of resources	101,500	-	-	101,500
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Interest payable	103,608	18,875	-	122,483
Bond payable - due within one year	955,000	235,000	-	1,190,000
Total current liabilities	1,058,608	253,875	-	1,312,483
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Bond payable - due in more than one year	15,205,614	2,598,403	-	17,804,017
Total noncurrent liabilities	15,205,614	2,598,403	-	17,804,017
Total liabilities	16,264,222	2,852,278	-	19,116,500
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	(1,283,698)	(308,333)	-	(1,592,031)
Total net position	\$ (1,283,698)	\$ (308,333)	\$ -	\$ (1,592,031)

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2002 A&B 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	ABAG 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	Brackish Water Project Loan	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Interest revenue from financing activities	\$ 658,540	\$ 124,520	\$ 28,945	\$ 812,005
Total operating revenues	<u>658,540</u>	<u>124,520</u>	<u>28,945</u>	<u>812,005</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
General and administrative	57	57	950	1,064
Fiscal charges	<u>11,634</u>	<u>393</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,027</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>11,691</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>950</u>	<u>13,091</u>
OPERATING INCOME	<u>646,849</u>	<u>124,070</u>	<u>27,995</u>	<u>798,914</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Interest revenue	53	-	-	53
Interest expense	<u>(519,337)</u>	<u>(89,985)</u>	<u>(27,995)</u>	<u>(637,317)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(519,284)</u>	<u>(89,985)</u>	<u>(27,995)</u>	<u>(637,264)</u>
Change in net position	<u>127,565</u>	<u>34,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>161,650</u>
NET POSITION:				
Beginning of year	<u>(1,411,263)</u>	<u>(342,418)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,753,681)</u>
End of year	<u>\$ (1,283,698)</u>	<u>\$ (308,333)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,592,031)</u>

Antioch Public Financing Authority
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows by Program
Proprietary Funds
For the year ended June 30, 2022

	2002 A&B 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	ABAG 2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	Brackish Water Project Loan	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash receipts from City - principal	\$ 870,000	\$ 220,000	\$3,038,068	\$4,128,068
Cash receipts from City - interest	666,686	126,533	28,945	822,164
Cash payments for administrative and fiscal charges	(1,541)	(450)	(950)	(2,941)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>1,535,145</u>	<u>346,083</u>	<u>3,066,063</u>	<u>4,947,291</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Interest received	53	-	-	53
Payments on installment loan principal	-	-	(3,038,068)	(3,038,068)
Payments on installment loan interest	-	-	(28,884)	(28,884)
Payments of bond principal	(870,000)	(220,000)	-	(1,090,000)
Interest paid on bonds	(665,148)	(126,083)	-	(791,231)
Net cash used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(1,535,095)</u>	<u>(346,083)</u>	<u>(3,066,952)</u>	<u>(4,948,130)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>50</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(889)</u>	<u>(839)</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:				
Beginning of year	2	-	889	891
End of year	<u>\$ 52</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 52</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income	\$ 646,849	\$ 124,070	\$ 27,995	\$ 798,914
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Installment sale agreement receivable	-	-	3,038,068	3,038,068
Investment in leases	870,000	220,000	-	1,090,000
Lease interest receivable	7,250	1,833	-	9,083
Prepaid items	896	180	-	1,076
Deferred loss on refunding	10,150	-	-	10,150
Total adjustments	<u>888,296</u>	<u>222,013</u>	<u>3,038,068</u>	<u>4,148,377</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$1,535,145</u>	<u>\$ 346,083</u>	<u>\$3,066,063</u>	<u>\$4,947,291</u>
Non cash items:				
Amortization of premium and deferred loss on refunding of debt	\$ (128,411)	\$ (34,265)	\$ -	\$ (162,676)

This page intentionally left blank.



**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN
AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
of the Antioch Public Financing Authority
Antioch, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority), a component unit of the City of Antioch, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2022.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Badawi & Associates, CPAs
Berkeley, California
December 20, 2022



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular City Council Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Rosanna Bayon Moore, Assistant City Manager *RBM*
Lt. John Fortner, Office of Emergency Services Coordinator

SUBJECT: Resolution Terminating the Declaration of a Local Emergency
Concerning the Severe Winter Storms

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution terminating the declaration of a local emergency associated with the Declared Severe Winter Storms, locally identified as the 2023 January Winter Storm Event.

FISCAL IMPACT

The full fiscal impact of the City's response to the 2023 January Storm Event is estimated at \$4.4 million dollars.

DISCUSSION

In late December 2022, severe winter storms commenced with high winds, heavy rainfall, and other "atmospheric river" conditions that resulted in flooding, mudslides, fallen trees, and other property damage throughout the region and in the City of Antioch. On January 13, 2023, the Antioch City Council ratified a proclamation declared by City Manager Cornelius H. Johnson in his capacity as the City's Director of Emergency Services.

It is noted that City staff hosted California Office of Emergency Services (CalOES) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) on a field visit to observe public infrastructure impacted by the storms in Antioch and the region. The City of Antioch Public Works Department has been evaluating damage and addressing repair, replacement and reconstruction. Current damages are estimated at roughly \$4,400,000 and can be described generally as mudslides in various locations affecting storm drainage, major creek erosion, sewer and water line breaks, road undermining and creek crossing road failures.

With reference to damage experienced by businesses and private property owners during the period of December 31, 2022 to January 30, 2023, federal disaster aid has

been approved for residents of Contra Costa to apply at [www.disaster assistance.gov](http://www.disasterassistance.gov) or by calling 1-800-621-3362.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Initial Damage Estimate

ATTACHMENT A

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL TERMINATING THE DECLARATION OF
A LOCAL EMERGENCY IN THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
CONCERNING SEVERE WINTER STORMS**

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2023, State of California Governor Gavin Newsom proclaimed a state of emergency exists due to a series of atmospheric river systems that have struck the state with high winds, heavy precipitation and urban flooding;

WHEREAS, on January 10, 2023, the Contra Costa County Administrator Monica Nino proclaimed a local emergency due to uncommon and extreme weather conditions consisting of heavy rainfall and high winds, and the resulting impacts of flooding, downed trees and infrastructure damage;

WHEREAS, the City Manager, in his capacity as Director of Emergency Services of the City of Antioch, found that conditions of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property have arisen within the City of Antioch, caused by the 2023 January Winter Storm event at a time that the City Council of the City of Antioch was not in session;

WHEREAS, conditions within Antioch City Limits have resulted in a response to flooding, damage and displacement beyond the control of City services, personnel, equipment, and facilities;

WHEREAS, on January 12, 2023, pursuant to Section 4-2.06(A)(1) of the Antioch Municipal Code, the City Manager, in his capacity as Director of Emergency Services of the City of Antioch, found that conditions warrant a declaration of a local emergency by proclamation;

WHEREAS, the Antioch City Council ratified said action by the Director of Emergency Services on the 13th day of January, 2023, proclaiming that a local emergency exists and subsequently continued that said declaration continues to exist in the City of Antioch; and

WHEREAS, on February 14, 2023, the Antioch City Council has determined that the local emergency has concluded.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby terminates the declaration of a local emergency.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting on February 14, 2023, held by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

JURISDICTION	AGENCY	LOCATION	FEMA CATEGORY	INSURED	SUB-CATEGORY	ESTIMATE
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Fulton Shipyard Road @ East Antioch Creek outfall	C - Road and Bridge Systems/D - Water Control Facilities/F - Public Utilities	No	Emergency Repairs - Road, Manhole, Flapper Gates, Sewer Line	\$ 1,500,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Markley Creek behind Catty Ct. (1)	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 150,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Markley Creek behind Catty Ct. (2)	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 150,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Markley Creek next to county fair grounds (South side)	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 50,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Markley Creek next to county fair grounds (North side)	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 50,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	West Antioch Creek behind 3300 block of G St.	D - Water Control Facilities & A - Debris Removal	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization/Road Repairs	\$ 350,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	East Antioch Creek behind 912 Ravenwood Ct.	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 150,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	West Antioch Creek behind 3013 Enea Way	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 200,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	East Antioch Creek behind 5232 Calanzaro Way	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Repairs/Access Road Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 150,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Delta Fair Blvd @ Los Medanos creek	C - Road and Bridge Systems	No	Emergency Repairs/Wall Repairs/Stabilization	\$ 150,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	East Antioch Creek near Lindsey Detention Basin	D - Water Control Facilities	No	Emergency Road Repair, Debris Removal, Stabilization	\$ 300,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Empire Mine Road @ sand creek crossing	C - Road and Bridge Systems	No	Access Road Emergency Repair/Stabilization/Debris Removal	\$ 200,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Behind 5121/5113/5129 Rodos Ct.	A - Debris Removal	No	Emergency Road Repair, Debris Removal, Stabilization	\$ 500,000
City of Antioch	Antioch Police Department	Police Department Fence at 300 L St.	A - Debris Removal	No	Emergency Debris Removal/Stabilization	\$ 150,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Public Works	B - Emergency Protective Measures	No	Emergency Debris Removal/Stabilization	\$ 10,000
City of Antioch	City of Antioch Public Works	Public Works	B - Emergency Protective Measures	No	Emergency Repair	\$ 48,926.00
Total						\$ 4,408,926.00


Categories	FEMA Categories
A	Debris Removal
B	Emergency Protective Measures
C	Roads & Bridges
D	Water Control Facilities
E	Buildings & Equipment
F	Utilities
G	Parks, Recreation & Other

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Buenting, Interim Public Works Director/City Engineer 

SUBJECT: Consideration of Bids for the Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair; P.W. 567-11

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution to reject all bids for the Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair Project.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with rejecting the bids.

DISCUSSION

On December 20, 2022, six (6) bids for the Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair Project ("Project") were received and opened. The Project consists of removal and replacement of various sections of the carbon steel perimeter fencing and gate components surrounding the Antioch Water Park at the Prewett Community Park facility. The low bid for the Project was submitted by Crusader Fence Company of Rancho Cordova in the amount of \$86,866.

Following the bid opening, it was determined that contract documents need to reflect American Rescue Plan act (ARPA) funding requirements. Staff recommends that all bids be rejected, and the project be re-bid with the necessary ARPA language integrated into the contract documents.

ATTACHMENTS

A: Resolution
B: Bid Tabulation

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE REJECTION OF ALL BIDS FOR THE ANTIOCH WATER PARK
PERIMETER FENCE REPAIR
P.W. 567-11**

WHEREAS, the Consideration of Bids for the Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair Project ("Project") was published and advertised in the East Bay Times on November 25, 2022 and November 28, 2022, and a Notice to Contractors was sent to the construction trade journals;

WHEREAS, on December 20, 2022, six (6) bids were received for the Project;

WHEREAS, Staff determined that the contract documents require American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Funding language be integrated into the contract documents; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered rejecting all bids for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves rejecting all bids for the Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair Project.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 14th day of February 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

CITY OF ANTIOCH
TABULATION OF BIDS

JOB TITLE: Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair
(P.W. 567-11)

BIDS OPENED: December 20, 2022 ~ 2:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers

	Engineer's Estimate	Crusader Fence Company Rancho Cordova	Foundry Construction Oakland	Golden Bay Fence Plus Iron Works Stockton	All Commercial Fence, Inc. Waterford	Mercoza San Jose
TOTAL BID PRICE	\$200,000.00	\$86,866.00	\$113,000.00	\$117,981.00	\$129,591.40	\$169,244.45

SUBCONTRACTORS

<i>Crusader Fence Company</i>	<i>Foundry Construction</i>	<i>Golden Bay Fence</i>	<i>All Commercial Fence</i>	<i>Mercoza</i>
<u>None</u>	<u>Fencing</u> Atlas Fence <u>Demo</u> Mauri Concrete	<u>None</u>	<u>None</u>	<u>None</u>

ATTACHMENT "B"

CITY OF ANTIOCH
TABULATION OF BIDS

JOB TITLE: Antioch Water Park Perimeter Fence Repair
(P.W. 567-11)

BIDS OPENED: December 20, 2022 ~ 2:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers

	Engineer's Estimate	NBC Construction San Francisco				
TOTAL BID PRICE	\$200,000.00	\$178,907.00				

SUBCONTRACTORS

<i>NBC Construction</i>				
<u>None</u>				

25



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Thomas Lloyd Smith, City Attorney *7LS*

SUBJECT: AB 361: Resolution Making Findings Necessary to Conduct Brown Act Meetings by Teleconference for the City Council, Boards, Commissions, and Committees

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution authorizing remote teleconference/virtual meetings of the legislative bodies of the City of Antioch, which includes the City Council, boards, commissions, and committees.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no anticipated direct or indirect fiscal impact as a result of this item.

DISCUSSION

Even though cases of COVID-19 have dropped, AB 361 is expressly intended “to protect the health and safety of civil servants and the public and does not preference the experience of members of the public who might be able to attend a meeting in a physical location over members of the public who cannot travel or attend that meeting in a physical location” because of physical status.

The City of Antioch has utilized teleconference technology for some time, and since the State of Emergency is still in effect and state officials are still recommending measures to promote social distancing, especially for immunocompromised and sensitive groups (as described in the attached Resolution), the City’s legislative bodies, which include the City Council, boards, commissions, and committees can continue to meet while providing access to the public via teleconference. This resolution makes the findings required by AB 361, and would apply Citywide – i.e., not just to the City Council but to all City commissions and committees subject to the Brown Act as well. Staff requests passage of the attached resolution, which enables “hybrid meetings” including in-person and teleconference public participation or virtual meetings via teleconference for the City Council, boards, commissions, and committees.

Under this resolution, City Council, commissions, boards, and committees can continue holding virtual meetings or hybrid meetings in compliance with the following more flexible standards:

- The City is not required to provide a physical location for the public to attend or provide comments.
- Public access to the meeting via a call-in or an internet-based service option must be allowed, but the City is not required to have members of the public attend at each teleconference location.
- The City is only required to notice and post an agenda in accordance with the Brown Act provisions for in-person meetings. The agenda shall identify and include an opportunity for all persons to attend via a call-in option or an internet-based service option.
- When notice of the time of the teleconferenced meeting given or the agenda for the meeting is posted, the City shall also give notice of the means by which members of the public may access the meeting and offer public comment.
- The City must provide an opportunity for the public to address and offer comment in real time and cannot require all public comments to be submitted in advance of the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

A. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XX

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
MAKING THE REQUIRED FINDINGS TO AUTHORIZE REMOTE
TELECONFERENCE/VIRTUAL MEETINGS OF THE LEGISLATIVE
BODIES OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY
DAYS PURSUANT TO BROWN ACT PROVISIONS**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch is committed to preserving and nurturing public access and participation in public meetings under the Ralph M. Brown Act;

WHEREAS, all meetings of the City's legislative bodies, which includes the City Council, boards, commissions, and committees, are open and public, as required by the Ralph M. Brown Act (Cal. Gov. Code 54950 – 54963), such that any member of the public may attend, participate, and watch the City's legislative bodies conduct their business;

WHEREAS, as recently amended by AB 361, Government Code section 54953(e) of the Brown Act makes provisions for remote teleconferencing participation in meetings by members of a legislative body, without compliance with the requirements of Government Code section 54953(b)(3), subject to the existence of certain conditions;

WHEREAS, a required condition is that a state of emergency is declared by the Governor pursuant to Government Code section 8625, proclaiming the existence of conditions of disaster or of extreme peril to the safety of persons and property within the state caused by conditions as described in Government Code section 8558;

WHEREAS, it is further required that state or local officials have recommended or imposed measures to promote social distancing, or the legislative body determines by majority vote that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health and safety of attendees;

WHEREAS, such conditions now exist in the City; specifically, on March 4, 2020, the Governor of the State of California proclaimed a State of Emergency, and such proclamation remains in effect and has not been rescinded or cancelled, and the "SMARTER" plan that the Governor unveiled specifically indicates that the State of Emergency will not be terminated;

WHEREAS, in addition to the above, state officials have issued orders recommending social distancing measures for certain individuals and in certain situations. For example, and not by way of limitation, social distancing is referenced in guidance on vaccine doses for persons who are immunocompromised and in certain situations under general industry safety orders;

WHEREAS, the state legislature has also made findings that by removing the requirement that public meetings be conducted at a primary physical location with a quorum of members present, AB 361 protects the health and safety of civil servants and

the public and does not preference the experience of members of the public who might be able to attend a meeting in a physical location over members of the public who cannot travel or attend that meeting in a physical location;

WHEREAS, the City Council does hereby find that all of the legislative bodies of the City shall conduct their meetings without compliance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Government Code section 54953, as authorized by subdivision (e) of section 54953, and that such legislative bodies shall comply with the requirements to provide the public with access to the meetings as prescribed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (e) of section 54953; and

WHEREAS, the City will provide live call-in and/or internet service-based option for remote public participation and will provide notice for such participation in the agendas posted in advance of the meetings.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Recitals. The Recitals set forth above are true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Findings. The City Council hereby finds that, as set forth above, due to the novel coronavirus a State of Emergency declared by the Governor of the State of California is currently in effect, and that state or local officials are recommending measures promote social distancing.

Section 3. Remote Teleconference Meetings. The City Manager and City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to conduct open and public meetings for all the legislative bodies of the City in accordance with Government Code section 54953(e) and other applicable provisions of the Brown Act.

Section 4. Effective Date of Resolution. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its adoption and shall remain in effect until the earlier of 30 days from the effective date of this Resolution, or such time the City Council adopts a subsequent resolution in accordance with Government Code section 54953(e)(3) to extend the time during which the legislative bodies of the City may continue to teleconference.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 14th day of February, 2023 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:


ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Buenting, Interim Public Works Director/City Engineer 

SUBJECT: Resolution Approving the Final Map, Improvement Plans and Subdivision Improvement Agreement for Deer Valley Estates 9518 (Meritage Homes of California); PW 681-2

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution approving the final map, improvement plans and subdivision improvement agreement for Deer Valley Estates Subdivision 9518 (PW 681-2).

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no projected financial impact. The Developer has paid all required fees and is responsible for all costs of construction and maintenance until the City of Antioch accepts the improvements.

DISCUSSION

On August 10, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2021/136 approving a Vesting Tentative Map, Final Development Plan, Use Permit and Design Review for development of a 121-unit single family residential community on approximately 37.56 acres. The project site is located at 6100 Deer Valley Road (APN's 055-071-026 and 057-022-013) (Vicinity Map, Attachment "B").

Meritage Homes of California requested approval of the Subdivision 9518 – Deer Valley Estates Final Map (Attachment "C"). The subject Final Map for Deer Valley Estates creates 120 single-family residential lots. The subject Final Map is in substantial conformance with the Vesting Tentative Map and is consistent with the Antioch General Plan.

The Deer Valley Estates project was annexed into both the required Community Facilities Districts (CFD) 2022-01 (Public Services) and 2018-02 (Police Protection) on November 15, 2022.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Vicinity Map
- C. Final Map - Subdivision 9518 – Deer Valley Estates

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE FINAL MAP, IMPROVEMENT PLANS AND SUBDIVISION
IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT FOR DEER VALLEY ESTATES
SUBDIVISION 9518
P.W. 681-2**

WHEREAS, Meritage Homes of California, has filed with the City Engineer and requested approval of said final map entitled "Subdivision 9518 – Deer Valley Estates."

WHEREAS, on August 10, 2021, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2021/136 Vesting Tentative Map, Final Development Plan, Use Permit and Design Review for the Deer Valley Estates Subdivision 9518 project;

WHEREAS, this City Council has specifically found that the final map is in complete compliance with the provisions of the Antioch General Plan;

WHEREAS, this City Council has specifically found that the site of this final map is specifically suitable for the type of development proposed;

WHEREAS, this City Council has specifically found that the design of this subdivision will not likely cause substantial environmental damage and is not likely to substantially and avoidably injure fish or wildlife or their habitats;

WHEREAS, this City Council has specifically found that the design of this subdivision will not likely cause serious public health problems;

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2022, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022/199, annexing the Deer Valley Estates subdivision into Community Facilities District 2022-01 (Public Services);

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2022 the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022/198, annexing the Deer Valley Estates subdivision into Community Facilities District 2018-02 (Police Protection);

WHEREAS, this City Council has specifically found that the design of the subdivision will not conflict with easements acquired by the public at large for access through or use of property within this proposed subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the Subdivider has paid all the necessary fees, made all deposits required to date, and submitted the standardized Subdivision Improvement Agreements and the required bonds.

AI

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

February 14, 2023

Page 2

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the recitals above are true and correct and the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby authorizes the City Manager or his designee to conduct the following actions related to Deer Valley Estates – Subdivision 9518 (P.W. 681-2):

- 1) Approve the final map entitled “Subdivision 9518 – Deer Valley Estates”;
- 2) Accept all street and other easements offered for dedication on said final map;
and
- 3) Execute the standardized Subdivision Improvement Agreement.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 14th day of February 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

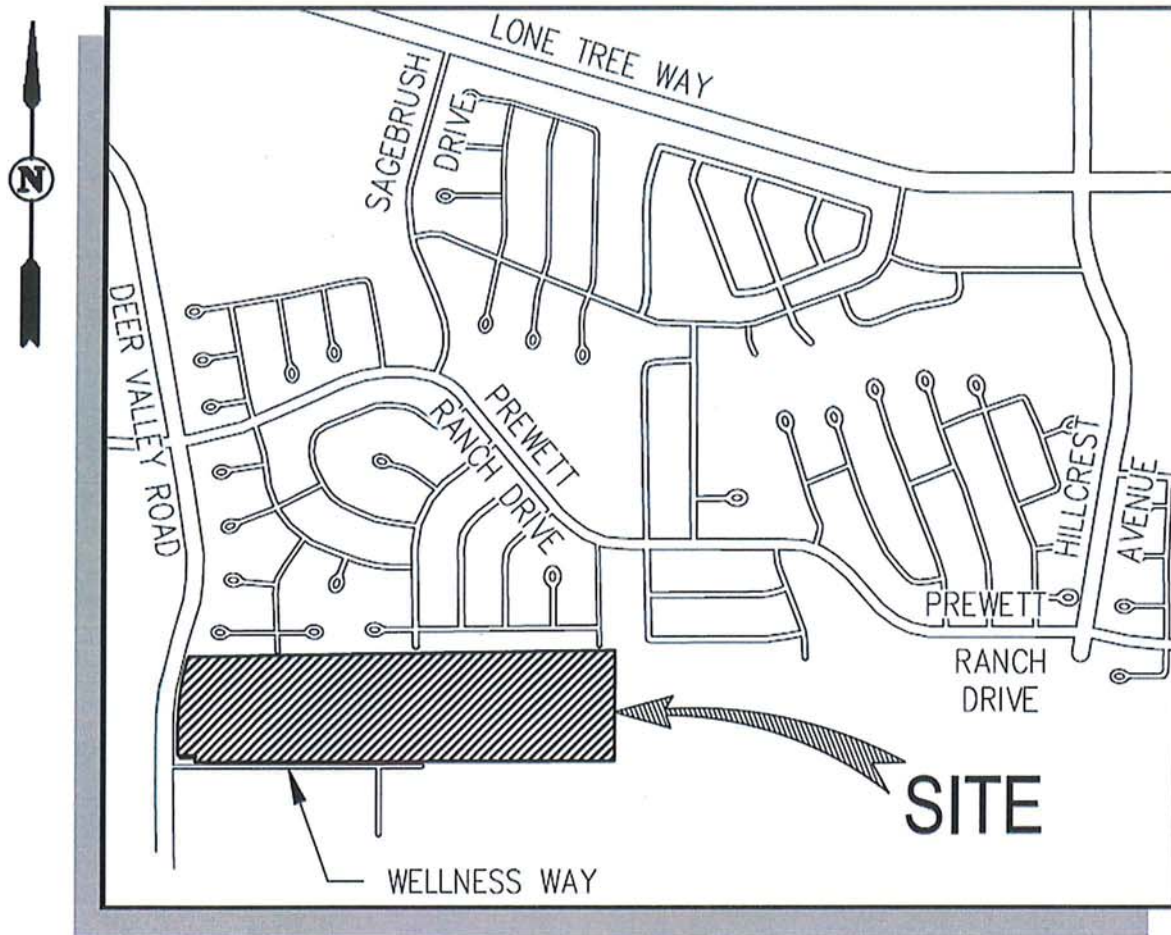
ABSENT:

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

A2

ATTACHMENT "B"

VICINITY MAP



SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



CIVIL ENGINEERS

SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 786-4456
WWW.CBANDCO.COM

SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
NOVEMBER 2022

OWNER'S STATEMENT

THE UNDERSIGNED, BEING THE PARTY HAVING A RECORD TITLE INTEREST IN THE LANDS DELINEATED AND EMBRACED WITHIN THE HEAVY BLACK LINES UPON THIS MAP, DO HEREBY CONSENT TO THE MAKING AND RECORDATION OF THE SAME.

THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED BELOW IS DEDICATED IN FEE FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES:

THOSE AREAS OF LAND DESIGNATED AS HARRIER WAY, GOLDEN EAGLE STREET, GOLDEN EAGLE COURT, PUTIE WAY, KESTREL STREET, KESTREL COURT, RAPTOR WAY, WELLNESS WAY, RAVEN WAY, MOJAVE WAY, CARDINAL COURT, CARDINAL STREET, SHIRKE WAY, PARTRIDGE WAY, LARK WAY, ONEIDA WAY, AND ORIOLE STREET FOR ROADWAY AND UTILITY PURPOSES.

THE AREA OF LAND DESIGNATED AS PARCEL J FOR MAINTENANCE OF ACCESS RESTRICTIONS.

THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED BELOW IS DEDICATED AS AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES:

THOSE CERTAIN STRIPS OF LAND DESIGNATED AS "PUE" (PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT) FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF APPLICABLE STRUCTURES AND APPURTENANCES THERETO, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STORM DRAIN, SANITARY SEWERS, WATER, ELECTRICAL, GAS AND COMMUNICATION FACILITIES;

THOSE CERTAIN STRIPS OF LAND DESIGNATED AS "100" (IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION) FOR ROADWAY AND UTILITY PURPOSES.

WE ALSO HEREBY DECLARE THAT PARCEL A AND PARCEL I ARE RESERVED FOR PARK PURPOSES AND SHALL BE CONVEYED TO THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OF SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES.

WE ALSO HEREBY DECLARE THAT PARCEL B IS RESERVED FOR LANDSCAPING, DRAINAGE, AND DETENTION BASIN PURPOSES AND SHALL BE CONVEYED TO THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OF SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES.

WE ALSO HEREBY DECLARE THAT PARCELS C, D, AND E ARE RESERVED FOR TRAIL AND LANDSCAPING PURPOSES AND SHALL BE CONVEYED TO THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OF SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES.

WE ALSO HEREBY DECLARE THAT PARCELS F, G, AND H ARE RESERVED FOR LANDSCAPING PURPOSES AND SHALL BE CONVEYED TO THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OF SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES.

THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN IS ALSO SUBJECT TO THE CERTAIN DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS (CC&R'S) THAT GOVERN THIS SUBDIVISION AND ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO APPROVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR TERMS.

OWNER:

AG EHC II (MTH) CA 2 L.P., A DELAWARE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: MERITAGE HOMES OF CALIFORNIA, INC., A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION

BY: _____
NAME: _____ DATE: _____
TITLE: _____

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICER COMPLETING THIS CERTIFICATE VERIFIES ONLY THE IDENTITY OF THE INDIVIDUAL WHO SIGNED THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ATTACHED, AND NOT THE TRUTHFULNESS, ACCURACY, OR VALIDITY OF THAT DOCUMENT.

STATE OF _____ } SS.
COUNTY OF _____ }

ON _____, BEFORE ME, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC,
PERSONALLY APPEARED _____, WHO PROVED TO ME ON THE BASIS OF
SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE TO BE THE PERSON(S) WHOSE NAME(S) IS/ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE WITHIN
INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE/THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN HIS/HER/THEIR
AUTHORIZED CAPACITY(IES), AND THAT BY HIS/HER/THEIR SIGNATURE(S) ON THE INSTRUMENT THE
PERSON(S), OR THE ENTITY UPON BEHALF OF WHICH THE PERSON(S) ACTED, EXECUTED THE INSTRUMENT.

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA THAT THE
FOREGOING PARAGRAPH IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL:

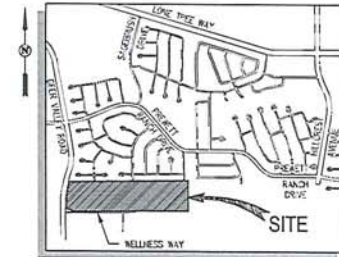
SIGNATURE: _____

NAME (PRINT): _____

PRINCIPAL COUNTY OF BUSINESS: _____

MY COMMISSION NUMBER: _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

SURVEYOR'S STATEMENT

THIS MAP WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECTION AND IS BASED UPON A FIELD SURVEY IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT AND LOCAL ORDINANCE AT THE REQUEST OF MERITAGE HOMES OF CALIFORNIA, INC. IN JANUARY 2022. I HEREBY STATE THAT THIS SUBDIVISION MAP SUBSTANTIALLY CONFORMS TO THE APPROVED OR CONDITIONALLY APPROVED VESTING TENTATIVE MAP, IF ANY; THAT THE SURVEY IS TRUE AND COMPLETE AS SHOWN; THAT ALL MONUMENTS ARE OF THE CHARACTER AND OCCUPY THE POSITIONS INDICATED, OR THAT THEY WILL BE SET IN THOSE POSITIONS ON OR BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 2025; AND THAT THE MONUMENTS ARE, OR WILL BE, SUFFICIENT TO ENABLE THE SURVEY TO BE RETRACED.

DATE _____



MARK H. WEHBER, P.L.S.
L.S. NO. 7960

RECORDER'S STATEMENT

THIS MAP, ENTITLED "SUBDIVISION 9518, DEER VALLEY ESTATES", IS HEREBY ACCEPTED FOR RECORDATION, SHOWING A CLEAR TITLE AS PER LETTER OF TITLE WRITTEN BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, DATED _____ AND AFTER EXAMINING THE SAME, I DEEM THAT SAID MAP COMPLIES IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE PROVISIONS OF STATE LAWS AND LOCAL ORDINANCES GOVERNING THE FILING OF SUBDIVISION MAPS.

RECORDED AT THE REQUEST OF FIRST AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY AT _____ M., ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ IN BOOK _____ OF MAPS, AT PAGE _____, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

DEBORAH COOPER
COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

BY: _____
PRELIMINARY

CITY CLERK'S STATEMENT

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER, CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS MAP, CONSISTING OF 14 SHEETS AND ENTITLED "SUBDIVISION 9518, DEER VALLEY ESTATES", WAS PRESENTED TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, CALIFORNIA, AS PROVIDED BY LAW, AT A REGULAR MEETING HELD ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2023 AND THAT SAID COUNCIL APPROVED SAID MAP AND ACCEPTED ON BEHALF OF THE PUBLIC ALL LANDS DESIGNATED ON SAID MAP AS: HARRIER WAY, GOLDEN EAGLE STREET, GOLDEN EAGLE COURT, PIUTE WAY, KESTREL STREET, KESTREL COURT, RAPTOR WAY, WELLNESS WAY, RAVEN WAY, MOJAVE WAY, CARDINAL COURT, CARDINAL STREET, SHRIKE WAY, PARTRIDGE WAY, LARK WAY, ONEIDA WAY, ORIOLE STREET, PARCEL 4, AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT "PUE". FURTHERMORE, SAID COUNCIL REJECTED ON BEHALF OF THE PUBLIC THE IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION, SAID OFFER MAY BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY AT ANY TIME.

I FURTHER STATE THAT ALL AGREEMENTS AND SURETY AS REQUIRED BY LAW TO ACCOMPANY THE WITHIN MAP HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH AND ARE FILED IN MY OFFICE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK, CITY OF ANTIOCH, CALIFORNIA

DATE

CITY ENGINEER'S STATEMENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THIS PLAT OF "SUBDIVISION 9518, DEER VALLEY ESTATES" AND FIND IT TO BE SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME AS IT APPEARED ON THE TENTATIVE MAP APPROVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH, AND ANY APPROVED ALTERATIONS THEREOF AND THAT ALL PROVISIONS OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT AND ALL APPLICABLE CITY ORDINANCES, APPLICABLE AT THE TIME OF APPROVAL OF THE TENTATIVE MAP HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH.

SCOTT BUENTING
INTERIM PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR/CITY ENGINEER
R.C.E. 67422

DATE

CITY CONSULTANT'S STATEMENT

I HEREBY STATE THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THIS PLAT OF "SUBDIVISION 9518, DEER VALLEY ESTATES" AND I AM SATISFIED THAT THE MAP IS TECHNICALLY CORRECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 66450 OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT.

JON G. CRAWFORD
RCE 32935, EXP. 6-30-24
ON BEHALF OF THE CITY ENGINEER



DATE

SOILS REPORT

A SOILS REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ENCOE, INC., DATED NOVEMBER 17, 2021 AND REVISED FEBRUARY 23, 2022, PROJECT NO. 15896.001.001, AND HAS BEEN FILED AT THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBANOG.COM
• SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
NOVEMBER 2022

TITLE NOTES

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS APPEARED ON THE TITLE REPORT PREPARED BY FIRST AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, ORDER NUMBER 0131-624973ALA AND ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON:

1. THE LAND LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF PROPOSED COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-1(PUBLIC SERVICES), AS DISCLOSED BY A MAP FILED JANUARY 24, 2018 IN BOOK 86, PAGE 34 OF MAPS OF ASSESSMENT AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS.
2. AN OIL AND GAS LEASE EXECUTED BY CAPITAL COMPANY, A CORPORATION, SUCCESSOR BY MERGER AS LESSOR AND CALIFORNIA LANDS, INC., A CORPORATION AS LESSEE, RECORDED MARCH 02, 1960 AS BOOK 3567, PAGE 146 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
3. THE FOLLOWING MATTERS SHOWN OR DISCLOSED BY THE FILED OR RECORDED MAP REFERRED TO IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION: DEED NOTIFICATION:

"THIS DOCUMENT SHALL SERVE AS NOTIFICATION THAT YOU HAVE PURCHASED LAND IN AN AGRICULTURAL AREA WHERE YOU MAY REGULARLY FIND FARM EQUIPMENT USING LOCAL ROADS, FARM EQUIPMENT CAUSING DUST, CROP DUSTING AND SPRAYING OCCURRING REGULARLY, NOISE ASSOCIATED WITH FARM EQUIPMENT AND AERIAL CROP DUSTING, AND CERTAIN ANIMALS AND FLEES MAY EXIST ON SURROUNDING PROPERTIES. THIS IS, AGAIN, NOTIFICATION THAT THIS IS PART OF THE AGRICULTURAL WAY OF LIFE IN EAST CONTRA COSTA COUNTY AND YOU SHOULD BE FULLY AWARE OF THIS AT THE TIME OF PURCHASE."

ALSO, NO BUILDING PERMITS SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL SEWER AND DOMESTIC WATER IS PROVIDED OR OTHER MEANS ACCEPTABLE TO CONTRA COSTA COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

4. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "ORDINANCE NO. 97-30 REVISION OF EASTERN CONTRA COSTA SUB-REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION MITIGATION FEES" RECORDED AUGUST 06, 1997 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 97-140390 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
5. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "ORDINANCE NO. 97-29 URGENCY MEASURE FOR INTERIM AUTHORIZATION TO REVERSE EASTERN CONTRA COSTA SUB-REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION MITIGATION FEES" RECORDED AUGUST 06, 1997 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 97-140391 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
6. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "RESOLUTION AND ORDINANCE TO EXTEND THE URGENCY ORDINANCE FOR THE EASTERN CONTRA COSTA SUB-REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM" RECORDED AUGUST 18, 1997 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 97-148355 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
7. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT" RECORDED NOVEMBER 09, 2006 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2006-0360495 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION OF AGREEMENT" RECORDED JUNE 11, 2014 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2014-0095102 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
8. ANY CLAIM THAT THE TITLE IS SUBJECT TO A TRUST OR LIEN CREATED UNDER THE PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT, 1930 (7 U.S.C. §§499a, ET SEQ.) OR THE PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT (7 U.S.C. §§181 ET SEQ.) OR UNDER SIMILAR STATE LAWS.

SIGNATURE OMISSIONS

PURSUANT TO SECTION 66436 OF THE CALIFORNIA SUBDIVISION MAP ACT, THE SIGNATURES OF THE FOLLOWING HAVE BEEN OMITTED:

1. STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA AND STANDARD GASOLINE COMPANY FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPELINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 823, PAGE 137 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
2. STANDARD GASOLINE COMPANY FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 826, PAGE 470 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
3. STANDARD GASOLINE COMPANY FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 847, PAGE 218 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
4. STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA AND STANDARD GASOLINE COMPANY FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPELINES, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES, INGRESS AND EGRESS, AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 859, PAGE 62 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS. THE INTEREST OF STANDARD GASOLINE COMPANY WAS ASSIGNED TO CHEVRON PIPE LINE COMPANY PER DOCUMENT NO. 93-354179.
5. SOUTHERN PACIFIC PIPE LINES, INC. FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 11573, PAGE 733 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
6. SOUTHERN PACIFIC PIPE LINES, INC. FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 12562, PAGE 572 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
7. O'BRIEN & HICKS FOR AN EASEMENT FOR TWO PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 14739, PAGE 539 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
8. CHEVRON USA, INC. AND STANDARD GASOLINE COMPANY FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 16702, PAGE 203 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.
9. SFPPL, L.P. FOR AN EASEMENT FOR PIPE LINES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES PER BOOK 16702, PAGE 207 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

ABANDONMENT NOTE:

1. PURSUANT TO SECTION 66434(c) OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT, THE FOLLOWING EASEMENT WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS MAP, WILL BE ABANDONED WITH THE FILING OF THIS MAP AND ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON:

EASEMENT FOR UNDERGROUND STORM DRAINAGE PER BK 17916, O.R. PG 343. (DOC. NO. 92-284641)

CLERK OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' STATEMENT

I STATE AS CHECKED BELOW, THAT

- ☐ A TAX BOND ASSURING PAYMENT OF ALL TAXES WHICH ARE NOW A LIEN, BUT NOT YET PAYABLE, HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND FILED WITH THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.
- ☐ ALL TAXES DUE HAVE BEEN PAID, AS CERTIFIED BY THE COUNTY REDEMPTION OFFICER.

BY: MONICA NINO
CLERK OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATOR, COUNTY OF CONTRA COSTA, CALIFORNIA

BY: _____
DEPUTY CLERK

TABLE 1

STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3395 (142 LSM 18), THE BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST. SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

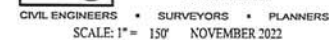
(#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

1. SEE SHEET 2 FOR ADDITIONAL TITLE NOTES.
2. ALL COURSES ARE MEASURED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

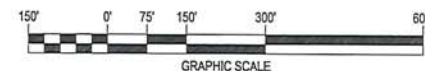
1. PURSUANT TO SECTION 66434(G) OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT, THE FOLLOWING EASEMENT WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS MAP, WILL BE ABANDONED WITH THE FILING OF THIS MAP AND ARE NOT SHOWN HEREON:

EASEMENT FOR UNDERGROUND STORM DRAINAGE PER BK 17916, O.R.
PG 343. (DOC. NO. 92-264541)

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

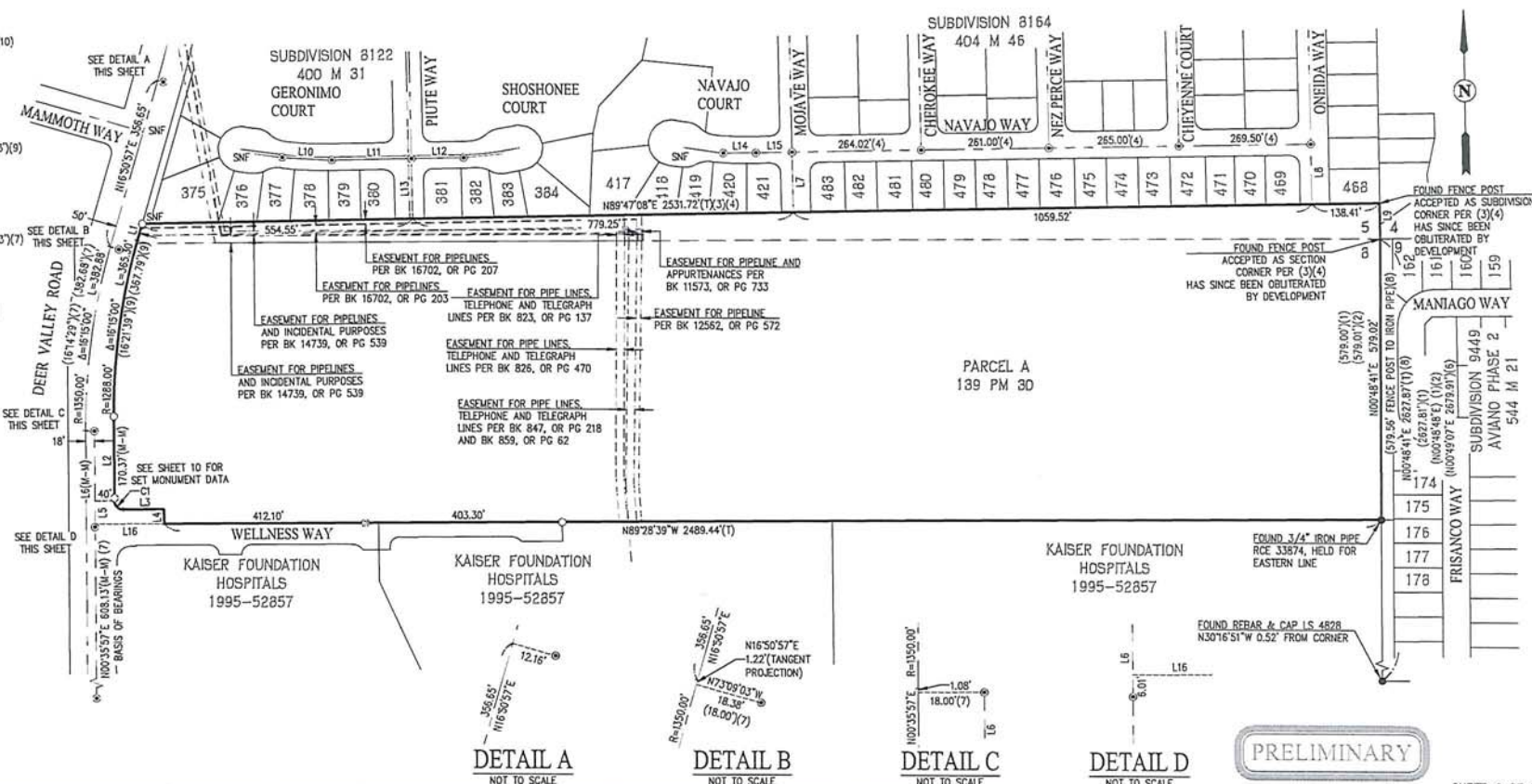


SCALE: 1" = 150' NOVEMBER 2022



CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	18.00'	90°04'36"	28.30'

LINE TABLE		
NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N16°50'57"E	36.22'
L2	N00°35'57"E	176.3'
L3	N89°28'39"W	83.02'
L4	N01°40'48"W	30.02'
L5	N00°35'57"E	54.08'
L6	N00°35'57"E	200.22'
L7	N00°12'52"E	124.50'
L8	N00°12'52"W	124.50'
L9	N00°00'01"E	73.05'
L10	N85°58'06"W	101.58'
L11	N89°47'08"E	162.96'
L12	N89°47'08"E	107.14'
L13	N00°12'52"W	124.50'
L14	N89°47'08"W	66.57'
L15	N89°47'08"E	73.78'
L16	N89°28'39"W	142.24'



JOB NO. 2689-000

SHEET 3 OF 15

LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
	PUE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
	SDE STORM DRAIN EASEMENT
	SHEET LIMIT
	SHEET NUMBER

BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18). THE BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST. SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
 (1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
 (2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
 (3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
 (4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
 (5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
 (6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
 (7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
 (8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
 (9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
 (10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

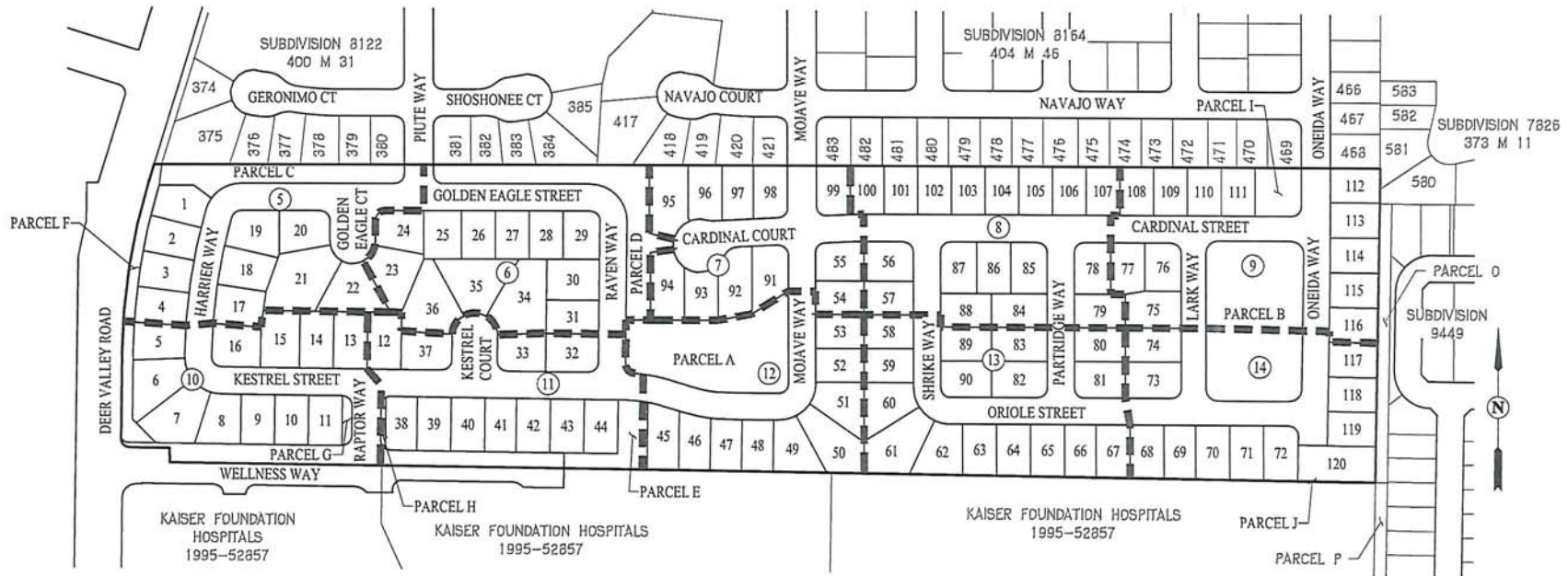
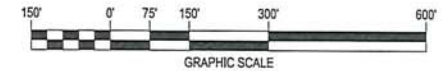
SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
 BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
 GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
 CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
 CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
 ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
 WWW.CBANDCO.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
 SCALE: 1" = 150' NOVEMBER 2022



PRELIMINARY

CN

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 856-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBANDCO.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

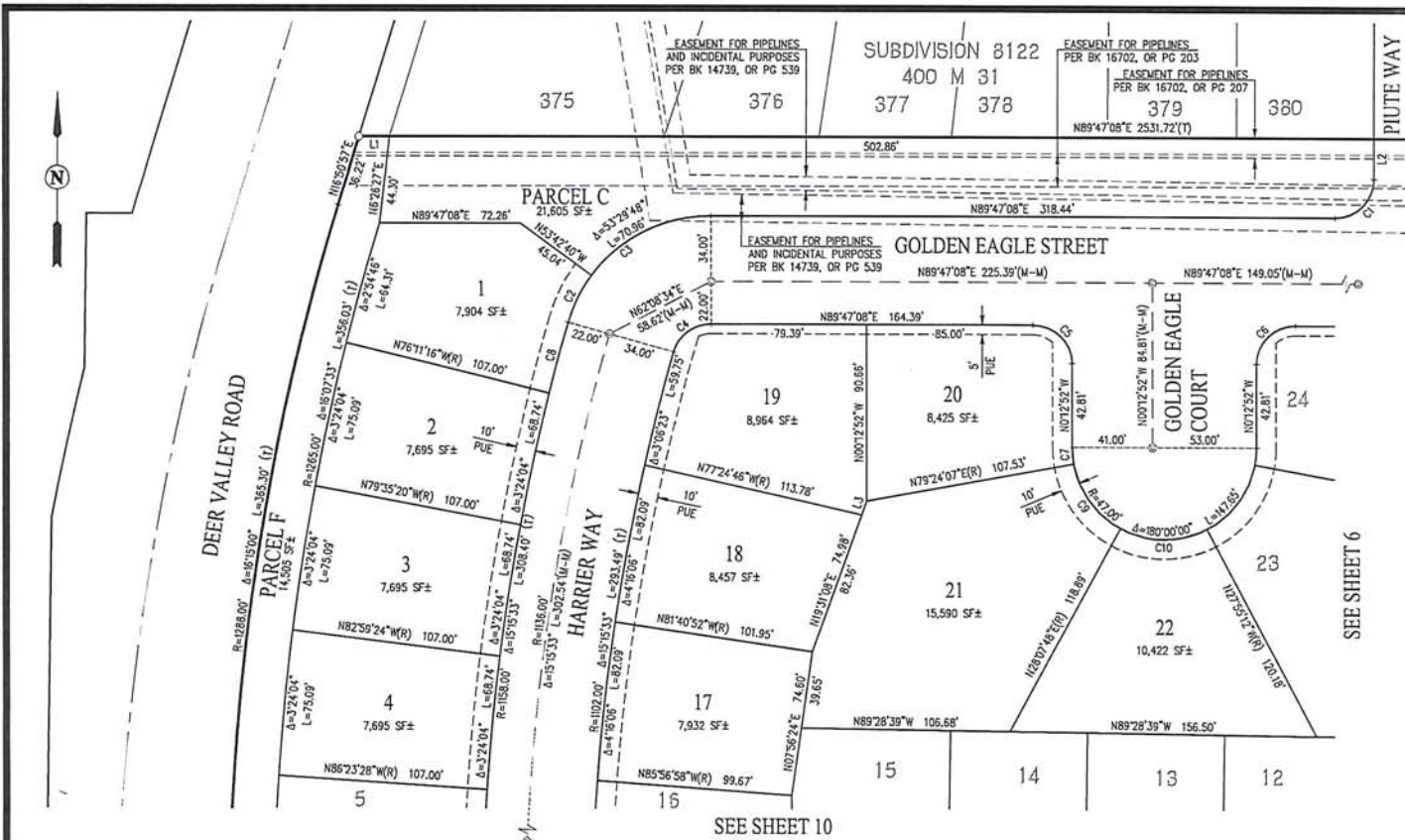
LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
*	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
•	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
⊙	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
⊙	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

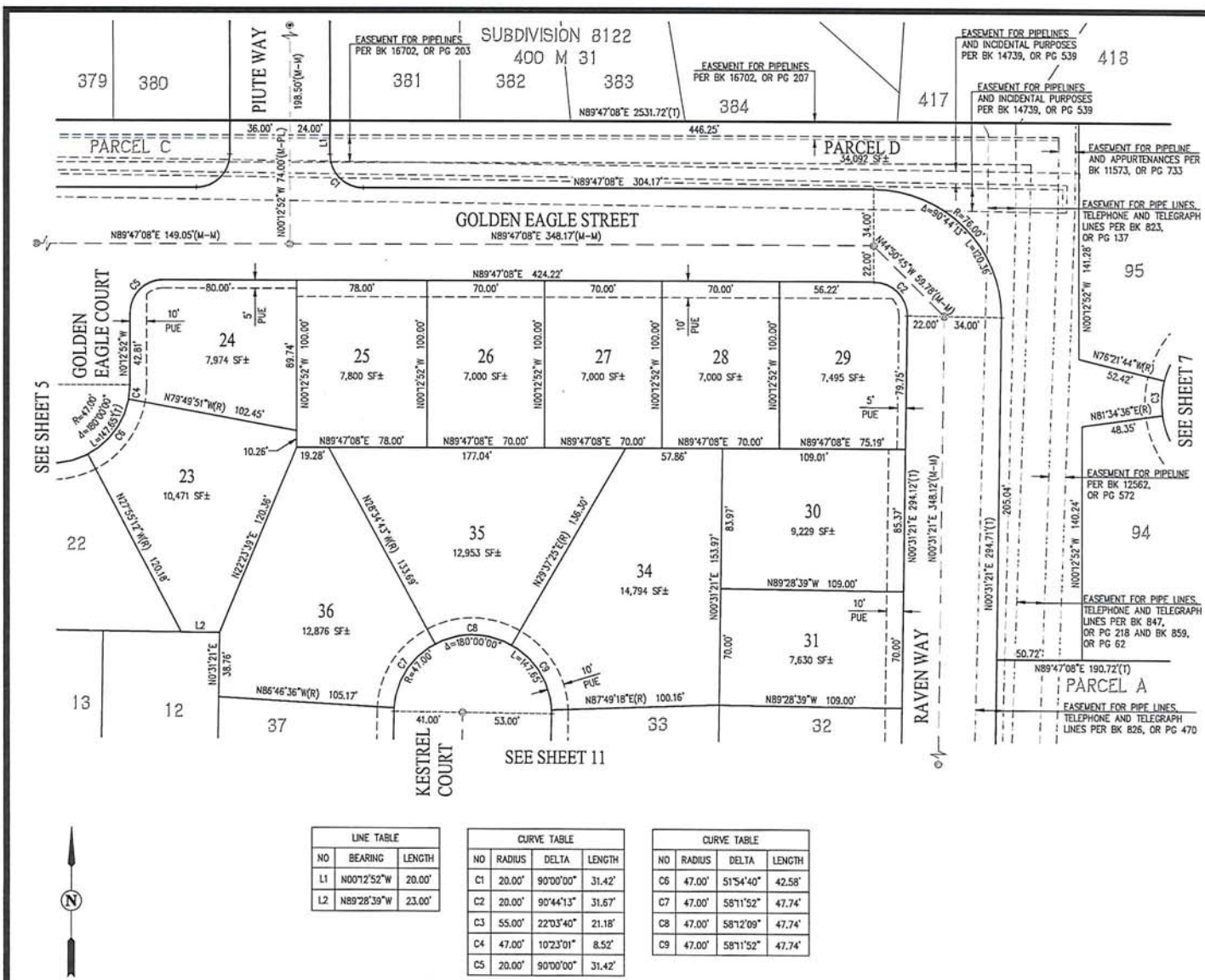
PRELIMINARY



NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N89°47'08"E	15.69'
L2	N00°12'52"W	20.00'
L3	N19°31'08"E	7.38'

NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	76.00'	20°35'43"	27.32'
C3	76.00'	74°05'31"	98.28'
C4	20.00'	74°05'31"	25.86'
C5	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C6	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C7	47.00'	10°23'01"	8.52'
C8	1158.00'	1°52'53"	38.02'
C9	47.00'	51°16'19"	42.06'
C10	47.00'	56°03'00"	45.98'

CS

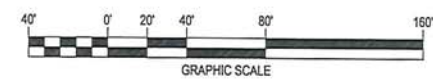


SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBANDCO.COM
CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE 10. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- MONUMENT LINE
- (T) TOTAL
- (R) RADIAL
- (M-M) MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
- (M-PL) MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
- ⊙ FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
- FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
- ⊙ SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
- ⊙ SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
- 100 IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
- PUE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- SDE STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
- (1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
- (2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
- (3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
- (4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
- (5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
- (6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
- (7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
- (8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
- (9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
- (10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBAND.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18). THE BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE II. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

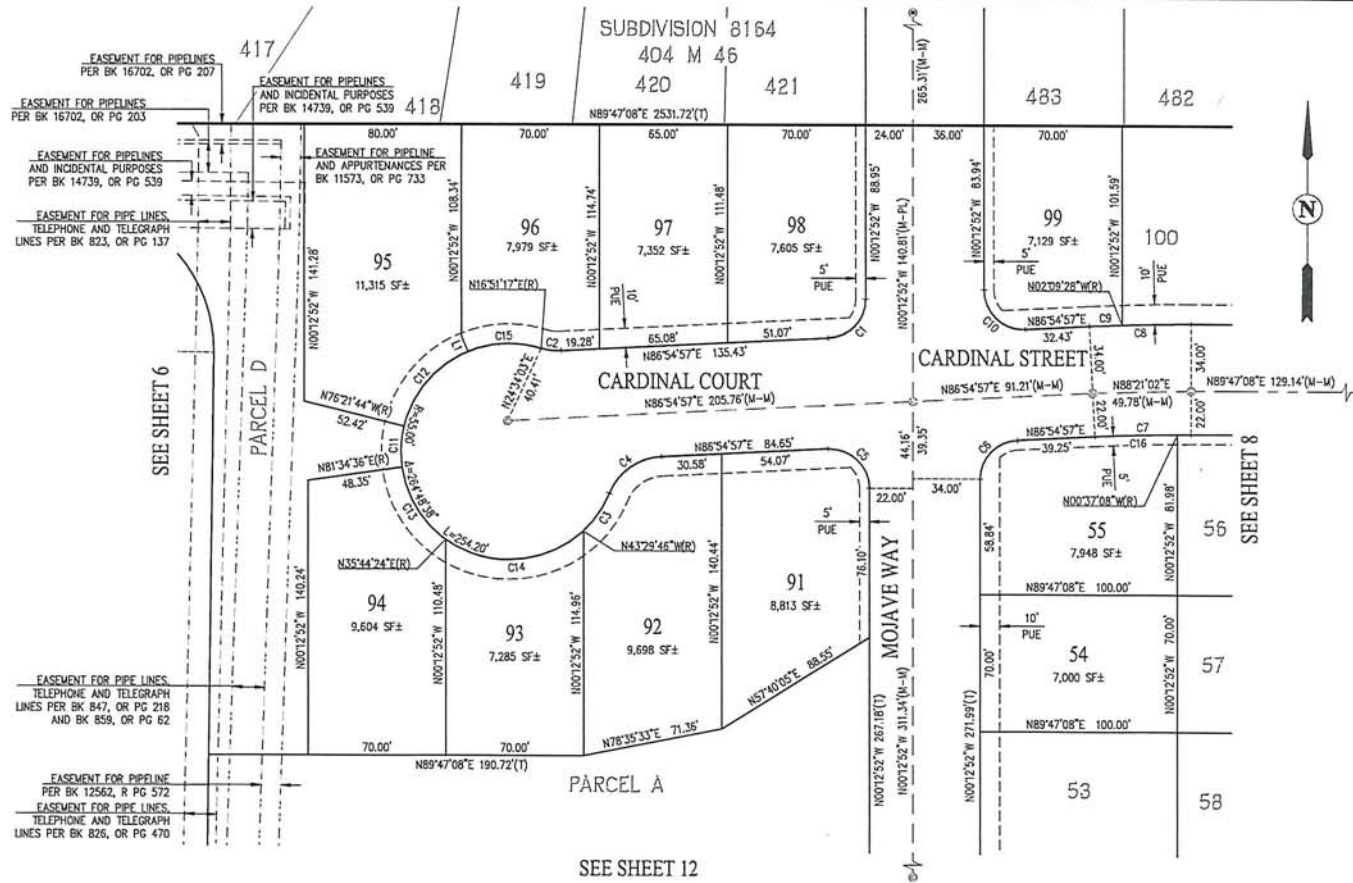
LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
(*)	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
○	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
100	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 8449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

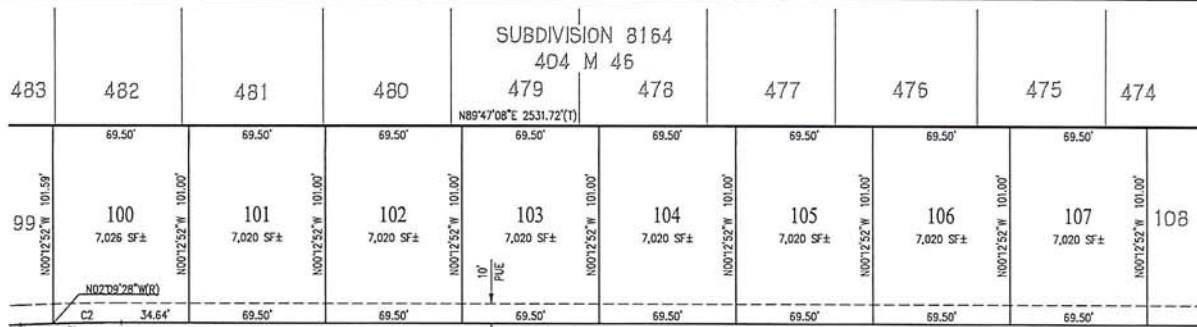


LINE TABLE		
NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N22°42'39"W	8.49' (R)

CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	87°07'49"	30.41'
C2	30.00'	19°56'20"	10.44'
C3	55.00'	24°27'35"	23.48'
C4	30.00'	64°52'17"	33.97'
C5	20.00'	92°52'11"	32.42'
C6	20.00'	87°07'49"	30.41'
C7	972.00'	2°52'11"	48.69'

CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C8	1028.00'	2°52'11"	51.49'
C9	1028.00'	0°55'35"	16.62'
C10	20.00'	92°52'11"	32.42'
C11	55.00'	22°03'40"	21.18'
C12	55.00'	53°39'06"	51.50'
C13	55.00'	45°50'12"	44.00'
C14	55.00'	79°14'10"	76.06'
C15	55.00'	39°33'56"	37.98'

CT



SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18). THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST. SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE 18. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

—	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
—	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
—	LOT LINE
---	EASEMENT LINE
- - -	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊗	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
⊙	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
100	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (f) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
- (1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
- (2) PARCEL MAP (160 PM 17)
- (3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
- (4) SUBDIVISION 8154 (404 M 45)
- (5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
- (6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
- (7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
- (8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
- (9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
- (10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	1028.00'	2°52'11"	51.49'
C2	1028.00'	1°56'36"	34.87'
C3	972.00'	2°52'11"	48.69'
C4	972.00'	0°24'16"	6.86'
C5	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C6	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C7	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C8	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'

80

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022

SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBANDG.COM



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

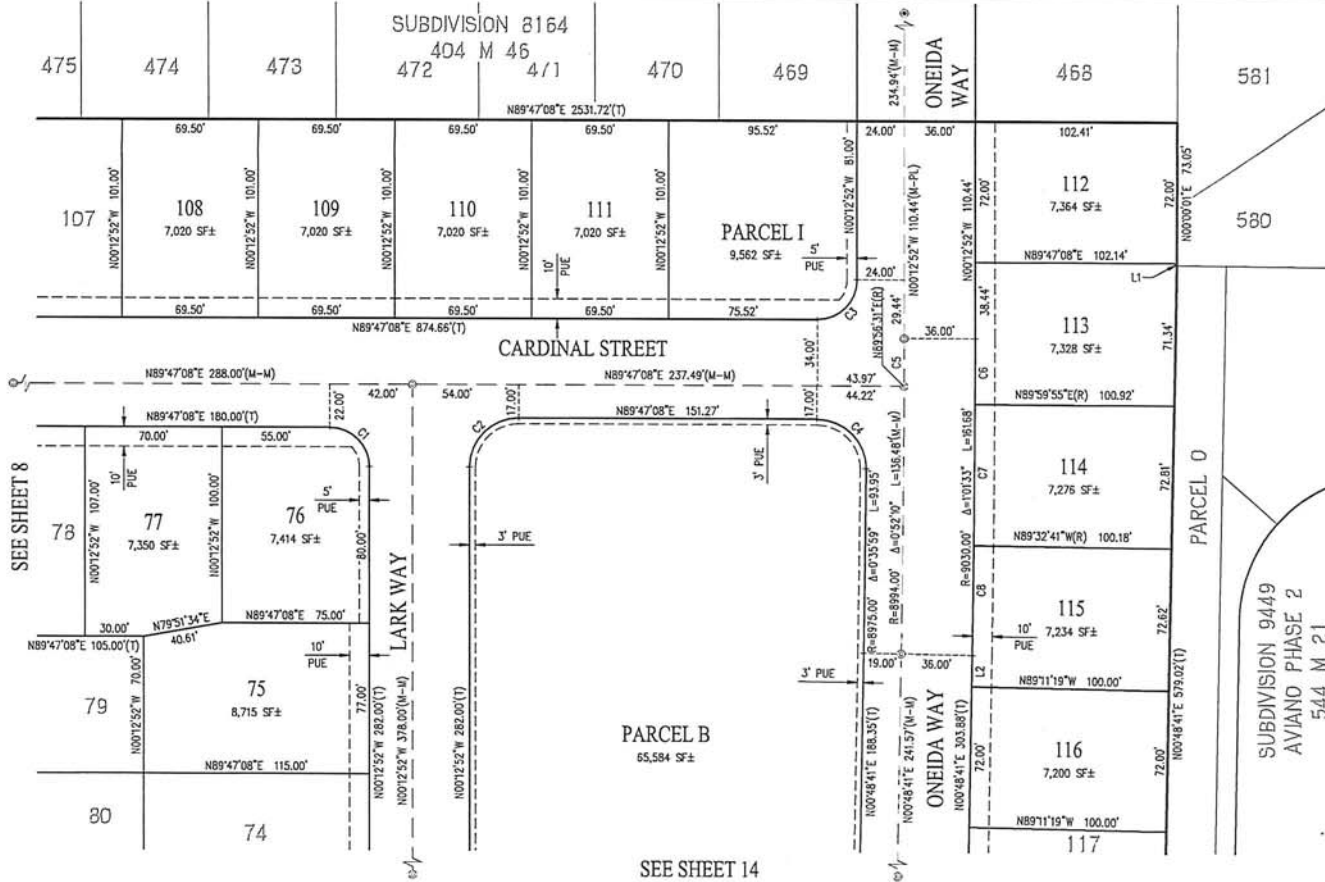
	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊗	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
•	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
⊕	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
100	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (160 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

SHEET 9 OF 15



NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N00°00'01"E	1.05'
L2	N00°48'41"E	15.88'

NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'
C3	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C4	25.00'	90°25'34"	39.46'
C5	8994.00'	0°09'23"	24.56'
C6	9030.00'	0°12'47"	33.56'
C7	9030.00'	0°27'25"	72.00'
C8	9030.00'	0°21'22"	56.12'

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBGO.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18). THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST. SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE 18. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊙	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
⊙	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
⊙	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

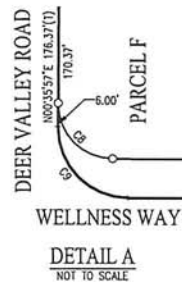
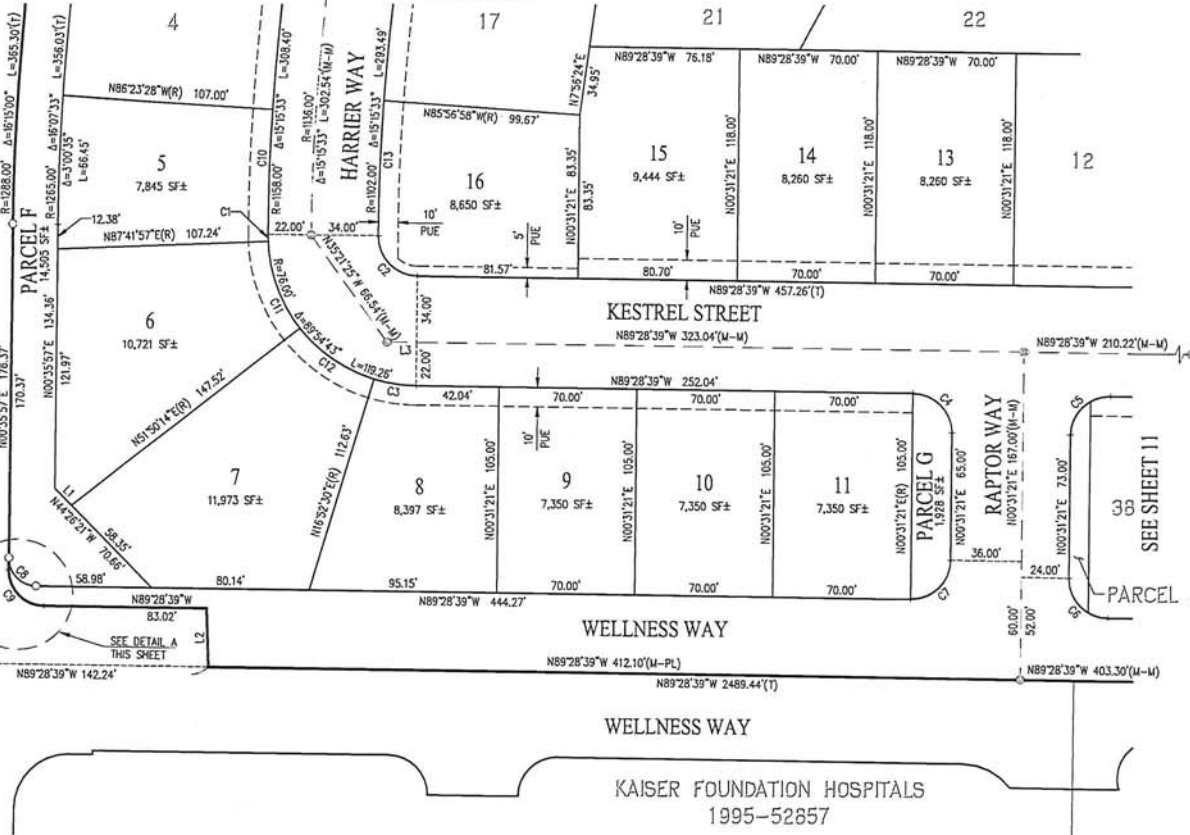
- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

SHEET 10 OF 15

SEE SHEET 5

DEER VALLEY ROAD



NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	76.00'	2°44'06"	3.63'
C2	20.00'	89°54'43"	31.39'
C3	76.00'	16°21'09"	21.69'
C4	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C5	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C6	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C7	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'

NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C8	14.00'	90°04'36"	22.01'
C9	18.00'	90°04'36"	28.30'
C10	1158.00'	3°10'28"	64.16'
C11	76.00'	35°51'44"	47.57'
C12	76.00'	34°57'44"	46.38'
C13	1102.00'	3°36'58"	69.55'

NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N44°26'21"W	12.31'
L2	N01°40'48"W	30.02'
L3	N89°28'39"W	15.00'

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-034558S,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

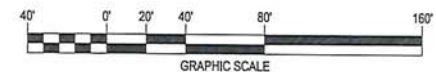


SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456

WWW.CBANDG.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE 10. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

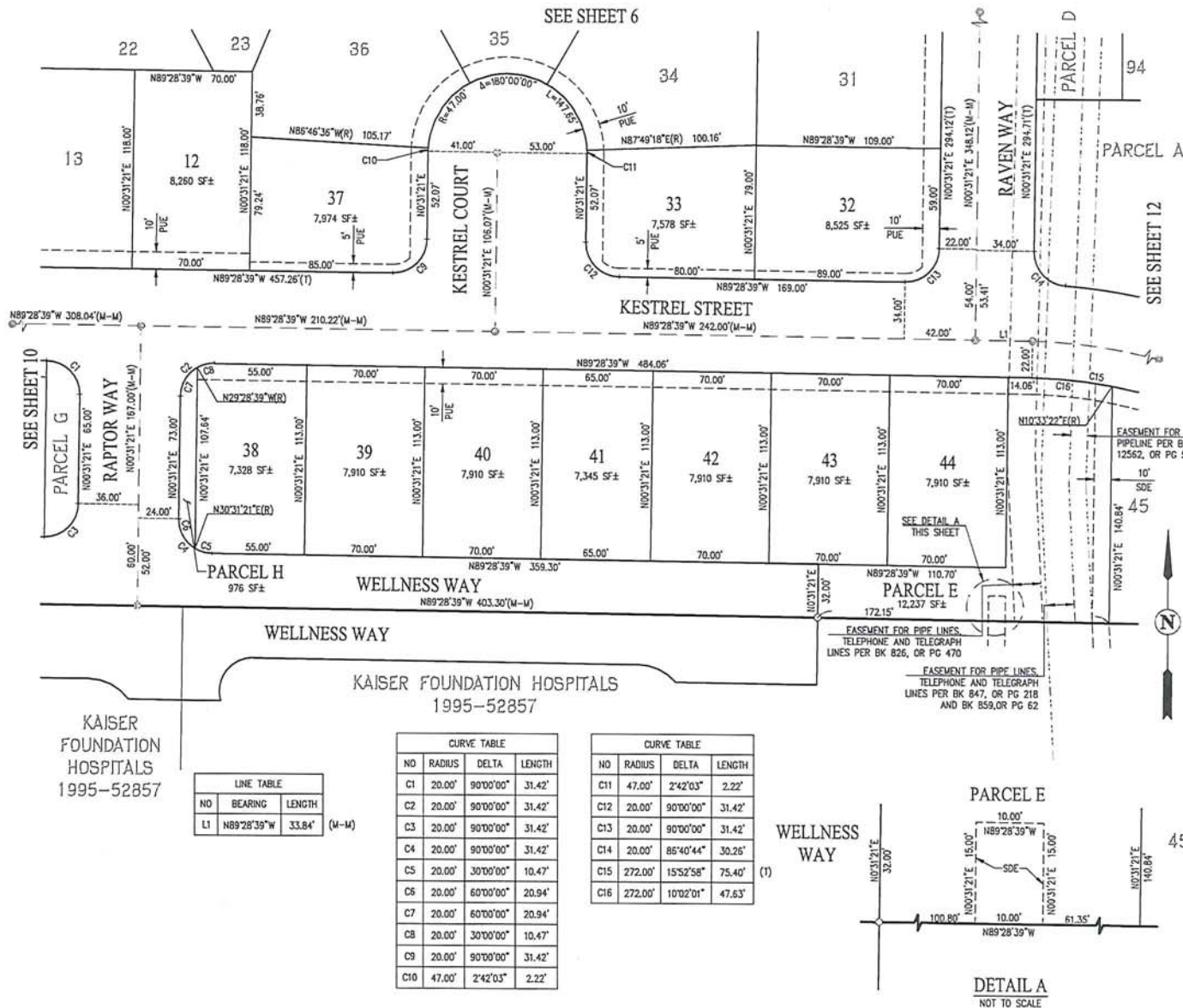
LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
	TOTAL
	RADIAL
	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 45)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY



CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C3	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C4	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C5	20.00'	30°00'00"	10.47'
C6	20.00'	60°00'00"	20.94'
C7	20.00'	60°00'00"	20.94'
C8	20.00'	30°00'00"	10.47'
C9	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C10	47.00'	2°42'03"	2.22'

CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C11	47.00'	2°42'03"	2.22'
C12	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C13	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C14	20.00'	85°40'44"	30.26'
C15	272.00'	15°52'58"	75.40'
C16	272.00'	10°02'01"	47.63'

LINE TABLE		
NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N89°28'39"W	33.84' (M-M)

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBAG.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS
IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE
BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA
COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES
IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

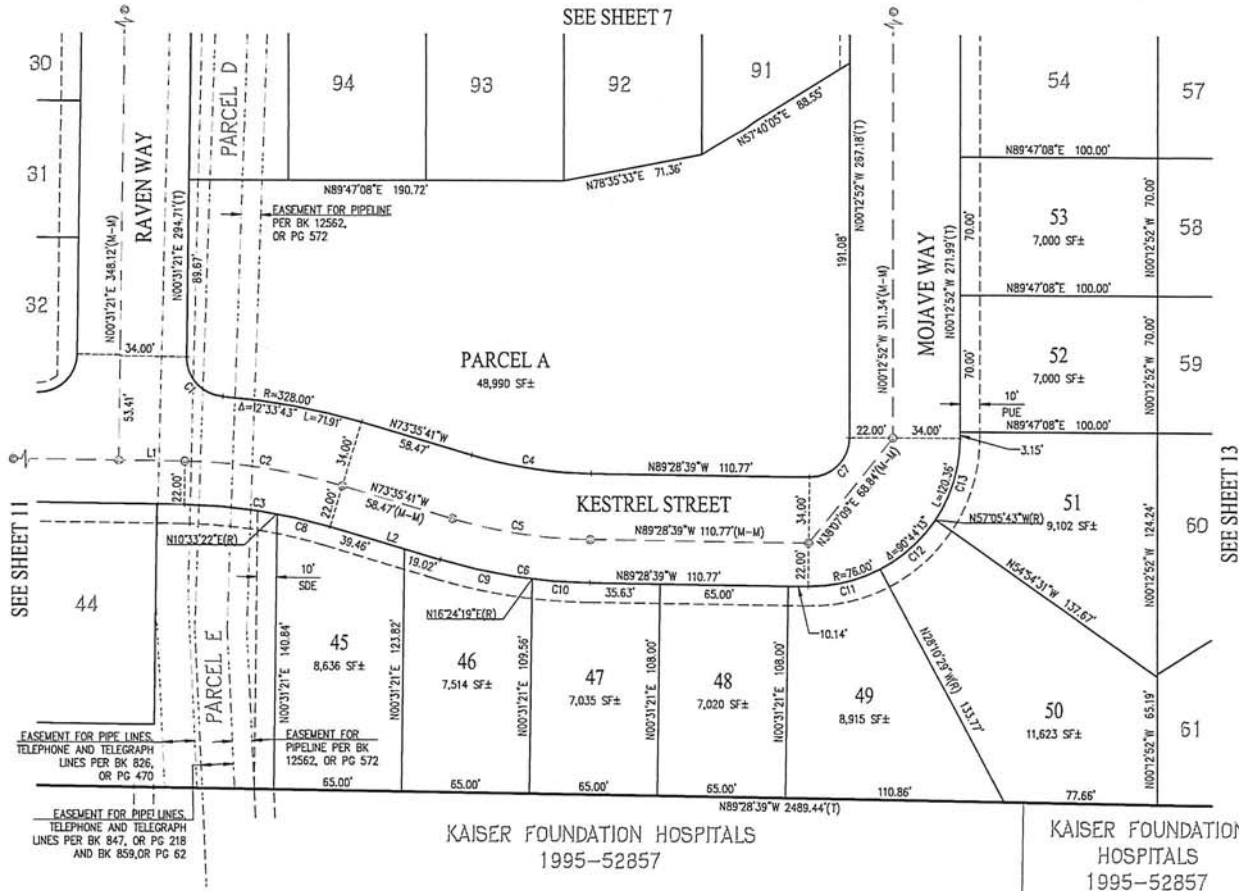
—	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
—	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
—	LOT LINE
- - -	EASEMENT LINE
- - -	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊗	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
C	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
100	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 45)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

SHEET 12 OF 15



NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N89°28'39"W	33.84'
L2	N73°35'41"W	58.47'

(M-M)

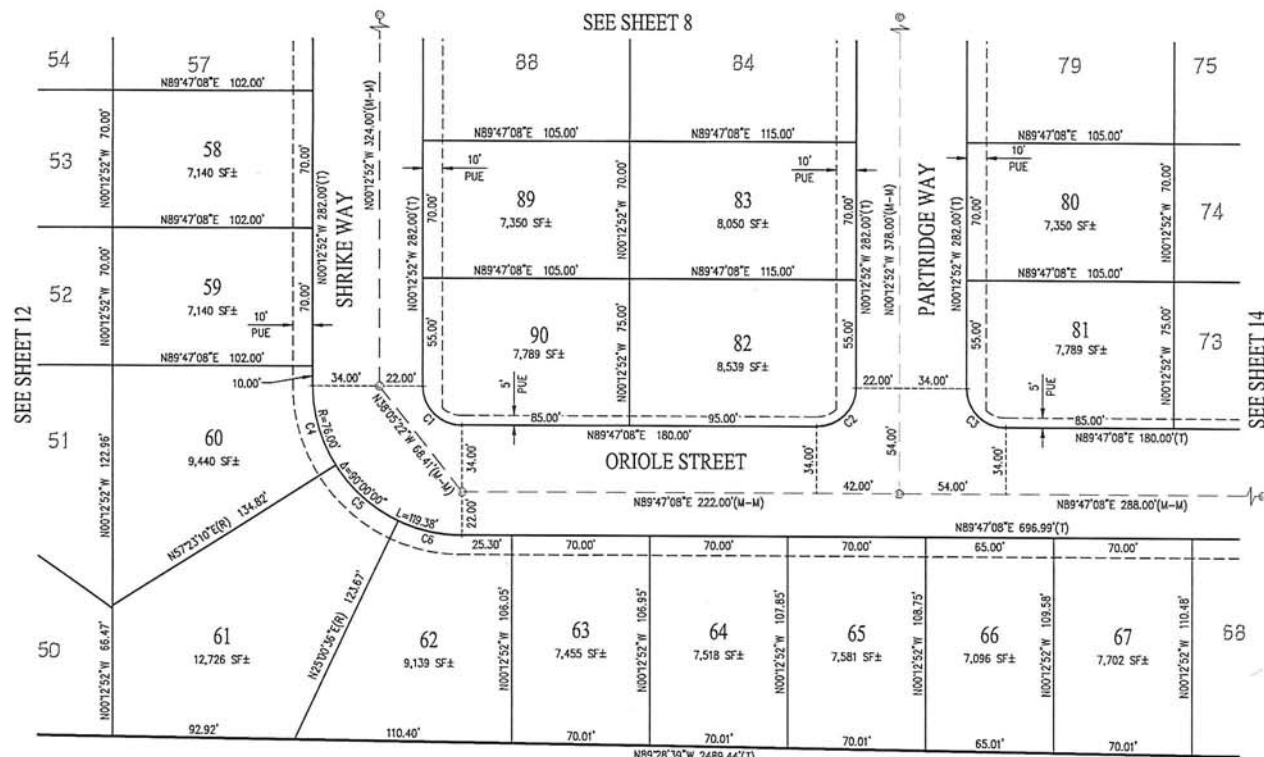
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	86°40'44"	30.26'
C2	294.00'	15°52'58"	81.50'
C3	272.00'	15°52'58"	75.40'
C4	222.00'	15°52'58"	61.54'
C5	256.00'	15°52'58"	70.97'
C6	278.00'	15°52'58"	77.06'
C7	20.00'	90°44'13"	31.67'
C8	272.00'	5°50'58"	27.77'

(M-M)

(M-M)

NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C9	278.00'	9°49'05"	47.64'
C10	278.00'	6°03'54"	29.43'
C11	76.00'	28°41'50"	38.07'
C12	76.00'	28°55'15"	38.36'
C13	76.00'	33°07'09"	43.93'

C12



CURVE TABLE			
NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C3	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C4	76.00'	32°23'58"	42.98'
C5	76.00'	32°22'35"	42.95'
C6	76.00'	25°13'28"	33.46'

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

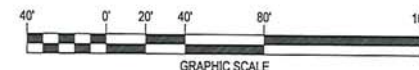
CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBANDG.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18). THE BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊗	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊕	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
C	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
100	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8154 (404 M 45)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

CB

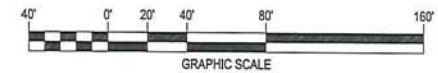
SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT
GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585,
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS
CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
SCALE: 1" = 40' NOVEMBER 2022

SAN RAMON • (925) 856-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456
WWW.CBANDG.COM



BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

LEGEND

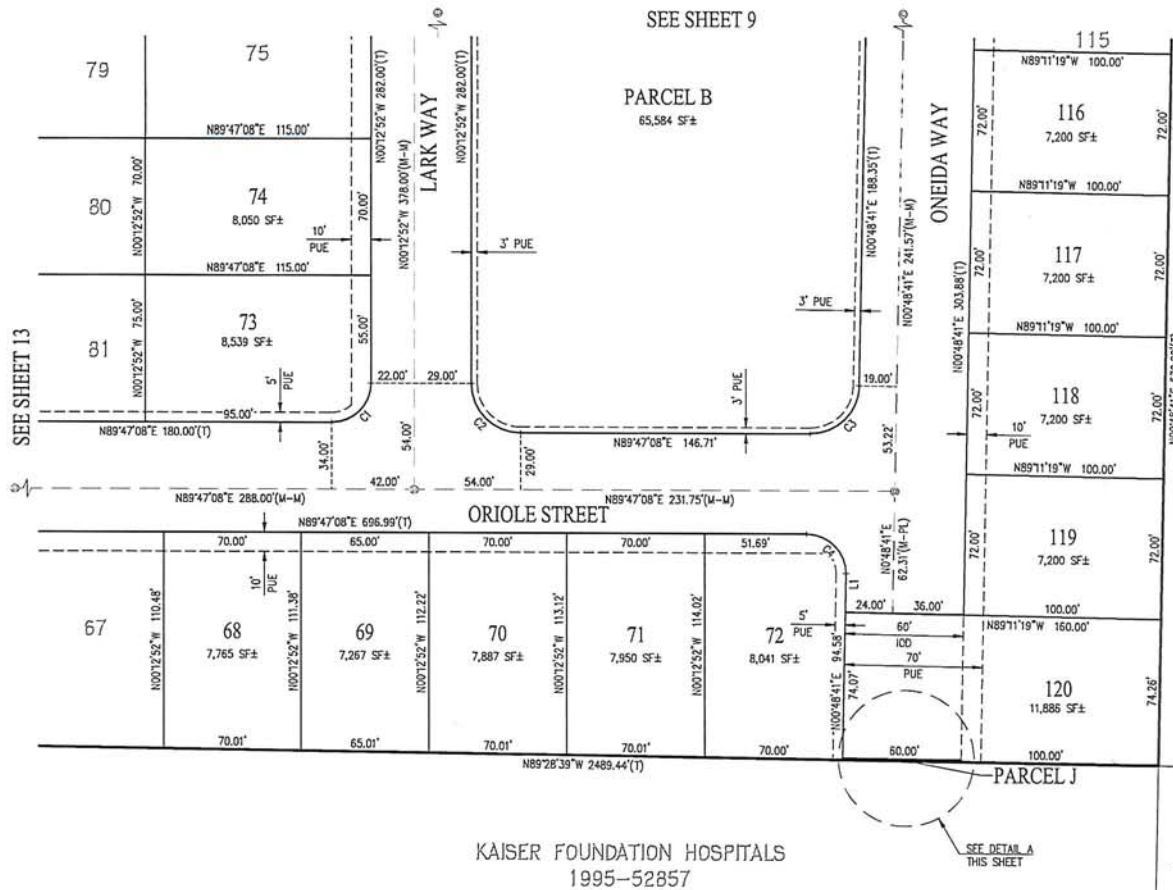
—	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
—	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
—	LOT LINE
---	EASEMENT LINE
---	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊙	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
○	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
100	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
PUE	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
SDE	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
(1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
(2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
(3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
(4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
(5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
(6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
(7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
(8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
(9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
(10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

PRELIMINARY

SHEET 14 OF 15

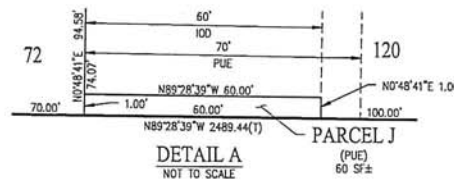


KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITALS
1995-52857



NO	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N00°48'41"E	19.51'

NO	RADIUS	DELTA	LENGTH
C1	20.00'	90°00'00"	31.42'
C2	25.00'	90°00'00"	39.27'
C3	25.00'	88°58'27"	38.82'
C4	20.00'	91°01'33"	31.77'



CM

LEGEND

	SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	MONUMENT LINE
(T)	TOTAL
(R)	RADIAL
(M-M)	MONUMENT TO MONUMENT
(M-PL)	MONUMENT TO PROPERTY LINE
⊙	FOUND STANDARD STREET MONUMENT
●	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
⊙	SET STANDARD STREET MONUMENT, LS 7960
⊙	SET REBAR & CAP OR NAIL & TAG, LS 7960
⊙	IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION
⊙	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
⊙	STORM DRAIN EASEMENT
⊙	PUE
⊙	SDE

BASIS OF BEARINGS:

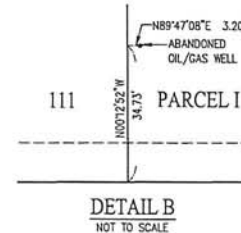
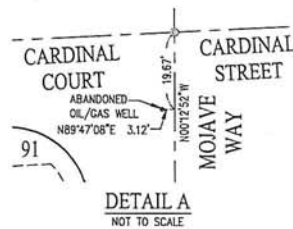
THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS DETERMINED BY FOUND MONUMENTS IN DEER VALLEY ROAD AS SHOWN ON RECORD SURVEY RS 3396 (142 LSM 18), THE BEARING BEING NORTH 00°35'57" EAST, SAID BEARING IS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE III. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE GROUND DISTANCES IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

REFERENCES:

- (#) INDICATES REFERENCE NUMBER
- (1) PARCEL MAP (139 PM 30)
- (2) PARCEL MAP (180 PM 17)
- (3) SUBDIVISION 8122 (400 M 31)
- (4) SUBDIVISION 8164 (404 M 46)
- (5) RECORD OF SURVEY (118 LSM 40)
- (6) RECORD OF SURVEY (138 LSM 40)
- (7) RECORD OF SURVEY (129 LSM 3)
- (8) SUBDIVISION 9449 (544 M 21)
- (9) GRANT DEED (2003-0258931)
- (10) GRANT DEED (2003-0258932)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SHEET

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS SHEET IS INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO AFFECT RECORD TITLE INTEREST PER STATE OF CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 66434.2(a) OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT.



NOTE:

FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING ABANDONED OIL AND GAS WELLS, INCLUDING WELL SAFETY, CONTACT THE CALIFORNIA GEOLOGIC ENERGY MANAGEMENT DIVISION (CALGEM) AT (916) 445-9586.

SUBDIVISION 9518 DEER VALLEY ESTATES

CONSISTING OF 15 SHEETS
BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE PARCELS OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THAT GRANT DEED FILED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2021-0345585, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDS, CITY OF ANTIOCH, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

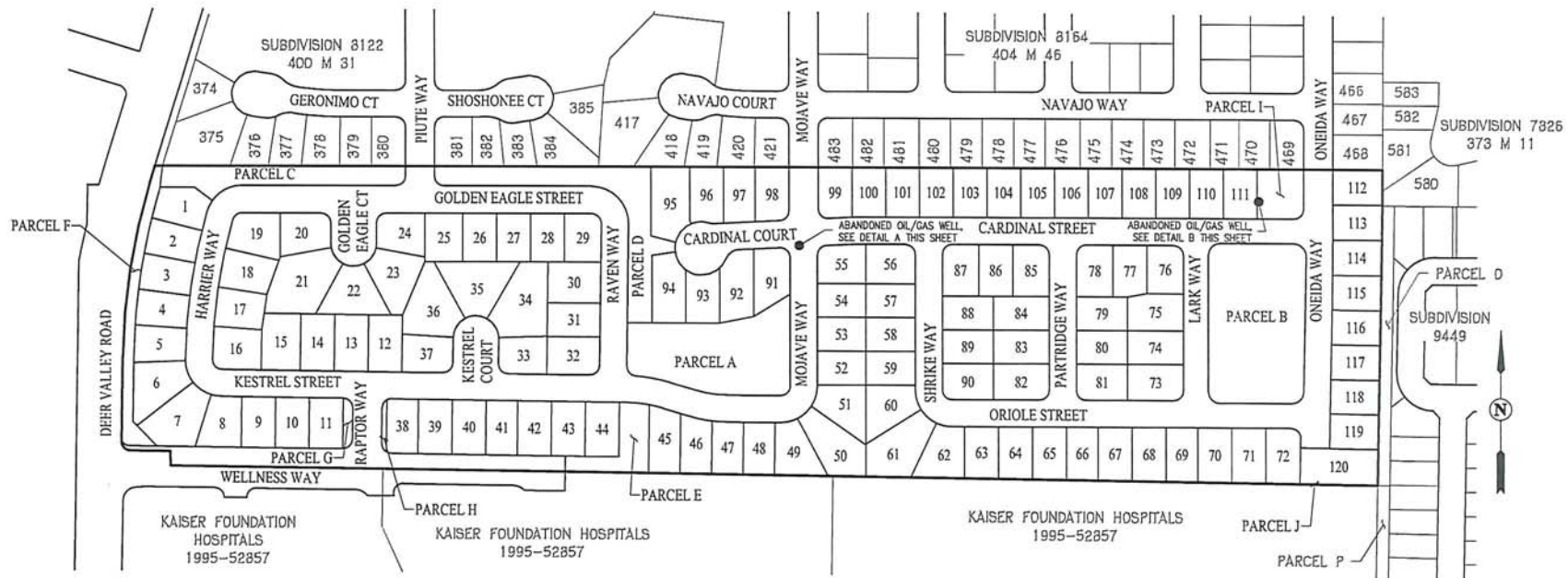


SAN RAMON • (925) 866-0322
ROSEVILLE • (916) 788-4456

WWW.CBANDCO.COM

CIVIL ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS

SCALE: 1" = 150' NOVEMBER 2022



PRELIMINARY

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Carlos Zepeda, Deputy Public Works Director *CZ*

APPROVED BY: Scott Buenting, Interim Public Works Director/City Engineer *SJB*

SUBJECT: Increase to the Purchase Order of National Auto Fleet Group for the Procurement of Eleven (11) Police Vehicles Utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 091521-NAF

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution:

1. Approving an increase to the purchase order with National Auto Fleet Group in the amount of \$119,201.60 in Fiscal Year 2022/23 for a total amount not to exceed \$642,342.70; and
2. Authorizing the City Manager or designee to make the necessary budget adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2022/23 Vehicle Replacement Fund, General Fund Police Operating Budget, and the Police Development Impact Fee Budget to cover the purchase order increase.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for nine (9) replacement vehicles was included in the adopted Fiscal Year 2021/22 budget within the Vehicle Replacement Fund and the General Fund Police Operating Budgets. Additional funding for two (2) new-to-fleet Police vehicles was also approved in the Police Development Impact Fee Budget.

All funds for the purchase of these eleven (11) police vehicles in the amount of \$523,141.10 were rolled over from Fiscal Year 2021/22 to Fiscal Year 2022/23 as part of the mid-year budget adjustment process. This action occurred by City Council adoption of Resolution No. 2022/215 at a regular council meeting held on November 22, 2022.

The purchase order increase is due to the depletion of Ford's 2022 fleet inventory and the necessity to instead acquire 2023 models. As part of this purchase order increase, a budget adjustment in the amount of \$119,201.60 is needed for the current fiscal year 2022/23 Vehicle Replacement Fund, General Fund Police Operating Budget, and the Police Development Impact Fee Fund.

DISCUSSION

The City Council passed Resolution No.2022/92 at the regular council meeting held on May 24, 2022, to purchase eleven (11) 2022 Ford Police Interceptor Vehicles from National Auto Fleet Group in Watsonville CA. The total purchase order price was \$523,141.10. The Ford Motor Company ("Ford") "balanced out" i.e., cancelled, the City's order due to supply chain issues. Ford reassigned the order to their 2023 production line and is currently in the process of building the eleven (11) police vehicles. National Auto Fleet Group has informed the City that Ford Motor Company has increased the price of the eleven (11) vehicles which will now be built as 2023 models by \$119,201.60. The total purchase order price is now the adjusted amount of \$642,342.70.

Staff recommends increasing the purchase order amount due to the critical need to replace police vehicles that are at or have exceeded their recommended useful life. Additionally, some police vehicles have been lost due to vehicle accidents. All replaced vehicles will be sold at auction and revenue from the sales will be returned to the Vehicle Replacement Fund.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. New Quotes
- C. Original Quotes
- D. Vehicles to be Replaced
- E. Copy of May 24, 2022 Staff Report and Resolution

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING AN INCREASE TO THE PURCHASE ORDER WITH NATIONAL AUTO
FLEET GROUP IN THE AMOUNT OF \$119,201.60 FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022/23 IN
AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$642,342.70 FOR THE PURCHASE OF ELEVEN (11)
FORD POLICE INTERCEPTOR VEHICLES AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY
MANAGER OR DESIGNEE MAKE THE NECESSARY BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

WHEREAS, the City Council passed Resolution No.2022/92 at the regular council meeting held on May 24, 2022, to purchase eleven (11) 2022 Ford Police Interceptor Vehicles from National Auto Fleet Group in Watsonville CA. for a total purchase order price of \$523,141.10;

WHEREAS, the Ford Motor Company ("Ford") "balanced out" i.e., cancelled, the City's order due to supply chain issues;

WHEREAS, Ford reassigned the order to their 2023 production line and is currently in the process of building the eleven (11) police vehicles;

WHEREAS, National Auto Fleet Group has informed the City that Ford has increased the price of the eleven (11) vehicles which will now be built as 2023 models by \$119,201.60 for a total purchase order price of \$642,342.70; and

WHEREAS, staff recommends increasing the purchase order amount due to the critical need to replace police vehicles that are at or have exceeded their recommended useful life.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby:

1. Approves an increase to the purchase order with National Auto Fleet Group in the amount of \$119,201.60 in Fiscal Year 2022/23 for a total amount not to exceed \$642,342.70; and
2. Authorizes the City Manager or designee to make the necessary budget adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2022/23 Vehicle Replacement Fund, General Fund Police Operating Budget, and the Police Development Impact Fee Budget to cover the purchase order increase.

* * * * *

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

February 14, 2023

Page 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 14th day of February 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville

490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076

(855) 289-6572 • (831) 480-8497 Fax

Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

10/19/2022

10/19/2022 Re-Configured

Quote ID: **21969 R1**

Order Cut Off Date: **9/9/2022**

Mr Carlos Zepeda
City of Antioch

1201 W. 4th Street

Antioch, California, 94531

Dear Carlos Zepeda,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following vehicle(s) for your consideration.

Eight (8) New/Unused (2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility (K8A) AWD, 2023 Roll Over for Order Numbers 5457 thr 5464) and delivered to your specified location, each for

	One Unit (MSRP)	One Unit	Total % Savings	Extended Unit's (8)	Total Savings
Contract Price	\$54,180.00	\$52,335.37	3.405 %	\$418,682.96	\$14,757.04
2023 Roll Over for Order Numbers 5457 thr 5464					
Tax (9.7500 %)		\$5,102.70		\$40,821.60	
Tire fee		\$8.75		\$70.00	
Transportation		\$350.00		\$2,800.00	
Total		\$57,796.82		\$462,374.56	

- per the attached specifications.

This vehicle(s) is available under the **Sourcewell Contract 091521-NAF**. Please reference this Contract number on all purchase orders to National Auto Fleet Group. Payment terms are Net 20 days after receipt of vehicle.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Jesse Cooper
Account Manager
Email: jcooper@nationalautofleetgroup.com
Office: (855) 289-6572
Fax: (831) 480-8497



Purchase Order Instructions & Resources

In order to finalize your purchase please submit this purchase packet to your governing body for a purchase order approval and submit your purchase order in the following way:

Email: Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

Fax: (831) 480-8497

Mail: National Auto Fleet Group

490 Auto Center Drive

Watsonville, CA 95076

We will send a courtesy confirmation for your order and a W-9 if needed.

Additional Resources

Learn how to track your vehicle: www.NAFGETA.com

Use the upfitter of your choice: www.NAFGpartner.com

Vehicle Status: ETA@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

General Inquiries: Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

For general questions or assistance please contact our main office at:

1-855-289-6572

Vehicle Configuration Options

ENGINE	
Code	Description
99B	Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon
TRANSMISSION	
Code	Description
44U	Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)
PRIMARY PAINT	
Code	Description
UM	Agate Black
SEAT TYPE	
Code	Description
96	Charcoal Black, Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
AXLE RATIO	
Code	Description
—	3.73 Axle Ratio, (STD)
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	
Code	Description
67U	Ultimate Wiring Package, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
47A	Police Engine Idle Feature, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling
51S	Dual (Driver & Passenger) LED Spot Lamps (Unity)
92R	2nd Row Only Solar Tint Glass, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window
153	Front License Plate Bracket
66A	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's

	side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
66C	Rear Lighting Solution, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included
59B	Keyed Alike - 1284x
86T	Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)
90E	Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors
52P	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
68G	Rear-Door Controls Inoperable, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
19V	Rear Camera On-Demand, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand
43D	Dark Car Feature, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened
87R	Rear View Camera, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror
55B	BLIS Blind Spot Monitoring w/Cross Traffic Alert, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps
76R	Reverse Sensing System
67V	Front & Rear Police Wire Harness Connector Kit, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector
60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)
85R	Rear Console Plate, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring
68B	Police Perimeter Alert, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking
OPTION PACKAGE	
Code	Description
500A	Order Code 500A

2023 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD

WINDOW STICKER

2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
K8A	2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD	\$47,165.00
OPTIONS		
99B	Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon	(\$2,830.00)
44U	Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)	\$0.00
UM	Agate Black	\$0.00
96	Charcoal Black, Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks	\$0.00
	3.73 Axle Ratio, (STD)	\$0.00
67U	Ultimate Wiring Package, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$560.00
47A	Police Engine Idle Feature, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling	\$260.00
51S	Dual (Driver & Passenger) LED Spot Lamps (Unity)	\$620.00
92R	2nd Row Only Solar Tint Glass, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window	\$85.00
153	Front License Plate Bracket	\$0.00
66A	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$895.00
66C	Rear Lighting Solution, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included	\$455.00
59B	Keyed Alike - 1284x	\$50.00
86T	Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)	\$60.00
90E	Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors	\$3,170.00
52P	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$160.00
68G	Rear-Door Controls Inoperable, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$0.00

19V	Rear Camera On-Demand, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand	\$230.00
43D	Dark Car Feature, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened	\$25.00
87R	Rear View Camera, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror	\$0.00
55B	BLIS Blind Spot Monitoring w/Cross Traffic Alert, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps	\$545.00
76R	Reverse Sensing System	\$275.00
67V	Front & Rear Police Wire Harness Connector Kit, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector	\$185.00
60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	INC
60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	\$100.00
85R	Rear Console Plate, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring	INC
68B	Police Perimeter Alert, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking	\$675.00
500A	Order Code 500A	\$0.00

Please note selected options override standard equipment

SUBTOTAL	\$52,685.00
Advert/ Adjustments	\$0.00
Manufacturer Destination Charge	\$1,495.00
TOTAL PRICE	\$54,180.00

Est City: N/A MPG
Est Highway: N/A MPG
Est Highway Cruising Range: N/A mi

Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

Notes

Standard Equipment

MECHANICAL

Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection Hybrid System -inc: (136-MPH top speed) (STD)
Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (STD)
3.73 Axle Ratio (STD)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

50 State Emission System Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV) system is standard equipment for vehicles equipped with the 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection engine.
Transmission w/Oil Cooler
Automatic Full-Time All-Wheel
Engine Oil Cooler
80-Amp/Hr 800CCA Maintenance-Free Battery
Hybrid Electric Motor 220 Amp Alternator
Class III Towing Equipment -inc: Hitch
Trailer Wiring Harness
Police/Fire
1670# Maximum Payload
GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)
Gas-Pressurized Shock Absorbers
Front And Rear Anti-Roll Bars
Electric Power-Assist Steering
19 Gal. Fuel Tank
Dual Stainless Steel Exhaust
Permanent Locking Hubs
Strut Front Suspension w/Coil Springs
Multi-Link Rear Suspension w/Coil Springs
Regenerative 4-Wheel Disc Brakes w/4-Wheel ABS, Front And Rear Vented Discs, Brake Assist and Hill Hold Control
Lithium Ion Traction Battery
Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel -inc: polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps
Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW
Steel Spare Wheel
Spare Tire Mounted Inside Under Cargo
Clearcoat Paint
Body-Colored Front Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent and 1 Tow Hook
Body-Colored Rear Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent
Body-Colored Bodyside Cladding and Black Wheel Well Trim

Black Side Windows Trim and Black Front Windshield Trim
Black Door Handles
Black Power Side Mirrors w/Convex Spotter and Manual Folding
Fixed Rear Window w/Fixed Interval Wiper, Heated Wiper Park and Defroster
Deep Tinted Glass
Speed Sensitive Variable Intermittent Wipers
Galvanized Steel/Aluminum Panels
Lip Spoiler
Black Grille
Liftgate Rear Cargo Access
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Included w/Power Door Locks
Auto On/Off Projector Beam Led Low/High Beam Headlamps
LED Brakelights
Radio w/Seek-Scan, Speed Compensated Volume Control and Steering Wheel Controls
Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable -inc: clock, 4-speakers, Bluetooth interface w/hands-free voice command support (compatible w/most Bluetooth connected mobile devices), 1 USB port and 4.2" color LCD screen center stack smart display
Integrated Roof Antenna
1 LCD Monitor In The Front
8-Way Driver Seat
Passenger Seat
35-30-35 Folding Split-Bench Front Facing Fold Forward Seatback Rear Seat
Manual Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column
Gauges -inc: Speedometer, Odometer, Engine Coolant Temp, Tachometer, Engine Hour Meter, Traction Battery Level, Trip Odometer and Trip Computer
Power Rear Windows and Fixed 3rd Row Windows
Fleet Telematics Modem Selective Service Internet Access
Remote Releases -Inc: Power Cargo Access
Cruise Control w/Steering Wheel Controls
Dual Zone Front Automatic Air Conditioning
HVAC -inc: Underseat Ducts
Locking Glove Box
Driver Foot Rest
Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
Interior Trim -inc: Metal-Look Instrument Panel Insert, Metal-Look Door Panel Insert and Metal-Look Interior Accents
Full Cloth Headliner
Urethane Gear Shifter Material
Day-Night Rearview Mirror

Driver And Passenger Visor Vanity Mirrors
Mini Overhead Console w/Storage and 2 12V DC Power Outlets
Front And Rear Map Lights
Fade-To-Off Interior Lighting
Full Vinyl/Rubber Floor Covering
Carpet Floor Trim
Cargo Features -inc: Cargo Tray/Organizer
Cargo Space Lights
Dashboard Storage, Driver And Passenger Door Bins
Power 1st Row Windows w/Driver And Passenger 1-Touch Up/Down
Delayed Accessory Power
Power Door Locks
Systems Monitor
Redundant Digital Speedometer
Trip Computer
Analog Appearance
Seats w/Vinyl Back Material
Manual Adjustable Front Head Restraints and Manual Adjustable Rear Head Restraints
2 12V DC Power Outlets
Air Filtration
Electronic Stability Control (ESC) And Roll Stability Control (RSC)
ABS And Driveline Traction Control
Side Impact Beams
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
Tire Specific Low Tire Pressure Warning
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Front Airbags
Curtain 1st And 2nd Row Airbags
Airbag Occupancy Sensor
Passenger Knee Airbag
Rear Child Safety Locks
Outboard Front Lap And Shoulder Safety Belts -inc: Rear Center 3 Point, Height Adjusters and Pretensioners
Back-Up Camera w/Washer



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville

480 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95078
(855) 289-8572 • (831) 480-8497 Fax
Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

10/19/2022
10/19/2022 Re-Configured

Quote ID: **21972 R1**

Order Cut Off Date: **9/9/2022**

Mr Carlos Zepeda
City of Antioch
1201 W. 4th Street
Antioch, California, 94531

Dear Carlos Zepeda,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following vehicle(s) for your consideration.

Three (3) New/Unused (2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility (K8A) AWD, 2023 Roll Over for Order Numbers 5453 thr 5455) and delivered to your specified location, each for

	One Unit (MSRP)	One Unit	Total % Savings	Extended Unit's (3)	Total Savings
Contract Price	\$56,285.00	\$54,333.15	3.468 %	\$162,999.45	\$5,855.55
2023 Roll Over for Order Numbers 5453 thr 5455					
Tax (9.7500 %)		\$5,297.48		\$15,892.44	
Tire fee		\$8.75		\$26.25	
Transportation		\$350.00		\$1,050.00	
Total		\$59,989.38		\$179,968.14	

- per the attached specifications.

This vehicle(s) is available under the **Sourcewell Contract 091521-NAF**. Please reference this Contract number on all purchase orders to National Auto Fleet Group. Payment terms are Net 20 days after receipt of vehicle.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Jesse Cooper
Account Manager
Email: jcooper@nationalautofleetgroup.com
Office: (855) 289-6572
Fax: (831) 480-8497



GMC

Purchase Order Instructions & Resources

In order to finalize your purchase please submit this purchase packet to your governing body for a purchase order approval and submit your purchase order in the following way:

Email: Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

Fax: (831) 480-8497

Mail: National Auto Fleet Group

490 Auto Center Drive

Watsonville, CA 95076

We will send a courtesy confirmation for your order and a W-9 if needed.

Additional Resources

Learn how to track your vehicle:

www.NAFGETA.com

Use the upfitter of your choice:

www.NAFGpartner.com

Vehicle Status:

ETA@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

General Inquiries:

Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

For general questions or assistance please contact our main office at:

1-855-289-6572

Vehicle Configuration Options

ENGINE	
Code	Description
99B	Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon
TRANSMISSION	
Code	Description
44U	Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)
PRIMARY PAINT	
Code	Description
UM	Agate Black
SEAT TYPE	
Code	Description
96	Charcoal Black, Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
AXLE RATIO	
Code	Description
---	3.73 Axle Ratio, (STD)
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	
Code	Description
67U	Ultimate Wiring Package, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
47A	Police Engine Idle Feature, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling
51S	Dual (Driver & Passenger) LED Spot Lamps (Unity)
92R	2nd Row Only Solar Tint Glass, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window
153	Front License Plate Bracket
66A	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's

	side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
66C	Rear Lighting Solution, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included
96T	Rear Spoiler Traffic Warning LED Lights, -inc: Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility, Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting - fully programmable
59B	Keyed Alike - 1284x
86T	Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)
90E	Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors
52P	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
68G	Rear-Door Controls Inoperable, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
17A	Rear Auxiliary Air Conditioning
19V	Rear Camera On-Demand, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand
43D	Dark Car Feature, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened
87R	Rear View Camera, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror
55B	BLIS Blind Spot Monitoring w/Cross Traffic Alert, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps
76R	Reverse Sensing System
67V	Front & Rear Police Wire Harness Connector Kit, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector
60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)
85R	Rear Console Plate, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring
68B	Police Perimeter Alert, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking

OPTION PACKAGE

Code	Description
------	-------------

500A	Order Code 500A
------	-----------------

2023 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD

WINDOW STICKER

2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
K8A	2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD	\$47,165.00
OPTIONS		
99B	Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon	(\$2,830.00)
44U	Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)	\$0.00
UM	Agate Black	\$0.00
96	Charcoal Black, Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks	\$0.00
	3.73 Axle Ratio, (STD)	\$0.00
67U	Ultimate Wiring Package, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$560.00
47A	Police Engine Idle Feature, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling	\$260.00
51S	Dual (Driver & Passenger) LED Spot Lamps (Unity)	\$620.00
92R	2nd Row Only Solar Tint Glass, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window	\$85.00
153	Front License Plate Bracket	\$0.00
66A	Front Headlamp Lighting Solution, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$895.00
66C	Rear Lighting Solution, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included	\$455.00
96T	Rear Spoiler Traffic Warning LED Lights, -inc: Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility, Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting - fully programmable	\$1,495.00
59B	Keyed Alike - 1284x	\$50.00
86T	Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)	\$60.00
90E	Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors	\$3,170.00
52P	Hidden Door-Lock Plunger, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$160.00

68G	Rear-Door Controls Inoperable, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$0.00
17A	Rear Auxiliary Air Conditioning	\$610.00
19V	Rear Camera On-Demand, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand	\$230.00
43D	Dark Car Feature, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened	\$25.00
87R	Rear View Camera, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror	\$0.00
55B	BLIS Blind Spot Monitoring w/Cross Traffic Alert, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps	\$545.00
76R	Reverse Sensing System	\$275.00
67V	Front & Rear Police Wire Harness Connector Kit, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector	\$185.00
60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	INC
60R	Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)	\$100.00
85R	Rear Console Plate, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring	INC
68B	Police Perimeter Alert, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking	\$675.00
500A	Order Code 500A	\$0.00

Please note selected options override standard equipment

SUBTOTAL	\$54,790.00
Advert/ Adjustments	\$0.00
Manufacturer Destination Charge	\$1,495.00
TOTAL PRICE	\$56,285.00

Est City: N/A MPG
Est Highway: N/A MPG
Est Highway Cruising Range: N/A mi

Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

Notes

Standard Equipment

MECHANICAL

Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection Hybrid System -inc: (136-MPH top speed) (STD)
Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (STD)
3.73 Axle Ratio (STD)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

50 State Emission System Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV) system is standard equipment for vehicles equipped with the 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection engine.
Transmission w/Oil Cooler
Automatic Full-Time All-Wheel
Engine Oil Cooler
80-Amp/Hr 800CCA Maintenance-Free Battery
Hybrid Electric Motor 220 Amp Alternator
Class III Towing Equipment -inc: Hitch
Trailer Wiring Harness
Police/Fire
1670# Maximum Payload
GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)
Gas-Pressurized Shock Absorbers
Front And Rear Anti-Roll Bars
Electric Power-Assist Steering
19 Gal. Fuel Tank
Dual Stainless Steel Exhaust
Permanent Locking Hubs
Strut Front Suspension w/Coil Springs
Multi-Link Rear Suspension w/Coil Springs
Regenerative 4-Wheel Disc Brakes w/4-Wheel ABS, Front And Rear Vented Discs, Brake Assist and Hill Hold Control
Lithium Ion Traction Battery
Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel -inc: polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps
Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW
Steel Spare Wheel
Spare Tire Mounted Inside Under Cargo
Clearcoat Paint
Body-Colored Front Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent and 1 Tow Hook
Body-Colored Rear Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent
Body-Colored Bodyside Cladding and Black Wheel Well Trim

Black Side Windows Trim and Black Front Windshield Trim
Black Door Handles
Black Power Side Mirrors w/Convex Spotter and Manual Folding
Fixed Rear Window w/Fixed Interval Wiper, Heated Wiper Park and Defroster
Deep Tinted Glass
Speed Sensitive Variable Intermittent Wipers
Galvanized Steel/Aluminum Panels
Lip Spoiler
Black Grille
Liftgate Rear Cargo Access
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Included w/Power Door Locks
Auto On/Off Projector Beam Led Low/High Beam Headlamps
LED Brakelights
Radio w/Seek-Scan, Speed Compensated Volume Control and Steering Wheel Controls
Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable -inc: clock, 4-speakers, Bluetooth interface w/hands-free voice command support (compatible w/most Bluetooth connected mobile devices), 1 USB port and 4.2" color LCD screen center stack smart display
Integrated Roof Antenna
1 LCD Monitor In The Front
8-Way Driver Seat
Passenger Seat
35-30-35 Folding Split-Bench Front Facing Fold Forward Seatback Rear Seat
Manual Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column
Gauges -inc: Speedometer, Odometer, Engine Coolant Temp, Tachometer, Engine Hour Meter, Traction Battery Level, Trip Odometer and Trip Computer
Power Rear Windows and Fixed 3rd Row Windows
Fleet Telematics Modem Selective Service Internet Access
Remote Releases -Inc: Power Cargo Access
Cruise Control w/Steering Wheel Controls
Dual Zone Front Automatic Air Conditioning
HVAC -inc: Underseat Ducts
Locking Glove Box
Driver Foot Rest
Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
Interior Trim -inc: Metal-Look Instrument Panel Insert, Metal-Look Door Panel Insert and Metal-Look Interior Accents
Full Cloth Headliner
Urethane Gear Shifter Material
Day-Night Rearview Mirror

Driver And Passenger Visor Vanity Mirrors
Mini Overhead Console w/Storage and 2 12V DC Power Outlets
Front And Rear Map Lights
Fade-To-Off Interior Lighting
Full Vinyl/Rubber Floor Covering
Carpet Floor Trim
Cargo Features -inc: Cargo Tray/Organizer
Cargo Space Lights
Dashboard Storage, Driver And Passenger Door Bins
Power 1st Row Windows w/Driver And Passenger 1-Touch Up/Down
Delayed Accessory Power
Power Door Locks
Systems Monitor
Redundant Digital Speedometer
Trip Computer
Analog Appearance
Seats w/Vinyl Back Material
Manual Adjustable Front Head Restraints and Manual Adjustable Rear Head Restraints
2 12V DC Power Outlets
Air Filtration
Electronic Stability Control (ESC) And Roll Stability Control (RSC)
ABS And Driveline Traction Control
Side Impact Beams
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
Tire Specific Low Tire Pressure Warning
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Front Airbags
Curtain 1st And 2nd Row Airbags
Airbag Occupancy Sensor
Passenger Knee Airbag
Rear Child Safety Locks
Outboard Front Lap And Shoulder Safety Belts -inc: Rear Center 3 Point, Height Adjusters and Pretensioners
Back-Up Camera w/Washer

ATTACHMENT "C"



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville
490 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95076
(855) 289-8572 • (831) 480-8497 Fax
Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

5/19/2022

Quote ID: 20289

Order Cut Off Date: TBA

Mr Carlos Zepeda
City of Antioch
1201 W. 4th Street
Antioch, California, 94531
Dear Carlos Zepeda,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following vehicle(s) for your consideration.

Eight (8) New/Unused (2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility (K8A) AWD,) and delivered to your specified location, each for

	One Unit (MSRP)	One Unit	Total % Savings	Extended Unit's (8)	Total Savings
Contract Price	\$47,585.00	\$42,456.16	10.778 %	\$339,649.28	\$41,030.72
Tax (9.7500 %)		\$4,139.48		\$33,115.84	
Tire fee		\$8.75		\$70.00	
Transportation		\$350.00		\$2,800.00	
Total		\$46,954.39		\$375,635.12	

- per the attached specifications.

This vehicle(s) is available under the **Sourcewell Contract 091521-NAF**. Please reference this Contract number on all purchase orders to National Auto Fleet Group. Payment terms are Net 20 days after receipt of vehicle.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Jesse Cooper
Account Manager
Email: jcooper@nationalautofleetgroup.com
Office: (855) 289-8572
Fax: (831) 480-8497



GMC

Purchase Order Instructions & Resources

In order to finalize your purchase please submit this purchase packet to your governing body for a purchase order approval and submit your purchase order in the following way:

Email: Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

Fax: (831) 480-8497

Mail: National Auto Fleet Group

490 Auto Center Drive

Watsonville, CA 95076

We will send a courtesy confirmation for your order and a W-9 if needed.

Additional Resources

Learn how to track your vehicle:

www.NAFGETA.com

Use the upfitter of your choice:

www.NAFGpartner.com

Vehicle Status:

ETA@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

General Inquiries:

Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

For general questions or assistance please contact our main office at:

1-855-289-6572

Vehicle Configuration Options

ENGINE	
Code	Description
99B	ENGINE: 3.3L V6 DIRECT-INJECTION (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon
TRANSMISSION	
Code	Description
44U	TRANSMISSION: 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC (44U)
PRIMARY PAINT	
Code	Description
UM	AGATE BLACK
PAINT SCHEME	
Code	Description
---	STANDARD PAINT
SEAT TYPE	
Code	Description
96	CHARCOAL BLACK, UNIQUE HD CLOTH FRONT BUCKET SEATS W/VINYL REAR, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
AXLE RATIO	
Code	Description
---	3.73 AXLE RATIO, (STD)
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	
Code	Description
67U	ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
47A	POLICE ENGINE IDLE FEATURE, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling
51S	DUAL (DRIVER & PASSENGER) LED SPOT LAMPS (UNITY)
92R	2ND ROW ONLY SOLAR TINT GLASS, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window
153	FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET
66A	FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
66C	REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included
86T	TAIL LAMP/POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)
59B	KEYED ALIKE - 1284X
90E	BALLISTIC DOOR-PANELS (LEVEL III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors
52P	HIDDEN DOOR-LOCK PLUNGER, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches

68G	REAR-DOOR CONTROLS INOPERABLE, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
19V	REAR CAMERA ON-DEMAND, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand
43D	DARK CAR FEATURE, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened
87R	REAR VIEW CAMERA, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror
55B	BLIS BLIND SPOT MONITORING W/CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps
76R	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM
67V	FRONT & REAR POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector
60A	GRILLE LED LIGHTS, SIREN & SPEAKER PRE-WIRING
60R	NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS (GROUND STRAPS)
85R	REAR CONSOLE PLATE, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring
68B	POLICE PERIMETER ALERT, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking
OPTION PACKAGE	
Code	Description
500A	ORDER CODE 500A

2022 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD

WINDOW STICKER

2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD		
CODE	MODEL	MSRP
K8A	2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD	\$41,110.00
	OPTIONS	
99B	ENGINE: 3.3L V6 DIRECT-INJECTION (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon	(\$3,370.00)
44U	TRANSMISSION: 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC (44U)	\$0.00
UM	AGATE BLACK	\$0.00
—	STANDARD PAINT	\$0.00
96	CHARCOAL BLACK, UNIQUE HD CLOTH FRONT BUCKET SEATS W/VINYL REAR, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks	\$0.00
—	3.73 AXLE RATIO, (STD)	\$0.00
67U	ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$560.00
47A	POLICE ENGINE IDLE FEATURE, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling	\$260.00
51S	DUAL (DRIVER & PASSENGER) LED SPOT LAMPS (UNITY)	\$620.00
92R	2ND ROW ONLY SOLAR TINT GLASS, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window	\$85.00
153	FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	\$0.00
66A	FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$895.00
66C	REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included	\$455.00
86T	TAIL LAMP/POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)	\$60.00
59B	KEYED ALIKE - 1284X	\$50.00
90E	BALLISTIC DOOR-PANELS (LEVEL III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors	\$3,170.00
52P	HIDDEN DOOR-LOCK PLUNGER, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$160.00
68G	REAR-DOOR CONTROLS INOPERABLE, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$0.00
19V	REAR CAMERA ON-DEMAND, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand	\$230.00
43D	DARK CAR FEATURE, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened	\$25.00
87R	REAR VIEW CAMERA, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror	\$0.00
55B	BLIS BLIND SPOT MONITORING W/CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps	\$545.00
76R	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM	\$275.00
67V	FRONT & REAR POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector	\$185.00
60A	GRILLE LED LIGHTS, SIREN & SPEAKER PRE-WIRING	INC
60R	NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS (GROUND STRAPS)	\$100.00
85R	REAR CONSOLE PLATE, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring	INC
68B	POLICE PERIMETER ALERT, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is	\$675.00

determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking

500A

ORDER CODE 500A

\$0.00

Please note selected options override standard equipment

SUBTOTAL

\$46,090.00

Advert/ Adjustments

\$0.00

Manufacturer Destination Charge

\$1,495.00

TOTAL PRICE

\$47,585.00

Est City: 22 MPG

Est Highway: 28 MPG

Est Highway Cruising Range: 478.50 mi

Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

Standard Equipment

MECHANICAL

Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection Hybrid System -inc: (136-MPH top speed)
Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic
3.73 Axle Ratio
GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)
50 State Emission System Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV) system is standard equipment for vehicles equipped with the 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection engine.
Transmission w/Oil Cooler
Automatic Full-Time All-Wheel
Engine Oil Cooler
80-Amp/Hr 800CCA Maintenance-Free Battery
Hybrid Electric Motor 220 Amp Alternator
Class III Towing Equipment -inc: Hitch
Trailer Wiring Harness
Police/Fire
1670# Maximum Payload
Gas-Pressurized Shock Absorbers
Front And Rear Anti-Roll Bars
Electric Power-Assist Steering
19 Gal. Fuel Tank
Dual Stainless Steel Exhaust
Permanent Locking Hubs
Strut Front Suspension w/Coil Springs
Multi-Link Rear Suspension w/Coil Springs
Regenerative 4-Wheel Disc Brakes w/4-Wheel ABS, Front And Rear Vented Discs, Brake Assist and Hill Hold Control
Lithium Ion Traction Battery

EXTERIOR

Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel -inc: polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps
Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW
Steel Spare Wheel
Spare Tire Mounted Inside Under Cargo
Clearcoat Paint
Body-Colored Front Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent and 1 Tow Hook
Body-Colored Rear Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent
Body-Colored Bodyside Cladding and Black Wheel Well Trim
Black Side Windows Trim and Black Front Windshield Trim
Black Door Handles
Black Power Side Mirrors w/Convex Spotter and Manual Folding
Fixed Rear Window w/Fixed Interval Wiper, Heated Wiper Park and Defroster
Deep Tinted Glass
Speed Sensitive Variable Intermittent Wipers
Galvanized Steel/Aluminum Panels
Lip Spoiler
Black Grille
Liftgate Rear Cargo Access
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Included w/Power Door Locks
Auto On/Off Projector Beam Led Low/High Beam Headlamps

LED Brakelights

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable -inc: clock, 4-speakers, Bluetooth interface w/hands-free voice command support (compatible w/most Bluetooth connected mobile devices), 1 USB port and 4.2" color LCD screen center stack smart display
Radio w/Seek-Scan, Speed Compensated Volume Control and Steering Wheel Controls
Integrated Roof Antenna
1 LCD Monitor In The Front

INTERIOR

8-Way Driver Seat
Passenger Seat
35-30-35 Folding Split-Bench Front Facing Fold Forward Seatback Rear Seat
Manual Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column
Gauges -inc: Speedometer, Odometer, Engine Coolant Temp, Tachometer, Engine Hour Meter, Traction Battery Level, Trip Odometer and Trip Computer
Power Rear Windows and Fixed 3rd Row Windows
Fleet Telematics Modem Selective Service Internet Access
Remote Releases -Inc: Power Cargo Access
Cruise Control w/Steering Wheel Controls
Dual Zone Front Automatic Air Conditioning
HVAC -inc: Underseat Ducts
Locking Glove Box
Driver Foot Rest
Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
Interior Trim -inc: Metal-Look Instrument Panel Insert, Metal-Look Door Panel Insert and Metal-Look Interior Accents
Full Cloth Headliner
Urethane Gear Shifter Material
Day-Night Rearview Mirror
Driver And Passenger Visor Vanity Mirrors
Mini Overhead Console w/Storage and 2 12V DC Power Outlets
Front And Rear Map Lights
Fade-To-Off Interior Lighting
Full Vinyl/Rubber Floor Covering
Carpet Floor Trim
Cargo Features -inc: Cargo Tray/Organizer
Cargo Space Lights
Dashboard Storage, Driver And Passenger Door Bins
Power 1st Row Windows w/Driver And Passenger 1-Touch Up/Down
Delayed Accessory Power
Power Door Locks
Systems Monitor
Redundant Digital Speedometer
Trip Computer
Analog Appearance
Seats w/Vinyl Back Material
Manual Adjustable Front Head Restraints and Manual Adjustable Rear Head Restraints
2 12V DC Power Outlets

Air Filtration

SAFETY

Electronic Stability Control (ESC) And Roll Stability Control (RSC)
ABS And Driveline Traction Control
Side Impact Beams
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
Tire Specific Low Tire Pressure Warning
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Front Airbags
Curtain 1st And 2nd Row Airbags
Airbag Occupancy Sensor
Passenger Knee Airbag
Rear Child Safety Locks
Outboard Front Lap And Shoulder Safety Belts -inc: Rear Center 3 Point, Height Adjusters and Pretensioners
Back-Up Camera w/Washer



National Auto Fleet Group

A Division of Chevrolet of Watsonville
480 Auto Center Drive, Watsonville, CA 95078
(855) 288-6572 • (831) 480-8487 Fax
Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

5/18/2022

Quote ID: 20290

Order Cut Off Date: TBA

Mr Carlos Zepeda
City of Antioch
1201 W. 4th Street
Antioch, California, 94531
Dear Carlos Zepeda,

National Auto Fleet Group is pleased to quote the following vehicle(s) for your consideration.
Three (3) New/Unused (2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility (K8A) AWD,) and delivered to your specified location, each for

	One Unit (MSRP)	One Unit	Total % Savings	Extended Unit's (3)	Total Savings
Contract Price	\$49,690.00	\$44,473.72	10.498 %	\$133,421.16	\$15,648.84
Tax (9.7500 %)		\$4,336.19		\$13,008.57	
Tire fee		\$8.75		\$26.25	
Transportation		\$350.00		\$1,050.00	
Total		\$49,168.66		\$147,505.98	

- per the attached specifications.

This vehicle(s) is available under the **Sourcewell Contract 091621-NAF**. Please reference this Contract number on all purchase orders to National Auto Fleet Group. Payment terms are Net 20 days after receipt of vehicle.

Thank you in advance for your consideration. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Jesse Cooper
Account Manager
Email: jcooper@nationalautofleetgroup.com
Office: (855) 288-6572
Fax: (831) 480-8487



GMC

Purchase Order Instructions & Resources

In order to finalize your purchase please submit this purchase packet to your governing body for a purchase order approval and submit your purchase order in the following way:

Email: Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

Fax: (831) 480-8497

Mail: National Auto Fleet Group

490 Auto Center Drive

Watsonville, CA 95076

We will send a courtesy confirmation for your order and a W-9 if needed.

Additional Resources

Learn how to track your vehicle: www.NAFGETA.com

Use the upfitter of your choice: www.NAFGpartner.com

Vehicle Status: ETA@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

General Inquiries: Fleet@NationalAutoFleetGroup.com

For general questions or assistance please contact our main office at:

1-855-289-6572

Vehicle Configuration Options

ENGINE	
Code	Description
99B	ENGINE: 3.3L V6 DIRECT-INJECTION (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon
TRANSMISSION	
Code	Description
44U	TRANSMISSION: 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC (44U)
PRIMARY PAINT	
Code	Description
UM	AGATE BLACK
PAINT SCHEME	
Code	Description
---	STANDARD PAINT
SEAT TYPE	
Code	Description
96	CHARCOAL BLACK, UNIQUE HD CLOTH FRONT BUCKET SEATS W/VINYL REAR, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
AXLE RATIO	
Code	Description
---	3.73 AXLE RATIO, (STD)
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	
Code	Description
67U	ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
47A	POLICE ENGINE IDLE FEATURE, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling
51S	DUAL (DRIVER & PASSENGER) LED SPOT LAMPS (UNITY)
92R	2ND ROW ONLY SOLAR TINT GLASS, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window
153	FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET
66A	FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring
66C	REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included
96T	REAR SPOILER TRAFFIC WARNING LED LIGHTS, -inc: Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility, Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting - fully programmable
86T	TAIL LAMP/POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)
59B	KEYED ALIKE - 1284X
90E	BALLISTIC DOOR-PANELS (LEVEL III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors

52P	HIDDEN DOOR-LOCK PLUNGER, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
68G	REAR-DOOR CONTROLS INOPERABLE, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches
17A	REAR AUXILIARY AIR CONDITIONING
19V	REAR CAMERA ON-DEMAND, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand
43D	DARK CAR FEATURE, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened
87R	REAR VIEW CAMERA, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror
55B	BLIS BLIND SPOT MONITORING W/CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps
76R	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM
67V	FRONT & REAR POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector
60A	GRILLE LED LIGHTS, SIREN & SPEAKER PRE-WIRING
60R	NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS (GROUND STRAPS)
85R	REAR CONSOLE PLATE, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring
68B	POLICE PERIMETER ALERT, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking
OPTION PACKAGE	
Code	Description
500A	ORDER CODE 500A

2022 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD

WINDOW STICKER

2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD		
CODE	MODEL	MSRP
K8A	2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD	\$41,110.00
OPTIONS		
99B	ENGINE: 3.3L V6 DIRECT-INJECTION (FFV), -inc: (136-MPH top speed), Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) w/H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80-amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank w/21.4-gallon	(\$3,370.00)
44U	TRANSMISSION: 10-SPEED AUTOMATIC (44U)	\$0.00
UM	AGATE BLACK	\$0.00
—	STANDARD PAINT	\$0.00
96	CHARCOAL BLACK, UNIQUE HD CLOTH FRONT BUCKET SEATS W/VINYL REAR, -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks	\$0.00
—	3.73 AXLE RATIO, (STD)	\$0.00
67U	ULTIMATE WIRING PACKAGE, -inc: wiring harness instrument panel to rear cargo area (overlay), (2) light cables - supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment/grille), (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit engine compartment and rear hatch/cargo area wiring - supports up to (6) rear LED lights, Does not include LED lights, side connectors or controller, Rear Console Plate, Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$560.00
47A	POLICE ENGINE IDLE FEATURE, -inc: This feature allows you to leave the engine running and prevents your vehicle from unauthorized use when outside of your vehicle, Allows the key to be removed from ignition while vehicle remains idling	\$260.00
51S	DUAL (DRIVER & PASSENGER) LED SPOT LAMPS (UNITY)	\$620.00
92R	2ND ROW ONLY SOLAR TINT GLASS, -inc: privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate window	\$85.00
153	FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	\$0.00
66A	FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: LED low beam/high beam headlamp, wig-wag function and (2) red/blue/white LED side warning lights in each headlamp (factory configured: driver's side white/red/passenger side white/blue), Wiring and LED lights included (in headlamps only; grille lights not included), Controller not included, Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$895.00
66C	REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION, -inc: (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's side red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activate when liftgate is open), LED lights only, Wiring and controller not included	\$455.00
96T	REAR SPOILER TRAFFIC WARNING LED LIGHTS, -inc: Fully integrated in rear spoiler for enhanced visibility, Provides red/blue/amber directional lighting - fully programmable	\$1,495.00
86T	TAIL LAMP/POLICE INTERCEPTOR HOUSING ONLY, -inc: Pre-existing holes w/standard twist lock sealed capability (does not include LED strobe) (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies)	\$60.00
59B	KEYED ALIKE - 1284X	\$50.00
90E	BALLISTIC DOOR-PANELS (LEVEL III+), -inc: Driver and passenger front-doors	\$3,170.00
52P	HIDDEN DOOR-LOCK PLUNGER, -inc: rear-door controls inoperable (locks, handles and windows), Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$160.00
68G	REAR-DOOR CONTROLS INOPERABLE, -inc: Locks, handles and windows, Note: Can manually remove window or door disable plate w/special tool, Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches	\$0.00
17A	REAR AUXILIARY AIR CONDITIONING	\$610.00
19V	REAR CAMERA ON-DEMAND, -inc: Allows driver to enable rear camera on-demand	\$230.00
43D	DARK CAR FEATURE, -inc: Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened	\$25.00
87R	REAR VIEW CAMERA, -inc: Displayed in rear view mirror, Note: This option replaces the standard display in the center stack area, Note: Camera can only be displayed in the center stack (std) or the rear view mirror (87R), Electrochromic Rear View Mirror, Video is displayed in rear view mirror	\$0.00
55B	BLIS BLIND SPOT MONITORING W/CROSS TRAFFIC ALERT, -inc: Manual Fold-Away Mirrors w/Heat, Without memory and without puddle lamps	\$545.00
76R	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM	\$275.00
67V	FRONT & REAR POLICE WIRE HARNESS CONNECTOR KIT, -inc: For connectivity to Ford PI Package solutions includes front (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector, (1) 14-pin IP connector, rear (2) male 4-pin connectors for siren, (5) female 4-pin connectors for lighting/siren/speaker, (1) 4-pin IP connector for speakers, (1) 4-pin IP connector for siren controller connectivity, (1) 8-pin sealed connector and (1) 14-pin IP connector	\$185.00
60A	GRILLE LED LIGHTS, SIREN & SPEAKER PRE-WIRING	INC

80R	NOISE SUPPRESSION BONDS (GROUND STRAPS)	\$100.00
85R	REAR CONSOLE PLATE, -inc: Contours through 2nd row; channel for wiring	INC
68B	POLICE PERIMETER ALERT, -inc: Detects motion in an approximately 270-degree radius on sides and back of vehicle; if movement is determined to be a threat, chime will sound at level I, Doors will lock and windows will automatically go up at level II, visual display in instrument cluster w/tracking	\$675.00
500A	ORDER CODE 500A	\$0.00
Please note selected options override standard equipment		
SUBTOTAL		\$48,195.00
Advert/ Adjustments		\$0.00
Manufacturer Destination Charge		\$1,495.00
TOTAL PRICE		\$49,690.00
Est City: 22 MPG		
Est Highway: 29 MPG		
Est Highway Cruising Range: 478.50 mi		

Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

Standard Equipment

MECHANICAL

Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection Hybrid System -inc: (136-MPH top speed)
Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic
3.73 Axle Ratio
GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)
50 State Emission System Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV) system is standard equipment for vehicles equipped with the 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection engine.
Transmission w/Oil Cooler
Automatic Full-Time All-Wheel
Engine Oil Cooler
80-Amp/Hr 800CCA Maintenance-Free Battery
Hybrid Electric Motor 220 Amp Alternator
Class III Towing Equipment -inc: Hitch
Trailer Wiring Harness
Police/Fire
1670# Maximum Payload
Gas-Pressurized Shock Absorbers
Front And Rear Anti-Roll Bars
Electric Power-Assist Steering
19 Gal. Fuel Tank
Dual Stainless Steel Exhaust
Permanent Locking Hubs
Strut Front Suspension w/Coil Springs
Multi-Link Rear Suspension w/Coil Springs
Regenerative 4-Wheel Disc Brakes w/4-Wheel ABS, Front And Rear Vented Discs, Brake Assist and Hill Hold Control
Lithium Ion Traction Battery

EXTERIOR

Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel -inc: polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps
Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW
Steel Spare Wheel
Spare Tire Mounted Inside Under Cargo
Clearcoat Paint
Body-Colored Front Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent and 1 Tow Hook
Body-Colored Rear Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent
Body-Colored Bodyside Cladding and Black Wheel Well Trim
Black Side Windows Trim and Black Front Windshield Trim
Black Door Handles
Black Power Side Mirrors w/Convex Spotter and Manual Folding
Fixed Rear Window w/Fixed Interval Wiper, Heated Wiper Park and Defroster
Deep Tinted Glass
Speed Sensitive Variable Intermittent Wipers
Galvanized Steel/Aluminum Panels
Lip Spoiler
Black Grille
Liftgate Rear Cargo Access
Tailgate/Rear Door Lock Included w/Power Door Locks
Auto On/Off Projector Beam Led Low/High Beam Headlamps

LED Brakelights

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable -inc: clock, 4-speakers, Bluetooth interface w/hands-free voice command support (compatible w/most Bluetooth connected mobile devices), 1 USB port and 4.2" color LCD screen center stack smart display
--

Radio w/Seek-Scan, Speed Compensated Volume Control and Steering Wheel Controls

Integrated Roof Antenna

1 LCD Monitor In The Front

INTERIOR

8-Way Driver Seat

Passenger Seat

35-30-35 Folding Split-Bench Front Facing Fold Forward Seatback Rear Seat

Manual Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column

Gauges -inc: Speedometer, Odometer, Engine Coolant Temp, Tachometer, Engine Hour Meter, Traction Battery Level, Trip Odometer and Trip Computer

Power Rear Windows and Fixed 3rd Row Windows
--

Fleet Telematics Modem Selective Service Internet Access
--

Remote Releases -Inc: Power Cargo Access
--

Cruise Control w/Steering Wheel Controls
--

Dual Zone Front Automatic Air Conditioning
--

HVAC -inc: Underseat Ducts

Locking Glove Box

Driver Foot Rest

Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear -inc: reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft, up/down, tilt w/manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft, w/manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks
--

Interior Trim -inc: Metal-Look Instrument Panel Insert, Metal-Look Door Panel Insert and Metal-Look Interior Accents
--

Full Cloth Headliner

Urethane Gear Shifter Material

Day-Night Rearview Mirror

Driver And Passenger Visor Vanity Mirrors

Mini Overhead Console w/Storage and 2 12V DC Power Outlets
--

Front And Rear Map Lights

Fade-To-Off Interior Lighting

Full Vinyl/Rubber Floor Covering

Carpet Floor Trim

Cargo Features -inc: Cargo Tray/Organizer

Cargo Space Lights

Dashboard Storage, Driver And Passenger Door Bins

Power 1st Row Windows w/Driver And Passenger 1-Touch Up/Down
--

Delayed Accessory Power

Power Door Locks

Systems Monitor

Redundant Digital Speedometer

Trip Computer

Analog Appearance

Seats w/Vinyl Back Material

Manual Adjustable Front Head Restraints and Manual Adjustable Rear Head Restraints
--

2 12V DC Power Outlets

Air Filtration

SAFETY

Electronic Stability Control (ESC) And Roll Stability Control (RSC)
ABS And Driveline Traction Control
Side Impact Beams
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
Tire Specific Low Tire Pressure Warning
Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Front Airbags
Curtain 1st And 2nd Row Airbags
Airbag Occupancy Sensor
Passenger Knee Airbag
Rear Child Safety Locks
Outboard Front Lap And Shoulder Safety Belts -inc: Rear Center 3 Point, Height Adjusters and Pretensioners
Back-Up Camera w/Washer

ATTACHMENT "D"

Vehicles to be Replaced

Vehicle #	Year	Make	Model	Mileage	Type
1337	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	139,199	Patrol
1343	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Accident- salvaged	Patrol
1354	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	109,997	Patrol
1356	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	83,710	Patrol
1357	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Accident- salvaged	Patrol
1358	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	100,253	Patrol
1359	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	72,225	K9
1363	2014	Chevy	Caprice Utility	Accident- salvaged	Patrol
1376	2017	Ford	Interceptor	Accident- salvaged	K9

Replacement Vehicle Purchases

Year	Make	Model	Type
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	K9
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	K9

New To Fleet Purchases

Year	Make	Model	Type
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	K9

ATTACHMENT "E"



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of May 24, 2022

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Carlos Zepeda, Deputy Public Works Director

APPROVED BY: John Samuelson, Public Works Director/City Engineer

SUBJECT: Approval of Purchase of Eleven (11) Police Vehicles Utilizing the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 091521-NAF with National Auto Fleet Group

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the resolution:

1. Approving the purchase of eleven (11) Police vehicles from National Auto Fleet Group for an amount not to exceed \$523,141.10.
2. Authorizing the City Manager to execute the purchase of eleven (11) Police vehicles utilizing Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 091521-NAF with National Auto Fleet Group.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for nine (9) replacement vehicles is included in the adopted fiscal year 2021/22 budget within the Vehicle Replacement Fund and the General Fund Police Operating Budget. Additional funding for two (2) new-to-fleet Police vehicles is included in the Police Development Impact Fee budget. Replaced vehicles will be sold at auction and revenue from the sales will be returned to the Vehicle Replacement Fund.

DISCUSSION

The City's inventory of vehicles and equipment is examined annually in conjunction with the budget process to determine which existing units meet replacement criteria and which divisions have new operational needs. The Fleet Division explored the purchase of alternative fuel options such as electric and hybrid engines but did not find any available options at this time. Due to the urgent need to replace certain vehicle within our existing fleet, City staff recommend purchasing eleven (11) internal combustion engines at this time due to a lack of available vehicles. City staff will pursue purchasing electric and hybrid Police vehicles as they become available to fill the remaining vehicle needs of the Police Department.

Once replacement and operational needs were identified for the Police Department, the City obtained quotes for the purchase of eleven (11) Police vehicles from National Auto Fleet Group. This recommended purchase replaces nine (9) Police patrol vehicles at or beyond their useful life and adds two (2) new-to-fleet vehicles to the Police Department's fleet as follows:

Vehicles to be Replaced

Veh. #	Year	Make	Model	Type
1337	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Patrol
1343	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Patrol
1354	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Patrol
1356	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Patrol
1357	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Patrol
1358	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	Patrol
1359	2011	Ford	Crown Victoria	K9
1363	2014	Chevy	Caprice Utility	Patrol
1376	2017	Ford	Interceptor	K9

Replacement Vehicle Purchases

Year	Make	Model	Type
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	K9
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	K9

New To Fleet Purchases

Year	Make	Model	Type
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	Patrol
2022	Ford	Utility Interceptor	K9

National Auto Fleet Group holds a Sourcewell Contract for Enforcement Vehicles and Police Pursuit Utility vehicles. The City can utilize cooperative purchasing and dispense with bidding procedures for the purchases of goods and services under its Municipal Code Section 3-4.12 (C) (1) and (2) which authorizes the use of Cooperative Purchasing Agreements.

ATTACHMENT

- A. Resolution
- B. Sourcewell Quotes

ATTACHMENT "A"

RESOLUTION NO. 2022/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ELEVEN (11) POLICE VEHICLES AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO PURCHASE THE VEHICLES FROM
NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP UTILIZING SOURCEWELL COOPERATIVE
PURCHASING CONTRACT NO. 091521-NAF IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED
\$523,141.10.**

WHEREAS, the City's Fleet Division annually assesses its inventory of vehicles and equipment in conjunction with the operational needs of each division and based on standard replacement criteria;

WHEREAS, the City's Fleet Division maintains the City's fleet through timely replacement of vehicles and equipment that are beyond their useful life, which is critical in managing costs and liability associated with an aging fleet;

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch received a quote from National Auto Fleet Group, a Sourcewell cooperative purchasing vendor with fair pricing for government agencies; and

WHEREAS, by utilizing Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 091521-NAF, the City will be guaranteed a significant cost savings while maintaining the principles of fair and open competition in public procurement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby:

- 1) Approves the purchase of eleven (11) Police vehicles from National Auto Fleet Group for an amount not to exceed \$523,141.10; and
- 2) Authorizes the City Manager or designee to execute the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Contract No. 091521-NAF with National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of the vehicles

* * * * *

RESOLUTION NO. 2022/**

May 24, 2022

Page 2

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 24th day of May 2022, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Zoe Merideth, Senior Planner *MM*

APPROVED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director

SUBJECT: Billboard Regulations (Z-22-04)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council introduce, waive the first reading, and read by title only the ordinance amending Antioch Municipal Code section "Sign Regulations" (Chapter 5, Article 5).

FISCAL IMPACT

There are no direct fiscal impacts incurred by the City for the approval of this ordinance.

DISCUSSION

The City of Antioch, the applicant, is seeking a Zoning Text Amendment to Antioch Municipal Code section "Sign Regulations" (Chapter 5, Article 5). The proposal includes an update to the definition of a "billboard" in § 9-5.515 to establish orientation requirements for billboards and to expand the allowable zoning districts for billboards.

Environmental Review

The ordinance amendment is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) under Section 15061(b)(3), the "Common Sense" Exemption. This exemption can be used when it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the ordinance may have a significant effect on the environment. This ordinance merely amends the Antioch Municipal Code requirements for billboards. The zoning text amendment does not directly or indirectly authorize or approve any actual changes in the physical environment. When a specific development project occurs, it will be subject to environmental review pursuant to CEQA, if applicable. Based on the above information, this zoning text amendment is exempt from CEQA under the "Common Sense" Exemption.

Background

The City's billboard regulations are contained in the Sign Regulations section (Title 9, Chapter 5, Article 5) of the Antioch Municipal Code. The Sign Regulations section includes § 9-5.515 "ADVERTISING SIGNS" which includes a definition of billboard. The City is proposing to update the definition of a billboard to create orientation and spacing requirements and expand the allowable zoning districts for billboards.

The Planning Commission reviewed the ordinance at their November 16, 2022 meeting. No members of the public spoke. The Planning Commission voted 6-0, with one member absent, to recommend that the City Council adopt the ordinance.

Planning Commission Staff Report:

<https://www.antiochca.gov/fc/government/agendas/PC/staff-reports/111622-7-2.pdf>

Planning Commission Resolution:

<https://www.antiochca.gov/fc/community-development/planning/resolutions/2022-31-Billboard-Ordinance.pdf>

Current Regulations and Existing Billboards

The Municipal Code's Sign Regulations regulate signage Citywide and provide standards for different types of signage, such as wall signage and monument signage, as well as allowable signage in different zoning districts. The Sign Regulations include provisions related to Advertising Signs in § 9-5.515. § 9-5.505(A)(2) defines an advertising sign as:

"Advertising Sign. A sign which directs attention to a business, profession, commodity, service, or entertainment which is conducted, sold, or offered at a location other than on the same lot or parcel upon which the sign is located."

Within § 9-5.515, several different types of advertising signs are regulated: subdivision signs, billboards, and realty signs. The current billboard definition is:

"Billboards. BILLBOARD shall mean an advertising sign containing more than 50 square feet, which signs shall be permitted in the C-3, M-1, and M-2 Zones with a use permit."

The current regulations allow billboards to be located anywhere within the permitted zoning districts, subject to review and approval of a use permit. The regulations do not include language limiting billboards to areas near freeways or away from residential properties.

There are five (5) existing billboards at four (4) different locations in the City.

- **Delta Fair Blvd.** This billboard is located on City owned property at the western edge of the City off Delta Fair Boulevard, next to Highway 4, where a pumpkin patch and Christmas tree lot are temporarily located annually.

- **Mahogany Way.** This billboard is located at 2402 Mahogany Way, at the rear parking lot of California Burrito next to Highway 4.
- **Acorn Business Park.** Two billboards are located at the Acorn Business Park property on East 18th Street.
- **Alta Fence Property.** This billboard is located at 1409 West 4th Street at the Alta Fence property.

Additionally, the City is processing applications for two (2) new billboards.

- **1202 Sunset Drive.** The City received the application for a new billboard next to Highway 4 at 1202 Sunset Drive on March 31, 2022. The parcel the billboard would be constructed on is zoned C-2, which does not currently allow billboards. As discussed below, the proposed billboard ordinance would be amended to allow billboards in the C-2 zoning district. With the adoption of the ordinance, the processing of the use permit application would continue.
- **Delta Bowl Property.** On October 27, 2022, an application for a new billboard at 3300 Delta Bowl Boulevard was received. This property is located in the C-3 zoning district, which currently allows billboards with a use permit. The billboard is scheduled to be heard at the February 15, 2023 Planning Commission.

A map of the existing and proposed billboards is included as Attachment B.

Proposed Regulations

The proposed ordinance updates the definition of a billboard to create orientation and spacing requirements and expand the allowable zoning districts for billboards in four ways.

1. **Freeway Orientation.** The new regulations would require billboards to be located within 500 feet of a freeway and oriented primarily from a freeway.

This proposed language will limit billboards to being placed along Highway 4 and State Route 160. As discussed above, the City has two billboards along East 18th Street and one on West 4th Street. With the proposed language, billboards along city streets not oriented towards the freeway will no longer be permitted to be constructed. The proposed ordinance language does not change the requirement that a billboard requires a use permit.

2. **Expanded Zoning Districts.** Permitted zoning districts are proposed to expand to include the C-2, Neighborhood/Community Commercial District.

Some of the commercial properties along Highway 4 are designated as C-2 and not near residential uses. Under the proposed text, these properties would have the potential to have billboards located on-site. Billboards will continue to be allowed in the existing zoning districts where they are currently permitted with a use permit, specifically the Regional Commercial (C-3), M-1 (Light Industrial), and M-2 (Heavy Industrial) zoning districts. A map of the existing zones is included as Attachment C. While the proposed language adds an additional zoning district to areas where billboards are allowed, as discussed below new spacing requirements are proposed that would limit the total area where a billboard could be located.

3. **Spacing Requirements.** The proposed language includes spacing requirements between other billboards and residential areas.

The language proposes requiring billboards to be at least 4,000 feet from another billboard located on the same side of the freeway. Currently, no spacing requirements are in place. The addition of this language will limit how many billboards can be placed along the freeway. In the case of new billboards, the proposed ordinance requires a billboard support post to be placed at least 500 feet from a residential zoning district located on the same side of the freeway as the billboard. This proposed addition to the text would limit the potential impacts of the billboard on residential districts. Attachment D shows parcels in blue with zoning districts that allow billboards and have freeway frontage. Areas within 500 feet of residential properties have black hashing over them, indicating they are too close to residential for a billboard to be placed. Additionally, the existing and proposed billboards are shown on the map as dots. A future billboard would need to be placed at least 4,000 feet away from a billboard on the same side of the freeway, which further restricts the number of future billboards that could be permitted.

Caltrans, which issues outdoor advertising display permits, has specific display location requirements for outdoor advertising displays. Caltrans requires an “electronic changeable message center display,” an electronic billboard, to be 1,000 feet from another electronic message center display. The City’s proposed language will exceed Caltrans requirements and limit the number of billboards within Antioch. Caltrans does not have distance requirements from specific land uses, including residential uses. Antioch’s regulations will exceed Caltrans’ regulations by limiting billboards near residences. Caltrans places safety requirements on billboards, including being at least 500 feet from an interchange, that the City will not enforce. Caltrans will continue to verify its requirements through its separate permitting process.

4. **Compliance with Development Standards.** Language is included to ensure that billboards do not create site conflicts with other required development standards including site circulation and on-site parking.

During the use permit application review process, staff evaluates for compliance that billboard proposals do not create conflicts with other required development standards. This proposed language provides an added level of assurance and clarity that a billboard must comply with the City's development standards.

The proposed billboard regulations will allow the limited expansion of billboards along Highway 4 and State Route 160 while limiting billboards elsewhere in the city and the total number of billboards allowed along the City's freeways, preventing an over concentration of billboards. This ordinance does not impact the Caltrans' billboard permitting process.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Billboard Regulations Ordinance
- B. Map of Existing and Proposed Billboards
- C. Map of Areas Where Billboards are Currently Permitted
- D. Map of Residential Areas Buffered

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
AMENDING SECTION 9-5.515 (C) OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE
REGARDING BILLBOARDS (Z-22-04)**

The City Council of the City of Antioch does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1:

The City Council is committed to take the steps necessary to provide a healthy and safe environment for all residents. The City of Antioch has the right to make and enforce all laws and regulations not in conflict with general laws, and the City has all rights and powers established by state law.

SECTION 2:

The City Council finds that the public necessity requires the proposed zoning ordinance amendments to impose requirements within the City of Antioch that are consistent with State law; said amendments are not detrimental to properties within Antioch, and that the proposed zoning ordinance amendment is in conformance with the Antioch General Plan.

SECTION 3:

At its regular meeting of November 16, 2022, the Planning Commission adopted Resolution 2022-31 recommending the City Council adopt the Ordinance amending § 9-5.515(C) of the Antioch Municipal Code.

SECTION 4:

§ 9-5.515(C) is amended as follows:

(C) *Billboards.* **BILLBOARD** shall mean an outdoor advertising sign that is ~~containing~~ more than 50 square feet in size., ~~which signs shall be permitted in the C-3, M-1, and M-2 Zones with a use permit.~~

(1) **Orientation.** Billboards shall be located within 500 feet of a freeway right-of-way line and oriented to be viewed primarily from a freeway.

(2) **Spacing.** No billboard shall be placed within 4,000 feet of another billboard located on the same side of a freeway. The support post for a new billboard shall be placed at least 500 feet from a residential zoning district located on the same side of the freeway as the billboard.

(3) **Zoning.** Billboards shall be permitted in the C-2, C-3, M-1, and M-2 zones.

(4) **Preservation of Development Standards.** A billboard shall not create site conflicts with other required development standards. This includes but is not limited to site circulation, preservation of on-site parking, and other development standards as required by the Antioch Municipal Code.

(5) Use Permit Required. A use permit is required for a billboard.

SECTION 5: Severability.

If any section, subsection, provision or part of this ordinance, or its application to any person or circumstance, is held to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the remainder of this ordinance, and the application of such provision to other person or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and effect and, to that end, the provisions of this ordinance are severable.

SECTION 6. CEQA.

The above amendments to the City's Municipal Code are not considered a project under the California Environmental Quality Act under the common sense exemption (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3) because the proposed amendments will not have a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change or effect on the environment.

SECTION 7: Publication; Effective Date

This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced thirty (30) days from and after the date of its adoption and shall be published once within fifteen (15) days upon passage and adoption in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the forgoing ordinance was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 14th of February 2023, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ____ day of ____ 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

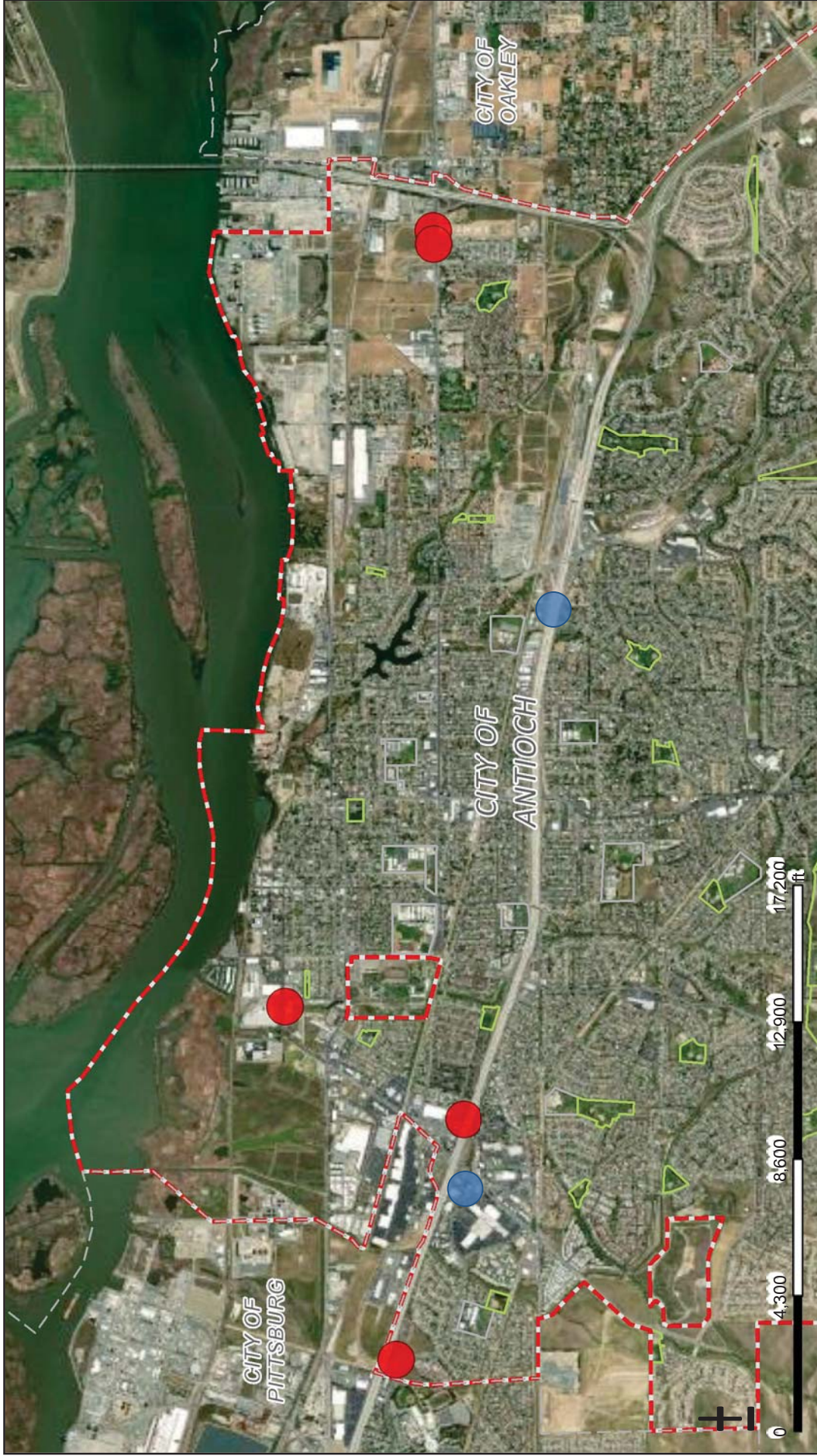
ABSTAIN:

LAMAR A. THORPE
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTEST:

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

Existing and Proposed Billboards

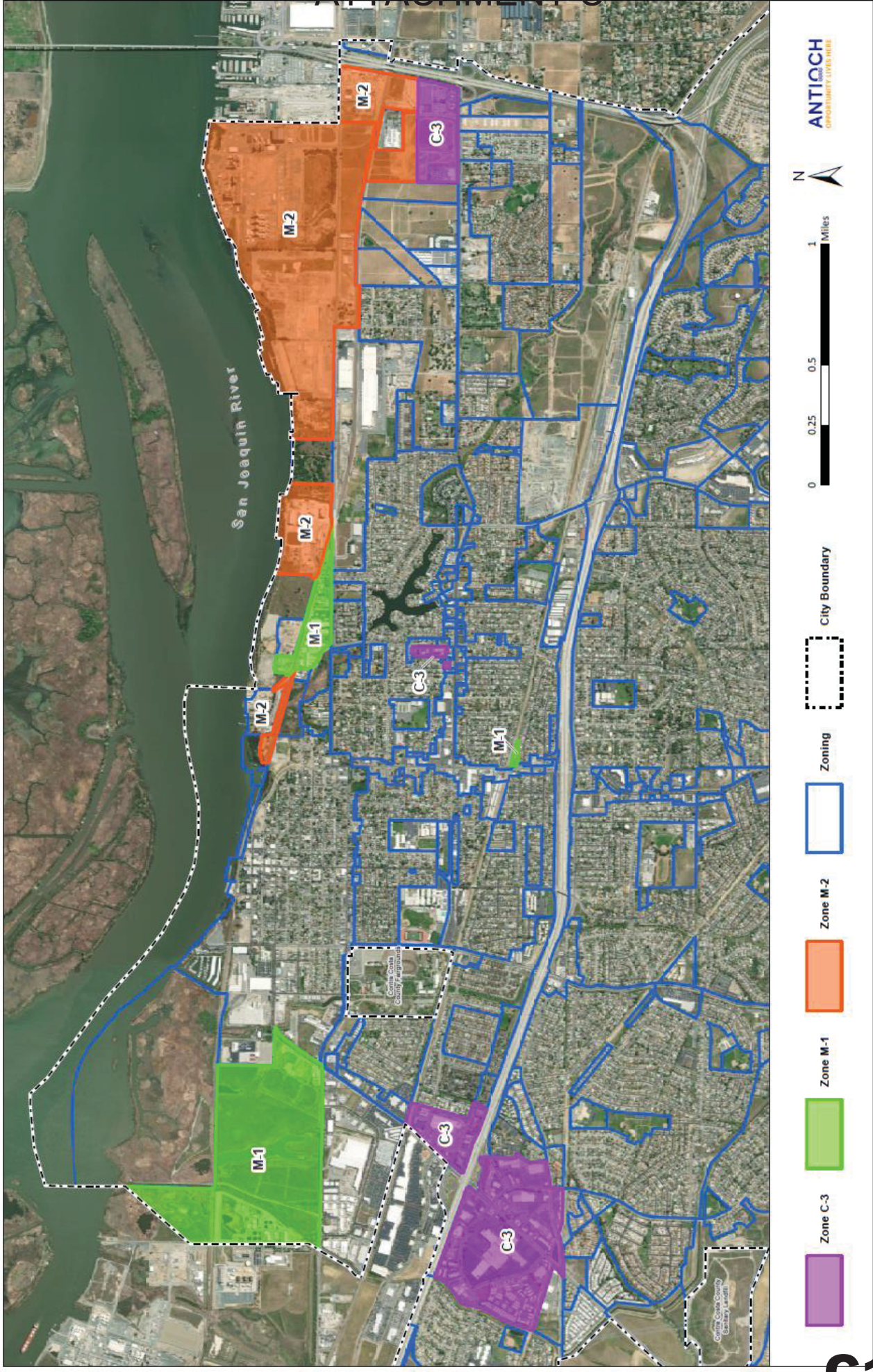


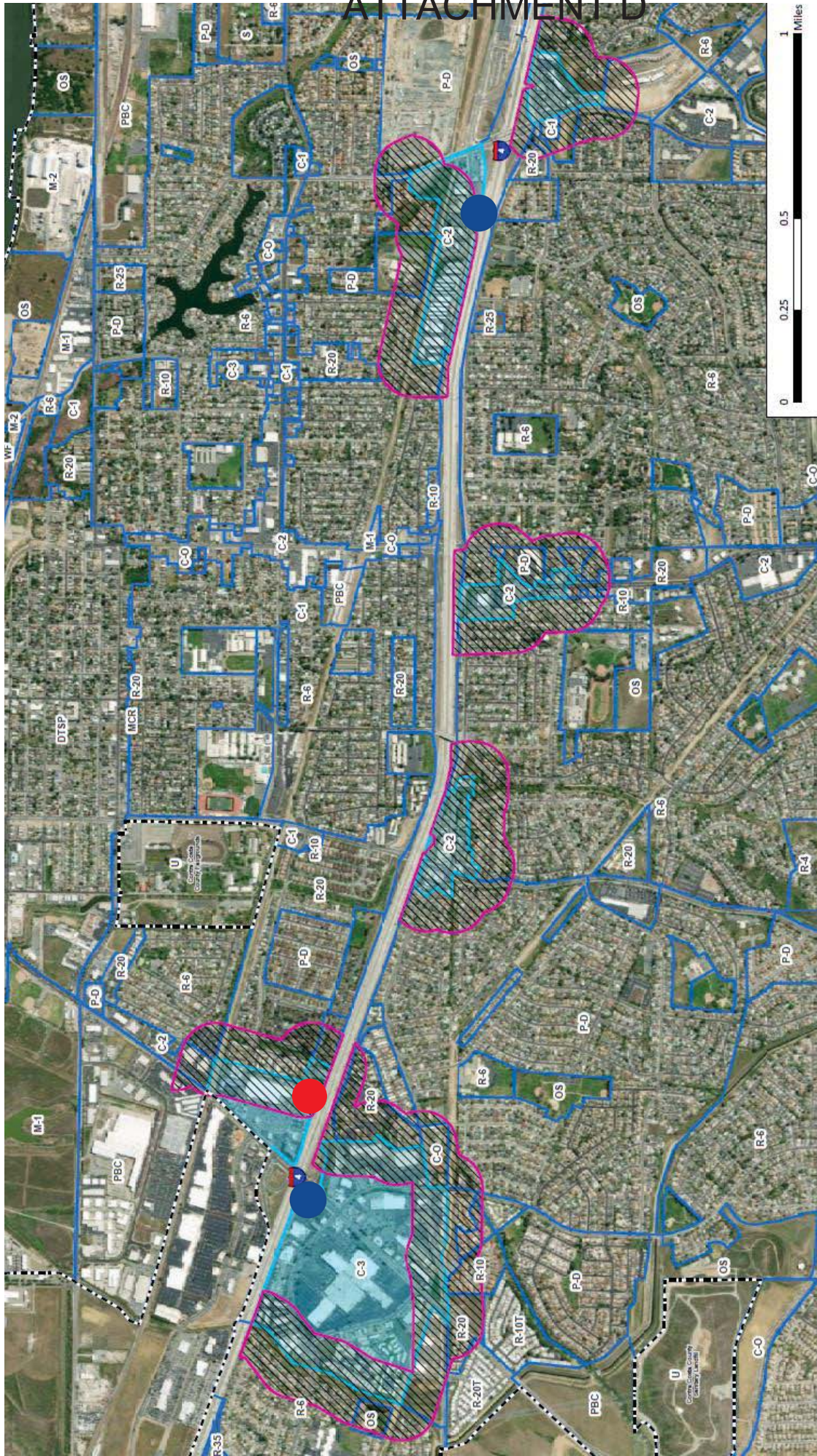
● Existing Billboards







● Proposed Billboards

Areas Where Billboards Are Currently Permitted

ATTACHMENT C

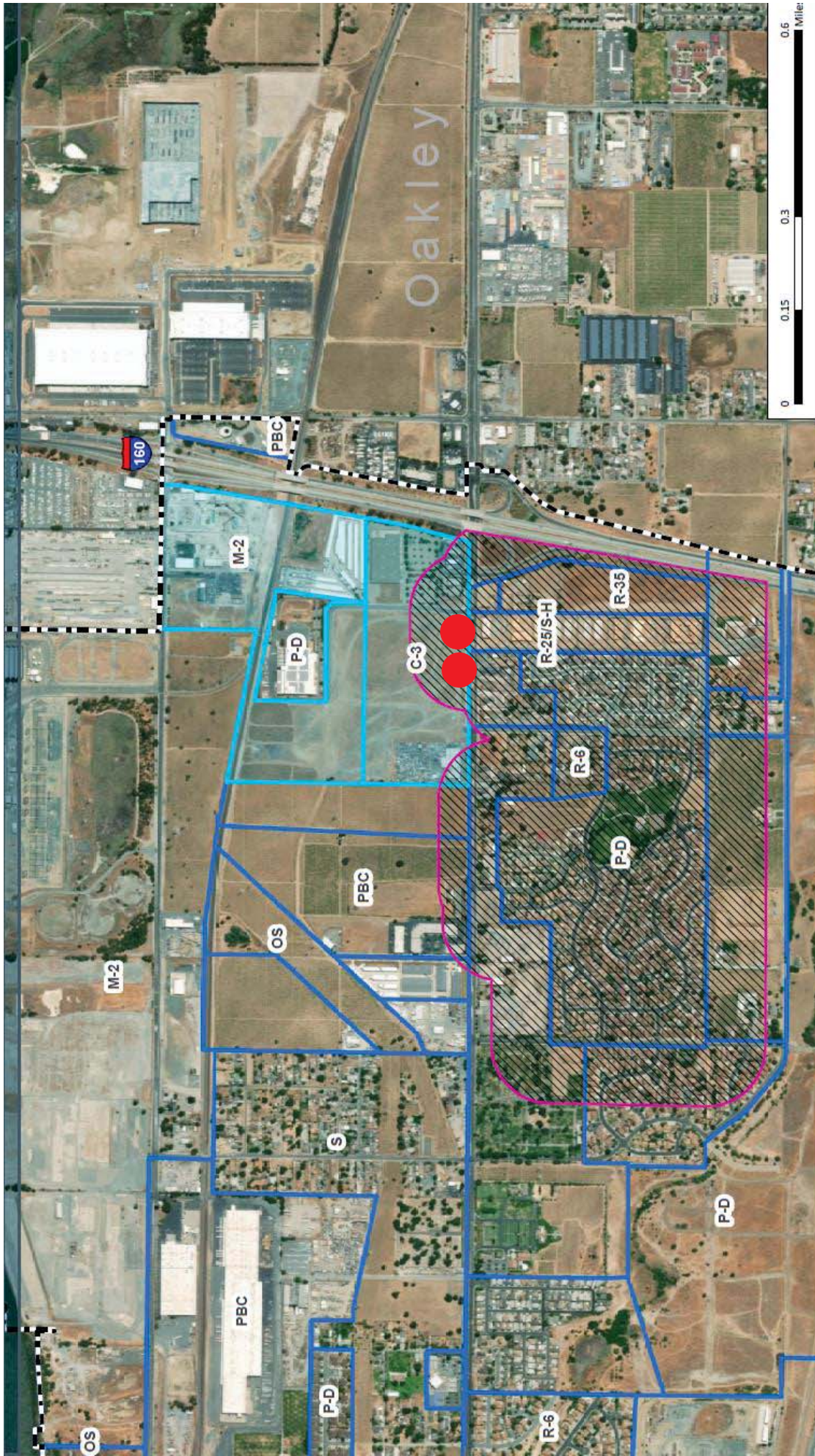




-  Zoning
-  City Boundary
-  Existing Billboard
-  Billboard Area
-  Residential 500 ft Buffer
-  Proposed Billboard

**Billboard Approved Areas
with 500 ft Residential Zone Buffer**





-  Zoning
-  City Boundary
-  Existing Billboard

-  Billboard Area
-  Residential 500 ft Buffer

Billboard Area
with 500 ft Residential Zone Buffer



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

PREPARED BY: Craig Andrews, Building Inspection Services Manager

SUBMITTED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE by ce*

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Certain Chapters of Title 8 of the Antioch Municipal Code "Building Regulations", adopting the California Code of Regulations Title 24, 2019 Edition of the California Building Standards Codes and Related Model Codes as Amended

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council introduce, read by title only, and waive further reading of the ordinance amending Title 8 of the Antioch Municipal Code, adopting by reference the California Code of Regulations Title 24, 2019 Edition of the California Building Standards Codes and related model codes, as amended.

FISCAL IMPACT

There will be no fiscal impact from adoption of this code.

DISCUSSION

Every three years, the State of California adopts and amends the Building, Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, Energy, California Green, Historical and Fire Codes, which are subsequently published by the Building Standards Commission. The new codes will become effective statewide on January 1, 2023. These codes are all part of a larger document called Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations. The City Council last adopted building code ordinances in December 2016 in conjunction with the 2016 Editions adopted by the State. By adopting code ordinances at this time, local amendments can be orderly and effectively included into enforcement efforts.

The codes contained in Title 24 can be modified locally to reflect unique situations or special needs provided that findings can be made that the modifications are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, topographical, or geological conditions. Staff is proposing amendments to the Plumbing (CPC) and has provided the amendments and necessary findings in the attached ordinance. The written findings are required to be made part of the public record - their inclusion in this staff report satisfies that requirement.

A technical description of the proposed amendments is presented in the Findings below. These amendments are necessary because of inadequacies in standard code language and are addressed as amendments adopted by Contra Costa County and are necessary and appropriate to minimize fire, life, and health safety hazard from potential fire and earthquake events.

Findings

- Health and Safety Code Sections 17958 and 17958.5 allow the city, by ordinance, to make modifications or changes to the State Building Standards Code and other regulations adopted pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 17922.
- Health and Safety Code Section 17958.5 requires that such changes be determined to be reasonably necessary because of local climate, geographical, or topographical conditions.
- Health and Safety Code Section 17958.7 requires that the city, before making any modifications or changes pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sections 17958 and 17958.5, make an express finding that each such modification or change is needed.
- Such findings must be made available as a public record and a copy thereof with each such modification or change shall be filed with the California Building Standards Commission.
- The City Council hereby determines that the proposed ordinance establishes requirements greater than those set forth in the 2019 edition of the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, as adopted by the City of Antioch and set forth in chapters 8-5.01 and 8-16.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code.
- The amendments of the 2019 California Plumbing and 2019 California Fire Code are necessary to serve the public interest by reducing the risk to life and property of the citizens of Antioch because of the following conditions:
 1. The City of Antioch is subject to ground tremors from large seismic events on the San Andreas, Hayward and Calaveras faults, the major active faults in the San Francisco Bay Area. The largest recorded earthquake in this immediate area occurred on the San Andreas Fault on October 17, 1989, a 7.1 magnitude. Therefore, an addition to the City of Antioch Plumbing Code is necessary in order to mitigate, as much as possible, the effects of a major earthquake, including fire resulting from an earthquake.
 2. The City of Antioch shall require the installation of a Seismic Gas Shut-Off device (motion sensitive) on all new single family and multi family dwelling construction.

ATTACHMENT

- A. Proposed Ordinance Adopting the 2022 California Construction Codes and Local Amendments.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN CHAPTERS OF TITLE 8 OF THE ANTIOCH MUNICIPAL CODE "BUILDING REGULATIONS", ADOPTING THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS TITLE 24, 2019 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODES AND RELATED MODEL CODES AS AMENDED

SECTION 1. Section 8-1 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

Sec. 8-1.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Building Code.

The California Building Code, 2019 Edition, based on the 2018 International Building Code, published by the International Code Council (ICC), as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, is hereby adopted by reference. Also adopted by reference are Appendix Chapter 1 Administrative; Appendix Chapter I; Patio Covers, and Appendix Chapters J; Grading. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 2. Section 8-3.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-3.01. Adoption of the 2019 California Electrical Code.

The California Electrical Code, 2022 Edition, based on the 2018 Edition of the National Electrical Code published by the National Fire Protection Association, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 3. Section 8-4.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-4.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Residential Building Code.

The California Residential Building Code, 2022 Edition, based on the 2018 International Residential Code, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 4. Section 8-5.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8-5.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Plumbing Code.

(A) The California Plumbing Code, 2022 Edition, based on the 2018 Uniform Plumbing Code, published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

(B) In addition, The California Plumbing Code, 2022 Edition, Section 1210.18 shall include the following, “All new single and multiple family dwelling construction shall be equipped with an Earthquake-Actuated Gas Shutoff Valve installed as per this code”.

SECTION 5. Section 8-7.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-7.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Green Building Standards Code.

The 2022 California Green Building Standards Code, published by the State of California, Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Codes and Standards, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 6. Section 8-8.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-8.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Mechanical Code.

The California Mechanical Code, 2022, published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, is hereby adopted by reference. Also adopted by reference are Appendix Chapters A, B, C, and D. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 7. Section 8-11.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8-11.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Energy Code.

The 2022 California Energy Code, published by the State of California, Department of Housing and Community Development, Division of Codes and Standards, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 8. Section 8-15.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-16.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Fire Code.

(A) The 2022 California Fire Code (California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part, 9 [based on the 2018 International Fire Code published by the International Code Council]), including Chapters 1-37 and 48-49, Appendix Chapter 4, Appendix B, Appendix C, Appendix D, Appendix F, Appendix H, Appendix I, and Appendix J are adopted by reference and shall be controlling and enforceable within the Jurisdictional boundaries of the City.

SECTION 9. Section 8-16.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-16.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Historical Building Code.

The 2022 California Historical Code published by the International Code Council, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code; Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 10. Section 8-17.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-17.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Existing Buildings Code.

The 2022 California Existing Buildings Code based on the 2018 International Existing Buildings Code published by the International Code Council, as adopted and amended by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code; Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 11. Section 8-18.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-18.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Referenced Standards Code.

The 2022 California Referenced Standards Code published by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code; Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 12. Section 8-19.01 of the Antioch Municipal Code is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

Sec. 8-19.01. Adoption of the 2022 California Administrative Code.

The 2022 California Administrative Code published by the California Building Standards Commission in the California Building Standards Code; Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations is hereby adopted by reference. Copies are on file in the offices of the Building Official.

SECTION 13. This ordinance shall take effect and be enforced beginning January 1, 2020. The ordinance or summary shall be posted and published in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the City of Antioch as set forth in State Law.

SECTION 14. The Building Official shall file a copy of this ordinance with the State Department of Housing and Community Development and the State of California Building Standards Commission.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Antioch, held on the 14th day of February, 2023, and passed and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, held on the ____ day of _____, 2023.

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

LAMAR A. THORPE
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

ATTEST:

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Jose Cortez, Associate Planner

APPROVED BY: Forrest Ebbs, Community Development Director *FE by CE*

SUBJECT: UP-22-15 Use Permit for Delta Distribution
2101 W. 10th St. Suite D

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the Resolution approving UP-22-15, a Use Permit for a cannabis distribution business at 2101 W. 10th Street.

FISCAL IMPACT

There are no direct fiscal impacts incurred by the City. The City will receive revenue from the business upon execution of an Operating Agreement.

DISCUSSION

Planning Commission Review

On November 16, 2022, the Planning Commission voted 5-0 to adopt Resolution 2022-30 forwarding a recommendation to City Council to approve UP-22-15. The Planning Commission agenda, staff reports, video and minutes are available at:

<https://www.antiochca.gov/government/agendas-and-minutes/planning-commission/#>

Project Request

The applicant is seeking Use Permit approval for a new cannabis distribution business at 2101 W. 10th Suite D. The subject site is 1.95 acres with an existing 25,380 sq. ft. building built in 2005. There are existing dispensary, cultivation, nursery, and manufacturing uses within the building.

Project Timeline

- Project Submitted to City: August 22, 2022
- Incomplete Letter Sent: August 31, 2022
- Resubmittal: September 26, 2022
- Project Deemed Complete: September 28, 2022
- Planning Commission Review: November 16, 2022
- City Council Review: February 14, 2023



Image 1. Street View

BACKGROUND

Site History

The subject site is a 1.95-acre parcel with an existing 25,000 sq. ft. industrial building constructed in 2005.

The subject building is divided into nine (9) suites. There are four (4) existing cannabis businesses located in seven existing suites (7) in the building. Existing on-site uses include a dispensary, manufacturing, and cultivation.

Business	Use	State License Type	Suite	Approved
Delta Labs	Manufacturing	Type 6	A	11/23/2021
Delta Dispensary	Dispensary	Type 10	B	6/25/2019
Delta Nursery	Nursery	Type 4	C	09/27/2022
Delta Distribution	Distribution	Type 11	D	Pending
KWMA	Cultivation	Type 3A	E & F	12/14/2021
Delta Family Pharms	Cultivation	Type 2A	G, H, I	1/12/2021

Table 1. Existing & Pending Cannabis Businesses Located at 2101 W. 10th St.
ANALYSIS

Business Operation

The applicant is seeking Use Permit approval for a cannabis distribution facility at 2101 W. 10th St. The facility will specialize the wholesale, and movement of finished product from the manufacturer to retailer. In addition to wholesaling and transporting finished product from Delta Labs Inc. and Delta Family Pharms Inc. to Delta Dispensary, Delta Distribution will also provide wholesale products to other retailers. Hours of operation are proposed to be 8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m. seven (7) days a week, with a maximum of five employees with a minimum of two on site during each shift. Delta Distribution will test and store finished cannabis products in secure and compliant areas. This type of cannabis business requires a Type 11 license through the State Department of Cannabis Control.

The existing tenant space will remain essentially the same with minor interior improvements that include lighting, and security upgrades. All rooms will have access through a common hallway.

Security Plan

The applicant submitted a security plan that addresses the following issues:

- Electronic security such as motion sensors, controlled access areas, and surveillance cameras.
- Compliance and procedures such as inventory management, cash handling, and employee training.

A formal security plan was submitted as part of the entitlement application. The security plan was reviewed by the Antioch Police Department and is consistent with the security expectations detailed in the Cannabis Guidelines. Special Conditions of Approval related to law enforcement include:

27. Security Plan Modifications. *Any changes to the site security plan shall be subject to the review and approval of the Chief of Police or their designee.*

29. Surveillance Cameras. *Security surveillance cameras shall be installed and maintained in good working order to provide coverage on a twenty-four (24) hour real-time basis of all internal and external areas of the site where cannabis is stored, transferred and dispensed, where any money is handled, and all parking areas. The cameras shall be oriented in a manner that provides clear and certain identification of all individuals within those areas. Cameras shall remain active at all times and be capable of operating under any lighting condition. Security video must use standard industry format to support criminal investigations and shall be maintained for a minimum of sixty (60) days.*

30. Alarm System. *A professionally monitored security alarm system shall be installed and maintained in good working condition. The alarm system shall include sensors to detect entry exit from all secure areas and all windows. The name and contact information of the alarm system installation and monitoring company shall be kept as part of the onsite books and records.*

CEQA

This proposed project is Categorically Exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) under Article 19, Section 15332 Infill Development. Class 32 consists of projects characterized as in-fill development meeting the following conditions:

- (a) The project is consistent with the applicable general plan designation and all applicable general plan policies as well as with applicable zoning designation and regulations.
- (b) The proposed development occurs within city limits on a project site of no more than five acres substantially surrounded by urban uses.
- (c) The project site has no value, as habitat for endangered, rare or threatened species.
- (d) Approval of the project would not result in any significant effects relating to traffic, noise, air quality, or water quality.
- (e) The site can be adequately served by all required utilities and public services.

The subject site is 1.95 acres, already developed and served by existing utilities and public services. Construction includes tenant improvements only.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution approving UP-22-15 Delta Dispensary with Exhibit A Conditions of Approval
- B. Planning Application
- C. Project Description
- D. Project Plans
- E. Site Photos
- F. Odor Mitigation Plan Project Description
- G. Neighborhood Responsibility Plan

**CITY COUNCIL
RESOLUTION # 2023-xx**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH APPROVING A
USE PERMIT FOR A NEW CANNABIS DISTRIBUTION FACILITY AT 2101 W. 10th
STREET, ANTIOCH, CA (APN: 074-051-005)
(UP-22-15)**

WHEREAS, the City of Antioch (“City”) received an application for a new cannabis nursery at 2101 W. 10th Street (UP-22-15) date received September 26, 2022;

WHEREAS, the application was deemed complete on September 28, 2022;

WHEREAS, the subject site is located in the CB 1 Cannabis Overlay District which allows for cannabis nurseries subject to approval issuance of a Use Permit pursuant to Section 9-5.3845 of the Antioch Municipal Code;

WHEREAS, a Type 11 Cannabis Nursery license is required through the Department of Cannabis Control;

WHEREAS, the project is Categorically Exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15332 “Infill Development Projects” of the CEQA Guidelines;

WHEREAS, a public hearing notice was published in the East County Times and posted in three public places pursuant to California Government Code Section 65090 on November 4, 2022 for the Planning Commission public hearing held on November 16, 2022;

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing and considered all public comments received, the presentation by City staff, the staff report, and all other pertinent documents regarding the proposed request;

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission adopted Resolution 2022-30 recommending the City Council approve UP-22-15 for a new cannabis distribution business at 2101 W. 10th Street;

WHEREAS, a public hearing notice was published in the East County Times and posted in three public places pursuant to California Government Code Section 65090 on February 3, 2023 for the public hearing held on February 14, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing and considered all public comments received, the presentation by City staff, the staff report, and all other pertinent documents regarding the proposed request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND DETERMINED that the City Council hereby makes the following findings for approval of the requested Use Permit pursuant to Section 9-5.2703 “Required Findings” (B) (1) (a-e) of the Antioch Municipal Code:

- a. That the granting of such use permit will not be detrimental to the public health or welfare or injurious to the property or improvements in such zone or vicinity.

Finding: The proposed cannabis distribution facility includes operational Conditions of Approval to minimize on-site impacts. The business shall also maintain on-site odor control so that cannabis related odors are not readily detected outside the structure. Based upon the conditions imposed, the cannabis distribution facility use will not create adverse impacts to the surrounding businesses and residents.

- b. That the use applied at the location indicated is properly one for which a use permit is authorized.

Finding: The property is zoned CB Cannabis Overlay District. This district allows cannabis distribution facility uses subject to review and approval of a use permit.

- c. That the site for the proposed use is adequate in size and shape to accommodate such use, and all yards, fences, parking, loading, landscaping, and other features required.

Finding: The project has been designed to be located in an existing commercial building in the CB Cannabis Overlay District where existing cannabis businesses currently operate without issue. On-site parking is provided and the site has a secure area for cannabis deliveries.

- d. That that the site abuts streets and highways adequate in width and pavement type to carry the kind of traffic generated by the proposed use.

Finding: The subject site is located on W 10th Street, which is an arterial roadway. The roadway is adequate to support the trip generation and vehicle flow associated with the operation of a cannabis nursery. The project site is served by two two-way directional driveways at the northeast and northwest corners of the property. There is right turn/left turn access from the site and two-way directional on-site circulation.

- e. That the granting of such use permit will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan because the proposed uses and design are consistent with the General Plan.

Finding: The use will not adversely affect the comprehensive General Plan because the project is consistent with the Regional Commercial General Plan Land Use designation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council hereby makes the following additional finding pursuant to Section 9-5.3845 (D) (1) “Cannabis Businesses” of the Antioch Municipal Code:

- (1) That the location and site characteristics of the proposed cannabis business are consistent with all applicable state laws and city standards or guidelines, that all provisions have been made to ensure that the operation of the cannabis business will not create excessive demands for police service or other public services, and that the cannabis business will benefit the city.

Finding: The conditions of approval on the project are consistent with the cannabis guidelines. The security plan has been reviewed by the Antioch Police Department and security conditions have been included per their direction. The revenue generated through the required operating agreement will provide a financial benefit to the City of Antioch.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council **APPROVES** UP-22-15, a Use Permit for a new cannabis distribution business at 2101 W. 10th Street (APN: 074-051-005) subject to the Conditions of Approval attached hereto in Exhibit A.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof held on the 14th day of February 2023, by the following vote:

- AYES:**
- NOES:**
- ABSENT:**
- ABSTAIN:**

ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH

**EXHIBIT A
CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL
(SEPARATE PAGE)**

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

General Conditions		Regulation Source	Timing/ Implementation	Enforcement/ Monitoring	Verification (date and signature)
1.	Project Approval. This Use Permit approval is for 2101 W. 10 th St., as substantially shown and described on the project plans, except as required to be modified by conditions herein. Plans date received September 26, 2022, as presented to the Planning Commission on November 16, 2022 and the City Council on February 14, 2023. For any condition herein that requires preparation of a Final Plan where the project applicant has submitted a conceptual plan, the project applicant shall submit final plan(s) in substantial conformance with the conceptual plan, but incorporate the modifications required by the conditions herein for approval by the City.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Planning Department	
2.	Project Approval Expiration. This Use Permit approval expires on February 14, 2025, unless a new expiration date is granted. An extension may be granted by the Zoning Administrator for a period up to one (1) year, provided that, at least ten (10) days before expiration of one (1) year from the date when the approval becomes effective, an application for renewal of the approval is filed with the Community Development Department.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Planning Department	
3.	City Fees. The applicant shall pay any and all City and other related fees applicable to the property, as may be modified by conditions herein. Fees shall be based on the current fee structure in effect at the time the relevant permits are secured and shall be paid before issuance of said permit or before any City Council final action approval. Notice shall be taken specifically of Plan Check, Engineering, Fire and Inspection Fees. The project applicant shall also reimburse the City for direct costs of planning; building and engineering plan check and inspection, as mutually agreed between the City and applicant.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

	<i>Discretionary or ministerial permits/approvals will not be considered if the developer is not current on fees, balances, and reimbursement that are outstanding and owed to the City.</i>				
4.	Pass-Through Fees. The developer shall pay all pass-through fees. Fees include but are not limited to: a. East Contra Costa Regional Fee and Financing Authority (ECCRFFA) Fee in effect at the time of building permit issuance. b. Contra Costa County Fire Protection District Fire Development Fee in place at the time of building permit issuance. c. Contra Costa County Map Maintenance Fee in affect at the time of recordation of the final map(s). d. Contra Costa County Flood Control District Drainage Area fee. e. School Impact Fees. f. Delta Diablo Sanitation Sewer Fees. g. Contra Costa Water District (CCWD) Fees.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
5.	Appeals. Pursuant to Section 9-5.2509 of the Antioch Municipal Code, any decision made by the Planning Commission which would otherwise constitute final approval or denial may be appealed to the City Council. Such appeal shall be in writing and shall be filed with the City Clerk within five (5) working days after the decision. All appeals to the City Council from the Planning Commission shall be accompanied by a filing fee established by a resolution of the City Clerk.	City of Antioch	Within 5 Days of Planning Commission Action	Planning Department	
6.	Requirement for Building Permit. Approval granted by the Planning Commission does not constitute a building permit or authorization to begin any construction or demolish an existing structure. An appropriate permit issued by the Community Development Department must be obtained before constructing, enlarging, moving, converting, or demolishing any building or structure within the City.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Building Department	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

7.	Modifications to Approved Plans. The project shall be constructed as approved and with any additional changes required pursuant to the Zoning Administrator or Planning Commission Conditions of Approval. Planning staff may approve minor modifications in the project design, but not the permitted land uses. A change requiring discretionary approval and any other changes deemed appropriate by the Planning staff shall require further Planning Commission approval through the discretionary review process.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Planning Department	
8.	Hold Harmless Agreement/Indemnification. The applicant (including any agent thereof) shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless, the City of Antioch and its agents, officers and employees, from any claim, action, or proceeding against the City or its agents, officers or employees to attack, set aside, void, or annul the City's approval concerning this application. The City will promptly notify the applicant of any such claim action or proceeding and cooperate fully in the defense.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Planning Department	

Fire Standards		Regulation Source	Timing/ Implementation	Enforcement/ Monitoring	Verification (date and signature)
9.	All requirements of the Contra Costa County Fire Protection District shall be met.	Contra Costa County Fire Protection District (CCCYPD)	Timing Required	Contra Costa County Fire Protection District (CCCYPD)	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

At the Time of Building Permit Issuance		Regulation Source	Timing/ Implementation	Enforcement/ Monitoring	Verification (date and signature)
10.	Encroachment Permit. The applicant shall obtain an encroachment permit from the Engineering Division before commencing any construction activities within any public right- of-way or easement.	City of Antioch	At the Time of Building Permit Issuance	Public Works Department	

At the Time of Construction		Regulation Source	Timing/ Implementation	Enforcement/ Monitoring	Verification (date and signature)
11.	Collection of Construction Debris. Gather all construction debris on a regular basis and place them in a Waste Management dumpster or other container that is emptied or removed on a weekly basis consistent with the Construction and Demolition Debris Ordinance. When appropriate, use tarps on the ground to collect fallen debris or splatters that could contribute to stormwater pollution.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Building Department	
12.	Construction Hours. Construction activity shall be as outlined in in the Antioch Municipal Code. Construction activity is limited to 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM Monday-Friday or as approved in writing by the City Manager. Requests for alternative construction hours shall be submitted in writing to the City Engineer. days/times restricted to the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Building Department / Public Works	
13.	Demolition, Debris, Recycling. The project shall be in compliance with and supply all the necessary documentation for Antioch Municipal Code § 6-3.2: Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Building Department / Public Works	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

Prior to Issuance of Occupancy Permit		Regulation Source	Timing/ Implementation	Enforcement/ Monitoring	Verification (date and signature)
14.	Planning Inspection. Planning staff shall conduct a site visit to review exterior building elevations for architectural consistency with the approved plans and landscape installation (if required). All exterior finishing details including window trim, paint, gutters, downspouts, decking, guardrails, and driveway installation shall be in place prior to scheduling the final inspection.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	Planning Department	
15.	Debris Removal. All mud, dirt or construction debris carried off the construction site and shall be removed prior to scheduling the final Planning inspection. No materials shall be discharged onto a sidewalk, street, gutter, storm drain or creek.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	Building Department	
16.	Fire Prevention. A final Fire inspection shall occur to inspect all fire prevention systems constructed as part of the project. Inspections shall occur prior to final occupancy permit issuance.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	Fire Dept (CCCFPD)	

Project Specific Conditions		Regulation Source	Timing/ Implementation	Enforcement/ Monitoring	Verification (date and signature)
17.	Type 11 Distributor Permit. This use permit approval applies to the operation of a Type-11 distribution cannabis permit as shown on the project plans and application materials submitted to the Community Development Department date stamped received September 26, 2022. Any forthcoming plans submitted for any purpose shall be entirely	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

	consistent with these received plans and application materials and conditions of approval herein.				
19.	Hours of Operation. The hours of operation shall be from 8:00 AM – 8:00 PM. Any changes to the hours of operation shall be subject to the review and approval of the Zoning Administrator.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
20.	State Licensing. All necessary licenses from the State of California shall be obtained prior to opening.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	Community Development Department	
21.	Waste Disposal. Cannabis related waste shall be stored and secured in a manner that prevents diversion, theft, loss, hazards and nuisance.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
22.	Delivery to the Site. All delivery of cannabis to the site shall take place in a caged/gated delivery area with a dedicated armed security guard to be present during all deliveries. Any changes to this requirement shall be subject to the review and approval of Chief of Police or their designee.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
23.	Operating Inspections. During regular business hours all cannabis business premises shall be accessible, upon request, to an authorized City of Antioch employee or representative for random and/or unannounced inspections. An inspection fee maybe charged to the business for cost recovery of staff time.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
24.	Annual Audit. An annual audit of the site's security plan shall be submitted to the Antioch Police Department. The audit shall be conducted by City staff or a third-party company subject to the approval of the Antioch Police Department.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

25.	Building Security. All points of ingress and egress to the business shall be secured with Building Code compliant commercial-grade, non-residential door locks and/or window locks. Entry and exit doors to restricted cannabis areas shall be made of reinforced metal with metal frames and have a security lock system.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
26.	Security Contact. A local contact responsible for addressing security and safety issues shall be provided to, and kept current with, the Antioch Police Department.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Police Department	
27.	Security Plan Modifications. Any changes to the site security plan shall be subject to the review and approval of the Chief of Police or their designee.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Police Department	
28.	Police Inspection. Prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the site, the Antioch Police Department shall conduct a site inspection to assess the security of the site. Any changes the Antioch Police Department deems necessary upon site inspection shall be incorporated into a revised site security plan that is then submitted for their review and approval. No certificate of occupancy will be issued without final approval of a site security plan by the Antioch Police Department.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	Police Department	
29.	Surveillance Cameras. Security surveillance cameras shall be installed and maintained in good working order to provide coverage on a twenty-four (24) hour real-time basis of all internal and external areas of the site where cannabis is stored, transferred and dispensed, where any money is handled, and all parking areas. The cameras shall be oriented in a manner that provides clear and certain identification of all individuals within those areas. Cameras shall remain active at all times	City of Antioch	On-Going	Police Department	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

	and be capable of operating under any lighting condition. Security video must use standard industry format to support criminal investigations and shall be maintained for a minimum of sixty (60) days.				
30.	Alarm System. A professionally monitored security alarm system shall be installed and maintained in good working condition. The alarm system shall include sensors to detect entry exit from all secure areas and all windows. The name and contact information of the alarm system installation and monitoring company shall be kept as part of the onsite books and records.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Police Department	
31.	Surveillance Signage. Visible signage shall be placed at the entrance of the facility notifying the public of surveillance on site.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	Community Development Department	
32.	Exterior Modifications. Any proposed exterior changes to the site shall be shown on the building permit plan submittal. Exterior changes may be subject to administrative design review approval.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
33.	Odor Control Measures. The business shall incorporate and maintain adequate on-site odor control measures in such a manner that the odors of cannabis and cannabis-related products shall not be readily detected from outside of the structure in which the business operates or from other non-Cannabis businesses adjacent to the site.	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	
34.	Revocation. The City Council may require modification, discontinuance or revocation of this use permit if it finds that the use is operated or maintained in a manner that it: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Adversely affects the health, peace or safety of persons living or working in the surrounding area; or	City of Antioch	On-Going	Community Development Department	

EXHIBIT A: CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contributes to a public nuisance; or• Has resulted in excessive nuisance activities including disturbances of the peace, illegal drug activity, diversion of Cannabis or Cannabis Products, public intoxication, smoking in public, harassment of passersby, littering, or obstruction of any street, sidewalk or public way; or• Has resulted in or has been the target of criminal activity requiring undue attention and dedication of the Antioch Police Department resources; or• Violates any provision of Antioch Municipal Code or condition imposed by a City issued permit, or violates any provision of any other local, state, regulation, or order including those of state law or violates any condition imposed by permits or licenses issued in compliance with those laws.• Results in more than three distinct unresolved odor complaints in a twelve (12) month period.				
35.	Operating Agreement. The applicant shall enter into a revised or new operating agreement with the City of Antioch reflecting the new distribution use prior to a certificate of occupancy being issued for the site. No business license shall be issued without an approved operating agreement.	City of Antioch	Prior to Occupancy Permit	City Attorney	

Signatures

Development Application

CITY OF ANTIOCH CANNABIS BUSINESS USE PERMIT APPLICATION



ATTACHMENT A – APPLICATION FORM

PROPERTY LOCATION		
Address: 2101 W 10th St, Suite D Antioch, CA 94509		Assessor's Parcel No.: 074-051-005-2
Zoning Designation: Cannabis Overlay		General Plan Land Use Designation: PBC: Planned Business Center
PROJECT DESCRIPTION - Provide a basic description of the project below.		
See attached application package		
APPLICANT		
Name: Richard Hoke		
Address: 1636 Lillian Street		
City: Brentwood	State: CA	Zip: 94513
Telephone: 925-303-2072		
Email: rick@deltadisensary.net		
PROPERTY OWNER		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Same as applicant
Name: Gateway Construction Development LLC		
Address: 2101 West Tenth Street, Suite J		
City: Antioch	State: Ca	Zip: 94509
Telephone: 925-382-9528		
Email: rick@therichardscompany.net		
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY		
DATE RECEIVED:		FILE NO:
PLANNER:		
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
CANNABIS BUSINESS USE PERMIT APPLICATION**



REQUIRED SIGNATURES

As part of this application, applicant and real party in interest, if different, agrees to defend, indemnify, hold harmless, and release the City of Antioch, its agents, officers, attorneys, and employees from any claim, action, or proceeding brought against any of the above, the purpose of which is to attack, set aside, void, or annul the approval of this application and/or the environmental document which accompanies it. This indemnification obligation shall include, but not be limited to, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, or expert witness fees that may be asserted by any person or entity, including the applicant, arising out of or in connection with the approval of this application, whether or not there is concurrent passive or active negligence on the part of the City of Antioch, its agents, officers, attorneys, or employees.

I hereby certify that the statements furnished above and in the attached exhibits present the data and information required for this application to the best of my ability and that the facts, statements and information presented are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

I understand that charges for materials and staff time spent processing this application will be billed monthly and is based on an hourly rate as identified in the current fiscal year fee schedule. Application processing includes but is not limited to plan checking and processing, meetings, phone calls, research, e-mail, and staff report preparation. Further, I understand that my initial deposit is not a fee and actual charges may be in excess of the deposit. The deposit will be returned to me at the conclusion of the process after all invoices have been paid. If invoices are not paid on a monthly basis, processing will be terminated until all past due amounts have been paid. Failure to pay invoices on a monthly basis may also result in an application being deemed incomplete; postponement of hearings or meetings; and/or inability to obtain a building permit. Failure to pay invoices on a monthly invoice may also result in the placement of a lien on the subject property. I assume full responsibility for all costs incurred by the City in processing this application. Further, I understand that approval of my project is NOT guaranteed and may be denied. In the case of a denial, I understand that I am still responsible for all costs incurred by the City in processing this application. I hereby authorize employees, officials and agents of the City of Antioch to enter upon the subject property, as necessary, to inspect the premises and process this application.

Executed at: (City/State) Antioch, Ca		Dated:	
Rick Hoke	08/17/2022	Gateway Construction Development LLC	
Applicant's Name	Date	Property Owner's Name*	Date
X Rick Hoke		X Rick Hoke	
Applicant's Signature		Property Owner's Signature	

* Real Party in Interest may be different than a listed property owner. If property is held by a trust, the real party in interest would be one or more individuals who benefit from the trust. In such a case, the actual beneficiary or real party in interest must sign instead of property trustee.

Statement of Understanding

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN WITH YOUR APPLICATION

STATEMENT OF UNDERSTANDING

In signing this Statement of Understanding in conjunction with the attached application to the City of Antioch, Department of Community Development for Project:

I understand that charges for materials and staff time spent processing this application will be billed monthly and is based on an hourly rate as identified in the current fiscal year fee schedule. Application processing includes but is not limited to plan checking and processing, meetings, phone calls, research, e-mail, and staff report preparation. Further, I understand that my initial deposit is not a fee and actual charges may be in excess of the deposit. The deposit will be returned to me at the conclusion of the process after all invoices have been paid. If invoices are not paid on a monthly basis, processing will be terminated until all past due amounts have been paid. Failure to pay invoices on a monthly basis may also result in an application being deemed incomplete; postponement of hearings or meetings; and/or inability to obtain a building permit.

I assume full responsibility for all costs incurred by the City in processing this application.

Further, I understand that approval of my project is NOT guaranteed and may be denied. In the case of a denial, I understand that I am still responsible for all costs incurred by the City in processing this application.

I hereby authorize employees, officials and agents of the City of Antioch to enter upon the subject property, as necessary, to inspect the premises and process this application.

DATE: 08/17/2022

NAME: Rick Hoke

SIGNATURE: *Rick Hoke*

Property owner signature for authorization to enter property and process the application. This is required only if the applicant is not the property owner.

DATE: 08/17/2022

NAME: Rick Hoke

SIGNATURE: *Rick Hoke*

C:\Documents and Settings\Paul\Desktop\NEW Planning\Statement of Understanding.doc

Project Description

Characteristics of Proposed Business

Delta Distribution is a cannabis distribution facility specializing in the wholesale and movement of finished product from manufacturer to retailer. In addition to wholesaling and transporting finished products from Delta Labs Inc. and Delta Family Pharms Inc. to Delta Dispensary, Delta Distribution will also wholesale products to other retailers.

Hours of Operation

Delta Distribution will be open from 8:00 a.m. until 8:00 p.m. seven days a week. The Location will be closed in observance of Thanksgiving, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, and other dates to be determined.

Number of Employees

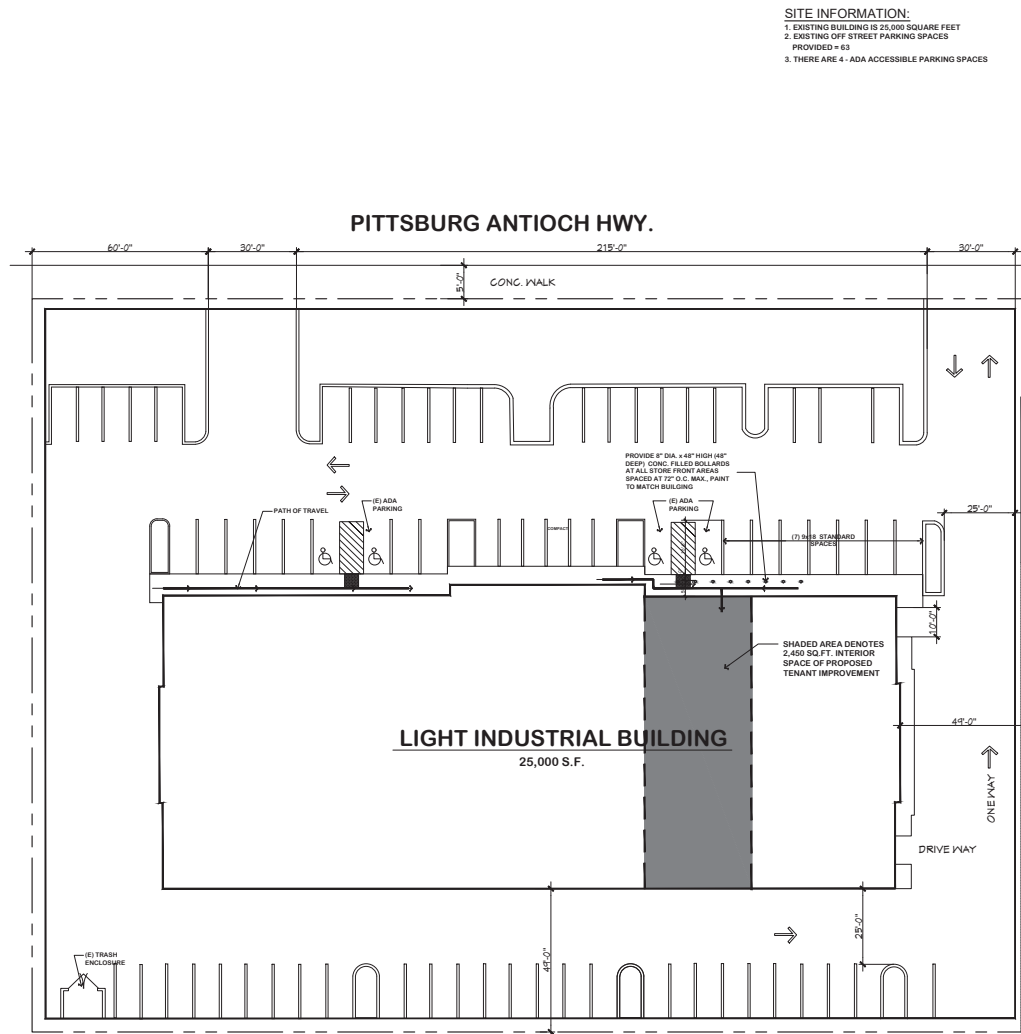
The Distribution will employ five individuals with a minimum of two on site during each shift.

Nature of Products

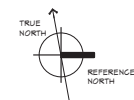
Delta Distribution will test and store finished cannabis products in secure and compliant areas.

Architecture

Delta Distribution will be housed in a current commercial building that already contains several cannabis businesses.



1 SITE PLAN / PATH OF TRAVEL
SCALE: 1" = 20.00'



SITE INFORMATION:
1. EXISTING BUILDING IS 25,000 SQUARE FEET
2. EXISTING OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES PROVIDED = 63
3. THERE ARE 4 - ADA ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES



THIS IS AN ORIGINAL UNPUBLISHED WORK, AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR OTHERWISE USED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF GIL DOMINGUEZ. Copyright © 2019

SYM	REVISIONS	DATE
△		
△		
△		
△		
△		

SUBMITTAL DATE

ISSUE DATE

Gil Dominguez

SITE PLAN / PATH OF TRAVEL

DELTA DISTRIBUTION

TENANT IMPROVEMENT UNIT D

2101 W. 10th. STREET
ANTIOCH, CA 94509
APN: 074-051-005

DRAWN BY: GD
DATE: 08/01/2022
SCALE: NOTED
JOB NUM: 2922

SHEET

C1.0

OF

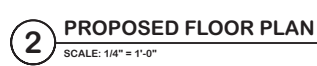
EXISTING FLOOR PLAN AND PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

UNIT D

DRAWN BY : GD **DATE:** 9/23/2023

SHEET

OF

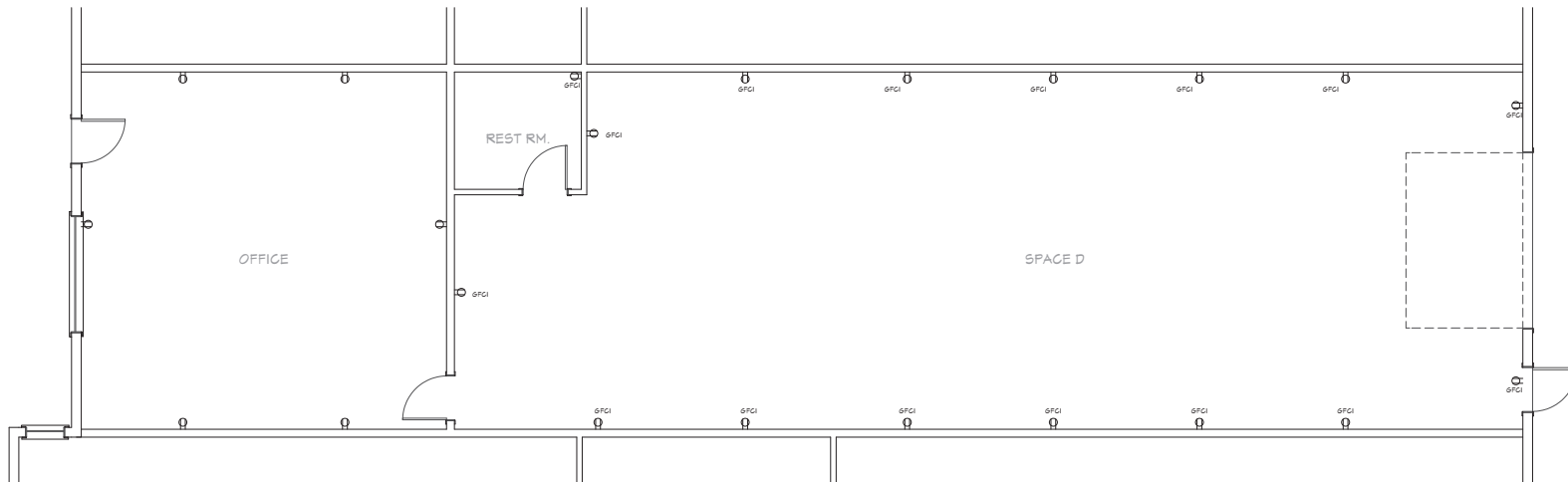


1 EXISTING FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

D4

PLAN LEGEND:

- 120 VOLT - 20 AMP DUPLEX OUTLET
- 120 VOLT - 15 AMP DUPLEX OUTLET
- GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER

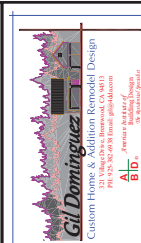


2 PROPOSED POWER PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PLAN LEGEND:

- HANGING GROW LIGHTS
- RECESSED L.E.D. LIGHTS
- WALL MOUNTED L.E.D. FLOOD LIGHT ON AUTOMATIC CLOCK ON / OFF TIMER
- SINGLE POLE SWITCH
- THREE WAY SWITCH
- SINGLE POLE SWITCH WITH VACANCY SENSOR
- CEILING MOUNTED SECURITY CAMERA
- EXTERIOR MOUNTED SECURITY CAMERA

1 PROPOSED LIGHTING / SECURITY CAMERA AND REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



THIS IS AN ORIGINAL UNPUBLISHED WORK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR OTHERWISE USED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF GIL DOMINGUEZ. Gil Dominguez 2022 Copyright

SYM	REVISIONS	DATE
Δ		
Δ		
Δ		
Δ		
Δ		

SUBMITTAL DATE

ISSUE DATE

PROPOSED LIGHTING / POWER PLAN /
SECURITY CAMERA AND REFLECTED
CEILING PLAN

DELTA
DISTRIBUTION




TENANT IMPROVEMENT
UNIT D

2101 W. 10th STREET
ANTIOCH, CA 94509
APN: 074-051-005

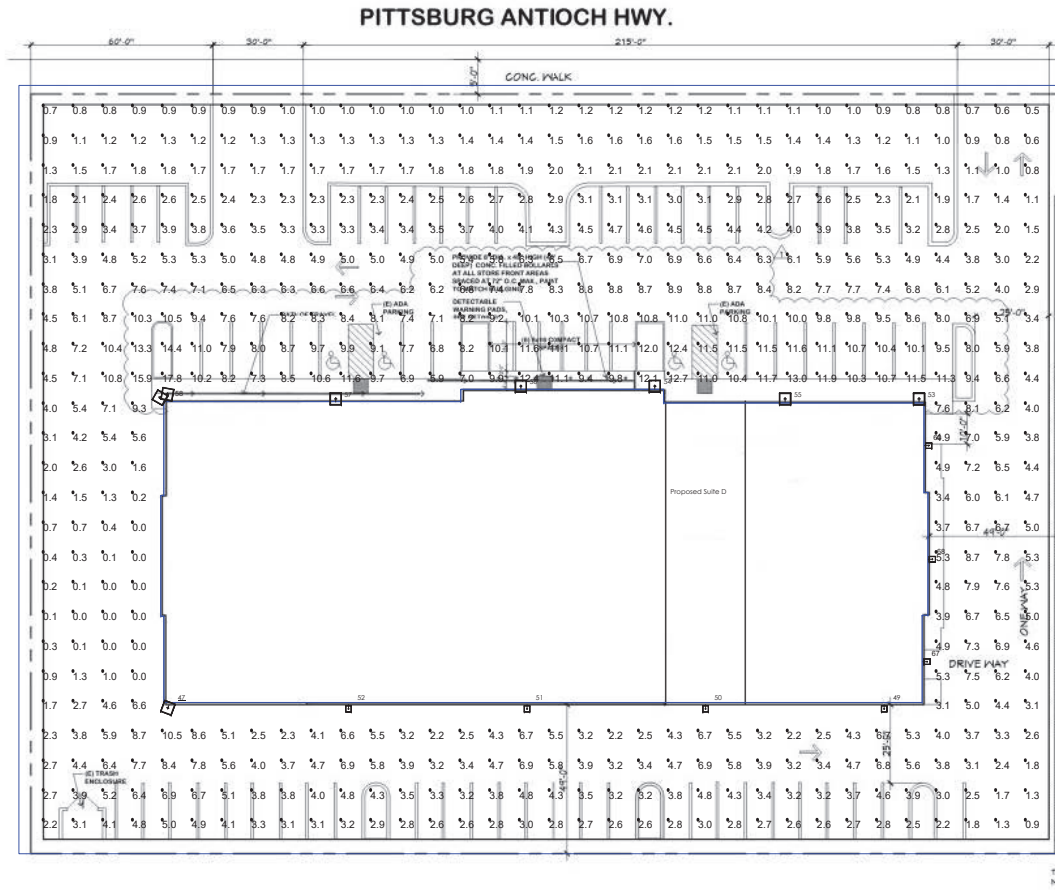
DRAWN BY: DATE:
GD 9/22/2022
SCALE: JOB NUM:
1/4" = 1'-0" 2922

SHEET

A1.1
OF

Luminaire Schedule					
Symbol	Qty	Model Number	Arrangement	Lumens	LLF
	6	ALED4T260SF-D10	SINGLE	31249	1.000
	7	ALED4T110SF-D10	SINGLE	13680	1.000
	1	ALED4T260SF-T70	TWIN 70 DEGREE	31249	1.000
(2) 260 Watt LED Wall Mount w/ 5000K Color Temp (Mounted at 25'-0")					

Calculation Summary							
Label	CalcType	Units	Avg	Max	Min	Avg/Min	Max/Min
Parking	Illuminance	Fc	7.09	17.8	2.1	3.38	8.48
Rear Parking	Illuminance	Fc	4.21	10.5	2.2	1.91	4.77



Ownership and copyright for all documents created by LED Spot hereunder shall remain the exclusive property of LED Spot. They are not to be used by the Owner or Client on other projects or as extensions of this project except by agreement in writing and with appropriate compensation to LED Spot. The lighting designer shall not be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures on construction or installation, or for the acts and omissions of the Client. This design is based on .IES files that were lab tested or computer generated. This lighting design is based on information supplied by others. Changes in electrical supply, area geometry and/or objects within the lighted area may produce illumination values different from the predicted results shown on this layout.

FOR PURCHASING INFORMATION OF APPROVED EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN CONTACT:

LED Spot
8850 Jameel Road, Ste. 170A
Houston, Texas 77040
Email: info@ledspot.com
Voice Number: 713-863-1184
Fax Number: 713-979-1429



PROJECT: Delta Business Park
LOCATION: Antioch, CA
CONTACT: Stephen C.
DATE: 6/4/2021

PageNumber:
1

Photos

Exterior Front



Exterior Back



Interior



Neighborhood Responsibility Plan

Delta Distribution, Inc., is committed to strong public engagement and outreach to the community. Our strategy is to combine our efforts with neighboring Delta Dispensary in order to accomplish the following three goals:

1. To establish a process by which the community can express itself regarding the project
2. To inform the community about medical cannabis issues
3. To ensure that our approach genuinely reflects the community's needs

To reach our goals, we anticipate doing one or more of the following, depending on input at various stages of the project:

- Identifying and visiting civic, senior, veteran organizations, health care support groups, and community meetings in the City of Antioch to introduce our mission and our vision for supporting the local industry.
- Holding or participating in a community meeting to introduce Delta Distribution and present the project to any parties with similar goals. Again, our purpose would be to listen and find ways to be responsive. Completing our outreach efforts with a follow up letter to community stakeholders, letting them know we hear their concerns and what procedures we will follow in responding to such concerns.

We are committed to engaging our patient and residential communities on an ongoing basis. We will partner with local community organizations to solicit volunteers for these positions.

Outreach Strategies

Delta Distribution will create public awareness in several ways:

Public Education. We can create public awareness of our business and educate interested parties through our community outreach and education programs. Although this facility will not be open to the general public, we still wish to understand consumer expectations. We plan on participating in workshops and seminars to our community partners on topics related to medical and adult use cannabis and the conditions for which it is typically recommended as well as on legal issues surrounding regulated cannabis.

Developing Provider Alliances. An important element of Delta Distribution's approach is the help we will offer our fellow neighbors in understanding the purpose of our business. To be able to do this, we must first build alliances with local residents, local businesses, and organizations. A key part of this outreach initiative will be educating community partners on the benefits and legalities of regulated commercial cannabis, and on the process involved in the cultivation, manufacturing, distribution, and sale of commercially regulated cannabis. Participating in educational forums will therefore be a critical element in our business approach.

Building strong alliances with the community ensures clear and coherent communication about our business. At the same time, it will give us multiple primary contacts to immediately address community concerns.

Community and Economic Development. The City of Antioch has shown great interest in revitalization and community development plans that correct systemic inequities and benefit blighted areas and disadvantaged populations. Delta Distribution is committed to working with the city on addressing those needs.

Commitment to Local Hiring and Spending. We are committed to making our project a source of economic stimulus for Antioch. From initial build-out of the facility to the implementation of our community development initiatives, we intend to contract, buy, and hire locally, taking advantage of local recruitment sources to offer employment to displaced local workers who are willing to be retrained.

We believe our day-to-day operations will add up to five full time employment opportunities to the local Antioch economy. As part of our community development mission, we are committed to maximizing the benefits our facility will have on the City of Antioch. In making ongoing capital investments in new technologies and green energy sources we will create a stream of new stimulus effects. To the extent possible, we will invest in the development of these technologies locally so that we can also purchase them locally. In implementing our community benefits programs, we also attempt to ensure that Antioch reaps the benefits of direct expenditures and their multiplied effect. Whenever possible, we will use our local human resources and local vendors to implement our charitable programs.

Community Benefits Plan

Delta Distribution believes that it can and should have a critical role in the tax revenue generation formula for the benefit of the City of Antioch. As a company we also believe we have an important obligation to be a good neighbor and provide benefits to our community as part of our mission. Therefore, we view our Community Benefits Plan as a blueprint for how we plan to accomplish our Mission. In developing our Community Benefits Plan the following core principles will guide us:

- Delta Distribution's Board of Directors commits to make a Community Benefits Mission Statement, putting forth our formal commitment to provide resources to and support the implementation of a regular Community Benefits Plan.
- Delta Distribution will support its Community Benefits Plan at the highest level of our organization. Our Board and senior management will be responsible for overseeing the development and implementation of the Community Benefits Plan, including designating the programs or activities to be included in the plan, allocating the resources, and ensuring its regular evaluation.
- We will ensure regular involvement of the community, including that of the representatives of the targeted underserved populations, in the planning and implementation of the Community Benefits Plan.
- We will include in our Community Benefits Plan the micro communities we wish to support, specific programs or activities that attend to the needs identified in a community health needs assessment, and measurable short and long term goals for each program activity.

Good Neighbor Policy

Delta Distribution seeks to be an asset and a beneficial resource for the surrounding community. As a good neighbor we will seek neighborhood and other necessary input through every phase of our operation beginning with the build out and construction phase. We will meet with representatives from the Building Department, Fire Marshal's Office, Parking and Traffic Enforcement, Public Works Agency, and the Police Department to evaluate and abate any potential public safety/nuisance violations.

We also believe that being a good neighbor requires that we work to improve the neighborhood. Some of the public improvements we plan to address area:

- Access improvements
- Drainage improvements
- Sewer improvements
- Sidewalk improvements
- Traffic engineering improvements
- Lighting improvements
- Daily trash cleanup within 100 feet and weekly cleanups within 250 feet
- Graffiti Management within 300 feet

Finally, we will take efforts to mitigate noise, odor, and pollution and will address nuisances, including limiting foot and car traffic. Delta Distribution will participate in agency and public safety bulletins to ensure proper communication channels are established between the business and surrounding stakeholders of the neighborhood. Through those bulletins if there arises a need to speak with a representative of Delta Distribution for any reason there will always be someone with decision making power available.

Delta Distribution guarantees an open-door policy for complaints and is committed to maintaining meaningful and respectable relationships to surrounding businesses and households. Delta Distribution welcomes any individual or group who wishes to be educated on the cannabis industry or the company's business model to attend a community open house meeting. This meeting will be held prior to opening. Fliers and informational packets will be distributed to the surrounding area in advance of the meeting.

We plan to meet with the neighborhood association as well as our neighbors adjacent to us on all sides to gain complete support of this project.

Odor Mitigation Plan

Delta Distribution, Inc. has a three-part plan to ensure that cannabis odors do not disturb neighbors or the community. First Delta Distribution, Inc. staff will keep the facility “sealed” to the best of its ability. This means weather stripping of doors and windows as well as minimizing the amount of time they are open. The largest opening in the facility is the roll up door and staff will intentionally minimize the amount of time the door is open for both odor mitigation and security purposes.

Second, Delta Distribution, Inc. will employ an air filtration system designed to absorb organic components from the air, which cause odors. The system will be mounted in the Packaging and Labeling Room. Although the system will operate 24 hours per day staff will be trained to check on it daily to ensure it is running correctly. Information on the following 2 pieces of hardware which will be paired is attached:

Hydrofarm Active Air 6” Inline Duct Fan 400 CFM (SKU: ACDF6)

Hydrofarm Active Air Carbon Filter 6” x 16” 400 CFM (SKU: ACCF166)

Both the duct-fan and the carbon filter are capable of scrubbing 400 cubic feet per minute within the facility. Both parts are anticipated to have an operational life of approximately two years and will be scheduled for maintenance or replacement at this time.

Third, all purchased products will be held in fully sealed airtight containers. This means that Cannabis inventory will at all times be contained except for actual process of packaging. If at any time a product’s seal is broken in any other area outside of the Packaging and Labeling room staff will be trained to immediately notify a manager and move the product back into the Packaging and Labeling room until it can be resealed. Through a combination of these measures Delta Distribution, Inc. is confident that no significant cannabis odors will be detectable by neighbors and that no nuisance of this variety will be caused by Delta Distribution, Inc.’s operations.

Operations and Maintenance

The air filtration system will operate at all times except when it is undergoing maintenance or a filter change. The company will keep a log of when and who changed the carbon filter on the system and staff will be instructed to replace it once every 60 days. Staff will conduct more complete maintenance on the machine once every 12 months. Maintenance will include the following steps:

1. Ensuring that the motor, impeller, and supporting guards are clean
2. Checking all of the fasteners for tightness and security
3. Rotating all of the machine’s parts
4. Checking for debris on the impeller and cleaning it

Staff Training

A small portion of every staff member’s training will be devoted to understanding the air filtration system. Staff members will be taught during their initial training to change filters, check the machine’s functionality, turn it on and off and to check the fasteners on the inline fan. A ribbon is attached to the outgoing duct; if the ribbon is not floating staff members will know it is not operational. Staff will be instructed to check at the beginning and end of every day to ensure the system is functional.

INSTRUCTION MANUAL



INLINE DUCT FANS



ACDF12



ACDF10



ACDF8



ACDF6



ACDF42

(FR)	MODE D'EMPLOI.....	5
(ES)	INSTRUCCIONES.....	8



INSTRUCTION MANUAL

Thank you for purchasing the Active Air Inline Duct Fan. Active Air Inline Duct Fans offer innovation and performance at a great price.

WHAT'S IN THE BOX

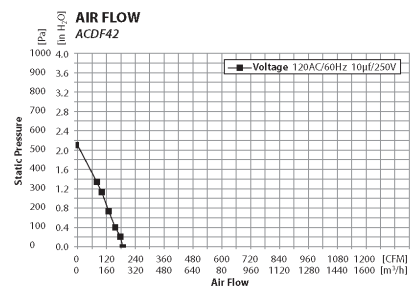
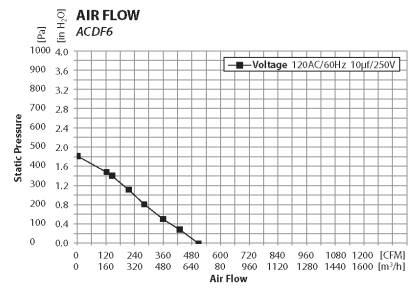
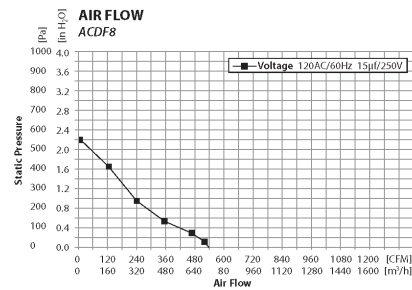
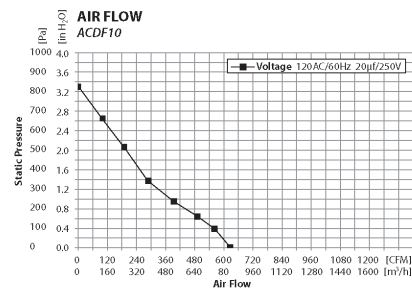
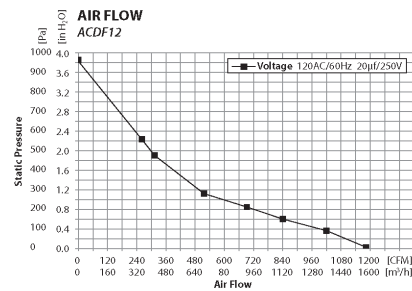
After unpacking the box, please confirm that all of the following parts are included.

- Active Air Inline Fan with 8' pre-wired 120V cord
- Mounting Brackets
- Screws

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	Dia.	CFM	Rated Amperage	Rated Wattage	RPM
ACDF12	12"	969	2.5A	300W	2573
ACDF10	10"	760	2.07A	236W	2480
ACDF8	8"	720	1.76A	210W	2530
ACDF6	6"	400	0.97A	115W	2911
ACDF42	4"	188	0.62A	74W	2850

AIR FLOW RATES



INSTRUCTION MANUAL

SAFETY

Before installing and using the Active Air Inline Duct Fan, please review this manual, including the following safety recommendations.



CAUTION: BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICING, ENSURE THE UNIT IS DISCONNECTED FROM THE MAIN SUPPLY. FOR GENERAL VENTILATION USE ONLY. DO NOT USE TO EXHAUST HAZARDOUS OR EXPLOSIVE VAPOURS.



WARNING: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, ELECTRICAL SHOCK, OR INJURY, OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES:

- Always disconnect this fan from the power supply before installation, cleaning, servicing, and maintenance.
- This fan must be grounded in accordance with local regulations.
- This fan is fitted with an automatic reset type thermal cut out which switches the fan off in the event of a fault condition. Only a qualified and competent person may carry out maintenance after the electrical supply has been isolated.
- Use this unit only in the manner intended by the manufacturer. If you have questions, contact the manufacturer or place of purchase.
- Active Air inline duct fans are designed for use in up to 95% relative humidity. They are not humidifiers or dehumidifiers. This fan is not suitable for corrosive or explosive atmospheres.
- Installation work and electrical wiring must be done by a qualified person(s) in accordance with all applicable codes and standards, including fire-rated construction.
- When cutting or drilling into walls or ceilings, take care not to damage electrical wiring and other hidden utilities.
- Ducted fans should always be vented outside the area occupying the garden for the most efficient operation.
- **NEVER** allow the unit to directly contact moisture or wet environments.
- Take caution when operating. **This unit has an unguarded impeller.** Therefore, **DO NOT** use it in locations readily accessible to people or animals.

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Upon purchase, visually inspect the fan equipment to check for any damage. Ensure that the impeller has free rotation without scraping or catching on any part of the internal housing.
2. If there are any questions concerning the fan equipment, contact Hydrofarm or the retailer prior to the installation.
3. Use the mounting brackets included with the fan system to securely fasten the unit in the desired mounting position (refer to FIGURES 1 and 2 for mounting options).
4. Check the details on the motor rating plate to ensure that the correct power supply (voltage, frequency and phase) is available. An incorrect power supply may lead to permanent damage to the fan motor.
5. Refer to the appropriate wiring diagram, and ensure that all ground connections are made.
6. You must incorporate means for electrical disconnection in the wiring installation, in accordance with the relevant wiring and electrical regulations.

FIGURE 1

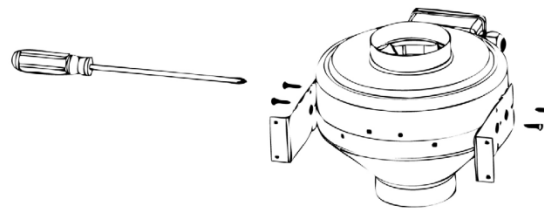
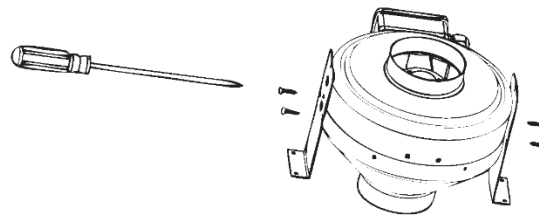


FIGURE 2



MAINTENANCE

All Active Air inline duct fans incorporate sealed for life bearings and therefore do not require any lubrication. We recommend inspection of the product at least once every 12 months. To inspect the unit, disconnect it from the power supply and any duct work, and then follow the steps below:

1. Ensure that the motor, impeller, and supporting guards are clean.
2. Check all fasteners for tightness and security.
3. Check all rotating parts.
4. If debris is evident on the impeller, clean it with a damp (not wet) cloth. **DO NOT** use detergents or abrasive materials for cleaning.

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Elizabeth Householder, MPP, City Clerk
Christina Garcia, CMC, Deputy City Clerk *Cg*

SUBJECT: Contra Costa County Library Commission Appointment for One
Vacancy Expiring June 30, 2025 (Antioch Representative)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that:

- 1) The Mayor nominate one (1) member to the Contra Costa County Library Commission for the vacancy expiring June 30, 2025.
- 2) The City Council appoint **[Dr. John M. Huh]** by resolution (Attachment A) as a member of the Contra Costa County Library Commission to represent the City of Antioch with a term expiring June 30, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact as all positions are voluntary.

DISCUSSION

The Contra Costa County Library Commission was established by the Contra Costa County Board of Supervisors in March 1991. The Commission was created to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Supervisors and the County Librarian. The Library Commission is comprised of 24 voting members and 4 non-voting (ex-officio) members:

- Eighteen members representing the cities/towns in Contra Costa County - these Commissioners are appointed by the city/town councils (Richmond does not participate). There are no term limits.
- Five members represent Contra Costa County - each member of the Board of Supervisors appoints one Commissioner.
- One member representing the Central Labor Council.
- Four Ex-Officio members representing the College District, East Bay Leadership Council, Office of Education and the Friends Council.

The Board is currently meeting virtually via the Zoom Webinar platform. The meetings begin at 7:00 p.m., every third Thursday of odd-numbered months.

The City of Antioch advertised to fill the vacancy. The Clerk's Office received one application for this vacancy from Dr. John M. Huh. The applicant was interviewed by Mayor Thorpe.

Under Antioch Municipal Code § 2-5.201, the Mayor shall nominate candidates for membership on all boards and commissions. Nominees shall be appointed to each board and commission upon receiving approval of at least a majority vote of the City Council. Mayor Thorpe plans to nominate Dr. John M. Huh for re-appointment to the Contra Costa County Library Commission for a term expiring June 30, 2025.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution
- B. Application
- C. Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Contra Costa County Library Commission

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPOINTING [INSERT NAME OF APPOINTEE AFTER APPOINTMENT] TO THE
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY COMMISSION WITH A TERM
ENDING JUNE 30, 2025**

WHEREAS, there is currently (1) one vacancy on the Contra Costa County Library Commission with a term ending on June 30, 2025;

WHEREAS, the City Clerk announced the vacancy on the Contra Costa County Library Commission and solicited applications for it;

WHEREAS, the City received one application for the position;

WHEREAS, Mayor Lamar A. Thorpe reviewed the application and interviewed the interested applicant;

WHEREAS, Antioch Municipal Code Section 2-5.201 states, "The Mayor shall nominate candidates for membership on all boards and commissions. Nominees shall be appointed to each board and commission upon receiving approval of at least a majority vote of the City Council."; and

WHEREAS, Mayor Lamar A. Thorpe has nominated [insert name of appointee after appointment] to the Contra Costa County Library Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Antioch hereby approves the Mayor's nomination of [insert name of appointee after appointment] and appoints him to serve on the Contra Costa County Library Commission with a term ending June 30, 2025.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 14th day of February 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**

JAN 10 2022

RECEIVED

1-10-2023

Hon. Mayor Lamar Thorpe
City of Antioch
H. Street, Antioch, California

Subject; ReAppointment of Contra Costa County Library Commissioner

Hon. Mayor, Lamar Thorpe

I, Dr. John M. Huh, County Library Commissioner of year 2019-2022,
humbly applying for Contra Costa County Library Commissioner
position from Antioch City.

I have accomplished following achievements as Contra Costa County
Commissioner last four years;

- (1). Grant Money of \$ 1,050,000 for repairing Roof of Antioch Main Library
Building at 18th street. This grant fund came from Measure X Fund.
(last year. I asked Hon Mayor to sign supporting Measure X Fund).
- (2). I donated 500 Face-Mask for the safety of children from Covid-19,
who come to Library without Face-Mask.
- (3) I supported Library Manager and Staffs to operate Library Programs,
Such as Basic Reading & Writing for children.
- (4). I am very humbly honored to serve to Antioch City and County.

I thank you, in advance, for your graceful consideration for my application.

Very Sincerely Yours,



John M. Huh

Antioch.Ca. 94531

Attachments;

- 1). Resume
- 2) Proclamations letters from Antioch City



John M. Huh

Resume

Name: John M. Huh

[REDACTED]
Address.: [REDACTED] Antioch, Ca.94531

E-Mail: [REDACTED]

Cell phone: [REDACTED]

Education: Doctor Degree in Geology, University of Michigan, 1973

Award: Distinguish Teaching Fellow Award from Univ. of Michigan,1973.

Ambassador for Peace Medal,Antioch City Ca. 2017.

Experience:

- 1). Contra Costa County Library Commissioner,2019-2022
- 2). Trustee of Veterans of Foreign War,Antioch, Ca. Post 6435
- 3). Research Fellow, Stanford University, Hoover Institution 2016-2022
- 4). Honorary Ambassador to Indonesia 1990-1992
- 5). Vice President of 50/50 Joint Venture Oil Exploration Co. in Indonesia 1980-87.
Made discovery of one Oil Field and one Gas Field.1980-1987
- 6). Director of Oil Exploration Lab. Houston oil & Mineral Corp. 1976-1980
- 7). Head of Oil Exploration Lab. Texaco Oil Co. 1973-1976
- 8). Teaching Fellow, Univ,of Michigan,Ann Arbor, Michigan 1970-1973.



Volunteers A Work of Heart!

Presented to

John Huh

*in recognition of the invaluable contributions
you have made to the people around you and to the world.*

This Certificate is awarded by

Antioch Library

Liz Fuller

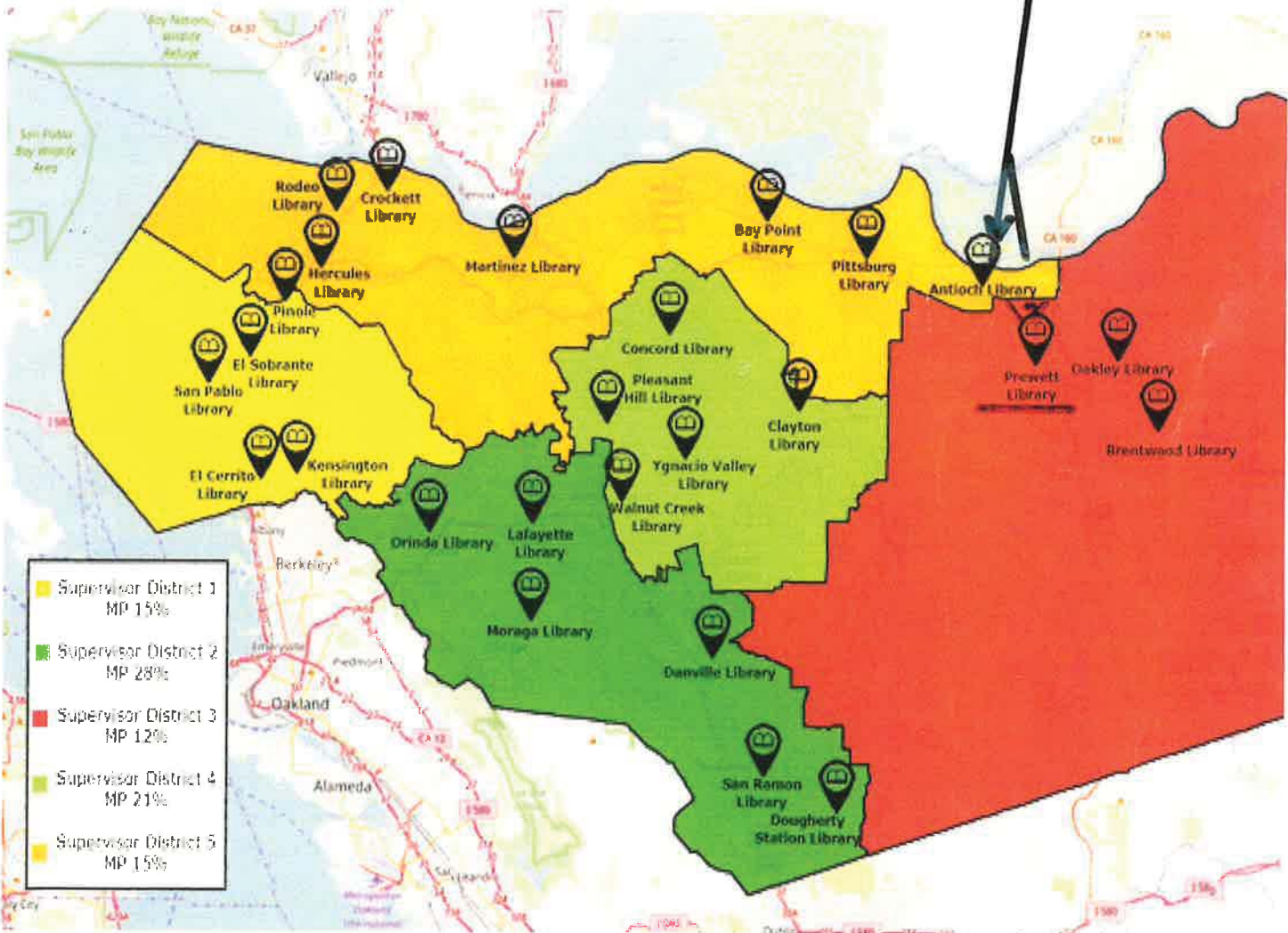
Signature

4/27/17

Date

Contra Costa County Library

Supervisory District	Branch Locations	NPS
District 1	El Sobrante, San Pablo, Kensington, El Cerrito, Pinole	54.3
District 2	Orinda, Lafayette, Moraga, Danville, San Ramon, Dougherty Station	65.6
District 3	Oakley, Prewett, Brentwood	63.2
District 4	Concord, Pleasant Hill, Clayton, Ygnacio Valley, Walnut Creek	68.2
District 5	Rodeo, Crockett, Hercules, Pinole, Martinez, Bay Point, Pittsburg, Antioch	59.4



**AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS OF THE
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY COMMISSION**

Adopted March 12, 2019

**AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS
OF THE CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
LIBRARY COMMISSION
March 2019**

I. NAME

The name of the commission is the Contra Costa County Library Commission ("the Commission").

II. AUTHORITY

The Commission is organized and exists as an advisory board to the Board of Supervisors of Contra Costa County (the "Board") and the County Librarian pursuant to an Order of the Board dated March 12, 1991. The composition of the Commission and certain of its powers were revised pursuant to an Order of the Board dated December 19, 2017, and an Order of the Board dated April 24, 2018.

III. PURPOSE

The Commission is created for the following purposes:

- A. To serve in an advisory capacity to the Board and the County Librarian.
- B. To provide community linkage to the County Library including, but not limited to, providing regular reports on the activities of the Commission to appointing authorities.
- C. To serve as a forum for the community to express its views regarding the goals and operations of the County Library.
- D. To assist the Board and the County Librarian in providing library services based on assessed public need.
- E. To develop and recommend proposals to the Board and the County Librarian for the betterment of the County Library, including, but not limited to, such efforts as insuring a stable and adequate funding level for the libraries in the County.

IV. DUTIES

The Commission shall perform the following advisory functions:

- A. Participate in the planning process, including the Library element of the County General Plan and the Library Strategic Plan.

- B. Assist in the review of County Library policies that the Commission and the County Librarian determine will improve the operations of the County Library and service to the public.
- C. Perform such other tasks and undertake such other assignments as may from time to time be referred to the Commission by the Board or the County Librarian.
- D. Provide reports to the Board and the County Librarian when the Commission deems such reports to be timely and appropriate.

The Library Commission is an advisory body and as such is specifically prohibited from (i) undertaking any inquiry or investigation into the personnel policies and practices of the County Library or the day-to-day administrative operations of the County Library, and, (ii) from taking any action that would imply the County's support or opposition to legislation, in the absence of, or that is inconsistent with, adopted Board positions. *Only the Board of Supervisors can send letters on a particular piece of legislation.*

V. COMPOSITION

When all positions are filled, the Commission will be comprised of no fewer than twenty-four voting members and no more than twenty-eight total members (voting and non-voting members are "Members"). The composition of the Commission will be as follows:

- A. Eighteen city (town) representatives, with each of the eighteen cities and towns in the County Library Service Area¹ having one appointment, and with each appointment being (i) other than a member of the city (town) council, and (ii) a voting Member (each such Member a "City Member").
- B. Five representatives of the County, with each member of the Board having one appointment and each appointment being (i) other than a member of the Board, and (ii) a voting Member (each such Member, a "County Member").
- C. Four ex officio (non-voting) Members, with (i) each of the following entities having one appointment, and (ii) each to be other than an elected member of the appointing authority's governing body.
 - Contra Costa County Office of Education
 - Contra Costa Friends Council
 - East Bay Leadership Council

¹ The eighteen cities/towns are: Antioch, Brentwood, Clayton, Concord, Danville, El Cerrito, Hercules, Lafayette, Martinez, Moraga, Oakley, Orinda, Pinole, Pittsburg, Pleasant Hill, San Pablo, San Ramon and Walnut Creek.

- Contra Costa Community College District

- D. One voting Member appointed by the Contra Costa Central Labor Council (the "Labor Council Member").

An appointing authority may appoint an alternate member to participate as a Member when the primary Member is absent. When the primary Member is absent, the alternate member will serve as the voting Member for the appointing authority. Alternate members may attend any meeting, but may only vote in the absence of the primary Member.

When a vacancy occurs, the entity represented by the vacant seat may appoint a replacement representative.

VI. DURATION AND TERM

A. General.

1. Term. Following any applicable Transition Term, as defined below, each Member will serve 4-year term and may be reappointed by their appointing authority. Each Member, including a Member appointed to fill a vacancy, will hold the seat for which they were appointed until the expiration of the term for that seat, or until that Member's earlier resignation or removal in accordance with these bylaws.

2. Definitions.

- a) "Class 1" means the group of Members that have a four-year term beginning July 1, 2018.
- b) "Class 2" means the group of Members that have a four-year term beginning July 1, 2019.
- c) "Class 3" means the group of Members that have a four-year term beginning July 1, 2020.
- d) "Class 4" means the group of Members that have a four-year term beginning July 1, 2021.
- e) "Current Term" means the term in effect at the time these bylaws are amended and restated by the Board in 2018.
- f) "Transition Term" means the period of time that begins on the day after the Member's Current Term expires, and ends on (i) June 30, 2018, if the Member is in Class 1, (ii) June 30, 2019, if the Member is in Class 2, (iii)

June 30, 2020, if the Member is in Class 3, and (iv) June 30, 2021, if the Member is in Class 4.

3. Class Assignments. Class assignments will be determined by the County Librarian.

- B. Rescission. Either the Board or the appointing authority may rescind an appointment to the Commission.

VII. ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

Regular attendance at meetings of the Commission is required. An unexcused absence from three regularly scheduled consecutive meetings will be considered grounds for the Commission to recommend to the Board that it rescind the absentee Member's appointment. Excused absences will be granted for the following reasons: illness of self, member of immediate family, or close friend; death of member of immediate family or close friend; requirements of the member's job or elected/appointed position; vacation. A Member must contact the Secretary prior to the meeting to be excused from a meeting.

Before making a recommendation of rescission to the Board, the Chair will notify any Member whose appointment is at risk.

VIII. OPEN MEETINGS AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Commission meetings must be open to the public in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, (Gov. Code 54950 *et seq.*) and the Contra Costa County Better Government Ordinance. Commission members must adhere to the principles and rules of the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Gov. Code 81000 *et seq.*).

IX. OFFICERS

- A. The Commission shall elect its own Chair and Vice Chair. The County Librarian will be the Secretary.
- B. The Chair shall (i) preside at all meetings of the Commission, (ii) set the agenda and review minutes for all meetings in consultation with the Secretary, (iii) have general supervision over all Commission business and (iv) have such other powers and duties as may be assigned by the Commission, provided such powers and duties are consistent with these bylaws.
- C. The Vice Chair shall, in the absence or inability of the Chair to act, exercise all the powers and perform all the duties of the Chair. The Vice Chair shall also have such other powers and duties as may be assigned by the Commission, provided such powers and duties are consistent with these bylaws.

- D. The Secretary will keep the minutes of the meetings of the Commission. In consultation with the Chair, the Secretary shall prepare all agendas. The Secretary shall distribute all agendas, act as custodian of Commission records, keep a register of the contact information of each member, which information is to be furnished to the Secretary by each member and, in general, perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary.
- E. The Chair and Vice Chair shall be elected annually at the regular November meeting for a term of one year and may succeed themselves for one additional consecutive term. Officer vacancies are to be filled by election at the next regular meeting.

X. MEETINGS

- A. The Commission shall hold regular meetings at least quarterly at dates and times to be determined by vote of the Commission, at the final meeting of the year for the year following. Meetings will be held at the Contra Costa County Library Headquarters, 777 Arnold Drive, Suite 210, Martinez, California 94553, or other designated location. Ninety-six hours' notice must be given for all regular meetings.
- B. A special meeting may be called at any time by the Chair or by a Commission majority.
- C. A quorum for all meetings is thirteen voting Members.
- D. The agenda and minutes of each meeting is to be sent electronically to each member, the Board of Supervisors, and any additional persons authorized by the Commission. A paper copy of the agenda and minutes of each meeting will be mailed upon request. Other persons requesting the minutes of a meeting must do so in writing to the Secretary and pay the prevailing copying and mailing rates.

XI. VOTING

- A. The work of the Commission may proceed by consensus as long as there is no objection from a Member to proceeding in this manner.
- B. Except as provided in Section XIV below, on any matter where a Member requests a recorded vote, the matter may only be approved if it is approved by a majority of the County Members present and a majority of the City Members present. For purposes of this section, the vote of the Labor Council Member will be counted as a City Member vote.
- C. Proxy voting is not permitted.

D. Alternate members may only vote in the absence of the primary Member.

XII. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

- A. Only business that is clearly identified as an item of discussion on the publicly-posted meeting agenda may be transacted at a meeting of the Commission, except as permitted under the Ralph M. Brown Act and Contra Costa County Better Governance Ordinance.
- B. All meetings of the Commission are to be called to order by the Chair, or in the Chair's absence, by the Vice Chair, or in the Vice Chair's absence, by a Member designated for that purpose by the Chair or Vice Chair. In the absence of any such designation, the Commission may designate an acting chair by majority vote.
- C. Public comment at all meetings is to be permitted in accordance with applicable law.

XIII. COMMITTEES

- A. The Commission may appoint working committees of no more than five Members for such specific purposes as appropriate for the conduct of the business of the Commission.
- B. All working committees shall make progress reports to the Commission at each of the Commission's regular meetings.
- C. All working committees are encouraged to contain a representative mix of County Members, City Members and non-voting Members.

XIV. AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS

- A. Only the Board may amend these bylaws. A recommendation to the Board that these bylaws be amended must be approved by an affirmative vote of 60% of the voting Members.
- B. Any proposed amendment to these bylaws is to be presented in writing at a regular meeting of the Commission for discussion. The Commission shall vote on the proposed amendments at the next regular meeting of the Commission. The agenda for such meeting is to contain an item entitled "Proposed Bylaws Amendment."

XV. PUBLIC ACCESS TO COMMISSION RECORDS


The County Library shall make available to the general public all records of the Library Commission as required by law.

CITY OF
ANTIOCH
CALIFORNIA

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Scott Buenting, Interim Public Works Director/City Engineer 

APPROVED BY: Cornelius H. Johnson, City Manager CHJ

SUBJECT: Street Sweeping Services

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Provide direction to staff regarding potentially increasing street sweeping services utilizing the City's existing service provider, Delta Diablo, or bringing services in-house; and
2. Provide direction to staff on a funding source for additional street sweeping services.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City currently utilizes Delta Diablo for street sweeping services throughout the City at a cost of \$371,468.21 per year. The existing services consist of sweeping residential areas once per month, commercial areas four times per month and arterial roads twice per month. Current street sweeping costs are paid by property owner taxes. Any increase to the level of service currently provided will require identification of a funding source that may include the initiation of a Prop. 218 process to increase property taxes or a contribution from the General Fund.

DISCUSSION

Since 1989, Delta Diablo ("DD") has partnered with the City of Antioch to provide street sweeping services. DD uses a private street sweeping contractor to sweep all residential City streets one (1) time per month, arterials two (2) times per month, and commercial areas four (4) times per month as shown on the Street Sweeping Map (Attachment A).

On March 22, 2022, the City Council received a presentation from DD regarding the existing street sweeping services performed throughout the City.

On October 11, 2022, the City Council received a staff presentation regarding potentially increasing street sweeping services utilizing DD or City staff.

City Staff has received cost estimates from Delta Diablo for three (3) additional service options. (Attachment B).

Option 1: Residential service one (1) time per month, arterials four (4) times per month and commercial four (4) times per month at a yearly cost of \$497,007.41;

Option 2: Residential service two (2) times per month, arterials two (2) times per month and commercial four (4) times per month at a yearly cost of \$609,569.76; or

Option 3: Residential service two (2) times per month, arterials four (4) times per month, and commercial four (4) times per month at a yearly cost of \$735,108.96.

In addition, City staff has also put together a cost estimate for Option 4 which consists of bringing street sweeping services inhouse. Providing inhouse services will require the purchase of five (5) new to fleet street sweeping machines and the hire of five (5) full time Street Maintenance Workers to perform the sweeping on an annual basis. The level of service that can be achieved is comparable to the highest level of service listed above as Option 3.

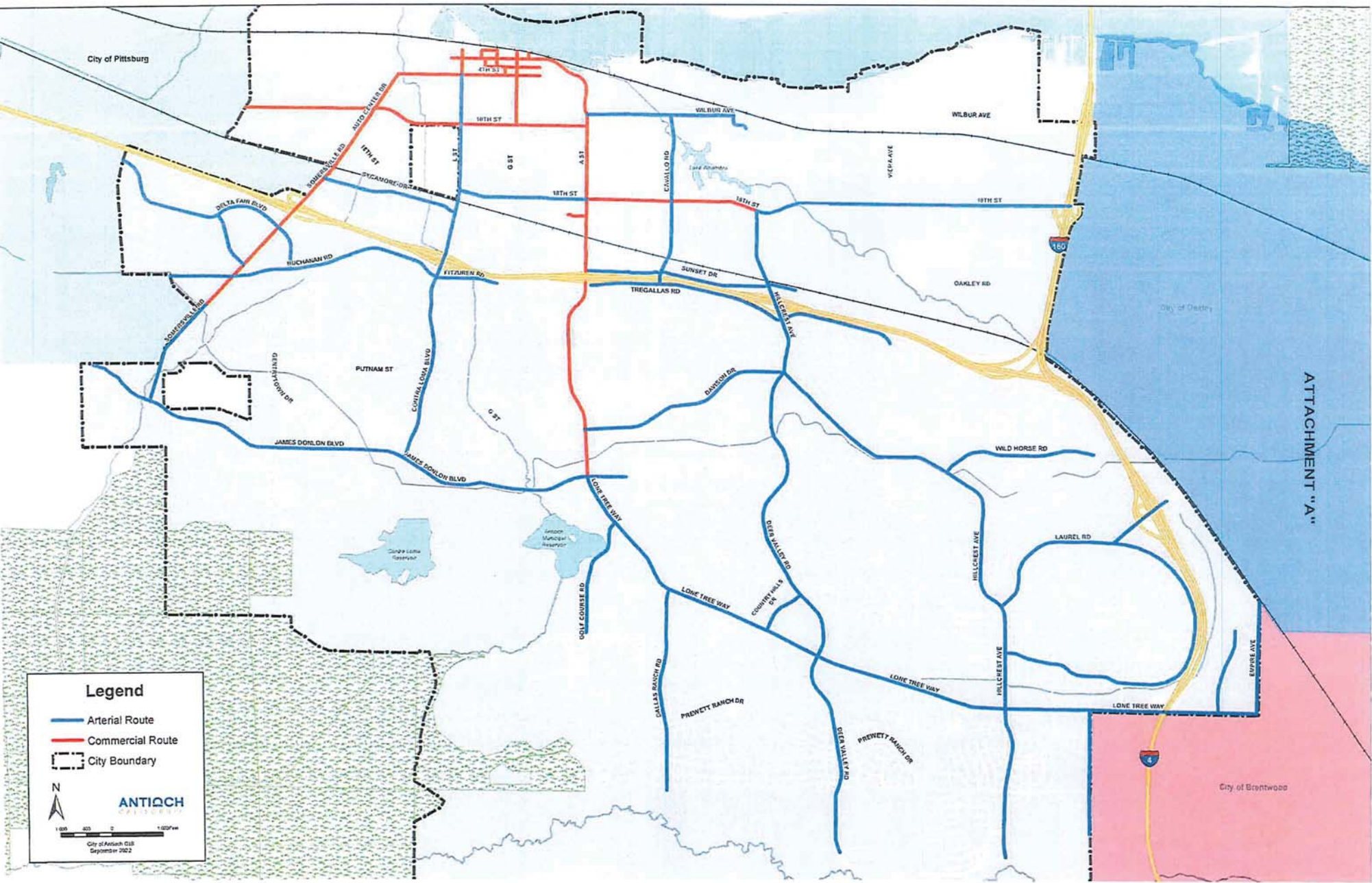
The estimated annual cost per year to bring street sweeping services inhouse, including the initial capital investment to purchase equipment and annual operating costs is \$1,127,769 per year over the nine (9) year useful life expectancy of the equipment. The cost estimate breakdown is shown on Attachment C.

Staff is requesting direction from Council whether to:

1. Increase street sweeping service with Delta Diablo in accordance with Options 1, 2 or 3;
2. Bring street sweeping services inhouse (Option 4);
3. Maintain current street sweeping services; and/or
4. Provide the funding source for additional sweeping service desired, if needed.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Street Sweeping Map
- B. Contracted Street Sweeping Options
- C. Inhouse Street Sweeping Services



ATTACHMENT "A"

ATTACHMENT "B"

Contracted Street Sweeping Services with Extra Service Options

<i>Services Per Month</i>	<i>Current Contractor Services</i>	<i>Option 1</i>	<i>Option 2</i>	<i>Option 3</i>
Residential Service(R):	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Arterial Service(A)	2.00	4.00	2.00	4.00
Commercial Service (C)	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Estimated Total Cost Per Year	\$ 371,468.21	497,007.41	\$ 609,569.76	\$ 735,108.96
-------------------------------	---------------	------------	---------------	---------------

ATTACHMENT "C"



Annual Cost for Inhouse Street Sweeping Services

Item Description (Type)	Qty	Cost per Unit	Total Cost
Vehicle Purchase			
Street Sweeping Trucks	5	\$395,000.00	\$1,975,000.00
Equipment Cost Spread Over 9 Year Life			\$219,444.44
Operating and Maintenance			
Gutter Broom Maintenance/Replacement	5	\$10,000.00	\$50,000.00
General Maintenance and Repairs	5	\$15,000.00	\$75,000.00
Fuel	5	\$21,000.00	\$105,000.00
		Subtotal	\$230,000.00
Labor:			
Item Description (Type)	Qty	HRS	Hourly Rate
Street Maintenance Workers I/II	5	1630	\$83.23
			\$678,324.50
Total Annual Cost			\$1,127,768.94

STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

DATE: Regular Meeting of February 14, 2023

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBMITTED BY: Ana Cortez, Human Resources Director *AC*

APPROVED BY: Cornelius Johnson, City Manager

SUBJECT: City Council Assistants

RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Adopt a resolution approving the allocation of up to three part-time Secretaries to provide administrative support to City Council; and/or
2. Provide direction to City staff to create a Citywide paid Internship Program including class specifications for City interns and a proposed program budget.

FISCAL IMPACT

The fiscal year 2023 General Fund impact salary range for allocating one part-time Secretary is \$15,500 to \$22,389, for two part-time Secretaries is \$31,000 to \$44,777 and for three part-time Secretaries is \$46,499 to \$67,165.

The fiscal impact for an internship program will be determined as the Internship Program is developed.

DISCUSSION

At the January 13th, 2023, Special City Council meeting, Council requested that staff return with additional information on the difference between hiring part-time secretaries or paid interns to provide administrative support to City Council. This report provides details on the requested information.

Internship Program

The City does not have an established paid internship program (program) that can be offered as an alternative at this time. If Council directs staff to create a Citywide program, staff will work to design and create a program that will benefit all City departments in the future. As part of developing the program, staff will need to meet-and-confer with the unions before the program is finalized.

An internship program presents an opportunity for qualified applicants to gain meaningful work experience, introduces them to potential career interests and assist the City with completion of assigned tasks. A successful program will outline clear and attainable expectations with assignments, duration of internship and provide the ability for the intern to gain firsthand experience in the workplace.

There are limitations to a paid internship program that need to be considered. The City must comply with wage and labor laws, as we do with a regular employee. The internships are limited in duration due to various factors such as labor, workers compensation and retirement laws and regulations. Additionally, the City will need to provide training and close supervision to ensure the employee is assigned only work that is clearly outlined in the program and is always in compliance with City rules and procedures. Clear delineation of work and assignments must be followed to comply with union MOU's.

Part-Time Employees

The City currently has part-time, hourly employees that are hired primarily for seasonal work such as lifeguards, recreation leaders, and landscaping workers. These employees tend to have relevant work experience and hold certifications that are unique to the work they perform, such as a lifeguard certification. Part-time, hourly employees provide a benefit for the City because these positions can work for a longer duration and perform the necessary work that offer continuity in the quality of City services. The part-time, hourly employees benefit from the meaningful work experience, as well as prepares them when competing for a full-time permanent position.

If the City Council decides to hire part-time, hourly employees to assist them, there are a few factors to consider. The part-time, hourly employee is limited to working 1,000 hours per fiscal year. When the employees exceed these hours, they must be enrolled in PERS which is very costly for the City. There are also limitations with respect to the Affordable Care Act benefits.

In summary, both alternatives offer benefits and challenges that should be considered. The part-time, hourly employee option can provide the City Council with immediate administrative support, and for a longer duration. A formal paid Internship Program, will benefit various City departments, as well as create a desirable workplace to begin a career in local City government in the City of Antioch.

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Resolution: Approving the allocation of three part-time Secretaries to provide administrative support to City Council.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023/**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH
APPROVING ALLOCATION OF THREE PART-TIME SECRETARY POSITIONS TO
PROVIDE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT TO CITY COUNCIL AND AUTHORIZING
THE NECESSARY BUDGET ADJUSTMENT**

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered allocating three part-time Secretary positions to provide administrative support to City Council Members;

WHEREAS, the part-time Secretary position will be compensated according to the existing hourly (part-time) salary schedule and supervised by the City Manager's Office; and

WHEREAS, the current pay for the Secretary positions ranges from \$19.25 per hour to \$25.83 per hour.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Antioch as follows:

Section 1. Three part-time Secretary positions are hereby approved to provide administrative support to City Council Members of the City of Antioch.

Section 2. The City Manager or designee is authorized to make necessary adjustments to the Fiscal Year 2023 General Fund budget.

* * * * *

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Antioch at a special meeting thereof, held on the 14th day of February, 2023, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

**ELIZABETH HOUSEHOLDER
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANTIOCH**